

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 06697486 6









1. 00

FONOLEXIKA  
LANGENSCHIEDT

□ □

HEBREW-ENGLISH





A complete  
**Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary**  
to the Old Testament

---

Compiled by  
**Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.**  
of Cöthen, Germany

Third edition



Registered Trade-mark



BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG  
Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung  
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

LONDON, W.C.

H. Grevel & Co.

NEW YORK

The International News Company

JOHANNESBURG: Hermann Michaelis

All rights reserved

Printed by G. Langenscheidt, Berlin-Schöneberg

U. IV. Rr.

To  
PROFESSOR A. A. BEVAN, M. A.,  
of Trinity College, Cambridge

this little volume  
is dedicated by an old friend



## PREFACE

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given with each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the Publishing Firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

---

# TRANSCRIPTION

## A. Vowels

	Hebrew characters		
1	ֶ	ā	long
2	ֵ	ă	short
3	ִ	a	volatilized
4	ִֿ	ē	long and narrow
5	ֵֿ	œ	short and open = a in <i>bad</i>
6	ֶֿ	e	volatilized = e in <i>happen</i>
7	ִֿ, ׀	ī	long = ee in <i>bee</i>
8	ֵֿ	ĩ	short = i in <i>sin</i>
9	ִֿ, ׀	ō	long and narrow
10	ֵֿ	œ	short and open = o in <i>god</i>
11	ֶֿ	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	ִֿ, ׀ֿ	ū	long = o in <i>move</i>
13	ֵֿ	ũ	short = u in <i>full</i>
14	ֿ	ē	(Shva mobile) shortest e

## B. Consonants

15	א	ʾ	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French <i>homme</i>
16	ב	b	} aspirated
17	בֿ	g	
18	בֿֿ	d	
19	פ	b	} in <i>get</i>
20	פֿ	g	
21	פֿֿ	d	
22	ח	h	nearly = English <i>w</i>
23	ו	v	



# Transcription

	Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z	in <i>zeal</i>
25	ח	ch	= ch in Scottish <i>loch</i>
26	ט	t	very hard or emphatic
27	י	y	in <i>yes</i>
28	ך	ch	= ch in German <i>ich</i>
29	כ	k	= k in <i>kind</i>
30	ל	l	
31	מ	m	
32	נ	n	
33	ס	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
34	פ	f	
35	צ	p	
36	ק	•	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	צ	ß	= s in <i>sin</i> , very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	k	hard or emphatic
39	ר	r	mostly guttural
40	ש	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
41	ש	š	= sh in <i>wish</i>
42	ת	th	= th in <i>thing</i>
43	ת	t	

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<i>abs.</i>	= absolute	<i>Ni.</i>	= Niphal
<i>adj.</i>	= adjective	<i>Nithp.</i>	= Nithpaël
<i>adv.</i>	= adverb	<i>num.</i>	= numeral, number
<i>art.</i>	= article	<i>opp.</i>	= opposed
<i>c.</i>	= construct	<i>p.</i>	= pause
<i>Chald.</i>	= Chaldee	<i>patr.</i>	= patronymic
	(Aramæan)	<i>perf., pf.</i>	= perfect
<i>cohort.</i>	= cohortative	<i>Pers.</i>	= Persian
<i>coll.</i>	= collective	<i>pers.</i>	= person, personal
<i>conj.</i>	= conjunction	<i>Pi.</i>	= Piel
<i>def.</i>	= definite	<i>Pil.</i>	= Pilel
<i>dem.</i>	= demonstrative	<i>Pilp.</i>	= Pilpel
<i>denom.</i>	= denominative	<i>pl.</i>	= plural
<i>dimin.</i>	= diminutive	<i>Po.</i>	= Poel, Poal
<i>du.</i>	= dual	<i>prep.</i>	= preposition
<i>e. g.</i>	= <i>exempli gratia</i> , for example	<i>pr. n.</i>	= proper name
<i>f</i>	= feminine	<i>pron.</i>	= pronoun
<i>fut.</i>	= future	<i>prop.</i>	= properly
<i>gent.</i>	= gentilic	<i>pt.</i>	= participle
<i>Hi.</i>	= Hiphil	<i>pt. p.</i>	= passive parti- ciple
<i>Hith.</i>	= Hithpaël	<i>Pu.</i>	= Pual
<i>Hithpalp.</i>	= Hithpalpel	<i>Pul.</i>	= Pulal
<i>Hithpo.</i>	= Hithpolel	<i>Q.</i>	= Qal (Kal)
<i>Ho.</i>	= Hophal	<i>quadril.</i>	= quadriliteral
<i>Hoth.</i>	= Hothpaël	<i>refl.</i>	= reflexive
<i>i. e.</i>	= id est, that is	<i>rel.</i>	= relative
<i>imp.</i>	= imperative	<i>s.</i>	= suffix
<i>inf.</i>	= infinitive	<i>sg., sing.</i>	= singular
<i>interj.</i>	= interjection	<i>st. abs.</i>	= <i>status absolutus</i>
<i>interr.</i>	= interrogative	<i>subst.</i>	= substantive
<i>intr.</i>	= intransitive	<i>Tiph.</i>	= Tiphel
<i>i. p.</i>	= in pause	<i>tr.</i>	= transitive
<i>loc.</i>	= local	<i>w. art.</i>	= with article
<i>m</i>	= masculine	<i>w. loc.</i> □	= with local □
<i>n.</i>	= noun	<i>w. s.</i>	= with suffix

## Notizen



# א

א the first letter of the alphabet, called אָלֶף (ā'ḷf) [= אֶלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (āb) *m*, *c.* אָבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (ābō'ṭ), *c.* אָבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counselor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אָב (āb) [root אָבַב] *m*, *w.s.* אָבו, *pl. c.* אָבִי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אָבִגְתָּא (ābīg'tā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (ābā'd) *fut.* יָאבַד, יָאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אָבַד being lost. — *Pi.* אָבַד (ābbā'd) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הָאָבִיד (hā'ābī'd), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אָבִיד, אָבִידָה the same as *Pi.*

אָבַד (ābā'd) *m* destruction, ruin.

אָבִדָּה (ābīdā') *f* anything lost, loss.

אָבִידָּה and אָבִידוֹן (ābīddō') *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אָבִידָּן (ābīdā'n) and אָבִידָּן (ābīdā'n) *m*, *c.* אָבִידָּן, destruction.

אָבָה (ābā'), *fut.* יָאָבָה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אָבָה (ābā') *m* reed, cane; אָבָהוֹת swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבו [from אָבָה].

אָבוּי (ābō'y) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אוֹי woe to.

אָבוּם (ābū'm) *m*, *c.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּמִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אָבוּשׁ see בּוּשׁ.

אָבָחָה (ābāḥā') *f*, *c.* אָבָחָה, threat; אָבָחָה הָחֵב the

threat of the sword, the threatening sword.

אֲבִיָּה (ʔəbɪˈʔaħ) *m*, only *pl.* אֲבִיָּהִים pumpkin, melon.

אֲבִי (ʔəbɪ) *pr.n.f.* = אֲבִיָּה.

אֲבִי<sup>1</sup> (ʔəbɪ) *interj.* oh that, I wish that

אֲבִי<sup>2</sup> = אָבִיא, see בּוֹא *Hi.*

אֲבִיָּל (ʔəbɪˈʔɛl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיָּאסָף (ʔəbɪˈʔasəf) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיב (ʔəbɪˈb) *m* ear [*coll.*], ears of barley; month of the ears, first month in the spring; see also הֵל.

אֲבִיגַיִל, אֲבִיגַל (ʔəbɪgəˈyɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִידָן (ʔəbɪdʰən) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָע (ʔəbɪdʰə) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיָּה (ʔəbɪyyə), אֲבִיָּהוּ (ʔəbɪyyəˈhū). אֲבִיָּים *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָהוּא (ʔəbɪdʰu) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָהוּד (ʔəbɪdʰuˈd) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָהִיל (ʔəbɪdʰəˈyɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיוֹן (ʔəbyɔˈn) *adj.*, *w.s.* אֲבִיוֹנִים, *pl.* needy, poor, miserable, wretched.

אֲבִיוֹנָה (ʔəbɪyyɔˈnə) *f* caper, berry of the caper-bush.

אֲבִיחִיל (ʔəbɪħəˈyɪl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיטוּב (ʔəbɪtūˈb) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיטָל (ʔəbɪtʰəl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיָּם see אֲבִיָּה.

אֲבִימָאֵל (ʔəbɪmʰəˈʔɛl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִימָלֵךְ (ʔəbɪmʰəˈlɛħ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָדָב (ʔəbɪnʰədʰəˈb) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָעַם (ʔəbɪnʰəˈʔəm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָר see אָבִיר.

אֲבִיָּסָף see אָבִיאָסָף.

אֲבִיעֹר (ʔəbɪˈʔzɔr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיעֶלְבֹן (ʔəbɪˈʔɛlɔˈn) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיר (ʔəbɪˈr) *m*, *c.* אָבִיר vigorous man, hero, protector.

אֲבִיר (ʔəbbɪˈr) *adj.*, *pl.* אֲבִירִים, *c.* אָבִירִי, strong, manly, courageous, powerful, distinguished, noble; also applied to oxen and horses.

אֲבִירָם (ʔəbɪrʰəm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישָׁג (ʔəbɪʂʰəˈg) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִישׁוּעַ (ʔəbɪʂuˈa) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישׁוּר (ʔəbɪʂuˈr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישִׁי (ʔəbɪʂʰəˈy) *pr.n.m.* [also אֲבִישִׁי].

אֲבִישָׁלֹם (ʔəbɪʂʰəlɔˈm) *pr.n.m.* [also אֲבִישָׁלֹם].

אֲבִיתָר (ʔəbyʰəˈʔɛr) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיר (ʔəbɪˈħ), *Hith. fut.*

וְהִתְאַבֵּל to wind oneself upward, to rise in rotation.

אָבֵל (ʔāḇəl) to fade, languish, pine, mourn. — *Hi.* הִתְאַבֵּל, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּל to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn, lament.

אָבֵל<sup>1</sup> (ʔāḇəl) *adj.*, *c.* אָבֵל, *pl.* אֲבָלִים, *c.* אֲבָלִי, *f.* אֲבָלוֹת mourning, desolate.

אָבֵל<sup>2</sup> (ʔāḇəl) *f* meadow, grassy place, pasture, plain.

— In proper names:

אָבֵל בֵּית-מִעֵכָה town in

Naphtali; אָבֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם a place

in Moab; אָבֵל כְּרָמִים a village

of the Ammonites; אָבֵל מַחֲלָה

town in Issachar; אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם

place east of the Jordan.

אָבֵל (ʔāḇəl) *m*, *w.s.* אֲבָלִי, mourning, lament.

אָבֵל אֲוֵבֵל (ʔāḇəl) *m*, *c.*

אֲוֵבֵל, river, stream.

אָבֵן (ʔāḇən) *f*, *i.p.* אֲבָנִי, *w.s.*

אֲבָנִי, *pl.* אֲבָנִים, *c.* אֲבָנִי, stone, precious stone, gem;

rock, ore, weighing stone,

weight, plummet.

אָבֵן *m*, only *du.* אֲבָנִים

(ʔāḇənʔyīm) potter's wheel;

chair of delivery, midwife-

stool [others: vagina, or

the two sexes].

אָבֵנָה = אָמְנָה.

אָבֵנָה (ʔāḇnēʔ) *m*, *w.s.* אֲבֵנִי, *pl.* אֲבֵנִים girdle, sash, belt (of a priest).

אָבֵנָר (ʔāḇnēr) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵם (ʔāḇəm), *pl. p.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּסִים to feed, fatten.

אָבַעְפָּעָה (ʔāḇāʔbūʔāʔ) *f*, only *pl.* אֲבַעְפָּעָת blister, pustule, ulcer.

אָבֵץ (ʔāḇēṣ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אָבֵצֵן (ʔāḇāʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵק (ʔāḇāk), only *Ni. inf.* *w.s.* בָּהֵאֲבֵקוּ, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּק to wrestle.

אָבֵק (ʔāḇāk) *m*, *c.* אֲבָק, *w.s.* אֲבָקִים dust.

אָבֵקָה (ʔāḇākāʔ) *f*, *c.* אֲבָקָה dust, powder, powdered spice.

אָבֵר (ʔāḇār), only *Hi. fut.* יִתְאַבֵּר to fly up, soar.

אָבֵר (ʔāḇēr) *m* and אָבֵרָה (ʔāḇērāʔ) *f*, *c.* אֲבֵרָה, *pl. w.s.* אֲבֵרוֹתֶיהָ, wing, pinion.

אָבֵרָה (ʔāḇērāḥām) and

אָבֵרָם (ʔāḇērām) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵרָה (ʔāḇērēʔ) an Egyptian word, probably with the meaning of an imperative:

kneel, bend your heads,  
prostrate yourself.

אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁי = אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgē'*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי (*āgē'g*) and אָבִישִׁי *pr.n.m.*  
of Amalekite kings.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgāgī'*) *m*, surname of  
Haman, the Agagite [= Amalekite].

אָבִישִׁי (*āgūddā'*) *f, pl.* אָבִישִׁי  
connection, knot, bundle;  
band, troop; celestial vault.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgō'z*) *m* nut, nut-tree  
[Persian].

אָבִישִׁי (*āgūr*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי (*āgōrā'*) *f, c.* אָבִישִׁי,  
[berry], small coin, mite.

אָבִישִׁי (*ā'gāi*) or אָבִישִׁי (*ā'gāi*) *m*,  
only *pl.c.* אָבִישִׁי, drops.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgā'yīm*) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgām*) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁי, *pl.*  
אָבִישִׁי, *c.* אָבִישִׁי pool, pond;  
reed; bulrush.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgēm*) *adj.*, only *pl.c.*  
אָבִישִׁי, sad, grieved.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgmō'n*) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁי  
reed, bulrush; cord made  
of rushes; caldron.

אָבִישִׁי (*āggā'n*) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁי, *pl.*

אָבִישִׁי basin, bowl, round  
vessel.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgā't*) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָבִישִׁי, *w.s.* אָבִישִׁי army,  
troops.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgār*), *fut.* אָבִישִׁי to  
collect, gather.

אָבִישִׁי, אָבִישִׁי (*āgrō't*) *m*  
fist.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgār'tā'l*) *m*, only  
*pl.c.* אָבִישִׁי basin, bowl,  
charger.

אָבִישִׁי (*āgg'rēd*) *f, pl.* אָבִישִׁי,  
official letter, writ, edict.

אָבִישִׁי (*ād*) *m, w.s.* אָבִישִׁי, mist,  
vapour.

אָבִישִׁי (*ādā'b*), only *Hi. inf.*  
אָבִישִׁי [for אָבִישִׁי] to  
cause to languish, to grieve.

אָבִישִׁי (*ādā'ē'l*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי (*ādā'd*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי and אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי  
*Hith.*

אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁי (*āddō'*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁי (*ādō'n*) *m, c.* אָבִישִׁי, *w.s.*  
אָבִישִׁי, *pl.* אָבִישִׁי, *c.* אָבִישִׁי  
commander, lord, master;  
the *pl.* is also applied to  
single persons; אָבִישִׁי my  
Lord, the Lord God [יהוה];  
hence Adonis.



אֶדוֹן see אֶדָן.

אֶדוּרָיִם (ʔd̪w̪r̪ə'yim) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶדוּרָם see אֶדְנִיָּם.

אֶדוֹת see אֶד.

אֶדִּיר (ʔdd̪i'r) *adj., w.s.*

אֶדִּירָה, *f* אֶדִּירָת (ʔdd̪i'r̪əθ), *pl.* אֶדִּירָיִם, *c.* אֶדִּירָיִם great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אֶדְלִיָּה (ʔd̪əlyā') *pr.n.m.*

אֶדָם (ʔd̪ə'm) or אֶדָם (ʔd̪ə'm),

*pl.* אֶדָמוֹ (ʔd̪ə'mū') to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מֵאֶדָם (m̪əʔdd̪ə'm) for מֵאֶדָם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.* יֵאֶדָם to be red. — *Hith.*

*fut. i.p.* יִתְאֶדָם to become red, to be erubescient.

אֶדָם<sup>1</sup> (ʔd̪ə'm) *m* man, *coll.*

men, some one; אֶדָם serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אֶדָם<sup>2</sup> (ʔd̪ə'm) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אֶדָם (ʔd̪ə'm) *adj., f.* אֶדָמָה,

*pl.* אֶדָמִים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אֶדָם (ʔd̪ə'm) *f* a red precious stone, carneol.

אֶדָם (ʔd̪ə'm) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אֶדְמָה (ʔd̪əmə') *f, c.* אֶדְמָת, *w.s.* אֶדְמָתִי, *pl.* אֶדְמָוֹת, humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אֶדְמָם (ʔd̪əmd̪ə'm) *adj., f* אֶדְמָמָת, *pl.* אֶדְמָמָוֹת, reddish.

אֶדְמָה see דְּמָה *Hith.*

אֶדְמָה (ʔd̪əmə') *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אֶדְמוֹנִי, אֶדְמֹנִי (ʔd̪əməni') *adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אֶדְמִי (ʔd̪əmi') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אֶדְמִי (ʔd̪əmi') *pr.n. adj., f* אֶדְמִית, *pl. m* אֶדְמִים, *f* אֶדְמִיָּת, Edom- itish, Edomite.

אֶדְמִים (ʔd̪əmm̪i'm) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אֶדְמָתָא (ʔd̪əməθə') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶדָן (ʔd̪ən) *m, i.p.* אֶדָן, *pl.* אֶדָנִים, *c.* אֶדָנִי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אֶדָן (ʔd̪ə'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדָנִי בִּנְךָ (ʾdq̄nī-bē'zēk) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּהּ (ʾdq̄nīyyā'), אֲדָנִיָּהּ  
(ʾdq̄nīyyā'hū) [אֲדָנִיָּהּ] *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִי צֶדֶק (ʾdq̄nī ṣēḏēk) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּם (ʾdq̄nīrām), אֲדָוָם  
(ʾdq̄rām) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָר (ʾdq̄r) *Ni.* נִאֲדָר (nāḏār), *pt.* נִאֲדָרְתִּי [=נִאֲדָרְתִּי with connecting 'i] to show oneself glorious, splendid. — *Hi. fut.* יִאֲדָר to glorify.

אֲדָר (ʾdq̄r) *m* twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to March and April.

אֲדָר (ʾdq̄r) *m* garment, mantle; splendour, magnificence.

אֲדָר (ʾddār) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָרְכָן (ʾdq̄rkān) *m, pl.* אֲדָרְכָנִים, Persian gold-coin [not connected with Darius].

אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ (ʾdq̄rāmmē'lēḫ) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian deity and of an Assyrian king [son of Sennacherib].

אֲדָרְעִי (ʾdq̄rē'ī) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of Bashan; of a town in Naphtali.

אֲדָרְתִּי (ʾddārē'ī) *f* a wide garment, mantle; glory, magnificence; see also אֲדָרִי.

אֲדָשׁ (ʾdq̄š) *inf.* אֲדָשׁ — אֲדָשׁ to thrash.

אֲהָב (āhāb), אֲהָבָה (āhābāh), *inf.* אֲהָב, אֲהָבָה, *imp.* אֲהָב, *fut.* יֵאֲהָב, 1. *sg.* אֲהָב and אֲהָב, *pt.* אֲהָב, *f* אֲהָבָה [friend], to love, to like, to be fond of; to desire, covet. — *Ni. pt.* נִאֲהָב to be beloved, amiable. — *Pi. pt.* מֵאֲהָב, *pl.* מֵאֲהָבִים to be a passionate lover or paramour.

אֲהָב (āhāb) *m*, only *pl.* אֲהָבִים love-affair, intrigue; charm, loveliness.

אֲהָב (āhāb) *m, w.s.* אֲהָבִים (āhābīm), *pl.* אֲהָבִים (āhābīm) love, love-intrigue; lover.

אֲהָבָה (āhābāh) *f* [also *inf.* of אֲהָב] love, affection, tender friendship.

אֲהָד (āhād) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהּ (āhāh) *interj.* [expressing sorrow] woe, alas, ah, oh.

**אָהַבָּ** (*āhāvā'*) *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

**אָהַבָּ** (*āhāvā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהַבָּ** see **יָהּ** *Hi.*

**אָהַי**<sup>1</sup> (*ehī'*) *adv.* [interrogative] = **אֵי** how? where?

**אָהַי**<sup>2</sup> see **הֵי**.

**אָהַל**<sup>1</sup> (*āhāl'*) *Hi. fut.* **יִאָהַל**—to shine, to be bright.

**אָהַל**<sup>2</sup> (*āhāl'*) [*denom.* of **לָהַל**], *fut.* **יִאָהַל** to pitch tents, to wander.—*Pi. fut.* **יִהַל** [for **יִאָהַל**] the same as *Q.*

**אָהַל**<sup>1</sup> (*āhāl'*) *m, ws.* **אָהַלִּי** (*āhālī'*), *w. loc.* **הָאָהַל**, *pl.* **אָהַלִּים** (*āhālīm'*), **אָהַלִּים**, *c.* **אָהַלִּי** (*āhālī'*), *ws.* **אָהַלִּי**, tent, hut, habitation, family; **אָהַל מוֹעֵד** tent of congregation, tabernacle, also **אָהַל הָעֵדוּת** tent of the law.

**אָהַל**<sup>2</sup> (*āhāl'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהַל** (*āhāl'*) *m, only pl.* **אָהַלִּים** and **אָהַלִּוֹת** aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

**אָהַלָּה** (*āhālā'*) *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

**אָהַלִּיָּא** (*āhālīyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָהַלִּיָּבָה** (*āhālībā'*) *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

**אָהַלִּיָּבָמָה** (*āhālībāmā'*) *pr.n.f.*

**אָהַמָּה** = **אָהַמָּה**, see **הָמָה**.

**אָהַרֹן** (*āharōn'*) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

**אוּ** (*ū*) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; **אוּ-אוּ** either—or; or if, or perhaps.

**אוּלָּל** (*ūlāl'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אוּב** (*ūb*) *m, pl.* **אוּבֹת**, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

**אוּבֹת** (*ūbōt'*) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

**אוּבִיל** (*ūbīl'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אוּבִל** see **אָבִל**.

**אוּד** (*ūd*) *m, only pl.* **אוּדֹת**, **אוּדֹת**, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; **עַל אוּדֹת** because of, on account of, concerning.

**אוּד** (*ūd*) *m, pl.* **אוּדִים**, fire-brand, fire-stick, poker.

**אוּהָ**<sup>1</sup> *Pi.* **אוּהָ** (*ūvā'*), *fut.* **אוּהָ** to desire eagerly, to covet.—*Hi.* **אוּהָ**, *fut.*

**אוּהָ** (*ūvā'*) to desire, want, lust after.

**אָה**<sup>2</sup> only *Hith.* **הִתְאַהֵּה** 2. *pl. m.* **הִתְאַוִּיתֶם** to measure off, to mark for oneself.

**אָה** (ʔvʔʔ) *f.* desire, longing, lust.

**אָוִי** (ʔvʔ'y) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִז** (ʔvʔ'1) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe and its capital, Zanaa in Yemen].

**אָוִי** (ʔv'1) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִי** (ʔy) and **אָוִיָּה** (ʔ'yʔ) *interj.* woe, alas, ah.

**אָוִיב** see **אָוִיב**.

**אָוִיל** (ʔv'1) *adj., pl.* **אָוִילִים** foolish, silly; impious.

**אָוִילִי** = **אָוִיל**.

**אָוִיל מֶלֶךְ** (ʔv'1 m'ʔʔʔ'ʔ) *pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

**אָוִל**<sup>1</sup> (ʔl) *m, w.s.* **אָוִלִם** belly, body; strength.

**אָוִל**<sup>2</sup> (ʔl) *m, pl. c.* **אָוִלִי**, a mighty, powerful person [see **אָוִל** *pl.*].

**אָוִלִי**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔ'y) *pr.n.* of a river in Persia [Eulæus].

**אָוִלִי**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔ'y) *conj. and adv.* if not, whether not, if perhaps; perhaps.

**אָוִלִם**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔ'm), **אָוִלִם** (ʔlʔ'm) *m, pl. c.* **אָוִלִם** vestibule, hall, portico [of the temple].

**אָוִלִם**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔ'm) *adv.* but however, yet, nevertheless.

**אָוִלִם**<sup>3</sup> *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִלִת** (ʔvʔ'lʔʔ) *f, w.s.* **אָוִלִתִּי** folly, foolishness; ungodliness, wickedness.

**אָוִמֶר** (ʔmʔ'r) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִן** (ʔvʔ'n) *m, c.* **אָוִן** (ʔn), *w.s.* **אָוִנִי**, *pl.* **אָוִנִים** breath, vainness, nothingness; idolatry, idol; falsehood, wickedness, sin; distress, hardship, toil.

**אָוִן**<sup>1</sup> (ʔn) *m, pl.* **אָוִנִים**, substance, wealth; power, strength.

**אָוִן**<sup>2</sup>, **אָוִן** (ʔn) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt (Heliopolis).

**אָוִן** (ʔnʔ') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אָוִנוֹת** see **אָוִנוֹת**.

**אָוִנִם** (ʔnʔ'm) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִנִן** (ʔnʔ'n) *pr.n.m.*

**אָוִפֿן** (ʔvʔ'z) *pr.n.* of an unknown country rich in gold.

**אָוִפֿן**, **אָפֿן** (ʔvʔ'n) *m, c.* **אָוִפֿן**, *pl.* **אָוִפֿנִים**, wheel [of a chariot, of a thrashing-sledge].

אָפִיר, אָפִיר, אָפִיר (ḥfī'r)

*pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan; the gold-country Ophir, probably in Southern Arabia [acc. to others in India or East Africa].

אָץ (ḥḥ), *pt.* אָץ to press; to be pressed or narrow; to hasten. — *Hi. fut.* יֵאָץ to press, urge, impel.

אָצֵר, אָצֵר (ḥḥ'r) *m, c.* אָצֵר, *pl.* אָצֵרוֹת, *c.* אָצֵרוֹת, store, stock, provision, supply; store-house, treasury.

אָר<sup>1</sup> (ḥr), *fut.* יֵאָר, יֵאָר, to be or become bright, to dawn, to become clear, to shine. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָר, *inf.* לֵאָר [for לֵאָר] to become lighted, to dawn; *pt.* יֵאָר bright, splendid, glorious. — *Hi. fut.* יֵאָר, יֵאָר to lighten, to fill with light, to make clear; to enlighten, instruct, teach; to enliven, to comfort; *intr.* to be light.

אָר<sup>2</sup> (ḥr) *m, pl.* אָרִים, light, brightness, daylight, sunlight, lightning; illumination, enlightenment; happiness, cheerfulness.

אָר<sup>1</sup> (ḥr) *m* = אָר<sup>2</sup>, *pl.* אָרִים, lighted country, land of the sunrise, the east; fire, flame; enlightenment, revelation; אָרִים וְתִמִּים light and truth, the oracle on the breastplate of the high priest.

אָר<sup>2</sup> (ḥr) *pr.n.* of a town in Chaldea, south of Babylon [אָר בְּשָׁדִים].

אָרָה<sup>1</sup> *f* (ḥrā') = אָר<sup>2</sup>.

אָרָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥrā') *f, only pl.* אָרוֹת, אָרוֹת, green herbs, vegetables.

אָרוֹת see אָרוֹת.

אָרִי (ḥrī'), אָרִיאֵל (ḥrī'ēl), אָרִיָּה (ḥrīyyā'), אָרִיָּהּ (ḥrīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אָת (ḥḥ) *m and f, pl.* אָתָּה, אָתָּה, sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol.

אָת (ḥḥ), אָת (ḥḥ), only *Ni. fut.* יֵאָת, cohort. יֵאָתָּה to consent, agree, yield.

אָז (ḥz) *adv.* then, at that time; therefore; מֵאָז [— מֵאָז] formerly, heretofore, of old; *prep.* since.

אָזִי (əzbə'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָזִיב (əzə'b) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אָזִיר (əzə'r) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אָזִי (əzə'y) *adv.* = אז then.

אָזְכָּרָה (əzkārə) *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזַל (əzəl), *fut.* תִּזְלֶה for יִזְלֶה to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish.

— *Pu. pt.* מִטְּאֻל what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for מִטְּאֻל, see אָזֻל].

אָזֵל (ə'zəl) in אֶבֶן הָאֵזֵל stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזֵן<sup>1</sup> (əzən) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [denom. of אָזֵן] הִזְזֵן, *imp.* הִזְזֵן, *fut.* יִזְזֵן [אָזֵן for אִזְזֵן], *pt.* מִזְזֵן = מִזְזֵן, to turn or lend an ear to, to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזֵן<sup>2</sup> only *Pi.* אָזֵן (əzzən) to weigh, to prove.

אָזֵן (ə'zən) *f, du.* אֵזִים

(əzən'yim) ear [organ of hearing].

אָזֵן שְׂעָרָה (əzzən šə'erə) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזִנִּי (əznī) *pr.n.m.*

אֵזִנִּי (əzənī) *pr.n.m.*

אֵזִקִּים (əzikkim) only *pl.* [from אֵזֵק], *w. art.* הָאֵזִקִּים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזַר (əzər) *fut.* יִזְרֶה, *w.s.* יִזְרֶה to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* נִזְרָה to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* יִזְרָה, *pt.* מִזְרָה to gird, to arm with.

— *Hith.* הִזְרָה, *i.p.* הִתְזָר to gird or equip oneself.

אָזַרְעֵ see יָרַע.

אָזְרָה (əzrə) *m, c.* אֶזְרָה a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אָזְרָחִי (əzrahī) *pr.n. patr.*, Ezrahite, son of one אָזְרָה.

אָזֶה<sup>1</sup> (əzə) *m, c.* אֶזֶה, *w.s.* אֶזֶה, אחיכם, אחי, אחי, *pl.* אֶזֶה, *w.s.* אֶזֶה, *c.* אֶזֶה, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אֶזֶה-אֶזֶה the one—the other.

אָזֶה<sup>2</sup> (əzə) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָזֶה<sup>3</sup> (əzə) *interj.* woe! alas!



אָ (ʔaʕ) *m*, only *pl.* אָחִים  
a howling animal, bird  
with lamenting voice, owl,  
scops.

אַחַד (aʕaʔb) *pr.n.m.* [once  
אָחַד].

אַחַבֵּן (aʕbʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַד (aʕaʔd) *num.*, *c.* אָחַד,  
*f.* אָחַת [for אָחַת], *i.p.*  
אָחַת, one, some one, the  
same, a single one, the  
first; *pl.* אָחַדִּים some few,  
the same. — אָחַדִּים once,  
at once; אָחַדִּים like one,  
jointly, in a body, together.

אַחַד (aʕaʔd) only *Hith.*  
[denom. of אָחַד] אָחַד  
to unite oneself, to collect  
one's strength or faculties.

אָחַד (ʔaʕu) *m* reed, Nile-  
grass.

אַחַד (ʔaʕuʔd) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַד (aʕvʔ) *f* declaration,  
explanation.

אַחַד (aʕvʔ) *f* brother-  
hood.

אַחַד (aʕpʔaʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַד (aʕuʔmʔy) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַד (aʕpʔr) *m* back, back-  
side; *adv.* back, backward,  
behind; west, west side,  
westward, westerly; future.

אַחַד (aʕpʔ) *f*, *c.* אָחַת,  
*w.s.* אָחַת, *pl.* [אָחַת], *c.*  
*w.s.* אָחַת, אָחַת, sister,  
female relation, friend;  
after אָחַת = the other  
[compare אָחַת].

אַחַד (aʕaʔz) *fut.* יִאָחַד, יִאָחַד  
to seize, take, grasp, lay  
hold of; to lock up, bolt,  
fasten, connect. — *Ni.*  
יִאָחַד to get caught, to be  
held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.]  
יִאָחַד, *fut.* יִאָחַד to take  
possession of. — *Pi. pt.*  
יִאָחַד to hold back, to lock  
up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* יִאָחַד  
to be attached or fastened.

אַחַד (aʕaʔz) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַד (aʕuʔzʔ) *f*, *c.* אָחַת,  
occupation, possession,  
property.

אַחַד (aʕzʔy); אָחַד (aʕzʔyʔ),  
יִאָחַד (aʕzʔyʔhū); אָחַד  
(aʕuʔzʔm); אָחַד (aʕuʔzʔp)  
*pr.n.m.*

אַחַד *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of אָחַד.

אַחַד = אָחַד, see  
אָחַד *Pi.*

אַחַד (ʔaʕlʔ) *pr.n.m.* = אָחַד.

אַחַד (ʔaʕlʔ) *pr.n.m.* = אָחַד.

אַחַד (aʕlʔʔm); אָחַד  
(aʕlʔyʔ); אָחַד (aʕlʔyʔhū);  
אַחַד (aʕlʔhūʔ); אָחַד

(<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥyṯ); אחיטוב (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥitūḇ);  
 אחילוד (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥilūd); אחימות  
 (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥīmōṯ); אחימלך (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimlāḥ);  
 אחימן (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimān);  
 אחימעץ (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥimēṣ); אחינדב  
 (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥinḏāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אחינעם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥinēʾām) *pr.n.f.*  
 אחיעזר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥiʿāzār); אחיקם  
 (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥiḳām); אחיקם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥiḳām);  
 אחירם (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥirām) [חירם];  
 אחירע (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥirāʿ); אחישחר  
 (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥišḥār); אחישר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥišār);  
 אחיתפל (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥitpāl) *pr.n.m.*

אחלב (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalāḇ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in North Palestine.

אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalī); אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalī)  
 particle of wishing: oh  
 that! might it be that.

אחלי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalī) *pr.n.m.*

אחלקמה (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥalqāmā) *f* a pre-  
 cious stone, amethyst.

אחמטא (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥamṯā) *pr.n.* of  
 the capital of Media,  
 Egbatana.

אחסבי (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥasbī) *pr.n.m.*

אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār), *fut. 1. sg.* אחר  
 to be behind, to remain  
 behind, to tarry. — *Pi.* אחר,  
*fut.* אחר? *intr.* to tarry,  
 stay; *tr.* to delay, detain,  
 procrastinate.

אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār) *adj., f* אחרת,

*pl.* אחרות, אחר the  
 following, second, other,  
 later; foreign, strange.

אחר (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥār) *m, pl.* [אחרים]  
*c.* אחר, *w.s.* אחר, אחריו  
 the hind-part, back-part;  
*adv.* and *prep.* behind, after,  
 afterward; אחר כך after  
 that, thereupon; מאחר  
 from after, from behind.

אחרו = אחרו, see אחר *Pi.*

אחרון (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārōn) *adj., f*  
 אחרונה, *pl.* אחרונים, hinder,  
 following, later, latter,  
 last, posterior, western;  
*f. adv.* for the last time,  
 lastly.

אחרת (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārṯ); אחרת  
 (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārṯ) *pr.n.m.*

אחרית (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārīt) *f* hindest,  
 latest part, future, end,  
 posterity.

אחרנית (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥārānnīt) *adv.*  
 backwards.

אחשדרפנים (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšdārpānīm)  
*m.pl.* [sing. אֶחָד] Persian  
 governors, satraps.

אחשוורש (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšvērōš),  
 אחשרש (<sup>ʔ</sup>ḥāšrōš) *pr.n.m.*  
 of Persian kings, Ahasuerus  
 [= Xerxes, Cambyses,  
 Astyages].



**אִשְׁמֶרִי** (*ʾaṣṣṣṭārī*) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

**אִשְׁמֶרֶנִּים** (*ʾaṣṣṣṭʳānīm*)  
*m.pl.* [*sing.* אִשְׁמֶרֶן] *adj.* one  
being of the royal service  
[others: mules].

**אִתָּת** see **אִתָּר**.

**אִט** (*ʾaṭ*) *m* whisper, low,  
noiseless speaking; **אִטִּים**  
whisperers, sorcerers, ne-  
cromancers; *adv.* אִט, אִטָּט,  
לָאִט noiselessly, in a  
whisper, secretly, slowly,  
by degrees.

**אִטָּד** (*ʾaṭāḏ*) *m* thorn-bush  
[Christ's thorn].

**אִטָּוֶן** (*ʾaṭūʾn*) *m* thread, yarn.

**אִטָּם** (*ʾaṭām*) *pt.p.* אִטָּמוֹם, *pl.*  
אִטָּמוֹמִים to shut, close; to  
grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.*  
יִאֲטָמוּ to close.

**אִטָּר** (*ʾaṭār*), *fut.* יִאֲטָר to  
shut, close.

**אִטָּר** (*ʾaṭēr*) *pr.n.m.*

**אִטָּר** (*ʾiṭṭēr*) *adj.* bound,  
hampered; אִטָּר יְמִינִי left-  
handed.

**אִי** (*ʾay*) *adv.*, *c.* אִי, *w.s.*  
אִיכָּה, אִי, אִים where?  
[where art thou? &c.];  
אִי אֵי which one? who?;  
אִי מִכָּה wherefrom?;  
לָאִי why?

**אִי<sup>1</sup>** (*ī*) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אִים,  
coast-land, island; foreign,  
transmarine parts round  
the Mediterranean and in  
India.

**אִי<sup>2</sup>** (*ī*) *m*, only *pl.* אִים,  
howler, jackal.

**אִי<sup>3</sup>** (*ī*) = אִוי *interj.* woe to.

**אִי<sup>4</sup>** (*ī*) [= אִין from אִין] *adv.*  
denoting negation [equal  
to the prefixes in-, un-];  
אִי-קָבוֹד without honour,  
inglorious.

**אִיָּב** (*ʾayāḇ*) to hate, to treat  
as an enemy; *pl.* אִיָּב, אִויָּב,  
*w.s.* אִויָּב, *f* אִויָּבַת, *pl.*  
אִויָּבוֹת, *c.* אִויָּבִי, enemy,  
hater.

**אִיָּבָה** (*ʾayāḇā*) *f*, *c.* אִיָּבָה  
enmity, hostility.

**אִיד** (*ʾēḏ*) *m* burden, oppres-  
sion, misfortune, misery,  
distress.

**אִיָּה<sup>1</sup>** (*ʾayyā*) *f* vulture,  
kite.

**אִיָּה<sup>2</sup>** (*ʾayyā*) *pr.n.m.*

**אִיָּה** (*ʾayyā*) = אִי *adv.* where,  
wherever.

**אִיָּוֶב** (*ʾayyōḇ*) *pr.n.m.* Job.

**אִיָּוֶל** (*ʾayyōl*) *pr.n.f.*

**אִיָּה** (*ʾēzā*) *adv.* where?

**אֵיךְ** (ēḵ, ēḵā') *adv.*  
and *interj.* how? where?  
alas!

**אֵיכָּהּ**, **אֵיכֹוּ** (ēḵā') *adv.*  
where.

**אֵיכָּכָהּ** (ēḵā'ḵā) *adv.* how?

**אֵיל** (ēyāl) *m* power, strength.

**אֵיל** (ā'yāl) *m*, *c.* **אֵיל**, *pl.*  
**אֵילִים**, **אֵילִים**, *c.* **אֵילִי**

[strength] a ram; pilaster,  
projection [in architecture],  
socle; strong tree, oak,  
terebinth; *pl.* mighty,  
powerful people, the nobles.

**אֵילִי** (āyā'l) *m*, *pl.* **אֵילִים**  
buck, stag, hart.

**אֵילָהּ** (āyālā') *f*, *c.* **אֵילָת**,  
*pl.* **אֵילָוֹת**, *c.* **אֵילָוֹת** a hind;

**אֵילַת הַשָּׁמֶר** hind of the  
dawn.

**אֵילָוֹן** (āyālā'n) *pr.n.* of  
towns in Dan and Zebulun.

**אֵילָן**, **אֵילָן** (ēlā'n) *pr.n.m.*;  
*pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אֵילָוֹת** (āyālā'w) *f* strength,  
power.

**אֵילָוֹת** see **אֵילָת**.

**אֵילָם** (ēlām) *m*, *pl.* **אֵילָמִים**,  
**אֵילָמוֹת**, projection [in  
architecture], moulding.

**אֵילָם** (ēlām) *pr.n.* of a sta-  
tion in the desert.

**אֵילָת** (ēlā'w), **אֵילָוֹת** (ēlā'w)  
*pr.n.* of an Edomitish sea-  
port on the Red Sea [now  
Akaba].

**אֵיִם** (āyām) *adj.*, *f* **אֵיִמָּה**  
terrible, formidable.

**אֵיִמָּה** (ēāmā') *f*, *c.* **אֵיִמָּת**, *w.*  
*loc.* **אֵיִמָּתָהּ**, *pl.* **אֵיִמָּוֹת**  
terror, fear.

**אֵיִמִּים** (ēāmīm) *pl.m.* terrors,  
horrors; idols; giants, ori-  
ginal inhabitants of the  
Moabite country.

**אֵין** (ā'yān) *m*, *c.* **אֵין**, non-  
entity, nothingness, non-  
existence; *adv.* not, not  
existing, without; *w.s.*  
**אֵינִי** [I am not there];  
**אֵינִימוֹ**, **אֵינִינוֹ**, **אֵינִינִי** [= **אֵינִי**];  
**אֵין לִי** I have not  
[there is not to me]. — **בְּאֵין**  
without, when there was  
not, before being; **כְּאֵין**  
almost, nearly; **לֹאֵין** =  
**לֹאֵשֶׁר אֵין** to him to whom  
not; **כִּיֵּאֵין** because not, so  
that not.

**אֵין**<sup>2</sup> (ā'yān) *adv.* where?;  
**מֵאֵין** [= **מֵאֵין**] from where,  
whence.

**אֵין** (ān) *adv. interr.* [is there]  
not?

**אֵינָוֶר** (ā'zār) = **אֵבִיעָר**.

אֵפָה, אֵפָה (ēfā') *f, c.* אֵפָת. a corn measure, equal to 1,08 bushel.

אֵפָה (ēfā') *adv.* where? how?

אֵפָה see אָפָה.

אִישׁ (īś) *m, w.s.* אִישֵׁי, *pl.* אֲנָשִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אֲנָשִׁי a man [as opposed to beast and woman and God], a mortal, husband, possessor, inhabitant, follower, attendant; some one, any one, every one, each; with אָח or רֶעִי the one — the other.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתׁ (īś-bō'sēš) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-חֹד (īśḥōd) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (īśō'n) *m* [dimin. of אִישׁ little man] the pupil of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ-חַיִּל (īśḥā'yīl) *m* valiant man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-טוֹב (īś tō'b) *pr.n.* of a town or district in Syria.

אִישִׁי see יָשִׁי.

אִיתוֹן (īṭō'n) *m* entrance.

אִיתִי (īṭī'y) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִיָּאֵל (īṭī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [for אֵל אִיתִי God with me].

אִיתָם<sup>1</sup> see אֲתָם.

אִיתָם<sup>2</sup> = אֲתָם, אִתָּם, see אֲתָם.

אִיתָמָר (īṭāmār) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתָן, אִתָּן (ēṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (ān) *adv.* certainly, yea; only, but, however, yet; hardly, no sooner than.

אֶכְדִּי (ākkā'd) *pr.n.* of a town built by Nimrod.

אֶכְזָבִי (āḥzā'b) *m* deceiving brook [without water].

אֶכְזִיבִי (āḥzī'b) *pr.n.* of towns in Asher [Ecdippa] and in Judah.

אֶכְזָרִי (āḥzār) *adj.* bold, cruel, merciless, destructive, deadly.

אֶכְזָרִי' (āḥzārī') *adj.* hard, harsh, cruel, terrible.

אֶכְזָרִיּוּת (āḥzārīyyū't) *f* cruelty, fierceness.

אֶכְלָה (āḥlā') *f* eating, food.

אֶכְלִישׁ (āḥlī's) *pr.n.m.*

אָכַל (āḥl) *inf.* אָכַל, *w.s.* אָכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכַל, *i.p.*

יֵאָכַל, 1. *sing.* אָכַל, to eat, enjoy, devour, consume, take away, destroy. — *Ni.*

יֵאָכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכַל to be eaten, consumed. — *Pu.*

אָכַל to be consumed, destroyed. — *Hi.* הֵאָכַל, *fut.*

לַעֲשׂוֹת to make eat, to give to eat.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁl) *m, w.s.* אָכִיל (ʔʁlʔ) [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אָכַל (ʔʁʁl), אָכִיל (ʔʁlʔ) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from אָכַל].

אָכִיל (ʔʁlʔ) *f* = אָכִיל.

אָכִיל = אָכִיל, see אָכִיל *Pi.*

אָכִיל (ʔʁʁl) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכִיל (ʔʁʁl) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אָכִיל (ʔʁʁl) *m, w.s.* אָכִיל, burden, load, pressure.

אָכִיל (ʔʁʁl) *m, pl.* אָכִיל, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אָכִיל (ʔʁʁl) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אָל (ʔl) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אָל [אָל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אָלְקוֹם, אָלְמָנִים, אָלְגָבִישׁ.

אָל (ʔl) *m, w.s.* אָלִי, *pl.* אָלִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; אָלִי, the true God; אָלִי שְׁמִי al-

mighty God; אָלִי שְׁמִי God the most high; strength, power, might; אָלִי יְדִי it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אָלִים once for אָלִים rams].

אָל (ʔl) *pron. dem. pl.* = אָלֵה these.

אָל (ʔl) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אָלֵה (ʔlʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְגָבִישׁ (ʔlgʁbʔʔ) *m* hail, ice.

אָלְגָבִישׁ see אָלְמָנִים.

אָלְדָד (ʔldʔd) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְדָד (ʔldʔd) *pr.n.m.*

אָלֵה (ʔlʔ) to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.—*Hi. inf.* אָלֵה, *fut.* אָלֵה to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אָלֵה (ʔlʔ) *f, w.s.* אָלֵה, *pl.* אָלֵה swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אָלֵה (ʔlʔ) *f* oak.

אָלֵה (ʔlʔ) *f* oak, terebinth.



tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֵלִישׁוּעַ (elīšū'a'); אֵלִישׁיב (elīšāma''); אֵלִישׁמַע (elīšāma''); אֵלִישׁפַּט (elīšāfā't); אֵלִיתָהּ [= אֵלִיתָהּ] *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֵּי (āl-lā'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אֵלֶּם (ālā'm), *Ni.* נֶאֱלָם, *fut.* אֵלֶּם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מְאֵלֶּם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֵלֶּם (ē'lēm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אֵלֶּם (illē'm) *adj.*, *pl.* אֵלֶּמִים, dumb, mute.

אֵלֶּם (ūllā'm) see אוֹלֶּם.

אֵלֶּמֶגֶץ (ālmūggī'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אֵלֶּמֶה (ālūmma') *f*, *pl.* אֵלֶּמִים, אֵלֶּמֶת, bundle, sheaf.

אֵלֶּמוּד (ālmūdā'd) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ (āllāmmē'lēkh) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אֵלֶּמֶן (ālmā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אֵלֶּמֶן (ālmō'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אֵלֶּמֶנָה (ālmānā') *f*, *pl.* אֵלֶּמֶנֹת, *c.* אֵלֶּמֶנֹת widow, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אֵלֶּמֶנֹת (ālmānō't) *pl.* [perh. for אֵלֶּמֶנֹת] palaces.

אֵלֶּמֶנֹת (ālmānū't) *f*, *c.* אֵלֶּמֶנֹת, *pl.* אֵלֶּמֶנֹת, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אֵלֶּמֶנִי (ālmōnī') *m*, with preceding פֶּלְנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֵלֶּנֶעַם (ēlnā'ām); אֵלֶּנֶתָן (ēlnāthā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּסָר (ēllāṣār) *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֵלֶּעֶד (ēl'ā'd), אֵלֶּעֶדָה (ēl'ādā'); אֵלֶּעֶזָר (ēl'ūzā'y); אֵלֶּעֶזָר (ēl'āzār) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּעֶלָה (ēl'ālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֵלֶּעֶשָׁה (ēl'āṣā') *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּף (ālā'f), *fut.* יִלְמַד to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יִלְמַד, *pt.* מִלֵּךְ [for מִלֵּךְ] to teach.

— *Hi. pt.* מִלֵּךְ, *pl. f* מִלֵּיפֹת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֵלֶּף].



**אָלף**<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʔf) *m, i.p.* **אָלף**, *w.s.* **אָלפִי**, *du.* **אָלפִים**, *pl.* **אָלפִים**, *c.* **אָלפִי** 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

**אָלף**<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʔf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אָלפִלַּט** [אָלפִּלַּט] (ʔlpʔlʔt); **אָלפִּעַל** (ʔlpʔʔl) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלץ** (ʔlʔʔ) *Pi. fut.* **אָלץ**: to drive, press, urge.

**אָלפִּצֶפֶן** (ʔlpʔʔʔn) = **אָלפִּצֶפֶן**.

**אָלְקוֹם** (ʔlkūʔm) *m* no resistance; **אָלְקוֹ** a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

**אָלְקָנָה** (ʔlkʔnʔ) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלְקָשִׁי** (ʔlkʔʔʔ) *pr.n.m.*, a native of **אָלְקָשׁ** [a village in Galilee].

**אָלְתוֹלַד** [תוֹלַד] (ʔltʔlʔʔd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**אָלְתִּיקָה**, **אָלְתִּיקָה** (ʔltʔkʔʔ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אָלְתִּיקוֹן** (ʔltʔkʔʔn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אָם** (ʔm) *f, w.s.* **אָמִי**, *pl.* **אָמוֹת**, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; **אָם הַדֶּרֶךְ** parting-way.

**אָם** (ʔm) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; **אָם—הֲ** whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, **אָם לֹא** if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. *utinam*], certainly not, **אָם לֹא** certainly.

**אָם** *m*, only *pl.* **אָמִים** (ʔmmʔm), people, nation.

**אָמָה** (ʔmʔ) *f, w.s.* **אָמָתִי**, *pl.* **אָמָהוֹת**, *c.* **אָמָהוֹת**, maid-servant, female slave.

**אָמָה**<sup>1</sup> (ʔmmʔ) *f, c.* **אָמָה**, *du.* **אָמָתִים**, *pl.* **אָמָהוֹת**, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

**אָמָה**<sup>2</sup> (ʔmmʔ) *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

**אָמָה** see **אָמָה**.

**אָמָה** (ʔmmʔ) *f*, only *pl.* **אָמָהוֹת** people, nation, tribe.

**אָמָהוֹת** see **אָמָה**.

**אָמֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ʔmʔʔn) *m* builder, architect.

אָמֶן<sup>a</sup> (āmō'n) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמֶן<sup>b</sup> see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן (ēmū'n), אָמֶן *adj.*, *pl.* אָמֶן fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אָמֶן (ēmūnā') *f.*, *w.s.* אָמֶן, *pl.* אָמֶן firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמֶן (āmō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

אָמֶן see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן see אָמֶן.

אָמֶן (āmmī'ḅ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמֶן (āmī'r) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמֶן (āmā'l) [אָמֶן] *pt. p.f.* אָמֶן to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אָמֶן, *pt.* אָמֶן [for אָמֶן] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אָמֶן (āmēlā'l) *adj.*, only *pl.* אָמֶן weak, feeble.

אָמֶן (āmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמֶן (āmā'n) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אָמֶן guardian, fosterer, *f* אָמֶן

nurse. — *Ni.* אָמֶן, *fut.* אָמֶן to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* אָמֶן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* אָמֶן, *fut.* אָמֶן to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אָמֶן (āmā'n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אָמֶן (āmē'n) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אָמֶן (ō'mēn) *m* truth, fidelity.

אָמֶן<sup>1</sup> (āmānā') *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אָמֶן<sup>2</sup> (āmānā') *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אָמֶן (āmā'nā') *f*, only *pl.* אָמֶן, pilaster, column.

אָמֶן (āmā'nā') *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אָמֶן (āmānō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָמֶן (āmānā'm), אָמֶן *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.



**אָמַץ** (*āmēʿB*) *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.* **אֲמַץ**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi.* *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* **הִתְאֲמַץ** to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

**אָמַץ** (*āmēʿB*) *adj.*, only *pl.* **אֲמָצִים** strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

**אָמִץ** (*ēʾmēʿB*) *m* strength, vigour.

**אֲמָצָה** (*āmBāʾ*) *f* strength.

**אֲמָצִי** (*āmBīʾ*), **אֲמָצִיָּה** (*āmāByāʾ*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*āmāʾr*) *inf.* **אָמַר, אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתִּי** with **לֵאמֹר** [in the way of saying], *w.s.* **אָמַרְתָּ** (*āmriʾ*), *fut.* **יֹאמַר, יֹאמְרוּ, יֹאמְרָה**, 1. *sing.* **אָמַר**, to say, name, call, admonish, promise, praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* **נִאֲמַר**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַר** to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.* **הִאֲמִיר** to make say, to

promise. — *Hith.* **הִתְאֲמַר** to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

**אָמַר** (*ēʾmēr*) *m*, *w.s.* **אָמְרוּ**, *pl.* **אֲמָרִים**, *c.* **אָמַרְתִּי** a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

**אָמַרְתָּ** (*īmēʾr*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַרְתִּי** (*ēʾmēr*) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like **דָּבָר**].

**אֲמָרָה** (*īmraʾ*), **אֲמָרָה** (*ēmraʾ*) *f*, *c.* **אֲמָרֹת**, *pl.* **אֲמָרֹת**, *c.* **אֲמָרֹת** word, utterance, song.

**אֲמֹרִי** (*ēmōriʾ*) *pr.n.m.* Amomite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

**אֲמָרִי** (*īmraʾy*); **אֲמָרִיָּה** (*āmāryāʾ*), **אֲמָרִיָּהוּ** (*āmāryāʾhū*) *pr.n.m.*

**אֲמָרִיָּהוּ** (*āmraʾīʾhū*) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

**אֲמָשׁ** (*ēʾmēs*) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

**אֲמָצָה** (*ēmāʾ*) [from **אֲמָצָה**] *f*, *w.s.* **אֲמָצָה** firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

**אֲמָצָה** (*āmāʾ*) *f*, *w.s.*

אִמְתִּיחֻת, *pl. c.* אִמְתִּיחֻת bag, sack.

אִמְתִּי (*amittā'y*) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (*ān*) [*comp.* אֵן] *adv.*

where? whither?; מֵאֵן

whence?; עַד־אֵן till when?

how long? — *w. loc.* הָאֵן

[also הָאֵן] whither? where?

how long?; הָאֵן וְהָאֵן

hither and thither.

אֵן see אֵן.

אֲנִי, אֲנִי (*ā'nā*) *interj.*

I pray! pray thee!

אֲנִי see אֵן.

אֲנִי<sup>1</sup> (*ānā'*) to sigh, lament.

אֲנִי<sup>2</sup> (*ānā'*) *Pi.* אֲנִי to

cause to meet. — *Pu.* אֲנִי

to befall, happen. — *Hith.*

אֲנִי to seek opportu-

nity [for a quarrel].

אֲנִי see אֲנִי.

אֲנוּשׁ<sup>1</sup> (*enōš*) *m* man, human

being, mankind.

אֲנוּשׁ<sup>2</sup> (*enōš*) *pr.n.m.*

אֲנִי (*ānā'*), only *Ni.* אֲנִי

to sigh, lament, mourn.

אֲנִיחֻת (*ānāḥūt*) *f, pl.* אֲנִיחֻת,

lament, sighing.

אֲנִיחֻנו (*ānāḥnū*) *pron. pers.*

1. *pl., i.p.* אֲנִיחֻנו, once אֲנִי,

abbreviated אֲנִי we, our-

selves.

אֲנִיחֻת (*ānāḥūt*) *pr.n.* of

a town in Issachar.

אֲנִי (*anī'*) *pron. pers. 1. sing.*

I, I myself — אֲנִי.

אֲנִי (*onī'*) *m and f coll.* ships,

a fleet.

אֲנִי (*onīyyā'*) *f, pl.* אֲנִי,

ship.

אֲנִי (*anīyyā'*) *f* lamenta-

tion, mourning.

אֲנִיעִם (*anī'ām*) *pr.n.m.*

אֲנִי (*ānā'*) *m* the metal

lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אֲנִי (*ānāḥī'*) *pron. pers.*

1. *sing., i.p.* אֲנִי I, myself.

אֲנִי (*ānā'n*), only *Hith.* אֲנִי

to complain, to murmur.

אֲנִים (*ānā'im*), *pt.* אֲנִים to urge,

compel.

אֲנִי (*ānā'f*) *fut.* אֲנִי to

breathe heavily, to be

angry. — *Hith.* אֲנִי to

be angry.

אֲנִי (*ānāfā'*) *f* an unclean

bird, parrot, sandpiper, or

heron.

אֲנִי (*ānā'k*) *fut.* אֲנִי, to

groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.*

אֲנִי, *pt.* אֲנִי the same

as Q.

אֲנִי (*ānā'k*) *f, c.* אֲנִי,

sighing, complaint, moan-

ing.

אָנַשׁ (ʔnʕʕ) *pt. p.* אָנַשׁ to  
sicken, to make incurable;  
*pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable;  
melancholy, sorrowful;  
bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.*  
אָנַשׁ to be sick to death.

אָסָא (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסִיָּה (ʔʕʕʕ) *m* oil-flask.

אָסִין (ʔʕʕʕ) *m* damage, hurt.

אָסִיר (ʔʕʕʕ) *m, pl.* אָסִירִים,  
cord, fetter, bond.

אָסִיף (ʔʕʕʕ) *m* harvest, in-  
gathering time.

אָסִיר (ʔʕʕʕ) *m*, also אָסִיר  
(ʔʕʕʕ), *pl.* אָסִירִים, prisoner,  
captive, exile.

אָסִיר (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסִים (ʔʕʕʕ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָסִים store house, gran-  
ary.

אָסִנָּה (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסִנָּךְ (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*  
[an Assyrian king or a  
dignitary].

אָסִנָּת (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.f.*

אָסִף (ʔʕʕʕ) *fut.* יֵאָסֵף,  
אָסִף, *w.s.* יֵאָסֵף, יֵאָסֵף  
[*fut. 1. sing. w.s.* and also  
*pt.* אָסִף *w.s.*] to gather,  
collect, to draw together,  
to receive, to take under  
protection; to draw up

[feet]; to withdraw, to take  
away; to close a march,  
bring up the rear. — *Ni.*  
אָסִף to assemble, to be  
gathered [to one's fore-  
fathers, i. e. to die]; to be  
received, withdrawn, to  
disappear. — *Pi.* אָסִף to  
gather diligently, to re-  
ceive, to close. — *Pu.* אָסִף  
to be gathered. — *Hith.*  
אָסִף to be gathered to-  
gether.

אָסִף (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסִף (ʔʕʕʕ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָסִפִּים, gathered-in pro-  
visions, store.

אָסִף (ʔʕʕʕ) *m, pl. c.* אָסִפִּי  
(ʔʕʕʕ) ingathering, harvest.

אָסִפָּה (ʔʕʕʕ) *f* assemblage;  
seizure, imprisonment.

אָסִפָּה (ʔʕʕʕ) *f*, only *pl.*  
אָסִפֹּת assembly [of wise  
men].

אָסִפָּךְ (ʔʕʕʕ) *m, w. art.*  
הָאָסִפָּךְ, mixed multitude,  
rabble.

אָסִפָּתָא (ʔʕʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אָסִר (ʔʕʕʕ) *fut.* יֵאָסֵר,  
יֵאָסֵר, *w.s.* יֵאָסֵר, *inf.*  
אָסִר, *pt. p.* אָסִיר to bind,  
fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* יִאָּפֶּר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אָפֶּר to be taken captive.

אָפֶּר (ʔəḇḇər), אָפֶּר (əḇḇər) *m*, *w.s.* אָפֶּרֶה, *pl. w.s.* אָפֶּרֶיךָ, vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אָפֶּר-הַמֶּלֶךְ (əḇḇər-həddōn) *pr.n.* *m* [king of Assyria].

אָפֶּרֶת (əḇḇet) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אָף<sup>1</sup> (ʔf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אָף-אָף as well as; אָף כִּי even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אָף<sup>2</sup> (ʔf) [from אָנֹף] *m*, *i.p.* אָף, *w.s.* אָפִי heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אָפִים, *c.* אָפִי the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אָפִיָּהּ see אָפִיָּהּ *Hi.*

אָפֶּד (ʔafəd) *fut.* יִאָּפֶּד to surround, gird, put on.

אָפֶּדָה (ʔafədā) *f*, *c.* אָפֶּדָה the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אָפֶּדֶן (ʔafədēn) *m*, *w.s.* אָפֶּדֶן, palace.

אָפֶּה (ʔafā) *fut.* יִאָּפֶּה, יִפֶּה to bake; *pt.* אָפֶּה, *pl.* אָפִים baker, *f* אָפֶּה, *pl.* אָפֶּה female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* יִאָּפֶּה to be baked.

אָפֹּא, אָפֹּה (əfəʔ) *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אָפֹּד<sup>1</sup>, אָפֹּד (əfəʔd) *m* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אָפֹּד<sup>2</sup> (əfəʔd) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיָּהּ (ʔfiʔā) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיל (ʔfiʔl) *adj.*, *f/pl.* אָפִילֹת, late in ripening.

אָפִים (ʔafəʔyīm) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיק<sup>1</sup> (ʔfiʔk) *m*, *c.* אָפִיק, *pl.* אָפִיקִים, *c.* אָפִיקִי, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אָפִיק<sup>2</sup> (ʔfiʔk) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אָפִיק see אָפִיק.

אָפֶל (ʔəfəl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אָפֶל (ʔəfəl) *adj.* dark.

אֶפְלָה (ʔɛflāʔ) *f*, *pl.* אֶפְלָוֹת deep darkness.

אֶפְלָל (ʔɛflāl) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְן (ʔɛfn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* אֶפְנִי (ʔɛfnāʔ) circumstance, turn, due time.

אֶפְן see אוֹפְן.

אֶפֶס (ʔɛfɛs) to end, cease, disappear.

אֶפֶס (ʔɛfɛs) *m*, *du.* אֶפְסִים, *pl. c.* אֶפְסִי, end, extremity; *du.* soles of the feet; *adv.* at an end, no more, not, except, only; אֶפֶס בְּאֶפֶס without; כִּי אֶפֶס only that, however.

אֶפֶס דָּמִים (ʔɛfɛs dāmmīʔ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

אֶפְסִי (ʔɛfɛlīʔ) *adv.* except, nothing besides.

אֶפֶע (ʔɛfɛʔ) *m*, *i.p.* אֶפֶע, breath, nothingness.

אֶפְעָה (ʔɛfɛʔ) *m* and *f* adder, viper, basilisk.

אֶפֶף (ʔɛfɛf) [not contracted, e.g. אֶפְפוּ] to involve, to surround.

אֶפֶק (ʔɛfɛk) only *Hith.* אֶפְקֶה to control or restrain oneself.

אֶפֶק (ʔɛfɛk) *pr.n.* of towns in northern Palestine.

אֶפְקָה (ʔɛfɛkʔ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶפֶר (ʔɛfɛr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אֶפֶר (ʔɛfɛr) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אֶפְרָח (ʔɛfrāʔ) *m*, only *pl.* אֶפְרָחִים, young bird, nestling.

אֶפְרַיִם (ʔɛfrāʔyīm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָתָה (ʔɛfrāʔθ), *w. loc.* אֶפְרָתָהּ *pr.n.*, older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרָתִי (ʔɛfrāʔθīʔ) *pr.n.m.*, a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.

אֶצְבוֹן (ʔɛʔbɔʔn) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְבָּע (ʔɛʔbɛʔ) *f*, *w.s.* אֶצְבָּעִי, *pl.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת, *c.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת, finger, index, toe; finger-breadth.

אֶצִּיל (ʔɛʔlīʔ) *m*, *pl. c.* אֶצִּילִי, extremity, remote corner. *adj.* noble, chief person.

אֶצִּיל (ʔɛʔlīʔ) *m*, *pl. c.* אֶצִּילִי, joint [knuckle, elbow].

אֶצַּל (ʔɛʔʔ) [derived from אָצַל] to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — נִי אֶצַּל to be taken away,

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.*

לְיִצָּל to take away.

אָצֵל (ʔʕʕl) *m, w.s.* אָצֵל, side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אָצֵל (ʔʕʕl) *pr.n.m.* [*i.p.* לְיִצָּל]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אָצֵלְהוּ (ʔʕʕlyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אָצֵם (ʔʕʕm) *pr.n.m.*

אָצְעָדָה (ʔʕʕādā) *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אָצֵר (ʔʕʕr) *pt.* אָצֵר to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.*

יִצָּר to be stored up. —

*Hi. fut. 1. sing.* וְאֶצְרֶה to appoint one treasurer.

אָצֵר see אֶצְרֶה.

אָצֵר (ʔʕʕr) *pr.n.m.*

אָצֵר see יָצַר and נָצַר.

אָקָדָה (ʔkādā) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אָקֹד (ʔkkʔ) *m* roe [or wild goat].

אָקָה, אָקָה see לָקָה.

אָקָה [for אָקָה] see קָה.

אָר see אֹר.

אָרָא (ʔrā) *pr.n.m.*

אָרָא see אֲרִיאֵל.

אָרָא (ʔrʔl) *m, only pl.w.s.*

אָרָאָם their heroes.

אָרָאִי (ʔrʔl) *pr.n.m.*

אָרָב (ʔrʔb) *fut.* יִאָרָב to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אָרָב, אָרָב lurking, lurker; *coll.* ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְאָרָבִים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* וְיִאָרָב [for וְיִאָרָב] to form an ambush.

אָרָב (ʔrʔb) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָרָב (ʔrʔb) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אָרָב (ʔrʔb) *m, w.s.* אָרָבֹן (ʔrbʔn) ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אָרָבָאֵל (ʔrbʔl) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אֵל] of a place in Naphtali.

אָרָבָה (ʔrbā) *f, only pl. c.* אָרָבוֹת, intrigue, plot.

אָרָבָה (ʔrbʔ) *m* locust, migratory locust.

אָרָבָה (ʔrʔbbā) *f, pl.* אָרָבוֹת, lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אָרָבוֹת (ʔrʔbbʔ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אָרָבִי (ʔrbʔ) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אָרָב.



אַרְבַּע<sup>1</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *num. f, m*  
אַרְבַּעַת, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four;  
*du.* אַרְבַּעַתַּיִם fourfold; *pl.*  
אַרְבַּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע<sup>2</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *pr.n.m.* [an  
Anakite giant].

אַרְגַּ (ʾarg) *fut.* יֵאָרֵג, יֵאָרֵג,  
to plait, weave; *pt.* אָרַג,  
*f.* אֶרְגָּה weaver.

אַרְגָּ (ʾarg) *m* plait, texture;  
weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגָּב (ʾargōb) *pr.n.* of a  
region in Bashan.

אַרְגָּוֹן (ʾargvān) *see* אֶרְגָּמֹן.

אַרְגָּז (ʾargāz) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ʾargāmān) *m* purple,  
purple cloth.

אַרְדַּ (ʾard) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדֹּן (ʾardōn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְחַ<sup>1</sup> (ʾarāʿ) to pull, pluck  
off, collect.

אַרְחַ<sup>2</sup> [אַרְחַ-לֵּי] *see* אֶרֶךְ.

אַרְוָדִי (ʾarvād) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְוָד (ʾarvād) *pr.n.* of a  
Phenician city, Arvad or  
Aradus; אֶרְוָדִי the in-  
habitant.

אַרְוָה (ʾurvāʿ) *f, only pl.*  
[אַרְוֹת] *c.* אֶרְוֹת (ʾurvōʿ) and  
אַרְוֹת, crib, manger, stable,  
set of horses.

אַרְוֹז (ʾarūz) *adj., only pl.*  
אַרְוֹזִים, cedrine, firm like  
cedar-wood.

אַרְוָה (ʾarūḥāʿ), אֶרְכָּה *f*  
healing, recovery, con-  
valescence.

אַרְוָמָה (ʾarūmāʿ) *pr.n.* of a  
place near Sichem.

אַרְוָמִים miswritten for  
אֶדְוָמִים Edomites.

אַרְוָמִים [for אֶתְרוֹמִים] *see*  
רוֹם *Hith.*

אַרְוֹן (ʾarvōn) *f and m, c.*  
אַרְוֹן chest, box, coffin [for  
a mummy]; אֶרְבָּרִית ark  
of the covenant; אֶרְעֻדִית  
ark of the testimony;  
אֶרְאֵלֵהִים ark of God, the  
sacred ark containing the  
tables of the law.

אַרְוָנָה (ʾarvānāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְזַּ (ʾarʾāz) *m, i.p.* אֶרְזֵי, *pl.*  
אַרְזִים, *c.* אֶרְזֵי cedar; panel  
of cedar-wood.

אַרְזָה (ʾarzāʿ) *f* cedar-work.

אַרְחַ<sup>1</sup> (ʾarāʿ) to wander,  
travel; *pt.* אָרַח (ʾarāʿ),  
*pl.* אֶרְחָה wanderer,  
traveller.

אַרְחַ<sup>2</sup> (ʾarāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְחַ (ʾarāʿ) *f and m, w.s.*

אֶרְחָה (ərəḥā'), *pl.* אֶרְחֹת (ərəḥōt'), *c.* אֶרְחֹת (ərəḥōt'), path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.

אֶרְחָה (ərəḥā') *f.*, *pl.* אֶרְחֹת (ərəḥōt'), travelling company, caravan.

אֶרְחָה (ərūḥā') *f.* portion, allowance; אֶרְחֵת יֶרֶק dish of greens.

אֶרֶי (arī') *m.*, *pl.* אֶרֶיִם (arēim'), lion.

אֶרֶיאל (arī'ēl) *m.* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אֶרֶידָא (arīdā'y), אֶרֶידָא (arīdāḥā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridæus].

אֶרֶיָה<sup>1</sup> (āryē') *m* and *f.* lion, lioness.

אֶרֶיָה<sup>2</sup> (āryē') *pr.n.m.*

אֶרֶיָה see אֶרְוָה.

אֶרֶיָה (āryēḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֶרֶיָה [for אֶרְוָה] see אֶרְוָה *Pi.*

אֶרֶיסִי (arīṣā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אַרְךָ (ārāḥ) *fut.* יִאָרְךָ, יִאָרְךָ to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *Hi.* הִיאָרְךָ, *fut.*

יִאָרְךָ to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אַרְךָ (ārāḥ) *adj.*, only *c.* אֶרְךָ long, patient; אֶרְךָ אַפַּיִם forbearing.

אַרְךָ (ārāḥ) *adj.*, *f.* אֶרְכָּה, long, enduring.

אַרְךָ<sup>1</sup> (ārāḥ) *m* length, delay [see also אֶרְכָּה].

אַרְךָ<sup>2</sup> (ārāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אַרְךָ (ārāḥ) *m.*, *w.s.* אֶרְכּוֹ (ərəkō'), length, duration, patience.

אַרְכָּה *f.* see אֶרְוָה.

אַרְכִּי (ārki') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֶרְךָ, a town in Palestine.

אַרְם (arām) *pr.n.*, *c.* אַרְם [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אַרְם וְנַהֲרַיִם Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אַרְמוֹן (armō'n) *m.*, *pl. c.* אֶרְמוֹנוֹת, palace, castle, citadel.

אַרְמִי (arāmmī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* אֶרְמִיָּה, אֶרְמִיָּה, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.



אַרְמִית (*arāmīʿ*) *adv.* [from  
אַרְמִי Aramæan], in the  
Aramæan or Syrian lan-  
guage.

אַרְמִנִי (*arminīʿ*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן (*arā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן<sup>1</sup> (*arā'n*) *m* a cedar or  
pine [perh. miswritten for  
אַרְו].

אַרְן<sup>2</sup> (*arā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְנֶבֶת (*arneveth*) *f* a hare.

אַרְנוֹן (*arnō'n*) *pr.n.* of a  
river between Moab and  
Ammon.

אַרְנִיָּה (*aranyāʿ*) and  
אַרְנָן (*arnā'n*) *pr.n.m.* = אַרְנָה.

אַרְנָן (*arnā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְפַּד (*arpād*) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Syria near Hamath.

אַרְפַּכְשַׁד (*arḫaššād*) *pr.n.m.*,  
a son of Shem, father of  
the Chaldeans or Northern  
Shemites.

אַרְץ (*arṣ*) *f* and *m*, *w. art.*  
הָאָרֶץ, *i.p.* אֶרֶץ, *w. loc.*  
אֲרָצָה, *w.s.* אֲרָצִי, *pl.*  
אֲרָצוֹת, *c.* אֲרָצוֹת the earth  
[as a body of the uni-  
verse], the earth [opposed  
to heaven]; land, ground,  
soil, country, fatherland,  
territory.

אַרְצָא (*arṣāʿ*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְה־לִי, אַרְר (*arṣ-r*) *imp.* אֲרוּ, אֲרוּ, *fut.*  
(*arṣ-rū*), *pl.* אֲרוּ, *pt.* אֲרוּ, *pt.p.* אֲרוּ, *to*  
curse, execrate. — *Ni.*  
*pt.* אֲרוּ to be cursed. —  
*Pi.* אֲרוּ to curse, to cause  
a curse. — *Ho. fut. i.p.*  
אֲרוּ to be cursed.

אַרְרָט (*ararāt*) *pr.n.* of a  
district and high mountain  
in Armenia; all Armenia.

אַרְרִי (*ararīʿ*) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְשׁ (*arṣ*) *Pi.* אֲרַשׁ [with  
אִשָּׁה] to take a wife, to  
espouse. — *Pu.* אֲרַשׁ, *pt. f*  
מְאֲרָשָׁה to be engaged,  
betrothed.

אַרְשֵׁת (*arṣešeth*) *f* desire,  
wish.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁטָא (*artaxšašṭā*),  
אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁטָא, *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longi-  
manus, king of Persia.

אַשְׁרָאֵל (*ašrāʿel*) *pr.n.m.*

אַשְׁרִיאֵל (*ašrīʿel*) *pr.n.m.*

אֵשׁ (*ēš*) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* אֵשִׁי,  
אֵשִׁי fire, heat; lightning;  
flame of war; wrath;  
radiance, glitter.

אֵשׁ (*ēš*) — יֵשׁ there is.

אַשְׁבֵּל (*ašbēl*); אֲשָׁבֵל

(ʔšbā'n); אֲשַׁבַּע (ʔšbē'a');  
 אֲשַׁבַּעַל (ʔšbā'ʔal) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁד (ʔšd) *m* the flowing  
 out, discharge of water,  
 watered place.

אֲשַׁדָּה (ʔšdā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת,  
*c.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת outpouring; de-  
 clivity where mountain  
 waters flow together.

אֲשַׁדּוֹד (ʔšdōd) *pr.n.*, one  
 of the five Philistine  
 cities, Azotus, Ashdod.

אֲשַׁדָּה = אֲשַׁדָּה or =  
 אֲשַׁדָּה [see אֲשַׁדָּה].

אִשָּׁה (iššā') *f*, *c.* אִשָּׁה, *w.s.*  
 אִשָּׁה, *pl.* נָשִׁים, *c.* נָשִׁי,  
 woman, wife, female; with  
 אֶחָד or אֶחָד the one—the  
 other; every one, each [*f*].

אִשָּׁה (iššā') *m*, *c.* אִשָּׁה, *pl. c.*  
 אִשָּׁה, a burning, burnt-  
 offering, holocaust, sacri-  
 fice.

אִשָּׁה see אִשָּׁה.

אִשּׁוֹן *m*, only *c.* אִשּׁוֹן perh. =  
 אִשּׁוֹן.

אֲשׁוּר (ʔšūr) *m*, *pl.* אֲשׁוּרִים,  
*c.* אֲשׁוּר step, gait; = אֲשׁוּר  
 a kind of cedar [sherbîn].

אֲשׁוּר<sup>1</sup> (ʔššūr) = אֲשׁוּר.

אֲשׁוּר<sup>2</sup> (ʔššūr) *pr.n.* Assyria  
 [in some passages including

Syria, Babylonia, Persia]  
*pl.* אֲשׁוּרִים an Arabian  
 tribe, descended from  
 Dedan.

אֲשׁוּרִי (ʔšūrī') *pr.n.*, a native  
 of אֲשׁוּר [a district in  
 Asher].

אֲשַׁחֲד (ʔšḥūd) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשִׁיָּה (ʔšyā') *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
 אֲשִׁיָּה, support, prop.

אֲשִׁמָּה (ʔšīmā') *pr.n.* of an  
 idol in Hamath.

אֲשִׁיָּה see אֲשִׁיָּה.

אֲשִׁישׁ (ʔšī's) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
 אֲשִׁישׁ foundations, ruined  
 remains.

אֲשִׁישָׁה (ʔšīšā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשִׁישָׁה  
 and אֲשִׁישׁ, cake, pan-  
 cake.

אֲשִׁשׁ (ʔššḥ) *m*, *i.p.* אֲשִׁשׁ,  
 testicle.

אֲשַׁכֵּם see אֲשַׁכֵּם *Hi.*

אֲשַׁכֵּל<sup>1</sup> (ʔškē'l) *m*, *pl.*  
 אֲשַׁכֵּל, *c.* אֲשַׁכֵּל,  
 cluster of grapes,  
 grape, raceme.

אֲשַׁכֵּל<sup>2</sup> (ʔškē'l) *pr.n.m.* of  
 an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a  
 valley near Hebron.

אֲשַׁכְּנָז (ʔškā'nā'z) *pr.n.m.* of  
 a Japhetite, son of Gomer,  
 and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

**אֶשְׁכָּר** (əškār) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

**אֶשֶׁל** (ʔəšəl) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

**אֶשֶׁם**<sup>1</sup> (əšəm) and **אֶשֶׁם** (əšəm) *fut.* **אֶשֶׁם**, **אֶשֶׁם** to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* **אֶשֶׁם** to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* **אֶשֶׁם** to punish, destroy.

**אֶשֶׁם** (əšəm) *m, w.s.* **אֶשֶׁם**, *pl.* **אֶשֶׁם**, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

**אֶשֶׁם**<sup>2</sup> (əšəm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

**אֶשְׁמָה** (əšmā) *f, c.* **אֶשְׁמָה**, *pl.* **אֶשְׁמָה**, *c.* **אֶשְׁמָה** fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

**אֶשְׁמֹן** (əšmōn) *m, only pl.* **אֶשְׁמֹן**, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

**אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת** (əšmōrət) and **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת** (əšmōrət) *f, c.* **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, *pl.* **אֶשְׁמֹרֶת**, night-watch [third part of the night].

**אֶשְׁנָב** (əšnāb) *m, w.s.* **אֶשְׁנָב**, lattice, window.

**אֶשְׁנָה** (əšnā) *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

**אֶשְׁעֹן** (əšəʔn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אֶשְׁפָּה** (əššəpā) *m, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּה**, enchanter, magician.

**אֶשְׁפָּה**<sup>1</sup> (əššəpā) *f* quiver.

**אֶשְׁפָּה**<sup>2</sup> (əššəpā) *f, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּה** [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

**אֶשְׁפָּז** (əššəpāz) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

**אֶשְׁפָּר** (əššəpār) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

**אֶשְׁפָּח** (əššəpāḥ) *f, only pl.* **אֶשְׁפָּח**, dunghill.

**אֶשְׁקֹלֹן** (əššəqəlōn) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; **אֶשְׁקֹלֹנִי** the inhabitant.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšər) to walk straight. — *Pi.* **אֶשֶׁר** to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* **אֶשֶׁר** to be made happy.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšər) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

**אֶשֶׁר** (əšər) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *pron. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אֲשֶׁר-שָׁם where; שָׁם אֲשֶׁר-מִשָּׁם whence; בְּאֲשֶׁר where, because, since; כַּאֲשֶׁר as, in so far as; מִכֵּן אֲשֶׁר from where, since.

אִשְׁרִי (ǝ'sǝr) *m*, only *pl. c.* אִשְׁרִי, happiness, bliss; אִשְׁרֵי הָאִישׁ happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; הַאִישׁ אִשְׁרִיךָ hail to thee, happy art thou.

אִשְׁרִי (ǝ'sǝr) *m*, *w.s.* אִשְׁרִי (ǝsr'l'), happiness.

אִשְׁרִי אִשְׁרִי see אֲשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר.

אִשְׁרָאֵל (asǝr'ǝ'l), אִשְׁרָאֵלָה (asǝr'ǝlǝ') *pr.n.m.*

אִשְׁרָה, אִשְׁרָה (asǝrǝ') *f*, *pl.* אִשְׁרָה, אִשְׁרָה a Phœnician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עֲשָׂתָה]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אִשְׁשׁ (asǝs's) *Hithpo.* הִתְאֲשִׁשׁ (hǝt'ǝsǝ's) to show oneself strong, firm.

אִשְׁתִּי see אִשָּׁה

אִשְׁתָּאֵל (ǝstǝ'ǝ'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אִשְׁתָּאֵלִי.

אִשְׁתֹּן (ǝstǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

אִשְׁתִּמָּה (ǝstǝ'mǝ') and אִשְׁתִּמָּוֹעַ (ǝstǝ'mǝ'a') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַתָּה, אַתָּה see אַתָּה.

אַתָּה (ǝt) *m*, *w.s.* אַתָּה, *pl.* אַתָּה and אַתָּה, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אַתָּה (ǝt), אַתָּה (ǝt), *w.s.* אַתָּה, אַתָּה, אַתָּה [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אַתָּה (ǝt), אַתָּה (ǝt) *prep.*, *w.s.* אַתָּה, אַתָּה [also אַתָּה, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאַתָּה from, away from.

אַתָּה see אַתָּה, and אַתָּה.

אַתְּבַעַל (ǝtbǝ'ǝl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אַתָּה (atǝ') [אַתָּה] *pf. 1. pl.* אַתָּה, *imp. pl.* אַתָּה, *fut.* אַתָּה, אַתָּה [for אַתָּה], אַתָּה, אַתָּה [for אַתָּה] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pt. pl. f* אַתָּה future things, coming events. — *Hi.* אַתָּה [for אַתָּה], *pl.* אַתָּה [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.

אָתָּה (attā') *m*, אַתָּה (att) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה = אֶתְּנֶנָּה, see יָדַע *Hith.*

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (āṭṭē'n) *f*, *c.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, *pl.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, she-ass.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (attē') = אַתָּה thou [*f*].

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (attē'k) [also אֶתְּנֶנָּה] *m*, *pl.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, portico, gallery.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (attē'm) *m*, אֶתְּנֶנָּה [אֶתְּנֶנָּה] (attē'nā) and אֶתְּנֶנָּה (attē'n) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭā'm) *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭmō'l), אֶתְּנֶנָּה (Itmō'l), אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭmū'l) *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה see אֶתְּנֶנָּה.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭnā') *f* reward.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭnī') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (ēṭṭnā'n) *m*, *i.p.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, *w.s.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, *pl.* אֶתְּנֶנָּה, reward, harlot's hire.

אֶתְּנֶנָּה (āṭṭārī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bēṭ) = בֵּית tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

ב (b) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the def. *art.* ב, ב, ב, *ws.* בִּי, בִּי, בִּי &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בֵּית (bī'ā') *f* entrance.

בֵּית (bā'ā'r) *Pi.* בֵּית, *imp.* בֵּית to engrave, to explain.

בֵּית<sup>1</sup> (bī'ē'r) *f*, *pl.* בֵּית, *c.* בֵּית [once בֵּית], pit, well.

בֵּית<sup>2</sup> (bī'ē'r) *pr.n.* of several places.

בֵּית אֱלֹהִים (bī'ē'r ēlīm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בֵּית לְחַי רֵאִי (bī'ē'r lāḥā'y rō'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (b<sup>ē</sup>'ē'r šə'ḇā') *pr.n.*  
of a well and place on the  
southern frontier of Pa-  
lestine [*prop.* well of the  
oath].

בֹּרֶךְ see בֹּרֶךְ.

בְּאֵרָה, בְּאֵרָה (b<sup>ē</sup>'ērā')  
*pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (b<sup>ē</sup>'ērō't) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin; *gent.*  
בְּרֹתִי, בְּאֵרֹתִי.

בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי־עֵקֶן (b<sup>ē</sup>'ērō't b<sup>nē</sup>' yā'akā'n) *pr.n.* of an  
encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (b<sup>ē</sup>'ērī') *pr.n.m.*

בָּאֵשׁ (bā'ā's) to be foul or  
loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.*  
נִבְאֵשׁ to make oneself  
stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.*  
הִבְאֵשׁ, *fut.* יִבְאֵשׁ to make  
stinking, loathsome, hated,  
defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבְּאֵשׁ  
to become odious.

בָּאֵשׁ (bā'ā's) *m, w.s.* בָּאֵשִׁם  
(bā'ā's) stench, stink.

בָּאֵשׁ (bā'ā's) *m, only pl.*  
בָּאֵשִׁים unripe, useless  
grapes.

בְּאֵשֶׁה (bā'ā'sh) *f* foul plant,  
weed.

בְּבֶה (bā'ḇā') *f, c.* בְּבֵה, apple  
[of the eye], pupil.

בְּבִי (bā'ḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבֵל (bā'ḇā'l) *pr.n.f., w. loc.*  
בְּבֵלָהּ הַ, Babylon; Baby-  
lonia including Persia  
[*prop.* gate of God].

בֶּגֶד (bā'g) *m* food [or booty].

יִבְגֵּד, יִבְגֵּד (bā'gā'd) *fut.*  
to act secretly, to deceive,  
cheat, betray, forsake, fall  
off; *pt. pl.* בְּגִדִים the re-  
creant, impious.

בְּגָד (bā'gā'd) *m, w.s.* בְּגָדִי  
[without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים,  
once בְּגָדָת, *c.* בְּגָדִי, cover-  
ing, garment, dress, robe,  
cloth; concealment, malign-  
ity, robbery.

בְּגָדוֹת (bā'gā'dō't) *f/pl.* faith-  
lessness, treachery.

בְּגָדוֹד (bā'gā'dō'd) *adj., only f*  
בְּגָדוֹדָה, faithless, treacher-  
ous.

בְּגִי (bā'gā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

בְּגִלֵּל see גִּלְלֵל.

בְּגִתָּה (bā'gā'tā) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian]; also בְּגִתָּהּ.

בֶּד<sup>1</sup> (bā'd) [from בְּדָר] *m,*  
*pl.* בְּדֵי, *c.* בְּדֵי, separa-  
tion, separable part [בְּדָר  
part by part, at equal  
parts]; *pl.* parts of the



body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; **לְבַד** *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; **לְבַדִּי** I alone, by myself.

**בָּד** (bāḏ) *m, pl.* **בִּדְיִים**, white linen, linen clothes.

**בַּד** (bāḏ) *m, only pl.* **בִּדְיִים**, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

**בָּדָא** (bāḏā) *pt. w.s.* **בִּדְאָם** for **בִּדְאָם**, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

**בָּדַד** (bāḏāḏ) *pt.* **בִּדְדָה** to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

**בִּדְדָה** (bāḏāḏ) *m* separation; *adv.* [also **לְבִדְדָה**] separately, alone.

**בִּדְדָה** (bāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**בִּדְדָה** see **בִּדְדָה**.

**בִּדְדָה** (bāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**בִּדְדָה** (bāḏāḏ) *m, pl.* **בִּדְדָהִים**, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

**בָּדַל** (bāḏāḏ) *Ni.* **נִבְדַּל**, *fut.* **יִבְדַּל**, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected. — *Hi.* **יִבְדַּל**, *fut.* **יִבְדַּל**, *pt.* **יִבְדַּל**, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

**בָּדַל** (bāḏāḏ) *m, only c.* **בָּדַל**, part, flap [of the ear].

**בִּדְלָה** (bāḏāḏ) *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

**בִּדְלָה** (bāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.* [for **בִּדְלָה**, **עֲבָדָה** = **עֲבָדָה**, or **שְׂמִיּוֹן** = **שְׂמִיּוֹן**].

**בִּדְקָה** (bāḏāḏ) *inf.* **בִּדְקָה**, to repair, rebuild.

**בִּדְקָה** (bāḏāḏ) *m, i.p.* **בִּדְקָה**, *w.s.* **בִּדְקָה**, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

**בִּדְקָה** (bāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**בָּהוּ** (bāḏāḏ) *m* [always preceded by **בָּהוּ**], emptiness, chaos.

**בָּהֵט** (bāḏāḏ) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

**בָּהֵר** (bāḏāḏ) *adj.* shining, bright.

**בָּהֵל** (bāḏāḏ) *Ni.* **נִבְהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל**, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f.* **נִבְהַלָה** sudden destruction. — *Pi.* **בָּהֵל**, *inf.* **בָּהֵל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל** to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* **בָּהֵל** to be hastened, *pt.* **מִבְהֵל** gotten in haste.

— *Hi.* הִבְהִיל *fut.* יִבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהֵלָה (bḥ'hālā') *f, pl.* בְּהֵלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (bḥēmā') *f, c.* בְּהֵמָת, *w.s.* בְּהֵמָתָה, *pl.* בְּהֵמֹת, *c.* בְּהֵמֹת beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמָה (bḥēmō') *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בְּהֵמֹת hippopotamus, Nile-horse.

בְּהֵן (bḥ'hēn) *f, pl.* בְּהֵנוֹת [from בְּהֵן] thumb, big toe.

בְּהֵן (bḥ'hēn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בְּהֵק (bḥ'hāk) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בְּהֵרֶת (bḥ'hē'rēṭ) *f, pl.* בְּהֵרוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בְּהֵשְׁמָה = בְּהֵשְׁמָה, see שְׁמָה *Ho.*

בּוֹא (bō) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּנוּ], *inf.* בּוֹא, *imp.* בּוֹא, *fut.* יָבֹא, *pt.* יָבֹא, *pl.* יָבֹאוּ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בָּאָה

[*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. —

*Hi.* הִבִּיא, הִבְאָה, *w.s.* הִבִּיא, *inf.* הִבֵּא and הִבִּיא, *imp.* הִבֵּא and הִבִּיא, *fut.* יָבִיא, *pt.* יָבִיא, *pl.* יָבִיאוּ, to cause to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on.

— *Ho.* הוֹבִיא, 3. *sing.* *f* הוֹבִיָּא, *pt.* הוֹבִיָּא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בּוֹז<sup>1</sup> (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּז [בָּז], *fut.* יָבֹז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוֹז<sup>2</sup> (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוֹז<sup>3</sup> (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוֹזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוֹזָה (būzā') *f* object of contempt.

בּוֹי (bāvā'y) *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוֹי (būy) *Ni.* נִבְּוּ, *pt.* נִבְּוּ, *pl.* נִבְּוּ, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוֹל<sup>1</sup> (būl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.



**בּוֹל** (*bāl*) *m* eighth month  
of the old Hebrew year  
[November to December].

בִּין see בֵּין.

בונה (būnā') *pr.n.m.*

בֻּנְיָ (būnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בֹּסֵם (būs) fut. יָבֹס pt. pl.  
 בֹּסֵם [for בָּסֵם] to tread  
 down, to crush. — Pil.  
 בֹּסֵם to tread down,  
 trample on, profane. —  
 Ho. pt. מִבֹּסֵם to be crushed  
 under foot. — Hith. pt. f  
 מִתְבֹּסֵסֶת to be trodden  
 down, to be abandoned to  
 kicks.

בִּיץ (būḇ) *m* byssus, a fine white cotton or linen texture.

בֹּצֵץ (bōḇē'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

**בוֹקָה** (*būkā'*) *f* devastation,  
desolation.

**בֹּקֵר** (*bōkē'r*) *m* herdsman,  
shepherd.

**בֹּר** (*bōr*) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹת *pit*,  
hole; cistern, well; dun-  
geon, grave.

**בוש** (*bōš*) *pf.* **בָּשׁ**, **בוֹשׁ**, *inf.*  
and *imp.* **בֹּשׂ**, **בֹּשׂוּ**, *fut.*  
**יָבוֹשׁוּ**, **יִבְבוּ** to be or feel  
ashamed, to be confounded,  
to be disappointed; **עַד בֹּשׂוּ**  
till they were disappointed

in waiting. — *Pil.* בּוּשָׁשׁ to make ashamed, to disappoint expectation, to keep waiting. — *Hi.* הִבִּישׁ, הִבִּישׁ, הִבִּישׁ, הִבִּישׁ, 2. *sing. m.* הִבִּישׁוֹתָ (hōbīšō'tā), *fut.* יִבִּישׁ, *pt.* מִבִּישׁ to confound, deceive, disappoint; to act shamefully; *intr.* to be ashamed, disappointed. — *Hith.* הִתְבִּשָּׁשׁ to be ashamed.

בוֹשָׁה (būšā') *f* shame, disgrace.

בַּז (băz) *m, w.s.* בִּזְזָה (bīzzā'h),  
booty, prey.

**בָּאָזַרְתִּי** (*bāzā'*) to cut through,  
flow through.

**בָּזָה** (*bāzā*) *fut.* יִבְזֶה, *pt.* בָּזָה, *pl. w.s.* בָּזוּ, *pt. p.* בָּזוּי to despise; *intr.* to be contemptible. — *Ni. pt.* נִבְזָה to be despised. — *Hi. inf.* הִבְזֹת to make contemptible.

**בִּזְיוֹן** (*bāzō'*) *adj.*, only *c.* **בִּזְיוֹה**  
despised.

**בִּזְזָה** (bīzzā') *f* booty, prey, spoil.

**בָּזַז** (*bāzā'z*) *inf.* **יִבֹּז**, *fut.* **בִּזּוּ**, *pt.* **בִּזּוּ**, *pt. p.* **בִּזּוּ**, to plunder, spoil, rob, get as booty. — *Ni.* **נִבֹּז**, *inf.* **הִבֹּז**.

*fut.* בָּזוּז to be plundered.

— *Pu.* בָּזוּז to be robbed.

בְּזִיזוֹן (b'zzāyō'n) *m* contempt.

בְּזִיזְתִּיהָ (b'zyō'ḏi'yā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בָּזָק (bāzāk) *m* lightning.

בֶּזֶק (bē'zēk) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בִּזָּר (bāzār) *fut.* בִּזְוֹר and *Pi.* בִּזָּר to scatter.

בִּזְתָּא (b'izḏā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בִּחְוֹן (bāḥwō'n) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בִּחְוִן (bāḥwī'n) *m, pl. w.s.* בִּחְוִנִי, watch-tower.

בִּחְוֹר [for בִּחְוֹר] (bāḥwō'r) *m, pl.* בִּחְוֹרִים, *c.* בִּחְוֹרִי, youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בִּחְוִרִים (bāḥwīrīm) *m/pl.* and בִּחְוִרֹת (bāḥwīrō'ḏ) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בִּחְוִן = בִּחְוִן.

בִּחְוִר (bāḥwī'r) *adj., c.* בִּחְוִיר, chosen, elect.

בָּחַן (bāḥḥā'n) *imp.* בָּחֵן, *fut.* יִבְחֵן to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.* נִבְחָן to be tried. — *Pu.* בִּמְן the test is made.

בִּחָן (bāḥḥān) *m* watch-tower.

בִּחָן (bāḥḥān) *m* trial, proof [see also בִּחָן *Pu.*]; אֶבֶן בִּחָן tried stone, head-stone, corner-stone.

בָּחַר (bāḥḥār) *imp.* בִּבְחַר, *fut.* יִבְחַר, *pt. p.* בִּבְחֹר, *pl. c.* בִּבְחֹרִי to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נִבְחַר to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בָּחַר to be chosen.

בִּחְוִרִים see בִּחְוִרִים.

בִּחְוִרִים (bāḥwīrīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בִּחְוִרִי, בִּרְחִמִי.

בִּטָּא (batā') *Pi.* בִּטְאָא, *fut.* יִבְטְאָא to talk idly.

בִּטָּח (batāḥ) *imp.* בִּבְטָח, *fut.* יִבְטָח, *pt.* בִּבְטָחָה, *f* בִּבְטָחָה, *pt. p.* בִּבְטָחוֹ, to attach oneself; to trust, to confide in [בָּ, עַל, אֶל]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* הִבְטִיחַ, *fut.* יִבְטִיחַ, *pt.* מִבְטִיחַ to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בִּטְחָן<sup>1</sup> (bāḥtāḥ) *m, i.p.* בִּטְחָן security, safety, confidence;

לְבַטָּח and בְּבִטָּח *adv.* se-  
curely, carelessly.

בֵּיטָא (bē'tā) *pr.n.* of an  
Aramæan town.

בְּטָחָהּ (bĕtṣāḥā') *f* and בְּטָחוֹן (bĕtṣāḥō'n) *m* confidence, hope.

**בטחֹות** (*battūḥōt*) *f/pl.* security [see also **טְחוֹן**].

**בָּטַל** (*bātā'l*) to cease, to rest.

**בֶּטֶן** (*bə'tēn*) *f.* **בֶּטֶן**, *w.s.*  
**בֶּטֶן**, belly, womb, the in-  
 most part, bottom of the  
 heart; belly-shaped pro-  
 tuberance on pillars.

בַּטְנָה (bǝtnǝʾ) *m*, only *pl*.  
בַּטְנִי' (bǝtni'm) pistacia-nut.

בְּטָנִים (b<sup>t</sup>ṭānīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

**בִּי** (bî) particle of entreaty:  
I pray; **בִּי יְהוָה** pray, my  
Lord!

**בִּין** [בִּין] (*bIn*) *imp.* **בִּין**, *fut.* **יִבֵּן** to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know. — *Ni.* **נִבְּוֹן**, 1. *sing.* **נִבְּוֹתִי**, *pt.* **נָבֹן** to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* **בֹּנֵן** to heed. — *Hi.* **הִבֵּן**, *inf.* **הִבֵּן**, *imp.* **הִבֵּן**, *imp.* **הִבֵּנוּ** [or *Q.*], *fut.* **יִבֵּן**, **יִבְּנוּ** [or

Q.], *pt.* מִיָּין to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like Q. to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

**בֵּין** (bā'yīn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* **בֵּינָם** (bēn), *du.* **בֵּינִי**, *pl.* **בֵּינֵינוּ**, *w.s.* **בֵּינֵיהֶם**, **בֵּינֵנוּ**, interstice, space between; **אִישׁ בֵּינֵיהֶם** mediator, champion; *c.* **בֵּין** *adv.* between, among; **מִבֵּין** from between.

**בִּינָה** (bīnā') *f.* **בִּינֹת**, *pl.*  
בִּינֹת, understanding, in-  
sight, prudence.

בִּיצָה (bēḇāḥ) *f*, only *pl.*  
בִּיצִים, egg.

בַּיִר (bə'yir) = בָּאֵר.

**בִּירָה** (*bīrā'*) *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

**בִּירְנִית** (bī'rānī'ṭ) *f*, only  
*pl.* בִּירְנִיֹּת, castle, fortress.

**בֵּית** (bā'yit) *m.*, *i.p.* **בֵּית**, *c.* **בֵּית**, *w. loc.* **בֵּיתָה** and **בֵּיתָה**, *pl.* **בֵּיתִים** (bātīm or battīm), *c.* **בֵּיתִי** (bātē) tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-

place; receptacle, place where things are found; interior [*opp.* חוץ]; בִּיתָה towards the inside, within; מִבֵּית from within; — family, household, race, descendants.

**בית** in compound proper names of places: בֵּן אֲוֶן in Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל, בֵּית־אֵל on the border of Benjamin and Ephraim; בֵּן בָּעַל מְעֹן in Reuben; בֵּן בְּרָאִי in Simeon; בֵּן בְּרָה [perh. for עֲבָרָה] place of passage, ford on the Jordan; בֵּן גְּדָר in Judah; בֵּן גְּמֹל in Moab; בֵּן דָּגֹן in Judah and in Asher; בֵּן הַיְשִׁימוֹת in Moab [Reuben]; בֵּן הַכְּרִם in Judah; בֵּן הַמְּרִחֶק near Jerusalem; בֵּן הַמְּרִקְבוֹת in Simeon; בֵּן חֲגֹן in Judah or Dan; בֵּן חֲרוֹן in Ephraim; בֵּן לָחֶם near Mizpah; בֵּן לָחֶם in Judah, Bethlehem, *gent.* בֵּית הַלְחָמִי; בֵּית מְלֹא citadel of Shechem [see מְלֹא]; בֵּן מַעֲכָה at the foot of Hermon; בֵּן עֶדֶן on mount Lebanon; בֵּן עֲנֹת in Judah; בֵּן עֲנָת in Naphtali; בֵּן עֶקֶד הָרָעִים between Jezreel and Samaria;

בֵּן צֹר in Moab; בֵּן פְּעֹר in the mountains of Judah; בֵּן שֵׁן, בֵּן שָׁאן in Manasseh, in the valley of the Jordan, afterwards Scythopolis; בֵּן שְׁמֶשׁ on the border of Judah and Dan, *gent.* בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֹשִׁי, also in Naphtali and in Issachar [see אֵין]; בֵּן תַּפְּוִם in Judah.

**בֵּיתָן** (bīṭā'n) *m, c.* בֵּיתָן house, palace.

**בִּבְכָּה** (bāḇḵā) *m, pl.* בִּבְכָּה, a species of tree, balm-tree [others: mulberry-tree]; עֵמֶק הַבִּבְכָּה [for בִּבְכָּה] valley of weeping.

**בִּבְכָּה** (bāḇḵā) *inf.* בִּבְכָּה, בִּבְכָּה, *pt.* לִיבְכָּה, *fut.* בִּבְכָּה, *pl.* בִּבְכָּה to weep, to shed tears. — *Pi. pt. f* לִיבְכָּה to bewail.

**בִּבְכָּה** (bāḇḵā) *m* weeping.

**בְּכוֹר**, **בְּכוֹרִית** (bāḇḵūr) *adj.* first-born [of men and beasts], eldest son.

**בְּכוֹרִית** (bāḇḵūr) *m, only pl.* בְּכוֹרִית, *c.* בְּכוֹרִית, first-fruits, firstlings, early grapes or corn.

**בְּכוֹרֶה** (bāḇḵūrā), **בְּכוֹרֶה** (bāḇḵūrā) *f* early fig.

בְּכוֹרֶת (b'ḥṣṣrā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוֹת (b'ḥṣṣū'ṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (b'ḥī') *m, i.p.* בְּכִי, *w.s.*

בְּכִי weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בְּכִים (b'ḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בְּכִיר (b'ḥī'r) *adj.*, only *f* בְּכִירָה, first-born.

בְּכִית (b'ḥī'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בְּכֶר (b'ḥṣṣr) *m, pl. c.* בְּכֶרִי, young male camel.

בְּכֶר (b'ḥṣṣr); בְּכֶרִי (b'ḥṣṣ'rū'); בְּכֶרִי (b'ḥṣṣ'rī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּכֶרֶה (b'ḥṣṣrā') *f* young female camel.

בְּכוֹרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (b'ḥṣṣrā') *f, pl.* בְּכוֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בֹּל (bāl) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בֵּל (bēl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בַּעַל Lord].

בְּלָאֲדָן (bāl'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a Babylonian king.

בְּלֹאֲשֹׁאֶר see בְּלֹשֶׁאֶר.

בְּלָג (bālā'g) *Hi. fut.* יִבְלֹג, *pt.* מְבִלֵּג to cause to flash

up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בְּלָגָה (b'ilgā'), בְּלָגִי (b'ilgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָדָד (b'ildā'd) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָה (bālā') *inf.* בְּלֵת, *fut.*

יִבְלָה to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to decay.

— *Pi.* בְּלָה, *inf.* בְּלוֹת, *fut.*

יִבְלָה to consume, wear out, use, waste.

בְּלָה (bālā') *adj.*, *f* בְּלָהָה, *pl.* בְּלוֹת, בְּלָהִים old, worn out, consumed.

בְּלָהָה (bālā'h) *Pi. pt. pl. m* מְבַלְהִים to terrify, frighten.

בְּלָלָהָה (b'allāhā') *f, pl.* בְּלָלוֹת, *c.* בְּלָלוֹת, fright, sudden terror, death.

בְּלָלָהָה (b'ilhā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּלָלָהָנִי (b'ilhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוּיִם [בְּלוּאִים] (b'lōyīm) *m/pl.*, only *c.* בְּלוּאִי, בְּלוּיִם rags, worn out clothes.

בְּלִטְשֶׁאֶר (bēlītšā'ṣṣā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname of Daniel].

בְּלִי (b'li') *m* annihilation, perdition, nothingness; used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

un-; לְבָלִי without; מְבָלִי because not; עַד בָּלִי till not; עַל בָּלִי because not.

בָּלִיל (bālīl) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (bēlīmā) *f* [from בָּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיעַל (bēlīyā'āl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַל (bālāl) *fut.* וַיִּבֹּל (vāyyā-bōl), 1. *pl.* נִבְּלָה [for נָבַל, נִבְּלָה], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בָּלִיל]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלֵל, to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālām) *inf.* בָּלוּם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַם (bālām) *pt.* בּוֹלֵם to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālā') *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up. — *Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בִּבְלַע, *imp.* בִּבְלַע, *fut.* יִבְלַע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; יִבְלַע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment.

— *Pu.* בִּבְלַע, *fut.* יִבְלַע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבְּלַע to be destroyed.

בִּבְלַע<sup>1</sup> (bēlā') *m, i.p.* בִּבְלַע, *w.s.* בִּבְלַעִי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בִּבְלַע<sup>2</sup> (bēlā') *pr.n.m., patron.* בִּבְלַעִי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֶעַר].

בִּבְלַעַד (bālā'd), בִּבְלַעַד (bālā'd), only *pl. c.* בִּבְלַעַדִּי, *w.s.* בִּבְלַעַדִּי, *prep.* without, except; מִבְּלַעַדִּי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בִּבְלַעִם (bālā'm) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālāk) *pt.* בּוֹלַק to destroy, to waste. — *Pu. pt.* בִּבְלַק to be laid waste.

בִּבְלַק (bālāk) *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בִּלְתִּי [*c.* of a not used בִּלְתִּי] (bēltī) *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבִלְתִּי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מְבִלְתִּי because not; עַד-בִּלְתִּי till not,



**בָּמֹת** (*bāmōt'*) *f*, *pl.* בָּמוֹת, *c.* בָּמוֹת and בָּמוֹתַי, *w.s.* בָּמוֹתַי, height, hill, elevation; stronghold; height destined for unlawful worship; grave-mound, tomb-hill.

בְּמַהֲלֵ (bǝmhāl) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּמוֹת** (*bāmōt*) *flpl., pr.n.*  
of a place in Moab [identical with **בְּמוֹת** *בעל*].

בֶּן<sup>1</sup> (*bēn*) *m.* בֶּן, בְּנוֹ, *c.* בְּנֵי, *w.s.* בְּנֵי, *pl.* בְּנֵי, *c.* בְּנֵי, *son,*  
child, boy, young one  
[בְּנֵי אָדָם used as *pl.* of  
אָדָם, children of man,  
mankind]; grandson, grand-  
child, descendant; pupil;  
subject, disciple, favourite.  
— בֶּן with following subst.  
noun supplies the place of  
adjectives: בֶּן חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים  
five years old; בֶּן שָׁמֹן  
fat, stout.

בֵּן<sup>2</sup> (bēn) *pr.n.m.*

בֶּן-אֲוִי (bēn-ʾāvī) [= בְּנֵי אֲבִי]; בֶּן-חֵיל (bēn-haḥēl); בֶּן-חַיִּל (bēn-ḥayil); בֶּן-חֲנָן (bēn-ḥannān); בֶּן-חַיִּים (bēn-ḥayim) [= בְּנֵי חַיִּים]; בֶּן-חַיִּים (bēn-ḥayim), *patron*. בֶּן-חַיִּים, *pr.n.m.*

**בָּנָה** (*bānā'*) *inf.* בִּנְיָה, *pt.* בָּנָה, *pt.* בָּנָה, *pt.* בָּנָה, *f.* בִּנְיָה, to build, form, develop, erect; to cover with buildings; to repair, to rebuild; to edify [to make prosperous].—*Ni.* בִּנְיָה, *inf.* הִבְנִיתָ, *pt.* בָּנָה, to be built, restored; to get issue.

בָּנוּ = בָּאנוּ, see בּוֹא.

בְּנֵי (b'nnū'y); בְּנֵי (b'nnī');  
בְּנֵי (b'nnī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּנֵי-בֶרֶק (b<sup>n</sup>ē'-b<sup>r</sup>ă'k) *pr.n.*  
of a place in Dan.

בְּנֵי (b<sup>h</sup>nāyā'), בְּנֵי (b<sup>h</sup>nā-  
yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּנִיָּה** (b'nyā') *f* building.

**בִּנְיָן** (bīnyā'n) *m* building.

בְּנֵי נֹחַ (b<sup>h</sup>nī'nū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְיָא or בִּנְיָה (bīn'ā');  
בִּסְדֵּיָה (bēṣḏē'yā'); בִּסְיָ  
(bēṣā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בִּסְרִי (bē'ṣər) and בִּסְרֵי (bē'ṣər) *m, coll.* unripe grapes.

**בָּעַד** (bæ'əd) *m, c.* **בְּעַד**, *w.s.*  
**בְּעָדַי**, **בְּעָדָי**, interval,  
distance; *prep.* behind,  
after, through, around,  
among; in favour of, for.

בַּעַד see תי.

בָּעַר (bā'ā') *imp.* בָּעִי, *fut.* בָּעַר. to make bubble up, to boil; to desire, covet, demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבָּעַר, *pt.* נִבָּעַר to swell [to a bulge], to project; to be searched.

בָּעוֹר (bā'ō'r) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוֹתִים (bī'ūṭīm) *m/pl.* terror, anguish.

בָּעַז (bā'āz) *pr.n.m.*; name of a bronze pillar in front of the temple.

בָּעַט (bā'ā't) *fut.* יִבָּעַט, to tread down, to kick, jerk.

בָּעִי (bā'ī') *m* prayer.

בָּעִיר (bā'ī'r) *m coll.* cattle.

בָּעַל (bā'āl) *fut.* יִבָּעַל, *pt.*

בָּעַל, *pt. p. f* בָּעוֹלָה to be master, to rule, possess, marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבָּעַל to be married, to be taken to wife.

בָּעַל (bā'āl) *m, i.p.* בָּעַל, *w.s.* בָּעָלִים, *pl. c.* בָּעָלִים, master, lord, possessor, owner, husband, citizen, burgess, inhabitant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.* the different appearances of the god]; בָּעַל כְּרִית

Baal of the Covenant, ב' of the Flies [keeping off vermin], ב' of Denudation. — In *pr.n.* of places: ב' צִפּוֹן, ב' פְּרָצִים, ב' חֶרְמוֹן, ב' שְׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בָּעֻלָּה (bā'alā') *f, c.* בַּעֲלָה, mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of some places.

בָּעֻלוֹת (bā'alōṭ) *f/pl., pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

בָּעֻלִּידַע (bā'alyādā'); בָּעֻלִּיָּה (bā'alyā'); בָּעֻלִּים (bā'alī'īm) *pr.n.m.*

בָּעֻלָּת (bā'alāṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

בָּעוֹן *pr.n.* = מָעוֹן.

בָּעֲנָה, בָּעֲנָה (bā'anā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבָּעַר, *pt.* בָּעַר, *f* בָּעֲרָה, בָּעֲרָה, *tr.* to burn; *intr.* to burn, to be on fire, to be consumed by fire. — *Pi.* בָּעַר, *fut.* יִבָּעַר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.* מִבָּעַר to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִבָּעִיר, *fut.* וַיִּבָּעַר, *pt.* מִבָּעִיר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy.

בָּעַר<sup>2</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבָּעַר, *pt.*



בַּעַר, to be stupid, brutish.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִבְעַר to become  
stupid or bad.

בַּעַר (bā'ar) *m* stupidity;  
*adj.* stupid, brutish.

בַּעֲרָא (bā'arā') *pr.n.f.*

בַּעֲרָה (bā'ērā') *f* fire, burn-  
ing.

בַּעֲשָׂא (bā'sā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲשֵׂתָרָה (bā'ēštārā') *pr.n.*  
of a town in Manasseh.

בַּעַר (bā'ar) *Ni.* נִבְעַת to  
be frightened. — *Pi.* בִּעַת,  
*fut.* יִבְעַת, *pt. f w.s.* מִבְעַתָּה  
[מִבְעַתָּה] to overtake,  
frighten, strike with fear.

בַּעֲתָה (bā'atā') *f* terror.

בֵּץ (bāḇ) *m* mud, mire.

בַּצְרָה (bāḇḇā') *f, pl. w.s.*  
בַּצְרָתִי [for בַּצְרָתִי],  
swamp.

בַּצְרָה (bāḇḇār) *adj., f* בַּצְרָה,  
cut off, steep, inaccessible,  
impregnable.

בַּצְרָה (bāḇḇār) *m, perh. =*  
בַּצְרָה [or from צֹר].

בַּצִּי (bāḇḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בַּצִּיר (bāḇḇār) *m, c.* בַּצִּיר,  
cutting of grapes, vintage.

בַּצִּל (bāḇḇal) *m, only pl.*  
בַּצִּלִּים, onion.

בַּצְלָל (bāḇḇāl); בַּצְלָלֹת  
(bāḇḇālōt) *pr.n.m.*

בַּצֵּעַ (bāḇḇā') *inf.* בַּצֵּעַ, *fut.*  
יִבְצֵעַ, *pt.* בַּצֵּעַ to cut off,  
to break; to get un-  
righteous gain, to over-  
reach. — *Pi. fut.* יִבְצֵעַ to  
cut off, rob; to complete,  
finish.

בַּצֵּעַ (bāḇḇā') *m, w.s.* בַּצֵּעַ,  
curtailment, unjust gain,  
profit, lucre, covetousness.

בַּצֵּק<sup>1</sup> (bāḇḇēk) to swell up.

בַּצֵּק<sup>2</sup> (bāḇḇēk) *m, w.s.* בַּצֵּקוֹ,  
dough.

בַּצְקָת (bāḇḇkāt) *pr.n.* of a  
town in the plain of Judah.

בַּצֵּר (bāḇḇār) *fut.* יִבְצֹר, to  
cut off; to gather grapes  
[*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to  
diminish, shorten; see also  
בַּצְרָה. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְצֹר to  
be cut off, prohibited. —  
*Pi. inf.* בִּצֹר to make steep,  
to fortify.

בַּצֵּר<sup>1</sup> (bāḇḇār) and בַּצֵּר  
(bāḇḇār) *m, pl.* בַּצֵּרִים, ore  
of gold and silver.

בַּצֵּר<sup>2</sup> (bāḇḇār) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Reuben.

בַּצְרָה<sup>1</sup> (bāḇḇārā') *f* fold,  
fence.

בָּצָרָה (bǝḇrā') *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בָּצָרָה (bǝḇḇārā') and בָּצָרָה (bǝḇḇārā') *f, pl.* בָּצָרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בָּצָרוֹן (bǝḇḇārō'n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בִּקְבֹּק, בִּקְבֹּק (bǝkbū'k) *m* bottle.

בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbū'kyā'); בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbū'kyā'); בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbū'kyā'); בִּקְבֹּקֵי (bǝkbū'kyā') *pr.n.m.*

בִּקְעָה (bǝkī'ā') *m*, only *pl.* בִּקְעִים, *c.* בִּקְעִי, cleft, rent, breach.

בָּקַע (bǝkā') *fut.* יִבְקַע, *pt.* בָּקַע, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* יִבְקַע, *fut.* יִבְקַע, to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* יִבְקַע [3. *pl.* בִּבְקָעוּ], *fut.* יִבְקַע, to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִבְקָע, to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi.* *inf.* הִבְקִיעַ, *fut.* *pl.* יִבְקַעוּהָ, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through,

to force one's way. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּקַּע to be cleft, rent.

בִּקְעָה (bǝkī'ā') *m* half, half-shekel.

בִּקְעָה (bǝkī'ā') *f, pl.* בִּקְעִוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בִּקְקָה (bǝkā'k) *pt.* בִּוְקָה, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* בִּבְקָה, *inf.* הִבְקָה, *fut.* יִבְקָה, to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בִּוְקָה, to depopulate.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'r) *Pi.* בִּבְקָה, *inf.* בִּבְקָה, *fut.* יִבְקָה, to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'r) *m* [and *f*], *c.* בִּבְקָה, *pl.* [rare] בִּבְקָרִים, *coll.* plough - cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בִּקְרָה, calf, heifer.

בִּקְרָה see בִּוְקָה.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'r) *m, pl.* בִּבְקָרִים, morning, morning - time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'rā') *f* care, superintendence.

בִּקְרָה (bǝkā'rā') *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.

בָּקַשׁ (bākāš) *Pi.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.* בָּקַשׁ, *pt.* מִבָּקַשׁ to seek, to search for, to investigate; to aim at; to require, demand, ask. — *Pu.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.* בָּקַשׁ to be sought.

בִּקְשָׁה (bikkāšā) *f* request.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> (bār) and בָּר (bār) *m* corn, grain; cornfield.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> (bār) *m*, *w.s.* בָּרִי, son.

בָּר<sup>3</sup> (bār) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f* בָּרָה, chosen, pure, clear, sincere; empty.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> see בּוֹר.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> [once בּוֹר] (bār) *m* purity, innocence; salt of lye, alkali.

בָּרָא<sup>1</sup> (bārā) *inf.* בָּרָא, *imp.* בָּרָא, *ful.* יִבְרָא, *pt.* בָּרָא to create, form, make, produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.* הִבְרָא to be created, to be made. — *Pi.* בָּרָא to cut, cut down; to engrave, carve.

בָּרָא<sup>2</sup> (bārā) *Hi. inf.* הִבְרָא to fatten.

בָּרָא see מְרֹנֶה.

בִּרְאָה (b'rāyā) *pr.n.m.*

בִּרְבָּר (bārbūr) *m*, only *pl.* בִּרְבָּרִים, fat bird, fowl [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bārād) to hail.

בָּרַד (bārād) *m* hail, hail-stone.

בָּרַד (bārād) *adj.*, *pl.* בָּרָדִים, spotted, pied.

בָּרַד (bārād) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert of Shur.

בָּרַד<sup>1</sup> (bārād) *imp. pl.* בָּרוּ, to decide, choose, select.

בָּרַד<sup>2</sup> (bārād) *ful.* יִבְרָה, to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרוּת to eat. — *Hi. inf.* הִבְרוּת, *ful.* יִבְרָה to give to eat.

בָּרוּךְ (bārūḥ) *pr.n.m.* [blessed].

בָּרוּם (b'rūm) *m, pl.* בְּרוּמִים, party-coloured cloth, damask.

בָּרוּשׁ (b'rūš) *m, pl.* בְּרוּשִׁים, cypress, pine; spear of cypress wood; musical instrument.

בָּרוּת (b'rūṭ) = בָּרוּשׁ.

בָּרוּת (bārūṭ) *f* food, nourishment.

בִּירוּתָה (b'rūṭā) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria [perh. Berytus].

בִּירוּת (b'lrzūṭ) or בִּרְוִית (b'lrzā'yṭ) *pr.n.f.*

בָּרָזְלִי (bārzǝ'li) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

בָּרָזְלִי (bārzǝ'li) *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַח (bārǝ'ḥ) *inf.* בָּרוּחַ, *imp.* בָּרוּחַ, *fut.* יָבֹרוּחַ to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הִבָּרוּחַ, *pt.* מִבָּרוּחַ to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

בָּרוּחַ (bārǝ'ḥ) [בָּרוּחִי] *adj.*, *pl.* בָּרוּחִים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

בְּרוּחִי (bārǝ'ḥūmī') = בְּרוּחִי, a native of בְּרוּחִים.

בְּרִי (bērī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִי<sup>1</sup> (bērī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיָּה [בְּרִיָּה] see בְּרִיא.

בְּרִי<sup>2</sup> see רִי.

בְּרִיא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיאָה [בְּרִיאָה = בְּרִיָּה], *pl.* בְּרִיאִים, *f* בְּרִיאֹת, fat, fattened, thick, stout.

בְּרִיאָה (bērī'ā') *f* a thing created, a novelty.

בְּרִיָּה (bīryā') *f* food.

בְּרִיָּח (bārī'āḥ) *m*, see בָּרוּחַ.

בְּרִיחַ (bērī'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* בְּרִיחִים, *c.* בְּרִיחִי, bar, bolt.

בְּרִים (bērīm) *pr.n.* of a place.

בְּרִיעַהּ (bērī'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* בְּרִיעִי.

בְּרִית (bērī'ṭ) *f* determination, stipulation, covenant.

בְּרִית (bērī'ṭ) *f* salt of lye, vegetable alkali.

בָּרַךְ (bārǝ'ḥ) *fut.* יָבֹרַךְ to bend the knee, to kneel down; to bless, praise; *pt. p.* בָּרוּךְ blessed, praised.

— *Ni.* נִבְרַךְ to be blessed.

— *Pi.* יִבְרַךְ, *inf.* בִּרְכֵה, *fut.*

יִבְרַךְ, *pt.* מִבְרַךְ to bless,

to praise; to pray to, to

invoke, to ask a blessing;

to greet; to curse. — *Pu.*

בִּרְכֵה, *pt.* מִבְרַךְ to be

blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.*

יִבְרַךְ to make kneel down.

— *Hith.* יִתְבָּרַךְ to be

blessed, to bless oneself.

בָּרַךְ (bārǝ'ḥ) *f*, *du.* [denoting

also *pl.*] בְּרָכִים, *c.* בְּרָכִי,

בְּרָכִי, knee, lap.

בְּרָכָל (bērǝ'ḥāl) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה<sup>1</sup> (bērǝ'ḥā) *f*, *c.* בְּרָכָה,

*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, *c.* בְּרָכוֹת,

blessing, benediction, bene-

fit, favour, peace; a happy

or blessed man.

בְּרָכָה<sup>2</sup> (bērǝ'ḥā) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה (bērǝ'ḥā) *f*, *c.* בְּרָכָה,

*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, pond, pool.

בְּרִיָּה (bē'rīyā) and  
בְּרִיָּהּ (bē'rīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיָּע see קָדַשׁ.

בְּרַע (bē'rā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַק (bārāk) *inf.* בָּרוֹק to  
send forth lightning.

בָּרַק<sup>1</sup> (bārāk) *m* splendour,  
flash of lightning.

בָּרַק<sup>2</sup> (bārāk) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיקוֹם (bārīkōm) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקוֹן (bārīkōn) *m*, only *pl.*  
בְּרִקְנִים thorns; threshing-  
sledge.

בְּרִיקָת (bārīkāt) and  
בְּרִיקָת (bārīkāt) *f* a pre-  
cious stone, emerald.

בָּרַר (bārār) *inf.* בָּר, *w.s.*  
לְבָרֵם, *pt, p.* בָּרִיר to se-  
parate, secrete, single out,  
choose; to cleanse, purify,  
polish; to prove. — *Ni.*  
נָבַר, *imp.* הִבָּרִי, *fut.* יִבָּר,  
*pt.* נָבַר, to keep oneself  
pure. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרַר to  
purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הִבָּר,  
*imp.* הִבָּר, to clean, polish.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבָּרַר, *fut.* יִתְבָּרַר  
and יִתְבָּר, *i.p.* יִתְבָּר to  
purify oneself, to show  
oneself pure.

בְּרִישָׁע (bīrīšā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיתִי (bē'rīyī) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Syria = בְּרוּתָה

בְּשׂוֹר (bē'sōr) *pr.n.* of a  
brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוּרָה see בְּשָׂרָה.

בָּשָׂם (bāšām) *m* balsam-  
shrub.

בָּשָׂם (bē'sām) and בָּשָׂם  
(bē'sām) *m, pl.* בָּשָׂמִים  
sweet scent, fragrance,  
balsam-scent; aromatic  
spice; also = בָּשָׂם.

בְּשִׂמָּה (bē'sīmā) *pr.n.f.*

בְּשִׂר (bāšār) *Pi.* בְּשִׂר, *pt.*  
מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשְׂרֵת to an-  
nounce, esp. to bring good  
news, to tell glad tidings.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive  
good tidings, to be told  
good news.

בָּשָׂר (bāšār) *m, c.* בְּשִׂר,  
*pl.* בָּשָׂרִים flesh [of men  
and beasts], body, living  
creature; man, mankind;  
blood-relation; skin, pu-  
denda.

בְּשִׂרָה (bē'sīrā) *f* glad tid-  
ings, message of good;  
reward for good news.

בָּשַׁל (bāšāl) *intr.* to boil,  
seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בָּשַׁל,  
*fut.* יִבָּשַׁל *tr.* to boil, cook,  
roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הַבָּשִׂיל to make ripe.

בָּשָׂל (bāšā'1) *adj.*, *f* בָּשָׂלָה, boiled, cooked.

בָּשָׂל, בָּשָׂלִי, בָּשָׂלִי see בָּשָׂל.

בָּשָׂלִים (bāšā'1m) *pr.n.m.*

בָּשָׂן (bāšā'n) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בִּשְׁנָה (bāšā'nā) *f* shame.

בִּשְׁתִּי (bāšā'tī) *f*, *w.s.* בִּשְׁתִּי (bāšā'tī') shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בֵּת<sup>1</sup> (bā't) [from בִּנְתַּי] *f*, *w.s.* בִּתִּי, *pl.* בָּנוֹת, *c.* בָּנוֹת, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בֵּת צִיּוֹן or בָּנוֹת women of Jerusalem.—בֵּת with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בֵּת<sup>2</sup> (bā't) *m*, *pl.* בֵּתִים, a

measure for liquids, tenth part of a הֶמֶר.

בִּתְּהָ (bā'tā') and בִּתְּהָ (bā'tā') *f*, *pl.* בִּתְּהָ, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בִּתּוּאֵל (bā'tū'ē'1) *pr.n.m.*

בִּתּוּלָה (bā'tū'1ā') *f*, *c.* בִּתּוּלָה, *pl.* בִּתּוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בִּתּוּלִים (bā'tū'1īm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בִּתּוּלִי, virginity, maidenhood.

בִּתְיָה (bā'tīyā') *pr.n.f.*

בִּתְרִי (bā'tā'r) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* בִּתְרִי to cut into pieces, to divide.

בִּתְרִי (bā'tā'r) *m*, *w.s.* בִּתְרִי, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בֵּת־רַבִּי' (bā't-rābbī'm) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בִּתְרוֹן (bā'trō'n) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בֵּת־שֶׁבַע (bā't-šā'ḇā') *pr.n.f.*

## ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גִּמְלָה or

גִּמְלָה [= גִּמְלָה camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.



נָבָא (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') *inf.* נִבְּאָה, *fut.* נִבְּאָה? to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

נִבְּאָה (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

נִבְּאָה (gē'ā') *adj.*, *pl.* נִבְּאָה, high, exalted, proud, presumptuous.

נִבְּאָה (g'ū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') *f*, *c.* נִבְּאָה elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

נִבְּאָה (g'ūlī'm) *m/pl.* redemption, release.

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā'n) *m*, *c.* נִבְּאָה, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

נִבְּאָה (gē'ā') *f* = נִבְּאָה.

נִבְּאָה (gā'yā'n) *adj.* proud, insolent.

נִבְּאָה (gē'ā'yā') *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for נִבְּאָה, נִבְּאָה].

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') *imp.* נִבְּאָה, *fut.* נִבְּאָה, *pt.* נִבְּאָה, *pl.* נִבְּאָה, *pt. p.* נִבְּאָה to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an

elder brother; נִבְּאָה re-  
venger, kinsman-helper. —  
Ni. נִבְּאָה to be redeemed,  
to be brought back, to  
ransom oneself.

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') Ni. *pf. pl.*  
נִבְּאָה [for נִבְּאָה or Pu.],  
*fut.* נִבְּאָה, to be polluted,  
defiled, stained. — Pi. נִבְּאָה  
to defile, profane. — Pu.  
נִבְּאָה, *pt.* נִבְּאָה to be pol-  
luted, profaned, to be re-  
jected as unclean. — Hi.  
*pf.i.p.* נִבְּאָה [for נִבְּאָה],  
to soil, to make unclean.  
— Hith. *fut.* נִבְּאָה to de-  
file oneself.

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') *m*, only *pl.*  
נִבְּאָה (gā'ā'), pollution,  
profanation.

נִבְּאָה (gā'ā') *f* redemption,  
release, repurchase, duty  
of relationship [as a נִבְּאָה,  
see נִבְּאָה].

נִבְּאָה (gāb) *m*, *i.p.* נִבְּאָה, *w.s.* נִבְּאָה,  
*pl.* נִבְּאָה and נִבְּאָה, eleva-  
tion, top, back, hunch,  
hump, boss; arch, vault,  
brothel; rim of a wheel.

נִבְּאָה see נִבְּאָה.

נִבְּאָה (gāb) *m*, only *pl.* נִבְּאָה,  
pit, water-hole, cistern; a  
cut piece of wood, board.



גַּבִּי (gāḇī) *m*, only *pl.* גַּבִּים, locust.

גַּב (gāḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבִּים = יַגְבִּים or יִגְבִּים.

גִּבְיָא (gāḇ'ā) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גַּבְיָהּ see גַּב.

גָּבַהּ (gāḇā'h) *inf.* יִגְבֶּהּ, *fut.* יִגְבֶּהּ to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* מִגְבִּיהַּ, *fut.* יִגְבֶּהּ, *pt.* מִגְבִּיהַּ to make high, to raise.

גָּבִי (gāḇī) *adj.*, *c.* גְּבוּיָהּ and גָּבִי, *f* גְּבוּיָהּ, *pl.* גְּבוּיָהּ, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גָּבִי (gāḇī) *m*, *w.s.* גְּבוּיָהּ (gāḇī), *pl. c.* גְּבוּיָהּ (gāḇī) height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גְּבוּיָהּ (gāḇī) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גָּבִל and גְּבִל (gāḇīl) *m*, *pl.* גְּבִלִים, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גְּבוּלָהּ (gāḇūlā') *f*, mostly *pl.* גְּבוּלוֹת, גְּבוּלוֹת, border, margin, territory.

גָּבִר, גְּבִר (gāḇīr) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant,

powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גִּבֹּרָה a warlike hero; tyrant.

גְּבוּרָה (gāḇūrā') *f*, *pl.* גְּבוּרוֹת strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גִּבְבִּי (gāḇbī) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גְּבִיבִי (gāḇbī) *f* baldness.

גְּבִי (gāḇbī) *pr.n.m.*

גְּבִי (gāḇī'm) [cisterns or locusts; see גַּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּבִינָה, גְּבִינָה (gāḇīnā') *f* hard curds, cheese.

גְּבִיעַ (gāḇī') *m*, *c.* גְּבִיעַ, cup, bell of a flower.

גְּבִיר (gāḇīr) *m* lord, master.

גְּבִירָה (gāḇīrā') *f*, *c.* גְּבִירָה, *w.s.* גְּבִירָה, mistress, queen.

גְּבִישׁ (gāḇī's) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גָּבַל (gāḇā'l) *fut.* יִגְבֶּל to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיל to bound, confine.

גְּבִל (gāḇīl) *pr.n.* of a town in Phenicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גְּבִלִים, *pl.* גְּבִלִים.

גָּבֵל (gāḇāl) *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גָּבֵל see גָּבֹל.

גָּבֻלָּה (gāḇulā) [for גָּבֻלָּה] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבֵּן (gībḇēn) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גִּבְנָה see גְּבִינָה.

גִּבְנוֹן (gāḇnōn) *adj.*, only *pl.* גִּבְנוֹנִים, peaked mountains.

גִּבְעָה (gāḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> and גִּבְעֹן].

גִּבְעָה<sup>1</sup> (gāḇā') *f*, *pl.* גִּבְעוֹת, *c.* גִּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> (gāḇā') *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גִּבְעָתִי.

גִּבְעֹן (gāḇōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גִּבְעֹנִי.

גִּבְעָל (gāḇāl) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גִּבְעָת (gāḇāt) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבֵּר (gāḇār) [יָגַבֵּר] *fut.* יָגַבֵּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome. — *Pi.* יָגַבֵּר, *fut.* יָגַבֵּר to make strong. — *Hi.* יִגְבִּיר, *fut.* יִגְבִּיר to make strong, to exert strength. — *Hith.* *fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבֵּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

יָגַבֵּר<sup>1</sup> (gāḇār) *m*, *i.p.* יָגַבֵּר, *c.* יָגַבֵּר and יָגַבֵּר, *pl.* יָגַבֵּרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [= אִישׁ].

יָגַבֵּר<sup>2</sup> (gāḇār) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַבֵּר (gāḇār) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבְרִיאֵל (gāḇrī'ēl) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

יָגַבְרָת see גְּבִירָה.

יָגַבְתָּן (gāḇtān) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּג (gāg) *m*, *c.* גָּג, *w.s.* גָּג, *w. loc.* גָּגָה, *pl.* גָּגוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* fortune, good luck; גָּדָה fortunately.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּדִי.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* coriander.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גִּדְגָּד (gǝdǝḡd) or גִּדְגָּד (gǝdǝḡd), *w. loc.* הַגִּדְגָּד, *pr.n.* of a place.

גִּדְדָּה (gǝdǝḏ) *fut. pl.* יִגְדְּדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדְּדָה to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גִּדְדָּה (gǝdǝḏ) *f*, only *pl. c.* גִּדְדוֹת, bank of a river.

גִּדְדָּה (gǝdǝḏ) *f* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֲצֵר גִּדְדָּה.

גִּדְדוֹר (gǝdūḏ) *m, pl.* גִּדְדוֹרִים, *c.* גִּדְדוֹרִי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גִּדְדוֹתָה (gǝdūḏḏ) *f*, only *pl.* גִּדְדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גִּדְדוֹל (gǝdǝḏl) *adj., c.* גִּדְדוֹל, *f* גִּדְדוֹלָה, *pl.* גִּדְדוֹלִים, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גִּדְדוֹלִים the great, noble, proud; גִּדְדוֹלֹת great things, great deeds.

גִּדְדוֹלָה (gǝdūḏl) *f* גִּדְדוֹלָה, גִּדְדוֹלָה (gǝdūḏl) *f* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גִּדְדוֹר (gǝdǝḏr) *m*, only *pl.* גִּדְדוֹרִים and גִּדְדוֹפּוֹת, scorn, reproach.

גִּדְדוֹפָה = גִּדְדוֹר.

גִּדְדִּי (gǝdǝḏ) and גִּדְדִּי (gǝdǝḏ) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְדִּי (gǝdǝḏ) *m, pl.* גִּדְדִּיִּים, *c.* גִּדְדִּי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עֵיִם].

גִּדְדִּיָּל (gǝdǝḏl) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְדִּיָּה (gǝdǝḏy) *f*, only *pl. c.* גִּדְדִּיָּהוֹת = גִּדְדָּה.

גִּדְדִּיָּה (gǝdǝḏy) *f*, only *pl.* גִּדְדִּיָּהוֹת, little goat, kid.

גִּדְדִּיל (gǝdǝḏl) *m*, only *pl.* גִּדְדִּילִים, twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גִּדְדִּישׁ (gǝdǝḏš) *m* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גִּדְלָה (gǝdǝḏl), גִּדְלָה (gǝdǝḏl) *fut. pl.* יִגְדְּלוּ, *pt.* גִּדְלָה, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גִּדְלָה, גִּדְלָה, *inf.* גִּדְלָה, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* גִּדְלָה to be brought up. — *Hi.*

לְהַגְדִּיל, *fut.* לְהַגְדִּיל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* לְהַתְגַּדֵּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גָּדְלִי, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדַל see גָּדִיל.

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַל (gāḏāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדְלוֹ (gāḏlō) and גָּדְלוֹ greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גָּדַל see גָּדִיל.

גָּדַלְיָהוּ (gāḏālyāhū) and גָּדַלְיָהוּ (gāḏālyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַלְתִּי (gāḏāltī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gāḏāʿ) *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדָע, *pl.* יִגְדָּעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדָּע [נִגְדָּע] and *Pu.* נִגְדָּע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* יִגְדַּע and גָּדָע, *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *i.p.* יִגְדָּע to break to pieces.

גָּדָעוֹן (gāḏāʿōn) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדָעִים (gāḏāʿīm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדָעִי (gāḏāʿī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדָף (gāḏāf) only *Pi.* גָּדָף, *pt.* כִּגְדָּף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדָר (gāḏār) *fut.* יִגְדָּר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pt. pl.* גָּדָרִים masons.

גָּדָר (gāḏār) *m*, *c.* גָּדָר, *w.s.* גָּדָר, *pl.* גָּדָרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גָּדָר (gāḏār) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גָּדָרִי.

גָּדָר, גָּדָר (gāḏār) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גָּדָרָה (gāḏārā) *f*, *pl.* גָּדָרֹת, *c.* גָּדָרֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גָּדָרָה (gāḏārā) and גָּדָרֹת (gāḏārōt) *pr.n.* of places.

גָּדָרֹתִים (gāḏārōtīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גָּה miswritten for גַּה [or — גֶּה plain, valley].

גָּהָה (gāhā) *fut.* יִגְהָה, to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גָּהָה (gāhā) *f* healing.

גָּהָר (gāhār) *fut.* יִגְהָר, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גָּה (gāv) *m*, *w.s.* גָּה, גָּה the back.

גִּוּר (gēv) *m*, *w.s.* גִּוּר, גִּוּרָה, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גֹּבַר (gūb) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גֹּבָרִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גֹּבִי<sup>1</sup> (gōb), גֹּבֵי (gōbā'y) *m coll.* locusts; גֹּבֵי לֹבֵב locusts upon locusts.

גֹּבִי<sup>2</sup> (gōb) *pr.n.* of a place.

גֹּג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גֹּדַד (gūd) *fut.* יִגְדַּד, *w.s.* יִגְדֹּדָנוּ [*pl.* יִגְדֹּדוּ] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גִּוּרָה (gēvā') *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גִּוּרָה (gēvā') *m*, only *pl. w.s.* גִּוּרֵיהֶם see גִּוִּי.

גֹּזַז (gūz) *pf.* גָּזַז, *fut.* יִגְזֹז (vāyyā'gōz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גֹּזַז (gōz) *m*, *w.s.* גֹּזַזִּי refuge [or from גֹּזַזִּי].

גֹּזַל (gōzāl) *m*, *pl.* גֹּזַלִּים, young bird, young dove.

גֹּזַא'ן (gōzā'n) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גִּוּרָה (gū'āh), גִּוּרָה (gī'āh) *imp.* / to send forth, to

bring forth, to bear. — *Hi.* הִגִּיחַ [*inf.* הִגִּיחַ = הִגִּיחַ], *fut.* יִגִּיחַ, יִתְגַּחַח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גֹּי (gōy) *m*, *w.s.* גֹּי, *pl.* גֹּיִם, *c.* גֹּיִי, *w.s.* גֹּיִה, person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גִּוּיָה (g'vīyyā') *f*, *c.* גִּוּיָה, *pl.* גִּוּיֹת, body, corpse.

גִּוִּל see גִּוִּל.

גִּוּלָה (gōlā') *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גִּוּלָ'ן (gōlā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גִּוּמָא' (gūmā') *m* pit.

גִּוּנִי (gūnī') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גִּוּנִי.

גִּוּעַ (gāvā') *inf.* גִּוּעַ and גִּוּעַ (g'vā'), *pt.* גִּוּעַ, to expire, pine away, die away.

גֹּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יִגְוֹף, to shut.

גִּוּפָה (gūfā') *f* body, corpse.

גֹּר<sup>1</sup> (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גֹּר and גֹּר, *imp.* גֹּר, *fut.* יִגְוֹר (vāyyā'gōr), *pt.* גָּר, *pl.* גָּרִים, *c.* גָּרִי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite. — *Hith.* יִתְגַּדֵּר, *fut.* יִתְגַּדֵּר, to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גֹּר (gūr) and גֹּר (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, young animal, whelp.

גֹּר (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גֹּר בַּעַל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גֹּרֶל (gōrāl) *m*, *c.* גֹּרֶל, *pl.* גֹּרֶלֹת, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גֹּרֶן see גֹּרֶן.

גֹּשׁ (gūš) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גִּז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גִּזִּי fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גִּזְבָּר (gīzbār) *m* treasurer.

גִּזָּה (gāzā) *pt. w.s.* גִּזָּה [or perh. from גָּז to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גִּזָּה (gīzzā) *f* shearing, fleece.

גִּזָּז (gāzzā) *inf.* גִּזָּז and גִּזָּז,

*imp.* יִגַּז, *i.p.* יִגַּז, *fut.* יִגַּז, *pl.* יִגַּזוּ (vāyyā'gōz), *pt.* יִגַּז, *pl.* יִגַּזוּ, *c.* יִגַּזוּ, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* נִגַּז to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גִּזָּז (gāzē'z) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזָּז (gāzī'z) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גִּזָּל (gāzāl) *fut.* יִגַּזֵּל, *pt.* גִּזָּל, *pt. p.* גִּזָּל to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* נִגַּזֵּל to be robbed.

גִּזָּל (gāzāl), גִּזָּל (gē'zāl) *m* and גִּזָּלָה (gē'zālā) *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גִּזָּמ (gāzām) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גִּזָּמ (gāzzām) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזָּנִי (gī'zānī) *m*, *gent.* of גִּזָּנִי or גִּזָּנִי [an unknown place].

גִּזָּע (gā'zā) *m*, *w.s.* גִּזָּע, trunk or stem of a tree.

גִּזָּר (gāzār) *imp.* יִגַּזֵּר, *fut.* יִגַּזֵּר, *pt.* יִגַּזֵּר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* נִגַּזֵּר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גָּזֶר<sup>1</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *m, pl.* גָּזְרִים, piece, part.

גָּזֶר<sup>2</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גִּזְרָה (g'zērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גִּזְרִי (gǝ'zrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גִּזְחוֹן (gǝḥṣō'n) *m, c.* גִּזְחוֹן, belly.

גִּזְחִי (gǝḥṣī'zī') *pr.n.m.*

גִּזְחֵלָה (gǝḥṣē'lā') *f, w.s.* גִּזְחֵלָה, *pl.* גִּזְחֵלִים, *c.* גִּזְחֵלִי [as from גִּזְחֵל] burning coal, lightning.

גִּזְחִים (gǝḥṣīm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזְחֵר (gǝḥṣēr) *pr.n.m.*

גִּי, גִּיא (gǝy), גִּי (gǝ), גִּיא (gǝ) *m* and *f, c.* גִּי, גִּיא, *pl.* גִּיאֹת and גִּיאֵי, depression, lowland, valley; גִּיא בְּנֵי חִנּוֹם [בְּנֵי] valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גִּי מֶלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other com-

pounds denoting geographical names: גִּי בְּחֶרֶשִׁים, גִּי יַפְתָּח־אֵל, &c.

גִּי see גִּי.

גִּיד (gīd) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גִּיחַ (gī'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּיחֹן, גִּיחֹן (gīḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גִּיחִי see גִּיחֹן.

גִּיל<sup>1</sup> [גִּיל] (gīl) *pf.* גִּילְתִּי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* יִגִּיל, יִגְלֵל, יִגְלֵל, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּיל<sup>2</sup> (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילָה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילְתִּי see גִּלָּה.

גִּינָה (gīnā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גִּיר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּינָה (gīnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גָּל<sup>1</sup> (gāl) *m, i.p.* גָּל, *pl.* גָּלִים, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גָּל<sup>2</sup> (gāl) — גָּלָה, see גָּלָה *Pi.*



גַּל (*gāl*) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלָל, *pl. c.*  
גָּלָל, dung, excrements.

גַּל (*gāl*) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלְבַּן (*gāllāḇ*) *m* barber.

גַּלְבָּע (*gāllāḇā'*) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Issachar.

גַּלְגָּל (*gālgāl*) *m*, *pl.* גָּלְגָּלִים,  
wheel, water-wheel; whirl-  
wind, whirling dust or  
chaff.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>1</sup> (*gālgāl*) *m*, *c.* גָּלְגָּל,  
wheel.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>2</sup> (*gālgāl*) *pr.n.* of three  
different towns, one near  
Jericho.

גַּלְגָּלֶת (*gālgālēt*) *f*, *w.s.*  
גָּלְגָּלֶת, *pl.* גָּלְגָּלֶת, skull,  
head.

גַּלְד (*gālād*) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלְדִּי,  
skin, hide.

גָּלָה (*gālā*) *inf.* גָּלוּת, *imp.* גָּלֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, *pt.* גָּלָה, *f* גָּלָה, *pt. p.* גָּלוּי, to  
bare, denude, strip, un-  
veil, disclose, reveal; to  
evacuate a country, to  
emigrate, to go into  
exile. — *Ni.* נִגְלָה, *inf.*  
נִגְלָה, *fut.* הִגְלָה, *pt.* נִגְלָה, *pt. p.* נִגְלוּי, to be uncovered,  
unveiled, revealed; to ap-  
pear, to show, reveal or

bare oneself; to be led  
away. — *Pi.* הִגְלָה, *imp.* גָּלֵה  
= גָּלָה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, *pt.* גָּלָה, to  
uncover, to open, reveal,  
show. — *Pu.* הִתְגַּל to be  
removed [or to be stript].  
— *Hi.* הִתְגַּל, *fut.* הִגְלָה, *pt.* גָּלָה, to lead into  
exile. — *Ho.* הִתְגַּל (hōglā')  
to be driven into exile. —  
*Hith.* *fut.* יִתְגַּל to uncover  
oneself, to reveal oneself.

גָּלָה (*gālā*) *pr.n.* of a town;  
*gent.* גָּלְיָנִי.

גָּלָה (*gālā*) see גָּלָה.

גָּלְיָה (*gāllā'*) *f*, *c.* גָּלְיָה,  
*pl.* גָּלְיָה, well, spring;  
oil-vessel; rounded part of  
a capital.

גָּלְוָל (*gālūwāl*) *m*, only *pl.*  
גָּלְוָלִים, roller, log,  
idol.

גָּלְוָם (*gālūwām*) *m* large cover-  
ing, mantle.

גָּלְוָת (*gālūwāt*) *f*, *c.* גָּלְוָת,  
*w.s.* גָּלְוָת, deportation,  
captivity, exile; captives,  
exiles.

גָּלַח (*gālāḥ*) *Pi.* הִגְלָח, *inf.*  
הִגְלָח, *fut.* יִגְלַח to make  
bald, to shear, shave. —  
*Pu.* הִתְגַּלַּח to be shorn. —

*Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּח to shave oneself.

גִּלְיוֹן (gillayō'n) *m*, *pl.* גִּלְיָנִים, table, polished plate, mirror.

גָּלִיל (gālī'l) *m*, *c.* גִּלְלִיל, *pl.* גִּלְלִילִים, *c.* גִּלְלִי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גִּלְלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Galilee.

גְּלִילָה (g'ilīlā') *f*, *pl.* גְּלִילוֹת, circuit, territory, country.

גִּלְיָם (gallī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּלְיָאֵם (gōlyā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַל (gālāl') *inf.* גָּל, גִּל, *imp.* גִּל, גָּל, גָּל, *pl.* גָּלוּ, *pt.* גָּלָל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.* גִּלְלוּ, *fut.* יִגְלוּ, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גִּלְגֵּל to roll. — *Po. pt.* גִּלְגָּל to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* יִגְלוּ to roll away. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּל and הִתְגַּלְגַּל to roll oneself upon.

גִּלְגָּל (gālāl') *m* dung, excrement.

גָּלַל<sup>2</sup> (gālāl') *m*, *c.* גָּלָל, turn,

occasion, circumstance, concern; בְּגִלְלֵל for the sake of, on account of.

גִּלְלֵי (g'ilīlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַם (gālām') *fut.* יִגְלַם, to wrap together.

גִּלְמֵם (gō'lām) *m*, *w.s.* גִּלְמֵי (gōlmī') something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.

גִּלְמוּד (gālmū'd) *adj.*, *f* גִּלְמוּדָה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.

גָּלַע (gālā'') *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].

גִּלְעָד (gīl'ā'd) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גִּלְעָדִי; a country east of the Jordan.

גִּלְעָד (gāl'ā'd) *pr.n.* of a hill.

גָּלַשׁ (gālā's) to lie down.

גַּם (gām) *adv.* and *conj.* together, also, too, even; גַּם-גַּם as well as; כִּי גַם even when, although.

גָּמַל (gāmā') *Pi. fut.* יִגְמַל to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הִגְמִינִי, to give to drink, to water.

גָּמָל (gō'mā) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גָּמָד (gāmmā'd) *m*, only *pl.*  
גָּמָדִים, warrior.

גָּמָד (gā'mā'd) *m* a measure,  
ell or span.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *pr.n.m.* [see  
also גָּמַל].

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּמָלְכֶם,  
*pl.* גָּמָלִים, deed, action,  
benefit; recompense, de-  
sert; לְגָמָל, בְּגָמָל, *על ג'*  
in return of.

גָּמָלָה (gāmālā') *f*, *pl.* גָּמָלוֹת,  
recompense, retaliation.

גָּמָז (gā'māz) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah

גָּמַל (gāmāl) *inf. w.s.* יִגְמַל  
(gāmāl), *pt.* יִגְמַל, *pt.*  
יִגְמַל, *pt. p.* יִגְמַל, *intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to  
make ripe; to wean; to  
do, perform, accomplish;  
to deal with, to do [good  
or evil], to requite.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m* and *f*, *pl.*  
גָּמָלִים, *c.* גָּמָלִי camel.

גָּמָלִי (gāmālī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּמָלִי'עַל (gāmālī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמַר (gāmār) *pt.* יִגְמַר,  
גָּמַר, to cease, disappear,  
vanish; *tr.* to finish, ac-  
complish.

גָּמָר (gāmār) *pr.n.f.*

גָּמָר (gāmār) *pr.n.m.*, son  
of Japhet and people  
descended from him [Cappa-  
docians or Cimmerians].

גָּמָרִיָּה (gāmāryā'); גָּמָרִיָּהוּ  
(gāmāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּן (gān) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* גָּן,  
*w.s.* גָּנִי, *pl.* גָּנִים, garden,  
orchard, park.

גָּנַב (gānāb) *inf.* יִגְנַב, *pt.* יִגְנַב,  
*pt. p.* יִגְנַב, *pl.* יִגְנַבִּים,  
*f c.* יִגְנַבְתִּי [for  
יִגְנַבְתָּ] to purloin, abstract,  
steal, deceive. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִגְנַב to be stolen. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִגְנַב to steal or de-  
ceive by habit. — *Pu.* יִגְנַב,  
*inf.* יִגְנַב, to be  
stolen, to be imparted by  
stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגָּנַב to  
steal oneself away, to  
withdraw by stealth.

גָּנָב (gānnāb) *m*, *pl.* גָּנָבִים,  
thief [by habit].

גָּנָבָה (gānnābā') *f* theft.  
something stolen.

גָּנָבָה (gānnābā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּנָה (gānnā') *f*, *w.s.* גָּנָה, *pl.*  
גָּנוֹת, garden, grove.

גָּנָה (gānnā') *f* = גָּנָה.

גָּנָז (gānāz) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
גָּנָזִים treasures, coffers.

גָּנָן (gānzā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
גְּנוּזִים, treasure-house,  
treasury.

גָּנַן (gānā'n) *inf.* גָּנֹן, to  
cover, protect, guard. —  
*Ni. fut.* יִגֵּן the same as *Q.*

גְּנֻתָּן (gīnṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*  
[גְּנֻתָּי].

גַּע, גַּעַת see גָּעַל.

גַּעַל (gā'ā') *inf.* יִגְעַל, *fut.*  
יִגְעַל to roar, to low.

גַּעַל (gā'ā') *pr.n.* of a place  
near Jerusalem.

גַּעַל (gā'ā') *fut.* יִגְעַל, to  
abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.*  
לִיגְעַל to be rejected, to be  
thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל  
to cast away, to waste.

גַּעַל (gā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

גַּעַל (gā'ā') *m* rejection, re-  
probation.

גַּעַר (gā'ār) *inf.* יִגְעַר, *imp.*  
יִגְעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address  
harshly, to cry at, scold,  
rebuke, threaten.

גַּעַרָּה (gā'ārā') *f*, *c.* גַּעַרָּת,  
scolding, threatening, re-  
buke.

גַּעַשׁ (gā'ā's) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to  
quake, tremble, shake. —  
*Pu. fut.* יִגְעַשׁ to be shaken.

— *Hith.* הִתְגַּעַשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ  
to be shaken, to stagger  
or reel.

גַּעַשׁ (gā'ās) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גַּעְתָּם (gā'tām) *pr.n.m.*

גַּת (gāt) *m*, *w.s.* גַּת, *pl. c.*  
גַּת, back, top; body,  
person.

גַּתָּן (gā'tān) *f* [twice *m*],  
*w.s.* גַּתָּן, *pl.* גַּתָּן, vine,  
vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גַּתָּר (gā'tār) *m* a resinous  
tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גַּתְרִית (gā'trīt) *f* brimstone.

גַּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גָּר],  
*pl. c.* גָּרִי, *f* גַּרְה, dwelling,  
abiding; with גַּרְתִּי: inmate,  
servant.

גַּר (gār) *m*, *w.s.* גַּרְה, *pl.*  
גַּרְה, *c.* גָּרִי, stranger,  
foreigner, pilgrim, guest,  
visitor.

גַּר (gār) *m* lime.

גַּר = גָּרִי.

גַּרְא (gārā') *pr.n.m.*

גַּרְב (gārā'b) *m* itch, scurvy  
[leprosy].

גַּרְב (gārā'b) *pr.n.m.* [scabby,  
leper].

גַּרְגָּר (gārgār) *m*, *pl.* גַּרְגָּרִים,  
berry.

גָּרְגָרֶת (gärgä'rëð) *f*, only  
*pl. c.* גָּרְגָרוֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי (gîrgäšî') *pr.n.* of a  
Canaanitic people, Gir-  
gasites.

גָּרַד (gärad') *Hith.* הִתְגַּדַּד  
to scratch oneself.

גָּרַרְרָה (gärrä') *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַרְרָה,  
to kindle, provoke, stir. —  
*Hith. imp.* הִתְגַּרְרֵךְ, *fut.* יִתְגַּרְרֶה,  
יִתְגַּרְרֵךְ to grow angry or  
enraged; to make war  
upon, to infest,

גִּרְרָה (gērā') *f* chewed cud;  
grain, berry, 20<sup>th</sup> part of  
a shekel [smallest weight  
of the Hebrews].

גָּרְרֹן (gärrō'n) *m, w.s.* גְּרֹנִי,  
throat, voice, neck.

גִּרְוֹת (gērū'ð) *f* harbour,  
shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gäraz') *Ni.* נִגְרַז to be  
cut off.

גִּרְזִי (gîrzî') and גִּרְזִי' (gîrzî')  
*pr.n.* of a people in southern  
Palestine.

גִּרְזִי' (gîrzî'm) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גָּרְזָן (gärzä'n) *m* hatchet,  
axe.

גָּרַל (gäral') *adj., c.* גָּרֵל-

(gäral'), rough, harsh [perh.  
for גָּדֹל].

גָּרַל see גֹּרֵל.

גָּרַם (gäram') to skin, flay;  
to let remain. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִגְרַם to skin, to gnaw.

גָּרַם (gäram') *m, i.p.* גָּרָם,  
*pl.* גָּרָמִים, bone; body,  
person, self [= עַצָּם].

גָּרַמִּי (gäramî') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרֶן (gō'rën) *f, w.s.* גְּרָנִי  
(görnî'), *pl.* גְּרָנוֹת, *c.* גְּרָנוֹת  
(görnō'ð), thrashing-floor;  
open place before the gate  
of a town.

גָּרַם (gäram') to be crushed.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִגְרַם to crush.

גָּרַע (gära') *fut.* יִגְרַע to cut  
off, remove, withdraw,  
diminish; to shear, shave.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִגְרַע, *pt.* נִגְרַע to  
be withdrawn, diminished,  
lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַע  
to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gäraf') to sweep away,  
to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gärar') *fut.* יִגְרַר to  
draw, collect, snatch away;  
*fut.* יִגְרַר to draw up, to  
chew the cud. — *Pu. pt.*  
f/pl. מְגֹרְרוֹת to be sawed

asunder. — *Hith.* גָּרַרְתִּי to whirl [see also גָּרַר].

גָּרָר (g'rār) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.

גָּרַשׁ (g'ərəš) *m* something pounded or crushed.

גָּרַשׁ (gārāš) *fut. pl.* יִגְרְשׁוּ, *pt.* גָּרַשׁ, *pt. p. f* גָּרוּשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרַשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גָּרַשׁ, *inf.* גָּרַשׁ, *imp.* גָּרַשׁ, *fut.* יִגְרַשׁ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גָּרַשׁ to be expelled.

גָּרֶשׁ (g'ərəš) *m* fruit, produce.

גָּרֻשָׁה (g'rūšā') *f* expulsion.

גָּרִישׁוֹן (g'rīšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גָּרִישִׁם (g'rīšīm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּשְׁזֹר (g'šūr) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גִּשְׁזֹרִי.

גָּשָׁם (gāšām), only *Hi.* גָּשָׁם to cause to rain.

גִּשְׁשֵׁם (g'ššēm) *m, i.p.* גִּשְׁשֵׁם, *pl.* גִּשְׁשֵׁי, *c.* גִּשְׁשֵׁי, heavy rain, shower.

גִּשְׁמִי (g'šmī) *m, w.s.* גִּשְׁמִי = גִּשְׁמִי.

גִּשְׁשֵׁן (g'ššēn) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.

גִּשְׁפָּא (g'špā') *pr.n.m.*

גִּשְׁשָׁשׁ (gāššāš) *Pi. fut.* יִגְשְׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.

גִּשְׁשָׁ see גִּשְׁשָׁ.

גִּת<sup>1</sup> (gāth) *f, pl.* גִּתֹּת, winepress.

גִּת<sup>2</sup> (gāth) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גִּתִּי.

גִּתְיָיִם (gittā'yīm) *du, pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

גִּתְיָ (gittī') *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.

גִּתְרִי (g'āthēr) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

דָּ

דָּ the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דֶּלֶת [door]; as a numeral = 4.

דָּאָב (dā'āb) *inf.* דָּאָב, to languish, pine, faint.

דָּאָבָה (d'ābā') *f* fear, anguish.

דָּאָבוֹן (d'ābō'n) *m, c.* דָּאָבוֹן, faintness, pining.

דָּאָ see דָּאָ.



דָּאָג (dā'ā'g) *fut.* דָּאָג, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דָּאָג (dā'ēg) *pr.n.m.*

דָּאָגָה (d'āgā') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּאָגָה<sup>1</sup> (dā'ā') *fut.* דָּאָגָה, דָּאָג, to fly, soar.

דָּאָגָה<sup>2</sup> (dā'ā') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דָּאָר see דָּוָר.

דָּב, דָּוָב (dāb) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דָּבִים bear, she-bear.

דָּבָא (dāb'ā) *m*, *w.s.* דָּבָאָה (dāb'ā'ā) well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּבַב (dābā'b) *pt.* דָּוָב, to cause to speak.

דָּבָה (dābbā') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דָּבָרָה<sup>1</sup> (dābārā') *f*, *pl.* דָּבָרִים bee.

דָּבָרָה<sup>2</sup> (dābārā') *pr.n.f.*

דָּבִיון (dābyō'n) *m*, only *pl.* דָּבִיוִּם dung, excrements of doves.

דָּבִיר<sup>1</sup> (dābī'r) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דָּבִיר<sup>2</sup> (dābī'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דָּבִלָה (dābīlā') *f*, *c.* דָּבִלָה, *pl.* דָּבִלִים, cake of figs.

דָּבִלָה (dābīlā') miswritten for דָּבִלָה.

דָּבִלִים (dābīlā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dābā'k), דָּבַק (dābē'k) *inf.* דָּבִקָה (dābīkā'), *fut.* דָּבַק to stick, cling, adhere, to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דָּבַק to cleave fast together. — *Hi.* דָּבִקָה, *fut.* דָּבַק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch. — *Ho.* *pt.* מָדַבַּק to cleave, to be attached.

דָּבַק (dābē'k) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּבִקִים, *f* דָּבִקָה, cleaving, attached to.

דָּבַק (dābā'k) *m*, *pl.* דָּבִקִים, welding of metals, solder; joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dābār) *inf. w.s.* דָּבָרָה (dābārā'), *pt.* דָּבַר, *pl.* דָּבָרִים, *f* דָּבָרוֹת, *pt. p.* דָּבַר, the same as 'Pi. — Pi.

דָּבַר, *i.p.* דָּבַר, *inf.* דָּבַר, *imp.* דָּבַר, *fut.* יִדְבַּר, *pt.* מָדַבַּר, *f* מָדַבַּרְתִּי to speak, to accost; to say [with *acc.*], to promise, command, exhort, [to destroy]. — *Pu.* *fut.* יִדְבַּר, *pt.* מָדַבַּר to be



spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* דָּבַר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hi.* fut. יִדְבֹּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith. pt.* מְדַבֵּר [for מְתַדְבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dāḇār) *m*, *c.* דְּבָר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דְּבָרִי, word, saying, speech, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דִּבְרָה (dēḇṛā) *m*, *i.p.* דִּבְרָה, *pl.* דִּבְרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דִּבְרָה (dēḇṛā) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דִּבְרָה (dīḇrā) *f*, *w.s.* דִּבְרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; על דִּבְרָתָהּ on account of, in order that.

דִּבְרָה (dīḇrā) see דְּבוּרָה.

דִּבְרִי (dīḇrī) *pr.n.m.*

דִּבְרָתָהּ (dīḇrātā) *f*, only *pl.* דִּבְרֹת, raft, float.

דִּבְרָתָהּ (dīḇrātā) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבַשׁ (dēḇāš) *m*, *i.p.* דְּבַשׁ, *w.s.* דְּבַשִּׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דִּבְשֶׁת (dābbēšēṯ) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דִּבְשֶׁת (dābbēšēṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m*, *pl.* דָּגִים, *c.* דָּגִי fish.

דָּגָה (dāgā) *f*, *c.* דָּגָה, *w.s.* דָּגָה, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה (dāgā) *fut.* יִדְגָּה to increase, multiply.

דָּגּוֹן (dāgōn) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgāl) *fut.* יִדְגֹּל, *pt. p.* דָּגֹל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַל to be provided with banners.

דָּגָל (dāgāl) *m*, *w.s.* דָּגָלִי, *pl.* דָּגָלִים, *c.* דָּגָלִי, banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgān) *m*, *c.* דָּגָן, *w.s.* דָּגָן, corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgār) to gather, to hatch.

דָּד (dād) *m*, only *du.* דָּדִים, breast, teat.

דָּד see דָּוָד.

דָּדָה (dādā) only *Hith.* דָּדָה, *fut.* יִדְדָה to walk

slowly, to go in a procession.

דָּוָן (dāwā'n) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דָּוָנִי, *pl.* דָּוָנִים.

דָּוָנִים (dāwānīm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּהָם (dāhām) *Ni. pt.* נִדְהָם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּהָר (dāhār) *pt.* וְדָהָר to run, to galop.

דָּהָרָה (dāhārā') *f.* only *pl.* *c.* דָּהָרֹת, course, run.

דָּוָב (dāwāb) *Hi. pt.* מְדָב, to cause to pine.

דָּוָג (dāwāg) *m* fisher.

דָּוָגָה (dāwāgā') *f* fishing, fishery.

דָּוָד, דָּד (dāwād) *m, w.s.* דָּוָדִי, *pl.* דָּוָדִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דָּוָד (dāwād) *m, pl.* דָּוָדִים and דָּוָדִים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוָד, דָּוִיד (dāwā'd, dāwī'd) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדָה (dāwādā') *f* aunt.

דָּוָדָה (dāwādā'); דָּוָדָהוּ (dāwādāhū); דָּוָדִי (dāwādīy) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדִי (dāwādīy) *m*, only *pl.*

דָּוָדִי, = דָּוָד basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *inf.* דָּוָה, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *adj.*, *f* דָּוָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דָּוָה (dāwā') *Hi.* דָּוָה, *fut.* דָּוָה, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דָּוָי (dāwā'y) *m, i.p.* דָּוָי, *c.* דָּוָי, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דָּוָי (dāwā'y) *adj.* severely ill. דָּוָי = דָּוָי.

דָּוָה (dāwā) *pf.* דָּוָה, to pound [in a mortar].

דָּוָהִיפָה (dāwāhīfā') *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דָּוָהָ<sup>1</sup> (dāwāhā') *f* stillness, realm of death.

דָּוָהָ<sup>2</sup> (dāwāhā') *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דָּוָהָ, דָּמָה (dāwāhā, dāmāhā') *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דָּוָי *adj.* silent, still].

דָּוָם (dāwām) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דּוּמָשֶׁק see דּוּמָשֶׁק.

דּוֹן (dūn), דּוֹן (dōn) *fut.*  
דּוֹן to prevail, rule,  
remain.

דּוֹנָג (dōnā'g) *m, i.p.* דּוֹנָג,  
wax.

דּוּיִן (dūi) *fut.* דּוּיִן to leap,  
jump.

דּוֹק see דּוֹק.

דּוֹר<sup>1</sup> דּוֹר (dōr) *m, w.s.*  
דּוֹר, *pl.* דּוֹרוֹת and דּוֹרִים,  
period of a man's life,  
generation, age; race, class  
of men, contemporaries.

דּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dōr) *m* habitation,  
dwelling; דּוֹר and דּוֹר  
*pr.n.* of a sea-town near  
mount Carmel.

דּוֹר<sup>1</sup> (dūr) *inf.* דּוֹר, to  
sojourn, to dwell.

דּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dūr) *m* circle, ball;  
pile of wood.

דּוּשׁ (dūš) *pf.* דּוּשׁ, *inf.* דּוּשׁ,  
דּוּשׁ, *fut.* דּוּשׁ, *w.s.* דּוּשׁוּ,  
*pt.* דּוּשׁ to tread out, to  
thrash; to tread down, to  
crush. — *Ni.* דּוּשׁוּ, *inf.*  
דּוּשׁוּ and *Ho. fut.* דּוּשׁוּ to  
be trodden out, to be  
thrashed.

דּוּחָה (dāḥā) *inf.* דּוּחָה,  
דּוּחָה, *pt.* דּוּחָה, *pt. p. f*

דּוּחָה, to push, to thrust  
down, to overthrow. —  
*Ni. fut.* דּוּחָה, *pt. pl. c.*  
דּוּחָה [or from דּוּחָה] to be  
thrust down, to be driven  
away. — *Pu.* דּוּחָה to be  
overthrown.

דּוּחָה (dāḥā'ḥ) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
דּוּחָה, the same as דּוּחָה *Ni.*

דּוּחָה (dāḥā'ḥ) *m, i.p.* דּוּחָה,  
overthrow, downfall, de-  
struction.

דּוּחָה (dō'ḥān) *m* millet.

דּוּחָה (dāḥā'ḥ) to drive, to  
impel; *pt. p.* דּוּחָה dis-  
patched, at full speed. — *Ni.*  
דּוּחָה to hasten.

דּוּחָה (dāḥā'ḥ) *fut.* דּוּחָה,  
*pt.* דּוּחָה to press, oppress.

דּוּי (dāy) *m, i.p.* דּוּי, *c.* דּוּי,  
*w.s.* דּוּי, דּוּי, דּוּי the re-  
quisite, necessary supply,  
sufficiency, plenty; *adv.*  
דּוּי in proportion  
to, as often as, as soon  
as; דּוּי according to need,  
corresponding to; דּוּי as  
often as.

דּוּי זָהָב (dī zāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of  
a place near Mount Sinai.

דּוּיבּוֹן (dīḥbō'n) *pr.n.* of two  
towns, in Moab and in  
Judah.

דג (däyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* דגים *fisher.*

דג (däyyā') *f*, *pl.* דגות, a bird of prey, vulture.

דג (d'yā') *m* colour for writing, ink.

דג<sup>1</sup> (dīn) *pf.* דג, *inf.* and *imp.* דג, *fut.* ידג, *pt.* דג to rule, sway; to judge, defend, punish; to litigate. — *Ni. pt.* דגדג to contend at law, to quarrel.

דג<sup>2</sup> (dīn) *m* judgment, sentence, law-suit, cause, quarrel.

דג (däyyā'n) *m* judge.

דיג (dīnā') *pr.n.f.*

דיגת (dīfā'θ) *pr.n.m.* = ריפת.

דיק (dāyē'k) *m* watch-tower, bulwark.

דיש (dä'yīš) *m* thrashing time.

דישון<sup>1</sup> (dīšō'n) *m* antelope, mountain-goat.

דישון<sup>2</sup> (dīšō'n), דישן (dīšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דג (dāḡ) *adj.*, *i.p.* דג, *pl.* w.s. דגיו, crushed, oppressed, wretched.

דגא (dāḡā') *Ni. pt.* נדגא, to be cast down, humbled.

— *Pi.* נדג, *inf. w.s.* נדגא to break, crush, oppress, humble, tread down. — *Pu. pt.* נדגא, *pl.* נדגאים to be broken, crushed, humbled, afflicted. — *Hith. fut.* נדג to be crushed, humbled.

נדג<sup>1</sup> (dākkā') *m* something bruised, dust.

נדג<sup>2</sup> (dākkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.* נדגא bruised, humbled, discouraged.

דגה (dāḡā') *fut.* ידגה to be bowed, to cower. — *Ni. pf.* נדגיתי, *pt.* נדגה to be bruised, crushed. — *Pi.* דגה to bruise, dash.

נדגה (dākkā') *f* bruising, castration.

דגי (dāḡī') *m* surging waves, billows, surf.

דל<sup>1</sup> (dāl) *m* = דלת.

דל<sup>2</sup> (dāl) *adj.*, *i.p.* דל, *pl.* דלים, *f* דלה, *pl.* דלות, tottering, weak, humble, wretched, poor.

דלג (dālā'g) to leap, jump. — *Pi. fut.* ידלג to leap over.

דלה (dālā') *pf. pl.* דליו [for דלו], דלי, *inf.*

יִדְּלֶהָ, *fut.* יִדְּלֶהָ, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* יִדְּלֶהָ to draw out, to deliver.

יִדְּלָהּ<sup>1</sup> (dallā') *f.*, *c.* יִדְּלָהּ, *pl.* יִדְּלוֹת lowliness, poverty; יִדְּלָהּ the low, the poor.

יִדְּלָהּ<sup>2</sup> (dallā') *f.* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *fut.* יִדְּלֶהָ to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

יִדְּלֵי (dallē'), יִדְּלֵי (dallē') *m.*, *w.s.* יִדְּלֵי (dallē'), *du. w.s.* יִדְּלֵי (dallē'yā'), basket, leather-bag.

יִדְּלֵיהָ (dallē'yā'), יִדְּלֵיהָ (dallē'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִדְּלֵיהָ (dallē'yā') *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

יִדְּלֵיהָ (dallē'yā') *f.*, only *pl.* יִדְּלֵיהָ, branch, tendril.

יִדְּלֵי (dallē'yā') *pf. pl.* יִדְּלֵי and יִדְּלֵי, 1. *pl.* יִדְּלֵי, *fut.* יִדְּלֵי [or *Ni.*] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni. fut.* יִדְּלֵי to be weak, wretched

יִדְּלֵי (dallē'yā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *fut.* יִדְּלֶהָ to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *m.* a dropping, eaves.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *pr.n.m.*

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *inf.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *fut.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *pt.* יִדְּלֶהָ to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; יִדְּלֶהָ, *to pursue hotly.* — *Hi.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *fut.* יִדְּלֶהָ to heat, to kindle.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *f.* hot fever.

יִדְּלֶהָ (dallā') *f.*, *i.p.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *w.s.* יִדְּלֶהָ and יִדְּלֶהָ, *du.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *c.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *w.s.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *pl.* יִדְּלֶהָ, *c.* יִדְּלֶהָ, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

יִדְּמֶהָ (dām) *m.*, *c.* יִדְּמֶהָ, *w.s.* יִדְּמֶהָ, *pl.* יִדְּמֶהָ, *c.* יִדְּמֶהָ, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

יִדְּמֶהָ (dām) *m.*, *perh.* = יִדְּמֶהָ likeness.

יִדְּמֶהָ (dām) *imp.* יִדְּמֶהָ, *fut.* יִדְּמֶהָ, to be like, to

resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be made like, to resemble. — *Pi.* דִּמָּה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut. 1. sg.* אֶדְמֶנּוּ to make oneself like.

דָּמָה<sup>2</sup> (dāmā') *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דִּמְמָה (dūmmā') *f* stillness, desolation.

דְּמוּת (d'mū't) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דָּמִי (doml'), דָּמִי (d'ml') *m* silence, rest.

דְּמִיּוֹן (dīmyō'n) *m, w.s.* דְּמִיּוֹן, resemblance, image.

דָּמָם (dāmā'm) *imp.* דָּמָם, *fut.* יִדְמָם [יָדָם] to cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נִדְמָם, *fut. pl.* יִדְמֻם, *i.p.* יִדְמֻם, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דָּמָם to silence. — *Hi.* דָּמָם, *w.s.* דָּמָם, to destroy.

דִּמְמָה (d'māmā') *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דָּמָן (dō'mān) *m* dung, excrements.

דִּמְנָה (dīmnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

דָּמַעַ (dāmā') *inf.* יִדְמַעַ, *fut.* יִדְמַעַ to weep, to shed tears.

דָּמַעַ (dā'mā') *m, w.s.* דָּמַעַ, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דִּמְעָה (dīm'ā') *f, c.* דִּמְעָה, *pl.* דִּמְעוֹת, tear, tears.

דְּמִשֶּׁק (dāmmā'sēk), also דְּוִמִּשֶּׁק and דְּרִמִּשֶּׁק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דְּמִשֶּׁק (d'mā'sēk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m., gent.* דָּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = דָּנִישׁ.

דִּנְהָה (dānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דִּנְחָבָה (dīnhābā') *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דְּנִיאל (dā'nī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַ, דָּעַ, דָּעַ see דָּעַ.

דָּעַ (dē'ā') *m* and דָּעַ (dē'ā') *f, pl.* דָּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דְּעוּאָל (d'ē'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַךְ (dā'ā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּעַךְ to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* יִדָּעַךְ to be dried up. — *Pu.* יִדָּעַךְ to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דַּעַת (dā'ā'ā) *f, i.p.* דַּעַת, knowledge, insight.

דּוּפִי (dof'i) *m, i.p.* דּוּפִי, scorn, insult.

דַּפֵּק (dāfā'k) *pt.* דַּפֵּק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְדַּפֵּק to knock.

דַּפְקָה (dāfā'k) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דָּק (dā'k) *adj., f* דַּקָּה, *pl.* דַּקוֹת, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דִּקְלָה (dī'klā') *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דַּקֵּךְ (dā'kā'k) *fut.* יִדַּק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* דִּקֵּךְ, *inf.* דִּקֵּךְ, *fut.* יִדַּק, 1. *sg. w.s.* דַּקֵּךְ to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho.* *fut. i.p.* יִדַּק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דַּקֵּךְ (dā'kā'k) *fut.* יִדַּק, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* יִדַּק to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* מִדַּקֵּךְ to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דֶּקֶר (dē'kēr) *pr.n.m.*

דֶּר (dār) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דֶּר see דֶּר.

דֶּרְאוֹן (dē'rā'ō'n) *m, c.* דֶּרְאוֹן, aversion, object of aversion.

דַּרְבִּין (dār'ā'bī'n) and דַּרְבִּין (dār'ā'bī'n) *m, pl.* דַּרְבִּינֹת, prick, goad.

דַּרְדֵּךְ (dār'dā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְדֵּר (dār'dār) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דָּרוֹם (dārō'm) *m* south, southern region.

דֶּרֶר (dē'rār) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דַּרְיָוִשׁ (dār'yāv'vāš) *pr.n.m.,* Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דָּרַךְ (dār'ā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּרַךְ, *pl.* יִדָּרַךְ, *pt. p.* יִדָּרַךְ, *f*



דָּרַךְ to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* דָּרַךְ, *imp. w.s.* בִּדְרִיכִי, *fut.* בִּדְרִיךְ, *pt.* בִּדְרִיךְ to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דָּרַךְ (dǝ'rǝḥ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דָּרַךְ, *w.s.* בִּדְרִיכִי, *pl.* דָּרַכִּים, *c.* בִּדְרִיכִי, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

בִּדְרִיכִי (dǝrk'mǝ'n) see אֲבִירָא.

בִּדְרִיכִי see בִּדְרִיכִי.

דָּרַךְ (dǝ'rǝḥ) *pr.n.m.*

בִּדְרִיכִי (dǝrkǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַשׁ (dǝrǝḥ) *fut.* יִדְרֹשׁ, *pt.* דָּרַשׁ, *pt. p.* דָּרַשׁ, *f* דָּרַשׁ to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* גִּדְרֹשׁ, *inf.* גִּדְרֹשׁ, *fut.* יִגְדֹּשׁ, *pt.* גִּדְרֹשׁ to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* בִּדְרִיכֹשׁ for בִּדְרֹשׁ [but probably written for

דָּרַשׁ *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דָּשָׁא (dǝṣṣǝ') to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יִדְשָׁא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דָּשָׁא (dǝṣṣǝ) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דָּשָׁן<sup>1</sup> (dǝṣṣǝ'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* יִדְשָׁן, *inf. w.s.* בִּדְשָׁן, *fut.* יִבְשָׁן and יִבְשָׁנָה to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יִדְשָׁן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* הִבְשָׁן to be oiled, greased.

דָּשָׁן<sup>2</sup> (dǝṣṣǝ'n) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּשָׁנִים, *c.* דָּשָׁנִי, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דָּשָׁן (dǝṣṣǝn) *m*, *i.p.* דָּשָׁן, *w.s.* דָּשָׁנִי, fatness, oil; abundance, affluence; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּת (dǝṭ) *f*, *pl.* דָּתִים, *c.* דָּתִי royal command, prescription, law.

דָּתָא (dǝṭǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּתָא (dǝṭǝ'n) and דָּתָא (dǝ-ṭǝ'yǝn) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

## ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called אָה [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

ה [with dagesh following], ה, ה the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, היום this day, to-day.

ה interrog. particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat.* ne, num]; הלא = *Lat.* nonne; אם-ה in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

הא (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

האניחו see הניח *Hi.*

האָ (hā'ā) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הב, הבה, הבו see יבה.

הבאיש see בוש.

הבהב (hābhā'b) *m*, only *pl.* הבהבים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הבק see בקק *Ni.*

הבל (hābāl) *fut.* יִהְיֶה to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope

vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מִהְיֶה to befool.

הָבֵל<sup>1</sup> (hā'bāl) *m, i.p.* הָבֵל, *c.* הָבֵל, *w.s.* הָבֵל, *pl.* הָבֵלִים, *c.* הָבֵלִי, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הָבֵל<sup>2</sup> (hā'bāl) *pr.n.m.*, Abel. הָבֵנִי (hābni') *adj.*, only *pl.* הָבֵנִים, made of ebony [הָבֵנִי].

הָבֵר<sup>1</sup> (hābār) *pt.* הָבֵר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הָבֵר<sup>2</sup> (hābār) see בָּבֵר *Hi.*

הָגֵא (hāgā') and הָגֵי (hāgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הָגֵה<sup>1</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הָגֵה, *fut.* יִהְיֶה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הָגֵה to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מִהְיֶה to murmur, whisper, speak.

הָגֵה<sup>2</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הָגֵה to separate, divide, remove.

הָגֵה (hā'gā) *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.

הָגָה see הִתְהַוָּה.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāgū'v) *f* meditation.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāgī'g) *m*, *w.s.* הִתְהַוָּה sighing, musing.

הִתְהַוָּה (higgāyō'n) *m*, *c.* הִתְהַוָּה, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāgī'n) *adj.*, *f* הִתְהַוָּה, convenient, suitable.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāgā'r) *pr.n.f.*

הִתְהַוָּה (hāgrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* הִתְהַוָּה a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הִתְהַוָּה (hēd) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'd) *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'ā'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏāḏrīmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā') to stretch out [the hand].

הִתְהַוָּה (hō'dū) *pr.n.*, India.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏū'r) *m*, *pl.* הִתְהַוָּה hill.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏārā'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הִתְהַוָּה (hīddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'v) *imp.* הִתְהַוָּה to pull down.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'm) *m*, *c.* הִתְהַוָּה foot-stool.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* הִתְהַוָּה myrtle.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'ḥā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'f) *inf. w.s.* הִתְהַוָּה (hōḏā'h), *fut.* הִתְהַוָּה to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'r) *fut.* הִתְהַוָּה, to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.* הִתְהַוָּה to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.*

הִתְהַוָּה to boast.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'r) *m*, *c.* הִתְהַוָּה, *w.s.* הִתְהַוָּה, *pl. c.* הִתְהַוָּה elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏā'r) *m* ornament, splendour.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏārā') *f*, *c.* הִתְהַוָּה = הִתְהַוָּה.

הִתְהַוָּה (hāḏārā'm) *pr.n.m.* = הִתְהַוָּה and הִתְהַוָּה.

הִתְהַוָּה = הִתְהַוָּה.

הִתְהַוָּה see הִתְהַוָּה *Hoth.*

הִתְהַוָּה (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הִתְהַוָּה = הִתְהַוָּה.

הִתְהַוָּה (hū) *pron. pers. 3 sg.* *m* he, himself.

הוד (həd) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הודוּת (hō'dāvyā'); הודוּתוֹ (hō'dāvyā'hū); הודיָה (hō'-dāyyā'); הודיָה (hō'dā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּה (hāvā') *imp.* הוּה, *pl.* הוּה = הנה.

הוּה (hāvā') *f, c.* הוּת, *w.s.* הוּת, *pl.* הוּת, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הוּה (hāvā') *f* = הנה.

הוּה (hōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוי (hōy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוללות (hō'lēlō't) *flpl.* and הוללות (hō'lēlā't) *f* folly, madness.

הולם (hō'lēm), הולם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הולם, see הולם].

הום (hūm) *pf.* הום, *w.s.* הום, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יהום to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יהום to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוּמ (hōmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הון (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בלא־הון for nothing.

הון (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יהון to act lightly, to make light of.

הור, הר (hōr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הושבותים — הושבותים, see ישב.

הושמע (hō'sāmā'); הושע (hō'sē'a'), הושעיה (hō'sē'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הות (hōt) *Pil. fut.* יהות to assail, rush upon.

הותיר (hōtī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הותל see תלל *Ho.*

הוּה (hāzā') *pt. pl.* הוּה, to be sleepy, to dream.

ההבאתה see הבא *Hi.*

החטי see חטא *Hi.*

הט see נטה *Hi.*

הי (hī) *m* lamentation.

היא (hī) *pron. pers. 3. sg.* *f* she, herself.

הידוד (hēdā'd) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הידה (hāyyā'dā') *f, only pl.* הידות [also הידות] songs of praise, choruses.

היה (hāyā') *inf.* היה, יהי, יהי, *imp.* יהי, יהי, *fut.* יהיה, יהיה, *pt. f* יהיה, to be, to exist; to become, to come

to pass. — *Ni.* לְהִיָּה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

הִיָּה = הִנֵּה.

הַיּוֹם see יוֹם.

הֵיךְ (hēḥ) *interj.* = אֵיךְ.

הַיִּכָּל (hēḥāl) *m* and *f*, *c.* הַיִּבֵּל, *pl.* הַיִּכָּלִים and הַיִּכְלוֹת, *c.* הַיִּכְלִי, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

הַיָּלָל (hēḥāl) *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

הֵמָּן (hēmān) *pr.n.m.*

הֵין (hīn) *m* a measure for liquids,  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a הֶחָמֶר, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a בֵּת.

הֵךְ, הֵכָה, הֵכֹת, הֵכֵן, הֵכֵן see הֵכֵן *Hi.*

הֵכָר (hēḥār) *Hi. fut.* הֵכָרוּ [for הֵכָרִי] to trouble, to do an injury.

הֵכָרָה (hēḥkārah) *f*, *c.* הֵכָרֶת, sight, appearance.

הֵל (hāl) original form of the defin. article; as an *interrog. part.* = הֲ.

הֵלָא (hālā) only *Ni. pt. f* הֵלָאָה, to be removed far off.

הֵלָאָה (hālāʾ) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

הֵלָאָה see לָאָה *Hi.*

הַלּוּלִים (hālūlīm) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

הֵלֶן (hālāz) and הֵלֶןָה (hālāzā) *m* and *f* [also הֵלֶןָה *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

הֵלֶןָה (hālāzā) *m*, only *pl.* הֵלֶןָה, step.

הֵלֶיכָה (hālāḥā) *f*, only *pl.* הֵלֶיכֹת, procession, march; way, caravan.

הֵלֶךְ (hālāḥ) *inf.* הֵלֶךְ, *imp.* לֶךְ, *fut.* יֵלֶךְ and יֵהָלֶךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; הֵלֶךְ *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* הֵלֶךְ to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* הֵלֶךְ, *fut.* יֵהָלֶךְ, *pt.* הֵלֶךְ to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הֵלֶךְ and הֵלֶיכָה, *pt. pl.* מֵהֵלֶכִים, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הֵלֶכְתָּה to go about, to walk, to lead a life.

הַלֵּךְ (hē'lēḥ) *m* way, course, stream; traveller.

הָלַל <sup>(hālāl)</sup> fut. יִהְיֶה to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast. — *Pi.* הִלְלוּ, imp. הִלְלִי, הִלְלוּ [הִלְלוּ-יְהוָה, praise the Lord!] to praise, celebrate, glorify. — *Pu.* הִלְלָה, pl. i.p. הִלְלוּ, fut. יִהְיֶה, pt. הִלְלָה to be praised, to be famous. — *Hi.* fut. pl. יִהְיוּ to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהַלֵּל to deserve praise, to be praised; to boast.

הוֹלָלִים (hālāl' ) *pt. pl.* to be insolent, foolish, mad. — *Poel fut.* יְהוֹלֵל to befool, confound. — *Poal pt.* מְהוֹלָל to be mad, to rave. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהוֹלֵל to be mad, to feign madness.

הִלֵּל (hīllē'l) *pr.n.m.*

הָלַם (hālǎ'm) *inf.* הֵלֵם, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, *w.s.* יִהְיֶה, *pt. p.* הֹלֵם to strike, smite, stamp; to beat to pieces; to disperse.

הֵלֶם (h<sup>a</sup>lɛ'm) *adv.* hither,  
here.

הֶלֶם (hē'lēm) *pr.n.m.*

הַלְמוֹת (həlmū't) *f* hammer.

חַמַּ (hām) or חָמ (hām)  
*pr.n.* of a country near  
 the Ammonites.

הֵם<sup>1</sup> (hēm) or הֵמָּה (hēmā) *m.*, only *pl. w.s.* הֵמָּה, *bustle, multitude* [= הֵמָּה].

הֵמָּה<sup>2</sup> (hēm), הֵמָּמָם (hēm̄mmā)  
*pron. pers. 3. pl. m* [and *f*]  
 they, themselves.

חַמְּדָּה (həmm<sup>h</sup>dā'ṣā) *pr.n.*  
*m.* [Persian].

הָמָה (hāmā') *inf.* הִמָּוֶה, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, 3. *pl.* יִהְיֶיּוּ, *cohort.* אֶהְמֶה, *pt.* / הִמָּה, הִמָּה, *pl.* הִמָּוֶה and הִמָּוֶה, to sound, hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout; to be agitated and noisy.

**הַמָּוֶן** (*hāmō'n*) *m.*, *c.* **הַמָּוֶן**.  
*pl.* **הַמָּוֶן**, bustle, tumult,  
noise, agitation, com-  
motion; crowd, plenty.

הַמִּזְנָה (hamōnā') *pr.n.* of a town.

הֶמְיָה (hěmyā') *f* sound.

הַיָּמִין = הַיָּמִין, see יָמִין *Hi.*

הַמִּית see מוֹת.

הַמִּלָּה (hamǝllā') and הַמִּלָּה (hamūlā') *f* noise.



המם (hāmā'm) [= הוים] *fut.*  
 יהם, *w.s.* יהם, to drive,  
 agitate, trouble, confound,  
 disturb, disperse; to undo.

המן (hāmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

המם (hāmā'b) *m*, only *pl.*  
 המם, brushwood.

המם see מם Ni.

הן<sup>1</sup> (hēn) *pron.*, see הנה.

הן<sup>2</sup> (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!;  
*conj.* whether, if.

הנה<sup>1</sup> (hē'nnā) [הן] *pron.*  
*pers. 3. pl. f* they, them-  
 selves.

הנה<sup>2</sup> (hē'nnā) *adv.* hither,  
 here.

הנה (hīnnē') *interj.* lo! see!;  
*w.s.* הנה, *i.p.* הנה behold  
 me! = here I am.

הנה, הנה see נו Hi.

הנה (hānāā') *f* permis-  
 sion of rest, ease.

הנם see גי.

הנע (hēnā') *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Mesopotamia.

הנפה (hānāfā') *f* a shaking;  
 sieve.

הם (hāb) *interj.* hist! hush!  
 silence!

הם (hābā') *Hi. fut.* יהם,  
 to silence, to still.

הסתה see סות Hi.

העלה, העלה see עלה Hi.

הפגה (hāfūgā') *f* cessation.

הפך (hāfā'ā) *inf.* הפך, הפך,  
*fut.* יהפך, *pt.* הפך, *pt. p.*  
 הפך *tr.* and *intr.* to turn,  
 to turn over or about, to  
 turn back; to change, to  
 pervert; to overturn,  
 destroy. — *Ni.* נהפך, *fut.*  
 יהפך, *pt.* נהפך, to turn  
 oneself, to be changed,  
 perverted, overturned, de-  
 stroyed. — *Ho.* יהפך  
 (hōhpā'ā) to be turned  
 against. — *Hith. pt.* מתהפך  
 to turn oneself, to be  
 changed, to roll oneself.

הפך (hā'fā'ā) and הפך  
 (hē'fā'ā) *m* the reverse, the  
 contrary.

הפך (hā'fā'ā) *m*, *w.s.* הפך  
 (hōfkā'ā'm), perversity.

הפכה (hāfā'ā) *f* over-  
 throw, destruction.

הפכה (hāfā'ā) *adj.*  
 turned, crooked, tortuous.

הצלה (hābā'ā) *f* deliver-  
 ance.

הץ (hā'ā'ā) *m* a weapon.

הר (hār) *m*, *w.* loc. הר, הר,  
*w.s.* הר, *pl.* הרים,



*w. art.* הַהָרִים, *c.* הָרִי and הַרְרִי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הֹר see הור.

הָרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הָרָאֵל (hār'ēl) *m* hearth, altar.

הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, *see* רְבָה *Hi.*

הָרַג (hārā'g) *fut.* יִהְרַג, *pt.* הִרְג, *pt. p.* הָרוּג to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* יִהְרַג [for בְּהִרְג] *fut.* יִהְרַג to be killed. — *Pu.* הִרְג to be slain.

הָרַג (hārā'g) *m* murder, slaughter.

הָרָה (hārā') *inf.* הָרָה, *pt.* הָרָה, *pt. f.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, to conceive, to be pregnant; הָרָה parents. — *Pu.* הָרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הָרָה (hārā') *adj.*, only *f* הָרָה [also הָרָה], *c.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה pregnant.

הָרָיוֹן (hārāyōn) and הָרָיוֹן (hārāyōn) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הָרִיסָה (harīṣā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הָרִיסוֹת (harīṣū't) *f* destruction.

הָרָם (hārām); הָרָם (hārām) *pr.n.m.*

הָרָמוֹן (hārāmōn) = אֶרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הָרָן (hārān) *pr.n.m.*

הָרַם (hārā'ṣ) *imp.* הָרַם (hārā'ṣ), *w.s.* הָרַם (hārā'ṣ), *pt.* הָרַם, *pt. p.* הָרַם, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יִהְרַם to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* יִהְרַם, *pt.* יִהְרַם to tear down.

הָרָם (hārā'ṣ) *m* destruction [others: lion; or — הָרָם sun].

הָרָה see רָפָה *Hi.*

הָרָה see הר.

הָרָרִי (hārārī'), הָרָרִי (hārārī') *m* mountaineer.

הָשָׁב see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הָשָׁם (hāšā'm) *pr.n.m.* [= הָשָׁן].

הַשְׁמָעוֹת (hāšmā'ū't) *f* announcement.

הָשַׁע see שָׁעָה *Hi.*

הַשְׁתַּחֲוָה see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

הַתַּחֲבִירוֹת see חָבַר *Hith.*

הַתַּחֲלִל see חָלָה *Hith.*

הַתִּיּו see אָתָה *Hi.*

הַתִּימָן see תָּמַם *Hi.*

הַתָּל (hāṭā'1) *Pi. fut.* יִתְחַל  
to mock, to deride.

הַתָּל, הַתָּל see חָלָה *Hi.*

הַתָּל (hāṭā'1) *m*, only *pl.*  
הַתָּלִים mockery, derision.

## ו

ו the sixth letter of the alphabet, called וּ [nail, hook]; as a numeral = 6.

ו, וּ, וְ, וַ conj. and, and therefore, also, then, yet.

וּדָן (vāḏā'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia [Aden?].

וְהָב (vāhē'b) *pr.n.* of a town near the river Arnon.

וּ (vāv) *m*, only *pl.* וַיּוּם, c. וַיּוּ, nail, hook.

וּזָר (vāzā'r) *m* guilt [or *adj.* guilty].

וַיּוֹתָא (vāyza'ṭā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

וּלָד (vālā'd) and וְלָד (vā'1ā'd) *m* child [= יָלָד].

וַנְיָה (vānyā'); וְנָפְסִי (vāṭfī'); וְשָׁנִי (vāšnī') *pr.n.m.*

וַשְׁתִּי (vāštī') *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

## ז

ז the seventh letter of the alphabet, called זֶ [weapon]; as a numeral = 7.

זָאֵב<sup>1</sup> (zā'ē'b) *m*, *pl.* זְאֵבִים, wolf.

זָאֵב<sup>2</sup> (zā'ē'b) *pr.n.m.*

זֹאת (zōṭ) *pron. dem. f* this, that; once זֹאתָ.

זָבַד (zāḇā'd) to present with.

זָבַד (zāḇā'd) *pr.n.m.*

זָבַד (zā'ḇā'd) *m* present, gift.

זָבָדִי (zāḇdī'); זָבָדִיָּאֵל (zāḇdī'ē'1); זָבָדִיָּה (zā'ḇā'dyā'), זָבָדִיָּהוּ (zā'ḇā'dyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זָבוּב (zāḇū'b) *m*, *pl. c.* זְבוּבִי, fly, mosquito; זָבוּב, Lord of the flies, Beelzebub.

זָבֹד (zāḇū'd) and זָבֹד (zābbū'd) *pr.n.m.*

זָבֹדָה (zāḇū'dā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבֹל, זָבֹל (zāḇū'l) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן (zāḇū-lū'n) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zāḇāḥ) *inf.* זָבַח, *imp.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבָחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זָבַח, *inf.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבָחִים to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זָבַח<sup>1</sup> (zāḇāḥ) *m, i.p.* זָבַח, *w.s.* זָבָחִי, *pl.* זָבָחִים, *c.* זָבָחִי [once זָבָחֹת] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זָבַח<sup>2</sup> (zāḇāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זָבִי (zābbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָבִידָה see זָבִידָה.

זָבִינָא (zāḇīnā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zāḇā'l) *pt. w.s.* זָבַלְנִי to dwell or lie with.

זָבַל<sup>1</sup> see זָבֹל.

זָבַל<sup>2</sup> (zāḇū'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זָד (zād) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זָד], *pl.* זָדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדֹן (zādō'n) *m, c.* זָדֹן, pride.

זֶה<sup>1</sup> (zē) *pron. dem. m, w.* art. זֶה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; מִזֶּה hence; בִּזֶּה here.

זֶה<sup>2</sup> = זֶה.

זֶה (zē) = זֶה.

זָהָב (zāḥāḇ) *m, c.* זָהָב gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהָם (zāḥā'm) *Pi.* זָהָם to make loathsome.

זָהָם (zāḥām) *pr.n.m.*

זָהַר (zāḥār) *Ni.* זָהַר, *pt.* זָהַר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* זָהַר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זָהָר (zāḥār) *m* brightness.

זָיו (zāiv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זֶה = זֶה, זֶה.

זֶה (zū) *pron. dem. and rel. m and f* = זֶה and זֶה.

זָיַב (zāib) *pf. and pt.* זָיַב, *f* זָיַבָה, *c.* זָיַבָה, *pt.* זָיַב to flow, to flow abundantly;

to have a flux of blood;  
to melt, to pine away.

**זֹב** (zəḇ) *m* monthly courses;  
gonorrhœa.

**זָוַד** (zūḏ) [**זִיד**] to seethe; to  
be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.*  
**הִזִּיד**, *fut.* **יִזִּיד**, **זִיִּיד** to  
cause to boil, to cook; to  
act proudly, wickedly.

**זֹזִים** (zūzī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*  
tribe of gigantic aborigines  
in Palestine.

**זֹחֶת** (zəḥēṭ) *pr.n.m.*

**זֹחֶת** (zəḥēṭ) *f*, only *pl.*  
**זֹחֶת**, corner [of an altar],  
corner-pillar.

**זָל** (zāl) *pt.* **זָל** to pour out,  
to lavish.

**זֹלָה** (zūlā') *f*, *c.* **זֹלָה**, *w.s.*  
**זֹלָה** removal; *prep.* be-  
sides, except.

**זָן** (zūn) *Ho. pt.* **זָן** to be  
well fed.

**זֹנָה** = **זָנָה** see **זָנָה**.

**זָע** (zū'ā') to move oneself,  
to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* **זָעָע**  
to agitate, to vex.

**זֹעָה** (zī'vā'ā') *f* terror,  
vexation.

**זָר** (zūr) *pf.* **זָר**, *pl.* **זָרִי** and  
**זָר** [or from **זָרָר**], *fut.*

**זָרָר**, *pt. p. f* **זָרָרָה** [for

**זָרָרָה** to press together, to  
press out, to bind up, to  
crush, to squeeze; to re-  
cede, to retreat, to turn  
away; *pt.* **זָר** strange,  
stranger, foreigner, adult-  
erous. — *Ni.* **זָרָר** to turn  
away. — *Ho. pt.* **זָרָרָה** to  
be estranged.

**זָרָה** (zūrā') *adj. f* crushed  
[see **זָר**].

**זָרָה** (zāzā') *pr.n.m.*

**זָרָה** (zāḥā'ā') *Ni. fut.* **זָרָה**  
to be displaced.

**זָרָה** (zāḥā'ā') *pt.* **זָרָה**, *pl. c.*  
**זָרָה**, to creep, crawl; to  
steal off timidly.

**זָרָה** (zəḥā'ā'ā') *f* serpent,  
reptile [in the *pr.n.*  
**זָרָה**].

**זָדֹן** (zēḏō'n) *adj.* seething,  
swelling, raging.

**זִי** (zīz) *m* fulness; what  
moves and lives, animal.

**זִיָּה**, **זִיָּה** (zīzā'); **זִיָּה**  
(zīnā'); **זִיָּה** (zī'ā'); **זִיָּה**<sup>1</sup> (zīf)  
*pr.n.m.*

**זִיָּה**<sup>2</sup> (zīf) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *gent.* **זִיָּה**.

**זִיָּה** (zīfā') *pr.n.m.*

**זִיָּה**, **זִיָּה** see **זִיָּה**.

**זִיָּה** (zā'yā') *m, i.p.* **זִיָּה**, *c.*

וית, *pl.* ויתים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הר הויתים the Mount of Olives.

ויתן (zēṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥ) *adj., i.p.* זך, זכה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זכה (zāḥā) *fut.* יזכה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זכה, *fut.* יזכה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הוזה to cleanse oneself.

זכוכית (zāḥūḥīṭ) *f* glass, crystal.

זכור (zāḥūr) *adj., w.s.* זכור, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זכור (zākkūr); זכאי (zākkā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥā) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הוזה to cleanse.

זכר (zāḥār) *inf.* זכר, זכר, *imp.* זכר, *fut.* יזכר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נזכר, *fut.* ינזכר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from

זכר]. — *Hi.* הוזהר, *inf.* מוזהר, *fut.* יוזהר, *pt.* מוזהר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זכר (zāḥār) *m, pl.* זכרים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זכר (zāḥār), זכר (zāḥār) *m, w.s.* זכר, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זכר (zāḥār) *pr.n.m.*

זכרון (zāḥārō'n) *m, c.* זכרון, *w.s.* זכרונם, *pl.* זכרונם and זכרונות, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זכרי (zāḥārī) *pr.n.m.*

זכריה (zāḥāryā) and זכריהו (zāḥāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זלות (zālōṭ) *f* baseness.

זלזל (zālzāl) *m, only pl.* זלזלים, shoot, twig.

זלל (zālāl) *pt.* זלל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נזלל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הוהיל to despise.

וּלְעָפָה (zāl'āfā') *f*, *pl.* וּלְעָפָה, *c.* וּלְעָפָה, hot wind, heat.

וְלָפָה (zlpā') *pr.n.f.*

וְלָפָה (zīmmā') *f*, *c.* וְלָפָה, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

וְמוֹרָה (z'mōrā') *f*, *c.* וְמוֹרָה, *pl.* וְמוֹרָה, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

וְמוֹתֵי see וְמוֹתֵי.

וְמוֹתֵי (zāmzō'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

וְמוֹרֵי (zāmī'r) *m* vine-cutting.

וְמוֹרֵי (z'mī'r) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹרֵי, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

וְמוֹרֵי (z'mīrā') *pr.n.m.*

וְמוֹתֵי (zāmā'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* וְמוֹתֵי and וְמוֹתֵי, *inf.* וְמוֹתֵי, *fut.* וְמוֹתֵי, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי [for וְמוֹתֵי], *pt.* וְמוֹתֵי, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve, plot.

וְמוֹתֵי (zāmā'm) *m*, *w.s.* וְמוֹתֵי plan, plot.

וְמוֹתֵי (zāmā'n) *Pu. pt.* וְמוֹתֵי to be appointed, determined.

וְמוֹתֵי (z'mā'n) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, determined time.

וְמוֹתֵי (zāmā'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* וְמוֹתֵי to be pruned. — *Pi. וְמוֹתֵי, inf. and imp. וְמוֹתֵי, fut. וְמוֹתֵי, to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.*

וְמוֹתֵי (z'ēmā'r) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

וְמוֹתֵי (zīmrā') and וְמוֹתֵי (zīmrā'ā) *f*, *c.* וְמוֹתֵי, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

וְמוֹתֵי (zīmrī'); וְמוֹתֵי (zīmrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

וְמוֹתֵי (zān) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, species, sort, kind.

וְמוֹתֵי (zānā'h) *Pi.* וְמוֹתֵי [from וְמוֹתֵי] to beat or destroy the rear.

וְמוֹתֵי (zānā'h) *m*, *w.s.* וְמוֹתֵי, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, *c.* וְמוֹתֵי, tail, end, stump; something mean.

וְמוֹתֵי (zānā') *inf.* וְמוֹתֵי, *fut. f.* וְמוֹתֵי, *pt.* וְמוֹתֵי, *f* וְמוֹתֵי, *pl.* וְמוֹתֵי, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; *pt. f.* וְמוֹתֵי, *harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false*

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* וְנִיחַ whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הַנִּיחַ, *inf. w.s.* לְהַנִּיחַ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

וְנִיחַ (zānā'ā) *pr.n.* of two places.

וְנִיחַ (z'nūnī'm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

וְנִיחַ (z'nū'ā) *f, pl.* וְנִיחַ, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

וְנִיחַ (zānā'ā) *fut.* וְנִיחַ to reject. — *Hi.* הַנִּיחַ, הַנִּיחַ to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

וְנִיחַ (zānā'k) *Pi. fut.* וְנִיחַ to leap forth.

וְנִיחַ (zē'ā) *f, c.* וְנִיחַ sweat.

וְנִיחַ (zā'āvā) *f* [for וְנִיחַ] terror, vexation.

וְנִיחַ (zā'āvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

וְנִיחַ (zē'ā'r) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'ā) *Ni.* וְנִיחַ to be extinguished.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'm) *imp.* וְנִיחַ, וְנִיחַ (zā'omā'), *fut.* וְנִיחַ, *pt.* וְנִיחַ to be irritated or

angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* וְנִיחַ to be angry, black-browed.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'm) *m, i.p.* וְנִיחַ, *w.s.* וְנִיחַ, anger, wrath, rage.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'f) *pt. pl.* וְנִיחַ, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'f) *adj.* angry, irritated.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'f) *m, w.s.* וְנִיחַ anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'k) *inf.* וְנִיחַ, *imp.* וְנִיחַ, *fut.* וְנִיחַ, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* וְנִיחַ, *fut.* וְנִיחַ to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* וְנִיחַ, *imp.* וְנִיחַ, *fut.* וְנִיחַ to cry; to call together.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'k) *m* and וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'kā) *f, c.* וְנִיחַ outcry, complaint, lamentation.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'rā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'ā) *f, i.p.* וְנִיחַ, pitch.

וְנִיחַ (zā'ā'k) *m, only pl.* וְנִיחַ and וְנִיחַ, fetter, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow.



זָרָן (zākā'n) *m* and *f*, *c*. זָרָן, *w.s.* זָרָן chin, beard.

זָרָן<sup>1</sup> (zākā'n) *fut.* יִזְרָן, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* יִזְרָן to grow old.

זָרָן<sup>2</sup> (zākā'n) *adj.*, *c.* זָרָן, *pl.* זָרָנִים, *c.* זָרָנִי, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זָרָן (zā'kən) *m* old age.

זָרָה (zīkna') *f* and זָרָה *m/pl.* old age.

זָרָה (zākā'f) *pt.* זָרָה to lift up, to raise.

זָרָה (zākā'k) *Pi.* זָרָה to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to be purified, refined.

זָרָה (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זָרָה], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, strange, alien, foreign.

זָרָה (zār) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָה (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרָה (zārā'b) *Pu. fut.* יִזְרָה to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זָרָה (zārā'bā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרָה (zārā'd) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרָה, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרָה, *imp.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* זָרָה to be scattered. — *Pi.* זָרָה, *inf.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה [for זָרָה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זָרָה (zārā'a') *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, *c.* זָרָה the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זָרָה (zārā'a') and זָרָה (zārā'a') *m*, *pl.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, things sown, garden herbs.

זָרָה (zārā'f) *m* heavy shower.

זָרָה (zārā'r) *m* girded.

זָרָה (zārā'ā') *inf.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זָרָה<sup>1</sup> (zārā'ā') *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, sun-rise.

זָרָה<sup>2</sup> (zārā'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זָרָה.

זָרָה (zārā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārā'm) to wash away.

— *Po.* זָרַם to pour out.

זָרַם (zārām) *m, i.p.* זָרַם shower of rain, flood, hail-storm.

זָרְמָה (zārmā) *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zārā') *inf.* זָרַע, *imp.*

זָרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זָרַע, *pt. p.*

זָרַע to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. —

*Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to be propagated. — *Pu.* זָרַע

to be sown. — *Hi.* *fut.*

יִזְרִיעַ, *pt.* זָרַע to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זָרַע (zārā') *m, i.p.* זָרַע, *c.*

זָרַע and זָרַע, *w.s.* זָרַע,

*pl. w.s.* זָרַע sowing;

seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זָרַעוֹן (zārā'ōn) *m, only pl.*

זָרַעוֹן, vegetables.

זָרַק (zārāk) *fut.* יִזְרַק to

scatter, strew, sprinkle;

*intr.* to be sprinkled. —

*Pu.* זָרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר<sup>1</sup> (zārār) *Po. fut.* יִזְרַר

to sneeze.

זָרַר<sup>2</sup> (zārār) *pf. pl.* זָרַר [or

from זָרַר to be pressed out.

זָרַשׁ (zārāš) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זָרַת (zārāt) *f* span [others: the little finger].

זָרַתָּא (zāttā'); זָרַתָּא (zārātā);

זָרַת [Persian] (zārāt)

*pr.n.m.*

## ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חַב (ḥāb) *m, w.s.* חַבִּי bosom.

חַבֵּא (ḥābā) and חַבֵּה, *imp.*

*m* חַבֵּי [for חַבֵּה] to hide

oneself. — *Ni.* נִחַבֵּא, 2. *sg.*

*m* נִחַבֵּא, *inf.* נִחַבֵּה, *fut.*

יִחַבֵּא, *pt. pl.* נִחַבֵּאִים to

conceal oneself, to be

hidden; to step back. —

*Pu.* חַבֵּא to hide oneself.

— *Hi.* חַבֵּא, *fut.* יִחַבֵּא,

to hide, conceal. — *Ho.*

חַבֵּא (ḥābā) to be hidden.

— *Hith.* חַבֵּא to hide

or conceal oneself.

חַבֵּב (ḥābāb) *pt.* חַבֵּב to

love, to cherish.

חַבֵּב (ḥābāb) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר see חָבַר.

חָבֹר (חָבֹר) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

חַבּוּרָה (חָבֹרָה) and חַבּוּרָה (חָבֹרָה) *f* stripe, wound.

חָבַט (חָבַט) *fut.* יַחְבֹּט, *pt.* חָבַט to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחְבֹּט to be beaten out.

חַבִּיחַ (חָבִיחַ) *pr.n.m.*

חִבְיוֹן (חָבִיּוֹן) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

חָבַל<sup>1</sup> (חָבַל) *fut.* יַחְבֹּל, *pt. p.* חָבֹל, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְבֹּל to be pledged. — *Pi.* חָבַל, *fut.* יִחְבֹּל to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

חָבַל<sup>2</sup> (חָבַל) *inf.* חָבַל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to act perversely. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְבֹּל to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* חָבַל, *fut.* יִחְבֹּל to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* חָבַל to be broken, to be diminished.

חָבַל (חָבַל) *m, pl.* חָבַלִּים, *c.* חָבַלִּים pain, pains of birth.

חָבַל (חָבַל) *m* [once *f*], *pl.* חָבַלִּים, *c.* חָבַלִּים and

חָבַל, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

חָבַל (חָבַל) *m* and חָבַל (חָבַל) *f* a pledge.

חָבַל (חָבַל) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

חָבַל (חָבַל) *m, pl. c.* חָבַלִּים, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

חַבְצִלָּת (חָבַצְלָת) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

חַבְצִנָּה (חָבַצְנָה) *pr. n.m.*

חָבַק (חָבַק) *pt. f* חָבַקָה, to embrace. — *Pi. inf.* חָבַק, *fut.* יִחְבַּק to embrace, clasp, hug.

חָבַק (חָבַק) *m* folding of the hands.

חִבְקוֹן (חָבַקוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר (חָבַר) *pt.* חָבַר, *pt. p.* חָבֹר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* חָבַר, *inf.* חָבַר, *fut.* יִחְבַּר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* חָבַר, *fut.* יִחְבַּר, *w.s.* יִחְבַּרָה (y<sup>h</sup>חָבַרָה) [or for Q. יִחְבַּרָה], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* חָבַר to string together,

to compose. — *Hith.* קָרַרְתִּי [once קָרַרְתִּי] to unite oneself.

קָרַר (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָרָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

קָרַר (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָרָרִים, an associate.

קָרַר (qāḇḇār) *adj., pl.* קָרָרִים, *c.* קָרַרְתִּי, *f.* קָרַרְתִּי, *c.* קָרַרְתִּי joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

קָרַר<sup>1</sup> (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָרָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

קָרַר<sup>2</sup> (qāḇḇār) [קָרַר] *pr.n.m.; patr.* קָרָרִי.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *f*, only *pl.* קָרַרְתִּי, stripe, streak.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *f* society, company.

קָרַרְתִּי see קָרַרְתִּי.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m., patr.* קָרָרִי.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *f*, see קָרַר.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *f* joining, junction.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *inf.* קָרַרְתִּי, *imp.* קָרַרְתִּי, *fut.* קָרַרְתִּי and

קָרַרְתִּי, *pt.* קָרַרְתִּי, *pt. p.* קָרַרְתִּי to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], קָרַר surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule. — *Pi.* קָרַרְתִּי, *pt.* קָרַרְתִּי to bind up, to restrain. — *Pu.* קָרַרְתִּי to be bound up.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַרְתִּי, baked things, pastry.

קָרַר (qāḇḇār), קָרַר (qāḇḇār) *m, c.* קָרַר, *w. art.* קָרַרְתִּי, *w.s.* קָרַרְתִּי, *pl.* קָרַרְתִּי, *c.* קָרַרְתִּי, festival, feast.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) [for קָרַרְתִּי] *f* fear, trembling.

קָרַרְתִּי<sup>1</sup> (qāḇḇār) *m, pl.* קָרַרְתִּי [eatable] locust.

קָרַרְתִּי<sup>2</sup> (qāḇḇār) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַרְתִּי, קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *inf.* קָרַרְתִּי, *imp.* קָרַרְתִּי, *fut.* קָרַרְתִּי, *pl.* קָרַרְתִּי, *pt.* קָרַרְתִּי to dance, to move in a procession, to keep a festival; to reel, to be giddy.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār), קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַרְתִּי, ravine, cleft.

קָרַרְתִּי (qāḇḇār) *adj., pl.* *c.* קָרַרְתִּי, girded.

תָּגוּר (ṭagṣ̄'r) *m* girdle.

תָּגוּרָה (ṭagṣ̄rā') *f*, *w.s.*  
תָּגוּרְתִּי, *pl.* תָּגוּרֹת, girdle.  
apron.

תָּגִי (ṭaggā'y); תָּגִי (ṭaggi');  
תָּגִיָּה (ṭaggiyyā') *pr.n.m.*

תָּגִית (ṭaggi'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

תָּגִלָּה (ṭāglā') *pr.n.f.*

תָּגַר (ṭagṣ̄'r) *inf.* תָּגֵר, *imp.*  
יִתְגַּר, תִּתְגַּר, *fut.* יִתְגַּר, *pt.*  
תִּתְגַּר, *pt. p.* תִּתְגַּר, *w. art.*  
הַתְּגַר, to bind about, to  
gird, to put on.

תָּד (ṭāḏ) *adj.*, *f* תָּדָה, sharp.

תָּדַד (ṭāḏāḏ) *fut.* יִתְדַד to be  
sharp; to be quick. — *Hi.*  
*fut.* יִתְדַד to sharpen. — *Ho.*  
הוֹתְדַד to be sharpened.

תָּדָד (ṭāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּדָה (ṭāḏāḥ) *fut.* יִתְדָה to be  
glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִתְדָה to gladden, to cheer.

תָּדוּד (ṭāḏḏūḏ) *m*, only *pl.*  
תְּדוּדִים, sharp point.

תָּדוּהָ (ṭāḏvā') *f* joy.

תָּדִיד (ṭāḏīḏ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin.

תָּבַל (ṭāḏāḏl), תָּבַל (ṭāḏāḏl),  
*w. interrog.* הֲתָבַלְתִּי, *inf.*  
תִּתְבַּל, *imp.* תִּתְבַּל, *pl.* תִּתְבַּלוּ,  
*fut.* יִתְבַּלוּ, *pl.* יִתְבַּלוּ, to

cease, to leave off; to ab-  
stain, refrain, desist; to  
quiet, resign; to rest.

תָּבַל (ṭāḏāḏl) *adj.*, *c.* תָּבַל,  
ceasing, failing, forsaken,  
forbearing.

תָּבַל (ṭāḏāḏl) *m*, *i.p.* תָּבַל,  
resting-place of the dead,  
grave.

תָּבַלִּי (ṭāḏlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבַק (ṭāḏāḏk), תָּבַק (ṭāḏāḏk)  
*m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

תָּבַקָּל (ṭāḏāḏkāl) *pr.n.*, the  
river Tigris.

תָּבַר (ṭāḏāḏ'r) *pt. f* תָּבַרְתִּי,  
to enclose, to assault.

תָּבַר (ṭāḏāḏ'r) *m*, *i.p.* תָּבַר,  
*w. loc.* הַתָּבַרָה, *w. art.*  
*i.p.* הַתָּבַרָה, *c.* תָּבַר, *pl.*  
תָּבַרִים, *c.* תָּבַרִי apartment,  
chamber, sleeping-  
room, bride-chamber; re-  
cess, inmost part.

תָּבַרָה (ṭāḏrāḥ) *pr.n.*, either  
a Syrian king, or a town  
and district near Da-  
mascus.

תָּבַשׁ (ṭāḏāḏš) *Pi.* תָּבַשׁ,  
*imp.* תָּבַשׁ, *fut.* יִתְבַּשׁ, to  
renew, restore. — *Hith.*  
הִתְבַּשְׁ to renew oneself,  
to make oneself young  
again.

חַדָּשׁ (ḥaddāš) *adj.*, *w. art.*  
 הַחֲדָשׁ, *חדָּשׁ*, *pl.* הַחֲדָשִׁים, *חדָּשׁ*,  
 חֲדָשׁוֹת, new, fresh, young,  
 renewed, unusual; unheard  
 of news; new sword.

חֲדָשׁ (ḥəḏāš) *m* [once *f*],  
*w.s.* חֲדָשִׁי (ḥəḏāšī), *pl.*  
 חֲדָשִׁים (ḥəḏāšīm), *w. art.*  
 הַחֲדָשִׁים, *c.* חֲדָשִׁי (ḥəḏāšī),  
 new moon, day of the new  
 moon; month.

חֲדָשׁ (ḥăḏāš) *pr.n.* of a  
district near Lake Gen-  
nezaret.

חַיִּיב (ḥūḇ) *Pi.* חַיֵּיב to make  
guilty.

חוב (ḥōḇ) *m* debt.

חֹבָה (ḥōḇā') *pr.n.* of a place  
north of Damascus.

גָּרַגַּר<sup>1</sup> (gūg) *pf.* גָּרַגַּר, to describe a circle, to enclose.

𐤁𐤓 (ḥūṣ) *m* circle, horizon,  
the vault of heaven.

חִידָה (ḥūd) *pf.* חָדַד, *imp.*  
חִידוּדָה, *fut.* יַחְדִּיד, to propose  
a riddle or a parable.

נִנְיָ (נִנְיָ) *Pi. fut.* נִנְיָ,  
to announce, relate.

ᠳᠠᠳᠤ<sup>1</sup> (ᠳᠠᠳᠤ) *f.* *pl.* ᠳᠠᠳᠤ  
(ᠳᠠᠳᠤᠳᠤ), tent, village of  
nomads.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (חַיָּה) *pr.n.f.* of the  
first woman, Eve [= life].

תוֹי (əp̄zǎ'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֹתִים (𐤇𐤐𐤅𐤇) *m, pl.* חֹתִים  
and חֲתִים, hook; thorn,  
thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

מִדָּה (mīdā) *m* thread, measuring-line, cord.

חִיטִּי (ḥiṭṭi) *pr.n.m.* of a  
Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

תִּילָה (ṯavīlā') *pr.n.* of a country in northern Arabia.

חָלַל<sup>1</sup> (חָלַל), חָלַל (חָלַל) *pf.* חָלַל, *inf.* חָלַל, *imp.* חָלַל, חָלַל, חָלַל, *fut.* יִחָלַל, יִחָלַל, יִחָלַל, יִחָלַל, to turn in a circle, to whirl, twist, writhe; to be in labour [of child-birth]; to be afraid, to tremble, to reel; to wait, hope; to revolve, to rage, to assault, to be strong or pithy. — *Pi.* חָלַל, *fut.* יִחָלַל, *pt.* מְחָלַל to dance in a circle; to bear a child, to produce; to cause to bring forth; to hope, wait. — *Pu.* חָלַל to be born. — *Hi.* הִחָלַל, *fut.* יִחָלַל to cause to tremble; to twist, shake, tremble; to wait anxiously; to be in labour. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִחָלַל

to be born. — *Hith.* חָתַלְלָהּ to writhe with pain; to whirl oneself; to wait, hope. — *Hithpalp. fut.* יִתְחַלְלֶה to be terrified, grieved.

חֻלָּה (ḥūl) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan district.

חול (ḥūl) *m* sand.

חום (ḥūm) *adj.* sunburnt, black.

חֻמָּה (ḥūmā) [חֻמָּה] *f, c.* חֻמּוֹת, *pl.* חֻמָּה, *du.* חֻמּוֹתַי, enclosure, wall; chaste maiden.

חום (ḥūḥ) *pt.* חָם, *imp.* חָם, *inf.* חָם, *fut.* חָם, *pl.* חָם, *du.* חָם, *vayyā'ḥūḥ* to commiserate, to pity, to spare.

חוף [חָף] (ḥūf) *m* coast, shore.

חֻפָּה (ḥūfā) [חֻפָּה] *pr.n.m.; patr.* חֻפָּה.

חוץ (ḥūṣ) *m, w. loc.* חוּצָה, *pl.* חוּצוֹת, outside, exterior, street, lane, field; *adv.* without, outside; חוּצָה from without [opp. מִבֵּית]; except.

חוק (ḥūk) *m* bosom.

חָוֵר (ḥāv'r) *fut. i.p.* יִחְוֶה, to be white, to grow pale.

חור, חורִי see חור, חורִי.

חור<sup>1</sup> (ḥūr) *m* fine white linen or cotton, white cloth, byssus.

חור<sup>2</sup> (ḥūr) *m* hole, prison.

חור<sup>3</sup> (ḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

חורִי = חור<sup>1</sup>.

חורִי (ḥūrī) *pr.n.m.*

חורֶם (ḥūrām) *pr.n.m.* — חֵרֶם, חֵרֶם.

חֻרָן (ḥūrān) *pr.n.* of a district south of Damascus, Auranitis.

חֹשׁ (ḥūš) [חֹשׁ] *pf.* חָשׁ, *inf.* חֹשׁ, *imp.* חֹשׁ, *fut.* חֹשׁ, *pl.* חֹשׁ, *du.* חֹשׁ, to make haste, to flee, to hasten to, *pt. p.* חֹשׁ hasty; to feel, to be affected. — *Hi. fut.* חֹשׁ to cause to haste, to haste, to flee, to do quickly.

חֻשָּׁה (ḥūšā) חֻשִּׁי (ḥūšā'y); חֻשִּׁים (ḥūšā'im); חֻשָּׁה (ḥūšā'im) *pr.n.m.*

חֻתָּם (ḥūṭām) *m* seal, signet-ring.

חֻתָּם<sup>2</sup> (ḥūṭām) *pr.n.m.*

חֻזָּא (ḥūzā) חֻזָּא, *pr.n.m.* of a king of Syria.

חֻזָּה (ḥūzā) *inf.* חֻזָּה, *imp.* חֻזָּה, *pt.* חֻזָּה, *fut.* חֻזָּה, *pl.* חֻזָּה.



חָזַק, *pl.* חֲזִיקִים to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m, c.* חֲזָזָה, *pl.* חֲזָזֹת, middle part or breast of animals.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m* [*pl.* of חֲזָזָה], *c.* חֲזָזָה, a seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m, c.* חֲזָזָה, vision, revelation, prophecy.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *f, c.* חֲזָזָה, vision, revelation.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *f* appearance, conspicuousness; vision, revelation; covenant.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m, c.* חֲזָזָה, bolt, flash of lightning.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m* swine, boar.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *inf.* חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ), *imp.* חֲזָזָה, *fut.* חֲזָזָה, to be bound fast, to be attached; to make firm, to support, preserve; to be firm, strong, courageous; to conquer, to hold fast. — *Pi.* חֲזָזָה, *inf.* and *imp.* חֲזָזָה,

*fut.* חֲזָזָה to bind fast, to gird; to make firm, to encourage; to strengthen, support; to harden, obdurate. — *Hi.* חֲזָזָה, *inf.* חֲזָזָה, *fut.* חֲזָזָה, *pt.* חֲזָזָה to make firm, to strengthen; to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep; to be strong, firm; to be attached. — *Hith.* חֲזָזָה to be confirmed; to prove courageous, valiant, helpful.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *adj., w. art.* חֲזָזָה, *pl.* חֲזָזָה, *c.* חֲזָזָה, *f* חֲזָזָה strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *adj. =* חֲזָזָה.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m, w.s.* חֲזָזָה, strength, might, help.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *m =* חֲזָזָה.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *f, c.* חֲזָזָה, the growing strong, strength, the overcoming.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) *f* a strengthening, repairing; force, violence, severity; חֲזָזָה violently.

חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ); חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) and חֲזָזָה (ḥāzāḥ) [Hezekiah] *pr.n.m.*

חָק (ḥāq) *m*, *w.s.* חָקִים, *pl.*  
חָקִים, *c.* חָקִי [= חָקִים] hook,  
brooch, ring.

חָקִי (ḥāqī) *m*, only *pl.*  
חָקִים = חָק.

חָטָא (ḥāṭā) *inf.* חָטָא, חָטָא,  
*fut.* חָטָא, *pt.* חָטָא, *pl.* חָטָאִים, *f* חָטָאָה to  
fail, to miss; to sin, to  
forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.*  
חָטָא, *fut.* חָטָאִים to atone  
for, to expiate, to clear  
from sin. — *Hi.* חָטָאִים,  
*inf.* חָטָאִים, *fut.* חָטָאִים,  
חָטָאִים, *pt.* חָטָאִים to miss,  
fail; to cause to sin, to  
seduce, to make guilty, to  
condemn. — *Hith.* חָטָאִים  
to miss one's way [from  
terror]; to free oneself  
from sin.

חָטָא (ḥāṭṭā) *m*, *pl.* חָטָאִים,  
*f* חָטָאָה, sinner, penitent.

חָטָא (ḥāṭ) *m*, *w.s.* חָטָאִים,  
חָטָאִים, *pl.* חָטָאִים, *c.* חָטָאִים,  
sin, transgression, fault;  
punishment of sin.

חָטָאִים (ḥāṭā'ā) *f* sin;  
sacrifice for sins.

חָטָאִים (ḥāṭṭā'ā) *f* sin, guilt,  
punishment.

חָטָאִים (ḥāṭṭā'ā) *f*, *c.* חָטָאִים,  
*w.s.* חָטָאִים, *pl.* חָטָאִים, *c.*

חָטָאִים, sin, transgression;  
sin-offering, atonement.

חָטַב (ḥāṭāḥ) *fut.* יַחְטֹב, *pt.*  
חָטַב, *pl. c.* חָטַבִּי, to cut  
wood, to split. — *Pu. pt.*  
חָטַב to be hewn, sculp-  
tured.

חָטָבָה (ḥāṭāḥā) *f*, only *pl.*  
חָטָבָה, party - coloured  
texture, tapestry.

חָטָה (ḥāṭṭā) *f*, *pl.* חָטָהִים,  
wheat, grain of wheat.

חָטָה see חָטָה.

חָטָה (ḥāṭṭā's); חָטָהִים  
(ḥāṭṭā); חָטָהִים (ḥāṭṭā'ī);  
חָטָהִים (ḥāṭṭā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

חָטָה (ḥāṭṭā'm) *fut.* 1. *sg.*  
חָטָהִים (ḥāṭṭā'm), to limit,  
restrain.

חָטָה (ḥāṭā'ī) *inf.* חָטָהִים,  
*fut.* חָטָהִים, to snatch away,  
to rob.

חָטָה (ḥāṭ'āḥ) *m* shoot, twig,  
rod.

חָטָה see חָטָה.

חִי (ḥāy) *adj. i.p.* חִי, *w.*  
*art.* חִי, *c.* חִי, *pl.* חִיִּים, *c.*  
חִי, *f* חִיָּה, *c.* חִיָּה, *w.s.* חִיָּה,  
*pl.* חִיִּים, living, alive,  
vigorous, fresh, raw, run-  
ning [water]; in exclama-  
tions and oaths חִי = by

the life of, as one lives;  
*subst. pl.* life, livelihood,  
refreshment.

חַיָּאל (ḥā'īl) *pr.n.m.*

חִידָה (ḥīdā') *f, w.s.* חִידָתִי, *pl.* חִידוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *pf. 3. sg.* also חַי, *inf.* חַיָּה, חַיּוֹת, *imp.* וַיְחִי, *fut.* יִחְיֶה, *i.p.* וַיְחִי, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. — *Pi.* חַיָּה, *inf.* חַיּוֹת, *imp.* חַיָּה, *fut.* יִחְיֶה, *pt.* מְחַיֶּה, to make alive, to enliven, to animate, to quicken; to preserve, to refresh, to rebuild. — *Hi.* הִחְיֶה, *inf.* הִחְיֶה, to preserve in life, to restore to life.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *adj., f/pl.* חַיּוֹת, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ḥāyyā') *f, c.* חַיָּה and חַיָּתוֹ, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living being, animal, beast; life.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāyyā') *f* crowd, band, troop.

חַיּוֹת (ḥāyyū') *f* life, lifetime.

חַיָּל<sup>1</sup> see חוֹל.

חַיָּל<sup>2</sup> (ḥā'il) *m* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיָּל (ḥā'yīl) *m, i.p.* חַיָּל, *c.* חַיָּל, חַל, *w.s.* חַיָּלוֹ, *pl.* חַיָּלִים, *c.* חַיָּלִי, power, strength, valour; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty.

חַיָּל see חַל.

חַיָּלָה (ḥā'ilā') *f* = חַיָּל<sup>2</sup>

חַיָּלָם (ḥā'ilām) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

חַיָּלָן (ḥā'ilān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חַיָּן (ḥāin) *m* beauty, grace.

חַיָּץ (ḥā'yīṣ) *m* wall.

חַיָּצוֹן (ḥā'īṣōn) *adj., f* חַיָּצוֹנָה, outer, exterior, civil [opp. sacred].

חַיָּק (ḥā'k) *m* bosom, lap; inside, hollow, enclosed part.

חַיָּרָה (ḥā'irā') *pr.n.m.*

חַיָּרָם (ḥā'irām), חַיָּרָם (ḥā'irām), חוֹרָם (ḥūrām) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Tyre.

חַיָּש<sup>1</sup> (ḥā's) = חוֹשׁ, *imp.* חַיָּשׁ, to hasten.

חַיָּש<sup>2</sup> (ḥā's) *m* haste; *adv.* hastily, swiftly.

חַיָּתוֹ see חַיָּה.

קָה (qāh) *m, w.s.* קָה, *pl. c.* קָה, palate, cavity of the mouth.

קָה (qāh) *pt.* קָה, *pl. c.* קָה, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* קָה, *fut.* קָה, *pt.* קָה to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

קָה (qākkā) *f* hook, angle.

קָה־סִיפִי (qāh-sīfī) *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *pr.n.m.*

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *adj., c.* קָה־לִיָּה, darkling, dim.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

קָה (qāh) *imp.* קָה, *fut.* קָה, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi. fut.* קָה, to make wise, to teach. — *Pu. pt.* קָה to be cunning, clever. — *Hi. pt.* קָה to make wise. — *Hith.* קָה to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

קָה (qāh) *adj., c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, *f* קָה, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.*

קָה, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

קָה (qāh) *f, c.* קָה, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

קָה־מִנִּי (qāh-mīnī) *pr.n.m.*

קָה־מִנִּי (qāh-mīnī) and קָה־מִנִּי (qāh-mīnī) *f* [sg.] wisdom.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *adj.* profane, unholy.

קָה־לִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (qāh-līyā) *f* rust.

קָה־לִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (qāh-līyā) *pr.n.f.*

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *m, w. art.* קָה־לִיָּה, *c.* קָה־לִיָּה, milk.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) and קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *m, w.s.* קָה־לִיָּה, *pl.* קָה־לִיָּה, *c.* קָה־לִיָּה, fat marrow, best part.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *f* a strong-smelling resin.

קָה־לִיָּה (qāh-līyā) *pr.n.m.*

חֶלֶד (ḥēlād) *m, i.p.* חֶלֶד, *w.s.* חֶלֶי, life, lifetime; world, worldliness.

חֶלֶד (ḥēlād) *m* mole [others: weazel].

חֶלְדָּה (ḥēldā') *pr.n.f.*

חֶלְדָּי (ḥēldā'y) *pr.n.m.*

חָלָה (ḥālā') *inf.* חָלֹת, *fut.* יִחָלֶה, *pt.* חָלָה, *f* חָלָה, to be languid, weak, ill, to be sick, to suffer, to be pained. — *Ni.* נִחָלָה, *pt. f* נִחָלָה to become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved. — *Pi.* חָלָה, *inf.* חָלֹת, *imp.* חָלֵל, *fut.* וְיִחָל, to make ill or sick; to flatter, to implore. — *Pu.* חָלָה to become weak or sick. — *Hi.* הִחָלִי [for הִחָלָה, or for הִחָלִי from הִחָלָה] to make sick, to show sickness. — *Ho.* הִחָלָה (hā'ḥālā') to be wounded. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְחָלֹת, *imp.* הִתְחָל, *fut.* וְיִתְחָל, to become sick, to feign oneself sick.

חֶלֶה (ḥēllā') *f, c.* חֶלֶת, *pl.* חֶלֶת, cake [for offering].

חֶלֶם (ḥēlēm) *m, pl.* חֶלְמוֹת, dream.

חֶלְוֹן (ḥēllō'n) *m* and *f, pl.*

חֶלְוֹנִים and חֶלְוֹנוֹת, *c.* חֶלְוִי, hole, window.

חֶלְוֹן (ḥēllō'n) *pr.n.* of towns.

חֶלְוִי (ḥēllō'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֶלְוָנִי (ḥēllōnā'y) *m* window-work [others: *adj.* with many windows].

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *m* destitution, orphanage.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *adj., pl. c.* חֶלְוָה, smooth.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *f* defeat.

חֶלְוָה see חֶלְוָה.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place or district in Mesopotamia.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *f* trembling, anguish, pain.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *Hi. fut.* וְיִחָלֶה, to ascertain, to take for an omen.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *m, pl.* חֶלְוָה, and חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *f* necklace, ornament.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *m, w. art.* חֶלְוָה, *i.p.* חֶלְוָה, *w.s.* חֶלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ), *pl.* חֶלְוָה, *w.s.* חֶלְוָה, sickness, illness, suffering.

**חָלַל**<sup>1</sup> (חָלַל<sup>1</sup>) *m*, *pl.* חָלָלִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

**חָלַל**<sup>2</sup> (חָלַל<sup>2</sup>) *adj.* profane; *adv.* חָלָלָה, חָלָלָה far be it! God forbid!

**חָלִיפָה** (חָלִיפָה<sup>1</sup>) *f*, *pl.* חָלִיפוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

**חָלִיצָה, חָלִיצָה** (חָלִיצָה<sup>1</sup>) *f*, *pl.* חָלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

**חָלָה** (חָלָה<sup>1</sup>) *adj.*, *i.p.* חָלָה, *pl.* חָלָהִים [from חָלָה] unfortunate, wretched.

**חָלַל**<sup>1</sup> (חָלַל<sup>1</sup>) *inf. w.s.* חָלָלְתִּי, to be pierced, perforated.

— *Po. pt. f* מְחַלְלֶתָה to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt.*

*pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חָלַל<sup>1</sup>] to play on the flute. —

*Pu. pt.* מְחַלְלֶה and מְחַלְלֶה to be pierced, perforated.

**חָלַל**<sup>2</sup> (חָלַל<sup>2</sup>) *Ni.* נָחַל, *fut.* *i.p.* יִחָל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi.* חָלָל, *inf.* חָלָל, *w.s.* חָלָל, *fut.* יִחָל to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָל to loose, break, profane.

**חָלַל**<sup>3</sup> (חָלַל<sup>3</sup>) *Hi.* חָחַל, 1. *sg.* בְּחָחֲלוֹתִי, 3. *pl.* חָחֲלוּ, *inf.* חָחַל, *w.s.* בְּחָחֲלָה, *fut.* יִחָל, to begin, to open.

**חָלַל** (חָלַל<sup>1</sup>) *m* [or *adj.*], *w.* *art.* חָחַל, *c.* חָחַל, *pl.* חָחַלִים, *c.* חָחַל, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חָחַלָה prostitute.

**חָלַם** (חָלַם<sup>1</sup>) *fut.* יִחָלֵם, *pt.* חָלַם, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָלֵם, *pt. pl.* מְחַלְמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

**חָלָם** (חָלָם<sup>1</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

**חָלָמוֹת** (חָלָמוֹת<sup>1</sup>) *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

**חָלָמִישׁ** (חָלָמִישׁ<sup>1</sup>) *m*, *c.* חָלָמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

**חָלַף** (חָלַף<sup>1</sup>) *inf.* חָלָף, *fut.* יִחָלֵף, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* יִחָלֵף to change [clothes]. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָלֵף, *fut.* יִחָלֵף, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפָה) *m* exchange;  
*adv.* instead of.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפָה) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Naphtali.

חֲלָף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *fut.* יִחְלֹף,  
*pt. p.* יֹחֵף, to draw off,  
to draw out, to withdraw.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to be  
drawn out, to be delivered.  
— *Pi. fut.* יִחְלֹף, *imp.* חֲלֹף,  
*fut.* יִחְלֹף to draw out, to  
extricate or deliver; to rob.

חֲלָף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *fut.* יִחְלֹף to  
equip, to make ready for  
battle; *pt. p.* יֹחֵף warrior.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to be  
equipped, to arm oneself.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִחְלֹף, to arm,  
to make strong.

חֲלָף (חֲלָפָה) and חֲלָף  
(חֲלָפָה) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים yīm) *f du.*  
loins, hips.

חֲלָף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפָה) to be smooth;  
to be hypocritical. — *Hi.*  
יִחְלֹף, *fut.* יִחְלֹף, *pt.*  
יֹחֵף to make smooth,  
to make the tongue smooth,  
to flatter.

חֲלָף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *fut.* יִחְלֹף to  
spoil, plunder; to divide,  
distribute; to divide into  
shares. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֹף to

be divided, to be parted;  
to be allotted; to be  
formed into divisions. —  
*Pi. חֲלָף, inf. חֲלָף, w.s.*  
חֲלָפִים, *fut.* יִחְלֹף to divide,  
distribute, allot; to scatter.  
— *Pu. חֲלָף to be divided*  
*out. — Hi. inf. חֲלָף [for*  
*לְחַלֵּף] to take one's*  
*share. — Hith. חֲלָפִים to*  
*divide among themselves.*

חֲלָף (חֲלָפָה) *adj., w. art.*  
חֲלָפִים, smooth, bald, bare;  
hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.*  
חֲלָפִים flattering words,  
hypocrisy.

חֲלָף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *m, w.s.* חֲלָף,  
*pl.* חֲלָפִים, *c.* חֲלָף share,  
portion, lot, inheritance,  
piece of land.

חֲלָף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *m* smoothness,  
flattery.

חֲלָפָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *f* = חֲלָפָה<sup>2</sup>.  
חֲלָפָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָפָה) *f, c.* חֲלָפָה,  
share, piece of land.

חֲלָפָה (חֲלָפָה) and חֲלָפָה  
(חֲלָפָה) *f, pl.* חֲלָפִים and  
חֲלָפִים, flattery, promise.

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים), חֲלָפִים  
(חֲלָפִים) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָפִים (חֲלָפִים) *adj., f/pl.*



הִלָּקָה, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.

הִלָּקָה (ḥl̥k̥ā'ṣ) or הִלָּקָה (ḥl̥k̥ā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

שָׁלַח (ḥālā'š) *fut. intr.* יִשָּׁלַח, *tr.* שָׁלַח to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.

שָׁלַח (ḥālā'š) *m* weak, feeble.

חָם<sup>1</sup> (ḥām) *m*, *w.s.* חָמִיךָ, father-in-law.

חָם<sup>2</sup> (ḥām) *adj.* warm, hot.

חָם<sup>3</sup> (ḥām) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.

חֶם (ḥēm) *m* warmth, heat.

חֶמָּה see חֶמָּה.

חֶמְצָה (ḥēm'ā') *f, c.* חֶמְצָה, curds, cream, butter.

חָמַד (ḥāmā'd), *fut.* יִחָמַד, *pt. p.* נִחְמַד, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* נִחְמַד, *pl.* נִחְמָדִים to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חָמַד to feel delight.

חָמֵד (ḥāmēd) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.

חֶמְדָּה (ḥēmdā') *f, c.* חֶמְדָּה, desire, wish, longing;

object of desire; loveliness, delight.

חֶמְדוֹת see חָמַד *pt. p.*

חֶמְדָּן (ḥēmdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמֶה (ḥēmā') *f, w.s.* חֶמֶה, warmth, heat; sun.

חֶמֶה<sup>1</sup> (ḥēmā') *f, c.* חֶמֶה, *w.s.* חֶמֶה, *pl.* חֶמֶת, חֶמֶת, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.

חֶמֶה<sup>2</sup> = חֶמְצָה.

חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'ē'l); חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'tā'l); חֶמְמָל (ḥēm̄mū'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמְּוִי (ḥēm̄mō'ē) *adj.* violent; robber.

חֶמְּוִי (ḥēm̄mō'ē) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חֶמְּוִי], *c.* חֶמְּוִי, deep red, purple.

חֶמְּוִי<sup>1</sup> (ḥēm̄mō'r) [חֶמְּוִי] *m*, *pl.* חֶמְּוִי, [male] ass; heap, load = חֶמְּוִי.

חֶמְּוִי<sup>2</sup> (ḥēm̄mō'r) *pr.n.m.*

חֶמְּוִיָּה (ḥēm̄mō'rā') *f* = חֶמְּוִי heap.

חֶמְּוִיָּה (ḥēm̄mō'rā') *f, w.s.* חֶמְּוִיָּה, mother-in-law.

חֶמֶט (ḥēm̄t) *m* lizard.

חֶמְטָה (ḥēm̄tā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חֲמִיץ (ḥāmī'ḇ) *adj.* salted;  
חֲמִיץ בָּלִיל salted pro-  
vender.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīšī'), חֲמִישִׁי  
(ḥāmīššī') *m, f* חֲמִישִׁית,  
חֲמִישִׁית, *num.* the fifth,  
the fifth part.

חַמֵּל (ḥāmā'ḷ) *fut.* יִחַמֵּל, to  
be mild, compassionate, to  
pity; to spare, forbear.

חַמְלָה (ḥāmḷā') *f, c.* חֲמָלָה,  
pity, compassion.

חַמֵּם (ḥāmā'm), *pf.* חָם,  
*inf.* חֲמֵם, חָמָם, חָם, *fut.* יִחַם,  
חָם (vāyyā'ḥām), יָחָם [pl.  
וַיִּחַמוּ, perh. from יָחָם], to  
burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִחַמֵּם to warm, to hatch.  
— *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּם to  
warm oneself.

חַמָּן (ḥāmmā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
חַמָּנִים sun-pillars, idols of  
Baal.

חַמֵּם (ḥāmā'ḇ) *fut.* יִחַמֵּם  
to oppress, to be bold,  
violent, to hurt, to over-  
throw, to tear down. —  
*Ni.* נִתְחַמֵּם to be treated  
violently, to be disgraced.

חַמָּם (ḥāmā'ḇ) *m, c.* חָמָם,  
*pl.* חַמָּמִים violence, op-  
pression, wickedness, wrong;  
unrighteous gain.

חֲמָץ<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmā'ḇ) *inf.* חֲמָצָה,  
*fut.* יִחְמָץ, *pt.* חֲמָץ, *pt. p.*  
חֲמָץ to be sharp, sour,  
salted, to be leavened; to  
be deep red or purple; to  
be violent. — *Hith. fut.*  
יִתְחַמָּץ to be excited, to  
be bitterly moved.

חֲמָץ<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmā'ḇ) *m* anything  
fermented or leavened  
[ill-gotten wealth].

חֲמָץ (ḥā'mā'ḇ) *m* vinegar.

חָמַק (ḥāmā'k) to turn about,  
to go away. — *Hith. fut.*  
2. *flpl.* תִּתְחַמְּקִין to go  
about, to rove about.

חֲמָר<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmā'r) *fut.* יִחְמָר to  
ferment, seethe, foam,  
boil up, swell. — *Poalal*  
יִחְמָר to bubble up, to  
burn.

חֲמָר<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmā'r) *fut. w.s.*  
תִּתְחַמְּרָה to pitch, to cover  
with bitumen.

חֲמָר (ḥāmā'r) *m* bitumen,  
asphalt.

חֲמָר (ḥā'mā'r) *m* wine.

חֲמָר (ḥā'mā'r) *m* heap; a  
dry measure = 10 עָתָם or  
אֵיפָה; clay, loam, mortar.

חֲמָרָה (ḥāmā'rā') *f, du.*  
חֲמָרָתִים, see חֲמָרָה.

חֲמִשׁ (ḥāmāš) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* חֲמִשִּׁים equipped, well armed, warriors.

חֲמִשׁ (ḥāmēš) *num. f. c.* חֲמִשׁ, five. — *denom. Pi.* חֲמִשׁ to fifth, to take the fifth part.

חֲמִשׁ<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmēš) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

חֲמִשׁ<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmēš) *m* abdomen, paunch.

חֲמִשָּׁה (ḥāmīššā) *num. m, c.* חֲמִשָּׁה, five.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīššī) or חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīšī) *num. m, f* חֲמִישִׁית, the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

חֲמִשִּׁים (ḥāmīššīm) *num. pl., c.* חֲמִשִּׁים, fifty.

חֲמַת (ḥēmāṭ) *m, c.* חֲמַת, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

חֲמַת (ḥāmāṭ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* חֲמַתִּי.

חֲמַת (ḥāmmāṭ) and חֲמַת (ḥāmmāṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֵן (ḥēn) *m, w.s.* חֵן favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

חֲנֻדָּה (ḥēnāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָה (ḥānā) *inf.* חֲנָה, *imp.* חֲנָה, *fut.* חֲנָה, *pt.* חֲנָה, *w.s.* חֲנָה, *pl.* חֲנָה, *f* חֲנָה to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

חֲנָה<sup>1</sup> (ḥānnā) *f, only pl.* חֲנָה compassion, grace.

חֲנָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥānnā) *pr.n.f.*

חֲנֻן (ḥānōn); חֲנֻן (ḥānūn) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻן (ḥānnūn) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

חֲנֻת (ḥānūt) *f, only pl.* חֲנֻת, vault, cell, prison.

חֲנֹט (ḥānāṭ) *inf.* חֲנֹט, *fut.* חֲנֹט, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

חֲנֻמִּים (ḥānūṭīm) *m/pl.* act of embalming.

חֲנִיָּאֵל (ḥānnī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנִיָּה (ḥānnī) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

חֲנִינָה (ḥānnā) *f* mercy, favour.

חֲנִית (ḥānīt) *f, pl.* חֲנִיתֹת and חֲנִיתִים, spear, lance.

חֲנֹךְ (ḥānāḥ) *imp.* חֲנֹךְ, *fut.* חֲנֹךְ, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

הַנְּקָה (ḥanṣkā') *f* dedica-  
tion.

חִנָּם (ḥinnā'm) *adv.* gratuit-  
ously; in vain; without  
cause.

חֲנֻמָּאֵל (ḥanṣm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻמָּל (ḥanṣamš'l) *m, i.p.*  
חֲנֻמָּת, hail, hailstones.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *inf.* חָנַן, חֲנֻנִי,  
*w.s.* חָנַן, *imp. w.s.* חָנְנִי  
(ḥānnē'nī), *fut.* יִחַן, יִחַן  
(vāyyā'ḥān), *w.s.* יִחַן,  
יִחַן (yḥān'ḥā'), יִחַן, to  
be inclined, favourable,  
kind, gracious, to pity, to  
have mercy, to bestow. —  
*Ni.* יִחַן to be pitied, to  
complain. — *Pi.* יִחַן, *fut.*  
יִחַן to be favourable, to  
pity; יִחַן, *fut.* יִחַן to make  
lovely. — *Ho.* יִחַן, *fut.* יִחַן  
to be pitied, to be fa-  
voured. — *Hith. pf.* and  
*inf.* חָנַן to implore, to  
seek mercy.

חָנָן (ḥānā'n); חֲנֻנָּאֵל (ḥanṣān-  
'ē'l); חֲנֻנִי (ḥanṣānī'); חֲנֻנִיָּה  
(ḥanṣnyā'); חֲנֻנִיָּה (ḥanṣnyā'-  
hū) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָנִים (ḥānē'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city  
in middle Egypt [Heracleo-  
polis].

חָנַף (ḥānā'f), חָנַף<sup>1</sup> (ḥānē'f)  
*fut.* חָנַף, to be wicked,  
to sin; to be desecrated,  
unclean; *tr.* to profane, to  
pollute. — *Hi.* חָנַף, *fut.*  
חָנַף to profane, pollute;  
to seduce.

חָנַף<sup>2</sup> (ḥānē'f) *m [adj.], pl. c.*  
חָנַף, profane, wicked,  
hypocrite.

חָנָף (ḥānā'f) *m* and חֲנָפָה  
(ḥānā'fā') *f*, impiety, god-  
lessness.

חָנַף (ḥānā'k) *Ni. fut.* חָנַף,  
to strangle or hang one-  
self. — *Pi.* חָנַף to strangle.

חֲנַתִּי (ḥānnā'ḥā'n) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Zebulun.

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Pi.* חָסַד to  
insult, reproach.

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Hith. fut.*  
חָסַד to show oneself  
kind.

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥā'ḥā'd) *m, i.p.* חָסַד,  
*w.s.* חָסַד, *pl.* חָסַדִּים, *c.*  
חָסַד, love, kindness, bene-  
volence, good-will, favour,  
benefit, mercy, grace,  
piety; beauty.

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥā'ḥā'd) *m* reproach,  
shame, disgrace.

חָסַדִּי (ḥāḥā'dy'ē) *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה') *inf.* חָפָה, *imp. pl.* חָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה, *pt.* חָפָה, *pl.* חָפָה, to flee, to take refuge; to trust.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה or חָפָה (חָפָה'n) *adj.* strong, mighty.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *f* refuge, refuge-seeking.

חָפָה (חָפָה'd) *adj., pl.* חָפָה, kind, benevolent, gracious; pious, good.

חָפָה (חָפָה'd) *f* stork.

חָפָה (חָפָה'l) *m, w. art.* חָפָה, a species of locust.

חָפָה (חָפָה'n) *adj.* mighty.

חָפָה (חָפָה'l) *fut. w.s.* יִחָפָה, to eat off.

חָפָה (חָפָה'm) *fut.* יִחָפָה, to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָפָה (חָפָה'n) *Ni. fut.* יִחָפָה, to be laid up.

חָפָה see חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה'n) *m* treasure, wealth, riches, might.

חָפָה (חָפָה'f) *Pu. pt.* מִחָפָה, to be made scaly, to be scaly [fine].

חָפָה<sup>1</sup> (חָפָה'r) *inf.* חָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה, *pl.* יִחָפָה, to decrease, to be diminished,

to fail; to want, lack. — *Pi. fut.* יִחָפָה to make less, to cause to want. — *Hi.* יִחָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה, to cause to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָפָה<sup>2</sup> (חָפָה'r) *adj., c.* חָפָה, deficient, wanting, lacking; *m* lack of understanding.

חָפָה (חָפָה'r) *m* want, poverty.

חָפָה (חָפָה'r) = חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה'r) *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה'n) *m* deficiency, want.

חָפָה (חָפָה'f) *adj.* pure, innocent.

חָפָה see חָפָה.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *Pi. fut.* יִחָפָה, to do secretly.

חָפָה (חָפָה') *pt. p.* חָפָה to cover, to veil. — *Ni.* יִחָפָה, to be covered. — *Pi.* יִחָפָה, *fut.* יִחָפָה to overlay. — *Pu.* יִחָפָה to be protected.

חָפָה<sup>1</sup> (חָפָה') *f* covering, tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חָפָה<sup>2</sup> (חָפָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפָה (חָפָה'z) *inf. w.s.* חָפָה (חָפָה'z), *fut.* יִחָפָה, to leap, to start, to be startled. — *Ni.* יִחָפָה, *inf.* יִחָפָה, *fut.*

יִתְּפֹן, *pt.* יִתְּפֹן to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.

תִּפְּזֹן (ṭippāzō'n) *m* hasty flight,

תִּפְּמִים (ṭṭppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְּנִי (ṭṭp'ñn) *m*, only *du.*

תִּפְּנִי (ṭṭfnā'yīm), *w.s.*

תִּפְּנִי, fist.

תִּפְּנִי (ṭṭfni') *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'f) *pt.* תִּפְּקֵה, to cover, to protect.

תִּפְּקֵה<sup>1</sup> (ṭṭfā'f) *inf.* תִּפְּקֵה, *fut.* תִּפְּקֵה, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.

תִּפְּקֵה<sup>2</sup> (ṭṭfā'f) *adj.*, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, *c.* תִּפְּקֵה, *f* תִּפְּקֵה, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'f) *m*, *w.s.* תִּפְּקֵה, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, *c.* תִּפְּקֵה, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.

תִּפְּקֵה-תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'f-ṭṭfā'h) *pr.n.f.*

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'r) *inf.* תִּפְּקֵה, *fut.* תִּפְּקֵה, to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'r) *fut.* תִּפְּקֵה, *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה, to turn red, to

blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* תִּפְּקֵה, *fut.* תִּפְּקֵה, to be ashamed; to cause shame.

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'r) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'rā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'rā') *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.

תִּפְּקֵה-תִּפְּקֵה (ṭṭfā'rpā'rā') *f*, only *pl.* תִּפְּקֵה-תִּפְּקֵה [to be read for תִּפְּקֵה-תִּפְּקֵה], rat, mole.

תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) *fut.* תִּפְּשֵׁה, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* תִּפְּשֵׁה to be searched out. — *Pi.* תִּפְּשֵׁה, *fut.* תִּפְּשֵׁה, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu.* *pt.* תִּפְּשֵׁה to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* תִּפְּשֵׁה to disguise oneself.

תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) *m* device, plan.

תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) *Pu.* תִּפְּשֵׁה to be set free.

תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) *m*, *w.s.* תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) couch.

תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's) *f* freedom, release.

תִּפְּשֵׁה-תִּפְּשֵׁה (ṭṭfā's-ṭṭfā's), תִּפְּשֵׁה-תִּפְּשֵׁה

(חֲפָשִׁי) *f* sickness; בֵּית חֲפָשִׁי hospital.

חֲפָשִׁי (חֲפָשִׁי) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲפָשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חֶץ (חֶץ) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצִי, *pl.* חֲצִים, *c.* חֲצִי, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָצַב (חָצַב), חָצַב (חָצַב), *fut.* חָצַב, *pt.* חָצַב, *pl.* חָצְבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* חָצַב to be engraven. — *Pu.* חָצַב to be hewn out. — *Hi.* *pt. f* חָצַבְתִּי to slay, to destroy.

חָצָה (חָצָה) *fut.* יִחָצֵה, *pl.* יִחָצְאוּ to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחָצְאוּ to be divided, halved.

חֲצוֹר (חֲצוֹר) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חֲצוֹת (חֲצוֹת) *f*, *c.* חֲצוֹת middle, half.

חֲצִי (חֲצִי) *m*, *i.p.* חֲצִי, *w.s.* חֲצִי, middle, half; arrow [= חֶץ].

חֲמִנְחֹת חֲצִי (חֲמִנְחֹת חֲצִי) *pr.n.* of a place.

חֲצִיר<sup>1</sup> = חֲצִיר.

חֲצִיר<sup>2</sup> (חֲצִיר) *m*, *c.* חֲצִיר, grass; leek.

חֲצִין (חֲצִין) *m*, *c.* חֲצִין, and חֲצִין (חֲצִין) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצִין (חֲצִין) bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חֲצִץ (חֲצִץ) *pt.* חֲצִץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi.* *pt.* חֲצִצְתִּי to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* חֲצִץ to be cut off, shortened.

חֲצִץ (חֲצִץ) *m* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl.* *w.s.* חֲצִצִּים = חֲצִץ see חֶץ].

חֲצִצְוֹן-תָּמַר (חֲצִצְוֹן-תָּמַר) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards יְהוּדָה].

חֲצִצְרָה (חֲצִצְרָה) *f*, *pl.* חֲצִצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חֲצִר (חֲצִר) *Pi.* *pt.* חֲצִצְתִּי to blow the trumpet.

חֲצִר (חֲצִר) *m* and *f*, *w.* *art.* חֲצִיר, *c.* חֲצִר, *pl.* חֲצִרִים, *c.* חֲצִיר and חֲצִרוֹת, *c.* חֲצִרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חֲצִר.

חֲצִירוֹן (חֲצִירוֹן) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*



הִצְרֹת (חֲצֵרֹת) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

הִצְרֵי (חֲצֵרֵי) *pr.n.m.*

הִצְרֵמֹת (חֲצֵרְמֹת) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

הִק see הִק.

הִק (חֲקֵק) *m, c.* הִק (חֲקֵק), *w.s.* הִקִּי, הִקִּים (חֲקֵקִי, חֲקֵקִים), *pl.* הִקִּים, *c.* הִקִּי, הִקִּי, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

הִקָּה (חֲקָה) *Pu. pt.* הִקָּה to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְּקֶה to set limits.

הִקָּה (חֲקָה) *f, c.* הִקָּה, *pl.* הִקָּה, law, statute, custom.

הִקֻּפֵּא (חֲקֻפֵּא) *pr.n.m.*

הִקֵּק (חֲקָק) *imp. w.s.* הִקֵּק, *pt.* הִקֵּק, הִקֵּק to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* מִתְּקֵק, *pl. c.* הִקֵּקִי, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* מִתְּקֵק what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יִתְּקֵק to be engraved.

הִקָּה (חֲקָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

הִקֵּר (חֲקָר) *inf.* הִקֵּר, *imp. w.s.* הִקֵּרֵנִי (חֲקָרֵנִי), *fut.* יִתְּקֵר to search out, explore, examine, spy out. — *Ni.* יִתְּקֵר to be searched out, to be ascertained. — *Pi.* תִּתְּקֵר to find out.

הִקֵּר (חֲקָר) *m, pl. c.* הִקֵּרִי, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; הִקֵּר אֵין הִקֵּר unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

הִר<sup>1</sup> (חֲפֵר) *m, only pl.* הִרִים, הִרִים the free, the noble. הִר<sup>2</sup>, הִר [also הִר] (חֲפֵר) *m* hole, opening, breach.

הִרָא (חֲפָרָא) *m, only pl. c.* הִרָאֵי excrements, dung.

הִרָב<sup>1</sup> (חֲפָרֵב) *imp.* הִרָבֵי, *fut.* יִיִּהְיֶה to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* הִרָב to be dried. — *Hi.* הִרָבֵי, *pt.* מִיִּהְיֶה to dry up.

הִרָב<sup>2</sup> (חֲפָרֵב) *inf.* הִרָב, *fut.* יִיִּהְיֶה, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* יִיִּהְיֶה to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* הִרָבֵי, *fut.*

יִהְרֵיב, *pt.* בְּיִהְרֵיב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הִתְהַרַב (hə'ṯəṣrā'ḇ) to be desolated, destroyed.

תָּרַב<sup>8</sup> (ṯārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f* תְּרַבָּה, dry.

תָּרַב<sup>4</sup> (ṯārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, waste, desolated.

תָּרַב (ṯə'rəḇ) *f*, *i.p.* תְּרַב, *w.s.* תְּרַבִּי, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת sword, knife.

תָּרַב<sup>1</sup> (ṯə'rəḇ) *m* dryness, drought.

תָּרַב<sup>2</sup> (ṯə'rəḇ) *m* desolation, destruction.

תָּרַב (ṯə'rəḇ) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

תְּרַבָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṯə'rəḇā') *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, dry country, desert.

תְּרַבָּה<sup>2</sup> (ṯə'rəḇā') *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת desolation, ruin.

תְּרַבָּה (ṯə'rəḇā') *f* dryness, dry land.

תְּרַבּוֹן (ṯə'rəḇō'n) *m*, *pl.* *c.* תְּרַבּוֹנִי, heat, drought.

תְּרַבּוֹנָא (ṯə'rəḇōnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תָּרַג (ṯārā'g) *fut.* יִתְרַג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

תְּרַגָּל (ṯə'rgā'l) *m* a species of locust.

יִתְרַד (ṯārā'd) *fut.* יִתְרַד, to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הִתְהַרַד, *pt.* בְּיִתְהַרַד to frighten, terrify.

תָּרַד (ṯārē'd) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּרַדִּים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

תָּרַד, תְּרוֹד (ṯārē'd) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* תְּרַדִּי.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṯə'rādā') *f*, *c.* תְּרַדָּה, *pl.* תְּרַדּוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>2</sup> (ṯə'rādā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

תָּרַה (ṯārā') *inf.* תָּרַה, *fut.* יִתְרַה, to burn, to glow with anger.

— *Ni. pt. pl.* יִתְרַה to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.*

[*Pi.*] יִתְרַה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הִתְהַרַה, *fut.*

יִתְרַה to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְרַה to grow indignant.

תְּרַהֲיָה (ṯə'rəḥayā') *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַד see תְּרַד.

תְּרוּמִים (ṯə'rūzī'm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

תָּרוּל (ṭārū'l) *m*, *pl.* תָּרָלִים  
thorn, nettle.

תָּרוּמָף (ṭārūmā'f) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרוּן (ṭārō'n) *m*, *c.* תָּרוֹן,  
*pl.* תָּרוּגִים, heat, anger; a  
combustible or burning  
thing [dry wood].

תָּרוֹן (ṭārō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
place; *gent.* תָּרוֹנִי.

תָּרוּנִים (ṭārō'nā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Moab.

תָּרוּץ<sup>1</sup> (ṭārū'B) *adj.* sharp,  
pointed, zealous, in-  
dustrious; *m* thrashing-  
sledge.

תָּרוּץ<sup>2</sup> (ṭārū'B) *m* ditch;  
incision; decision, judg-  
ment.

תָּרוּץ<sup>3</sup> (ṭārū'B) *m* gold.

תָּרוּץ<sup>4</sup> (ṭārū'B) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרוּר (ṭārū'r) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָם (ṭārā'm) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָר (ṭārā'r) *m* inflam-  
mation, fever.

תָּרַט (ṭārā't) *m* chisel, style  
[for engraving], character.

תָּרָטִם (ṭārā'tām) *m*, only *pl.*  
תָּרָטָמִי, *c.* תָּרָטָמִי scribe,  
writer of hieroglyphics,  
Egyptian sage.

תָּרִי see תָּרָא.

תָּרִי (ṭārī') *m* heat, anger.

תָּרִי<sup>1</sup> (ṭārī') *m* white or fine  
bread.

תָּרִי<sup>2</sup> (ṭārī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* תָּרִים  
[troglodyte] a people in  
Mount Seir.

תָּרִיט (ṭārī't) *m*, *pl.* תָּרִיטִים,  
pocket, bag, purse.

תָּרִיף (ṭārī'f) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
תָּרִיפִי.

תָּרִיץ (ṭārī'B) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
תָּרִיצִי, slice, piece; thrash-  
ing-sledge.

תָּרִישׁ (ṭārī's) *m* act and  
time of ploughing.

תָּרִישִׁי (ṭārī'sī') *adj.*, *f*  
תָּרִישִׁית silent, still, sultry.

תָּרִיךְ (ṭārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתָּרֵךְ, to  
roast [others: to scare up].

תָּרָכִים (ṭārākkī'm) *m/pl.*  
lattice, window-lattice.

תָּרָל see תָּרוּל.

תָּרָם<sup>1</sup> (ṭārā'm) *Hi.* תָּהָרִים,  
*inf.* תָּהָרִים, *fut.*  
תָּהָרִים, to dedicate,  
devote, curse, destroy. —  
*Ho. fut.* יִתָּרָם (yā'ṭārā'm)  
to be doomed, exter-  
minated.

תָּרָם<sup>2</sup> (ṭārā'm) to cut, to  
split; *pt. p.* תָּרוּם, תָּרָם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

תָּרַם (ṭārēm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

תָּרַם (ṭārīm) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַם (ṭārēm) [once תָּרַם], *w.s.* תָּרַמִּי, *pl.* תָּרַמִּים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

תָּרַמָּה (ṭārmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

תָּרַמֹּן (ṭārmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

תָּרַמֶּשׁ (ṭārmē's) *m* a sickle.

תָּרַן (ṭārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַנְפֶּר (ṭārñǝ'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַם<sup>1</sup> (ṭār'ǝḅ) *m, i.p.* תָּרַם itch, scab.

תָּרַם<sup>2</sup> (ṭār'ǝḅ) *m* [also תָּרַסָה], *i.p.* תָּרַם, the sun; עִיר הַתָּרַם Heliopolis in Egypt.

תָּרַם<sup>3</sup> (ṭār'ǝḅ) *pr.n.* of a place near סָבֹת.

תָּרַסוֹת (ṭārḅū'ṭ) *f* pottery.

תָּרַף<sup>1</sup> (ṭārā'f) *inf.* תָּרַף, *fut.* יִתְרַף, *pt.* תָּרַף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.*

תָּתַרְבֵּה to be betrothed. — *Pi.* תָּתַרְבֵּה, *inf.* תָּתַרְבֵּה, *fut.* יִתְתַרְבֵּה, *pt.* תָּתַרְבֵּה to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

תָּתַרְבֵּה<sup>2</sup> (ṭārā'f) *fut.* יִתְתַרְבֵּה, to pass the autumn or winter.

תָּתַרְבֵּה (ṭārē'f) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַף (ṭār'ǝḅ) *m, w.s.* תָּרַפִּי (ṭārpf') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

תָּרַפָּה (ṭārpf') *f, c.* תָּרַפָּה, *pl.* תָּרַפּוֹת, *c.* תָּרַפּוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

תָּרַץ (ṭārā'ḅ) *fut.* יִתְרַץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni. pt.* נִתְרַץ to be decided, decreed.

תָּרַצְבוֹת (ṭārḅṭbbō'ṭ) *f/pl.* fetters; tortures.

תָּרַצֵּן (ṭārḅā'n) *m, only pl.* תָּרַצֵּיִם kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

תָּרַק (ṭārā'k) *fut.* יִתְרַק, *pt.* תָּרַק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

תָּרַר (ṭārā'r) *pf. pl.* תָּרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נִתְרַר, *fut.* יִתְרַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up.  
— *Pilp. inf.* קָרַר to  
kindle.

קָרַר (qārē'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָרִים sunburnt, dry  
country.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים,  
*c.* קָרָשִׁי clay, pottery,  
earthen ware, potsherd.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *inf.* קָרַשׁ,  
*fut.* יִקְרַשׁ, *pt.* קָרַשׁ, *pt. p.*  
קָרוּשׁ to cut, to engrave,  
to forge; to devise; to  
plough. — *Ni.* קָרַשׁ to be  
ploughed. — *Hi.* *pt.* קָרַשׁ  
to contrive, devise.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *fut.* יִקְרַשׁ to  
be deaf, dumb, silent, still.  
— *Hi.* קָרַשׁ, *imp. 2. sg.*  
קָרַשׁ, *fut.* יִקְרַשׁ, *pt.*  
קָרַשׁ to be deaf, silent;  
to silence; to keep quiet;  
to conceal; to go away in  
silence. — *Hith.* קָרַשׁ to  
keep oneself quiet.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *c.* קָרַשׁ,  
*pl.* קָרָשִׁים, *c.* קָרָשִׁי, a cutter  
in wood, metal, stone;  
smith, workman, artisan,  
artificer, artist.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *adj.*, *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, deaf, deaf and  
dumb.

קָרַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (qārē's) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, artificial work,  
artifice.

קָרַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (qārē's) *m* silence;  
*adv.* silently.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m* cutting-  
tool; *pt.* worker.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *m*, *w. loc.*  
קָרָשִׁים, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים (qārē-  
sīm), thicket, forest.

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַשׁ (qārē's) *pr.n.* of a  
place in northern Palestine,  
קָרַשׁ הַגִּלְיָה.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pt. p.* קָרַת  
[= קָרוּשׁ] to cut, engrave.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pr.n.* of a  
forest in Judah.

קָרַת (qārē't) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַת (qārē't) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
קָרָתִים, a separate flock.

קָרַת (qārē't) *imp.* קָרַת,  
*fut.* יִקְרַת, *pt.* קָרַת, to  
hold back, to keep off, to  
preserve; to refuse, withhold,  
deny, check, stop; to spare,  
to save. — *Ni.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת to be checked; to be  
reserved.

קָרַת (qārē't) *inf.* קָרַת,  
קָרַת, *imp. f.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת, *pt. p.* קָרַת to bare,

uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

**חָשַׁב** (ḥāṣṣāḇ) *inf.* **חֹשֵׁב**, **חֹשֶׁב**, *fut.* **יִחְשַׁב**, **יִחְשֹׁב**, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* **חָשַׁב** artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* **נִחְשָׁב**, *fut.* **יִנְחָשֵׁב**, *pt.* **נִחְשָׁב**, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* **חִשַּׁב**, *fut.* **יִחְשֹׁב** to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* **חִתְחָשַׁב** to count oneself among.

**חֶשֶׁב** (ḥēṣṣēḇ) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

**חֲשֵׁבֶדְנָה** (ḥāṣṣēḇḏdānā); **חֲשֵׁבָה** (ḥāṣṣēḇā) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ḥāṣṣēḇōn) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>2</sup> (ḥāṣṣēḇōn) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן** (ḥāṣṣēḇōn) *m*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁבוֹנוֹת**, device, invention, war-engine.

**חֲשֵׁבִיָּה** (ḥāṣṣēḇiyā), **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāṣṣēḇiyā'hū); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāṣṣēḇ-

nā'); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāṣṣēḇnīyā) *pr.n.m.*

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāṣṣā) *inf.* **יִחְשָׁה**, *fut.* **יִחְשֹׁה** to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* **יִחְשָׁה**, *imp. pl.* **יִחְשָׁהוּ**, *pt.* **יִחְשָׁהוּ** to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

**חֲשֵׁבוּ** (ḥāṣṣēḇū) *pr.n.m.*

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāṣṣāḥ) *fut.* **יִחְשָׁה** to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* **יִחְשָׁהוּ**, *fut.* **יִחְשָׁהוּ** to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāṣṣāḥ) *adj.*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁכִים**, dark, obscure, low.

**חָשָׁה** (ḥāṣṣāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* **חֲשֵׁכִי** (ḥāṣṣkī) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

**חֲשֵׁכָה** or **חֲשֵׁכָהּ** (ḥāṣṣēḥā) *f*, *c.* **חֲשֵׁכָהּ** [also **חֲשֵׁכָהּ** (ḥāṣṣēḥā)], *pl.* **חֲשֵׁכִים** the same as **חָשָׁה**.

**חָשַׁל** (ḥāṣṣāḥ) *Ni. pt.* **נִחְשָׁל** to be enfeebled, tired.

**חֲשֵׁם** (ḥāṣṣēm) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁמוֹן** (ḥāṣṣēmōn) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

**חֲשֵׁמוֹנָה** (ḥāṣṣēmōnā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāṣṣmāl) *m*, *w. loc.*

חֲשָׁמֹן, shining metal [electrum, or pyropus].

חֲשָׁמֹן (ḥšmā'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* חֲשָׁמִים, noble, distinguished, rich.

חֲשֹׁן (ḥš'šēn) *m* ornament, breast-plate of the High Priest.

חֲשֹׁק (ḥšš'k) to be attached to, to love, to have pleasure or delight in. — *Pi.* חֲשֹׁק to fasten together. — *Pu. pt.* חֲשֹׁק to be bound together.

חֲשֹׁק (ḥšš'k) *m*, *w.s.* חֲשִׁיק, delight, desire.

חֲשֹׁק (ḥšš'k) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשִׁיקים attachment, junction-rod.

חֲשֹׁק (ḥšš'k) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשִׁיקים, spoke of a wheel.

חֲשִׁירָה (ḥšš'rā) *f*, *c.* חֲשִׁירָה a gathering.

חֲשִׁירָה (ḥšš'r) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשִׁירָה the nave of a wheel.

חֲשִׁשׁ (ḥšš'š) *m* hay, dry grass, stubble.

חֲתָן (ḥtā) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲתָנִים, broken, terrified; *m*, *w.s.* חֲתָנִים fear, dread.

חֲתָן (ḥtā) *inf.* לְחַתֵּן,

*fut.* יִחַתֵּן, *w.s.* יִחַתֵּן, to take, to seize.

חֲתָה (ḥttā) *f*, *c.* חֲתָה, fear, terror.

חֲתָוֶל (ḥttū'l) *m* bandage.

חֲתָתָה (ḥtāḥtā) *m*, only *pl.* חֲתָתָהִים terrors.

חֲתִי (ḥtti') *pr.n.*, *pl.* חֲתָיִם, *f* חֲתִית<sup>1</sup>, *pl.* חֲתִיתִּים, descendant of חֵת, Hittite.

חֲתִית<sup>2</sup> (ḥtti't) *f* terror.

חֲתָן (ḥtāḥtā) *Ni.* נִחְתָּן to be determined.

חֲתָל (ḥtāḥl) *Pu.* חֲתָל and *Ho.* חֲתָל (ḥtāḥl) to be swathed, swaddled.

חֲתָלָה (ḥtāḥllā) *f* swaddling cloth, bandage.

חֲתָלָן (ḥtāḥlā'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Syria.

חֲתָם (ḥtām) *inf.* חֲתָם, *fut.* יִחַתֵּם, *pt. p.* חֲתָמוֹם, to shut, close, seal; to hide, to reveal as a secret. — *Ni. inf.* נִחְתָּמוֹם to be sealed. — *Pi.* חֲתָם to close, to shut up. — *Hi.* חֲתָמוֹם to stop, to shut up.

חֲתָם see חֲתָמוֹם.

חֲתָמוֹת (ḥtāmōt) *f* seal.

חֲתָן (ḥtāḥtā'n) *Hith.* חֲתָנוּ,



to contract affinity by marriage.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *m, w.s.* תָּתִן, תָּתִן father-in-law.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *f* mother-in-law.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *f* nuptials.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *fut.* תָּתִן to catch, seize.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *m* robber.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *fut.* תָּתִן

to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

תָּתִן (ṭṭān) *imp. pl.* תָּתִן to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* תָּתִן, *fut.*

תָּתִן, תָּתִן to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.*

תָּתִן to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* תָּתִן, תָּתִן, תָּתִן, *fut.* תָּתִן to break; to terrify.

תָּתִן<sup>1</sup> (ṭṭān) *m* terror, dismay.

תָּתִן<sup>2</sup> (ṭṭān) *pr.n.m.*

## ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טא, טאטא (ṭāṭā) *Pi.* טאטא to sweep away.

טבאל (ṭāḇāl) *pr.n.m.*

טבול (ṭāḇūl) *m, only pl.* טבולים turban.

טבור (ṭāḇūr) *m* navel, height, summit.

טבח (ṭāḇāḥ) *inf. and imp.* טבח, *pt. p.* טבוח to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טבח (ṭāḇāḥ) *m, pl.* טבחים butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טבח<sup>1</sup> (ṭāḇāḥ) *m, i.p.* טבח, *w.s.* טבח, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טבח<sup>2</sup> (ṭāḇāḥ) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n. of a town.*

טבתה (ṭāḇṭāḥ) *f, pl.* טבתות, female cook.

טבתה (ṭāḇṭāḥ) *f, w.s.* טבתה = טבח<sup>1</sup>.

טבתה (ṭāḇṭāḥ) *pr.n. of a town.*

טָבַל (*tābāl*) *fut.* יִטְבֹּל, *pt.*

טָבַל to dip, to immerse.

— *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be immersed, moistened.

טַבְּלִיָּהוּ (*tābālyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

טָבַע (*tābā'*) *fut.* יִטְבֹּעַ, 1. *sg.*

אֶטְבָּעָה to sink, to sink down. — *Pu.* טָבַע to be sunk. — *Ho.* הִטְבָּע to be sunk, to be laid deep.

טַבְּעָה (*tābbā'āḥ*) *f.* *w.s.*

טַבְּעוֹת, *pl.* טַבְּעוֹת, *c.*

טַבְּעוֹת, seal, signet-ring, ring.

טַבְּעוֹת (*tābbā'āḥ*) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְּרָמוֹן (*tābrāmmō'n*) *pr.n.m.*

טַבַּת (*tābbā'āḥ*) *pr.n.* of a place.

טַבַּת (*tābā'āḥ*) *m* name of the tenth Hebrew month [January or February].

טָהוֹר, טָהָר (*tāhār*) *adj.*,

*c.* טָהוֹר, *pl.* טָהוֹרִים, *f*

טָהוֹרָה, *pl.* טָהוֹרוֹת, pure, clean, purified, unalloyed.

טָהַר (*tāhār*) *imp.* טָהַר, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to be clean, pure, innocent, righteous. — *Pi.*

טָהַר, *imp.* *w.s.* יִטְהַרְנִי, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to make clean,

to purify. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִטְהַר

to be cleansed. — *Hith.*

הִטְהַר, הִטְהָר to purify oneself.

טָהָר (*tā'hār*) *m.* *w.s.* טָהָר,

splendour, brightness, purity, purification.

טָהָרָה (*tā'hārā'*) *f.* *w.s.*

טָהָרָה, purity, purification.

טוֹב<sup>1</sup> (*tāb*) to be good,

well, pleasing, lovely, cheerful, comfortable, happy.

— *Hi.* הִטְיִב to make good; to do well; to do good; to adorn, to cheer, to please.

טוֹב<sup>2</sup> (*tāb*) *adj.*, *pl.* טוֹבִים,

טוֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבָה,

*pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טוֹבוֹת, טֹכֶת,

beautiful, good, excellent,

pleasant, lovely, con-

venient, fruitful, sound,

cheerful, kind; *subst. m*

the good, the right, virtue,

happiness, pleasantness;

*adv.* well.

טוֹב<sup>3</sup> (*tāb*) *pr.n.* of a district

east of the Jordan.

טוֹב (*tāb*) *m* goodness,

beauty, excellence, cheer-

fulness, well-being; good

things, the best things.

טוֹב אֶדְוִנְיָהוּ (*tāb ādō'nīyyā'-*

*hū*) *pr.n.m.*

טוֹבָה (*tābā'*) *f* = טוֹב.

טוביה (tō'bīyyā'), טוביהו  
(tō'bīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טוה (tāvā') *pf. 3. pl.* טוו,  
to spin, to weave.

טוח (tū'āḥ) *pf.* טח, טח, to  
smear, to daub, to plaster,  
to whitewash. — *Ni.* נטוח, *inf.* הִטּוּחַ to be plastered.

טוטפת (tōtṣ'ṣṣṣ) *f, only pl.*  
טוטפות, band about the  
forehead, before or above  
the eyes, round the arm,  
prayer-fillet.

טול (tāl) *Hi.* הִטִּיל, *fut.*  
יִטִּיל, יוֹטֵל to throw, to  
cast forth. — *Ho. fut.* יוֹטֵל,  
יִפֹּל to be cast, to be  
prostrated. — *Pilp.* טָלַטַל  
to throw or fling about.

טור (tūr) *m, pl.* טורים,  
טורים, *c.* טורי, row, series,  
range; [hearth, enclosure?]

טוש (tūṣ) *fut.* יִטּוּשׁ to fly,  
to dash.

טחא (tāḥā') *Pi. pt. pl. c.*  
טַחְחִי to bend a bow, to  
shoot.

טחא (tāḥā') *f, only pl.*  
טהות, reins, kidneys; the  
inmost part.

טחון (tāḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-  
mill.

טחון (tāḥō'n) *inf.* טַחֲוֹן, *imp.*  
*f* טַחְנִי, *fut.* יִטְחֶן, *pt.* טוּחַן  
to crush, grind; to turn  
the hand-mill as a slave;  
to oppress; *pt. f/pl.* הַטְחִנּוֹת  
the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

טחנה (tāḥ'ānā') *f* a mill.

טחר (tāḥṣ'r) *m, only pl.*  
טחורים, *c.* טחורי, swellings,  
carbuncles, ulcers.

טיח (tī'āḥ) *m* plaster on a  
wall.

טיט (tīt) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טירה (tīrā') *f* habitation,  
tent, encampment, village;  
a row of bricks, pinnacle  
of a wall.

טל (tāl) *m, i.p.* טל, *w.s.*  
טלָה, dew.

טלא (tālā') *pt. p.* טלוא to  
be spotted, variegated. —  
*Pu. pt.* טִלְאָא to be patched,  
to be mended.

טלה (tālā') *m, c.* טלה, a  
young lamb.

טלטלה (tāl'tālā') *f* a throw-  
ing or hurling down.

טלי (tālī') *m, only pl.*  
טלאים, lamb.

טלל (tālāl') *Pi.* טלל to  
cover with beams or rafters.

טלם (tāl'm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָלְאִים].

טָלְמוֹן (tālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵא<sup>1</sup> (tāmē') *inf.* טָמְאָה (tōm'ā'), *fut.* טָמְאִי to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* טָמְאָה to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טָמְאָה, *fut.* טָמְאִי to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* טָמְאָה to be defiled.

טָמֵא<sup>2</sup> (tāmē') *adj., c.* טָמֵא, *pl.* טָמְאִים, *f* טָמְאָה unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמְאָה (tōm'ā') and טָמְאָה (tūm'ā') *f* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמֵא (tāmā') *Ni.* טָמְאָה to be unclean.

טָמֵן (tāmā'n) *inf.* טָמְן, *fut.* טָמְנִי, *pt. p.* טָמְנִי, *pl.* טָמְנִים, *f* טָמְנָה, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni.* *imp.* טָמְנִי to hide oneself. — *Hi.* *fut.* טָמְנִי to hide, preserve.

טָנָא (tā'nā) *m, w.s.* טָנְאָה basket.

טָנָה (tānā'i) *only Pi. fut.* טָנְהִי to sully.

טָעָה (tā'ā') *Hi.* הִטָּעָה to lead astray.

טָעַם (tā'ā'm) *inf.* טָעַם, *imp. pl.* טָעְמוּ, *fut.* טָעַם to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טָעַם (tā'ā'm) *m, w.s.* טָעְמוּ taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decree.

טָעַן<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā'n) *Pu.* טָעַן to be pierced.

טָעַן<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā'n) *imp. pl.* טָעְנוּ to load, burden.

טָף (tāf) *m, i.p.* טָפָה, *w.s.* טָפְנוּ, *coll.* טָפְכָם children, little ones.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *Pi.* טָפַח, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m, pl.* טָפְחֹת palm, flat hand, hand-breadth; console, corbel.

טָפַח (tāppū'āh) *m, only pl.* טָפְחֵי nursing [of children].

טָפַח (tāfā'āh) *m* hand-breadth.

טָפַל (tāfāl) *fut.* יִטְפֹּל to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טָפַר (tāfār) *m, pl.* טָפְרֵי,

Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

טָפַף (tāfā'f) *inf.* טָפּוֹף to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

טָפֵשׁ (tāfā's) to be dull, stupid.

טַפַּת (tāfā'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

טָרַד (tārā'd) *pt.* טָרַד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

טָרוֹם = טָרָם.

טָרַח (tārā'ḥ) *Hi. fut.* יִטְרִיחַ to load, burden.

טָרַח (tārā'ḥ) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

טָרִי (tārī') *adj.*, only *f* טָרִיָּה moist, fresh.

טָרַם (tārām) [expectation] *adv. and conj.* before, not yet; בְּטָרַם, מִטָּרַם before.

טָרַף (tārā'f) *inf.* טָרַף, טָרַף, *pt.* טָרַף, *fut.* יִטְרַף, יִטְרַף, *pl.* יִטְרַף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טָרַף, *i p.* טָרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

טָרַף (tārā'f) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

טָרַף (tārā'f) *m, w.s.* טָרַף, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

טָרַף (tārā'f) *f* טָרַף cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד = hand]; as a numeral = 10.

יָאָב (yā'āb) to long for, to desire.

יָאָה (yā'ā) to be becoming, to suit.

יָאוֹר see יָאָר.

יָאוֹנִיָּה (yā'azānyā') *pr.n.m.* [יָאוֹנִיָּה].

יָאוֹר (yā'ir) *pr.n.m.*

יָאָל (yā'āl) *Ni.* נִיאָל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

יָאָל (yā'āl) *Hi.* הוֹאֵל, *imp.* הוֹאֵל, *fut.* יוֹאֵל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

יָאָל see אָלָה *Hi.*

יָאוֹר (yā'or) *m, pl.* יָאוֹר, *c.* יָאוֹר, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יָאֵשׁ (yā'ā's) *Ni.* נֹאֵשׁ, *pt.* to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* שָׁאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יָאֲשִׁיחַ (yā'ā'shyā) [יָאֲשִׁיחוּ] *pr.n.m.*

יָאֵת see יָאֵת.

יָאֲתָרִי (yā'ā-rā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵב (yābā'b) *Pi. fut.* יִבְבֵּב to cry out, to call aloud.

יָבֹן see בֹּאֵן.

יָבֹל (yā'bū'l) *m, w.s.* יְבוֹלֹת growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יְבוֹם (yā'bū'm) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוֹמִי.

יָבוֹשׁ see בֹּשׁ.

יָבֹחַר (yā'bā'ḥar); יָבֹיֵן (yā'bā'i'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵל (yābā'l) *Hi.* הוֹבִיל, *fut.* יוֹבִיל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹבֵל, *fut.* יִבֵּל to be led, conducted, carried.

יָבֵל (yābā'l) *m, pl. c.* יְבֵלִי stream, river.

יָבֵל (yābā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵל (yābbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יָבֵלֶת having sores, ulcers.

יָבֵל see יוֹבֵל.

יָבֵלֶעַם (yābā'lē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יָבֵם (yābā'm) *m, w.s.* יָבֵם, brother-in-law.

יָבֵם (yābā'm) [denom. of יָבֵם] *Pi.* יָבֵם (yābbē'm), *inf.* יָבֵם to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יָבֵמַת (yābā'māṭ) *f, w.s.* יָבֵמַת sister-in-law.

יָבֵנָאֵל (yābā'nā'ē'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יָבֵנָה (yābā'nā') *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יָבֵנָה (yābā'nā'yā') and יָבֵנָה (yābā'nā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵק (yābbā'k) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יָבֵרֶכְיָהוּ (yābā'rēḥyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵשָׁם (yābā'sā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵשׁ (yābā's) *inf.* יָבֵשׁ, *fut.* יִבְשֶׁה, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יָבֵשׁ, *fut.* יִבְשֶׁה [for יָבֵשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* הוֹבִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹבִישׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) *adj.*, *pl.* יָבֵשִׁים, *f* יָבֵשׁה dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) [also יָבֵישׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יַבְבָּשָׁה (yābbāšā) and יַבְבָּשָׁת (yābbāšāš) *f* dry land.

יִגְאָל (yīgā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַב (yāgā'b) to plough; *pt.* יֹגְבִים ploughmen.

יָגַב (yāgā'b) *m* arable land.

יִגְבָּהָה (yīgābā'hā) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

יִגְדָּלְיָהּ (yīgāḏālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָגָה (yāgā) *Ni.* נִגָּה [for נִגָּה], *pt.* נִגָּה, to be grieved, afflicted. — *Pi.* יָגָה, *fut.* יִגָּה [for יִגָּה] to afflict. — *Hi.* הִגָּה, הִגָּה, *fut.* יִגָּה, *pt. w.s.* מִגָּה, to afflict, to grieve; to remove.

יָגוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a) *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָגִיעִי, wearied, tired.

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a) *m*, only *c.* יָגִיעַ labour, toil; produce, goods, wealth.

יָגִיעָה (yāgī'a) *f* toil, weariness.

יָגַל see גָּלָה *Hi.*

יָגִיל (yāgīl) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַע (yāgā') *fut.* יָגַע, יָגַע to be wearied; to toil, to exert oneself. — *Pi.* יָגַע, *fut.* יָגַע to weary. — *Hi.* הִוָּגַע to weary, to importune.

יָגָע (yāgā') *m* earnings.

יָגַעַ (yāgā'a) *adj.*, *pl.* יָגַעִים, weary, exhausted; wearying.

יָגַר (yāgār) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יָגַר (yāgār) *pf.* יָגַרְתִּי, יָגַרְתָּ, to be afraid, to fear.

יָד (yād) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יָד, *w.s.* יָדִי, יָדָה, יָדָם, *du.* יָדַי, *c.* יָדִי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יָדוֹת hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, tenon; side; *pl.* turns, times; part, place; monument.

יָדָא see דָּאָה.

יָדָאָה (yāḏā'a) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

יָדָבָשׁ (yāḏābāš) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָד (yāḏāḏ) *pf. pl.* יָדָדוּ to cast [lots].



יָדוֹת (y<sup>q</sup>dīdā'ṣ) *f* object of love.

יָדָה (yādā') *imp. pl.* יָדוּ to throw, cast. — *Pi.* יָדָה, *inf.* יָדוּ, *pl.* [for יָדוּ] to throw, cast. — *Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוּת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *pl.* יוֹדָה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.* הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יָדָה (yīddā'); יָדוֹן (yādā'n); יָדוּעַ (yādū'a\*) *pr.n.m.*

יָדוּתוֹן (y<sup>q</sup>dūṣū'n), יְדִיתוֹן (y<sup>q</sup>dīṣū'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָה (yāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yādī'd) *adj., c.* יָדִיד, *pl.* יְדִידִים, *f* יְדִידָה, *pl.* יְדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יָדִידָה<sup>2</sup> (y<sup>q</sup>dīdā') *pr.n.f.*

יְדִידָה (y<sup>q</sup>dī'dā'yā') *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יָדִידָה (y<sup>q</sup>dāyā'); יָדִיעַאֵל (y<sup>q</sup>dī'a'ē'l); יָדִיעַאֵל (yīdā'f) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָה see יָד.

יָדָה see יָדָה.

יָדָה (yādā') *inf.* יָדָה, *pl.* יָדָה, *imp.* יָדָה, *pl.* יָדָה, *pt.* יָדָה, *f* יָדָה, *pt.*

*p.* יָדָה to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually]. — *Ni.* יָדָה, *pl.* יָדָה, *pt.* יָדָה to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.* יָדָה to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* מִיָּדָה to be known, to be familiar. — *Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדָה, *imp.* הוֹדָה, *pl.* יוֹדָה to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce. — *Ho.* הוֹדָה [for הוֹדָה], *pt.* מוֹדָה, *f* מוֹדָה to become known. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדָּה to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יָדָה to order, to appoint.

יָדָה (yādā'); יָדָה (y<sup>q</sup>dā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

יָדָה (yīdā'nī) *adj., pl.* יָדָה. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָה (yāh) shortened form of יָהוָה, יָהוָה.

יָהֵב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הָב, הָבָה, *f* הָבָה, *pl.* הָבָה to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!



יוֹכֵד (yōḥēḏ) *pr.n.f.*

יָכַל see יוֹכַל.

יּוֹלָדָה see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m, du.* יּוֹמִים, *pl.*

יָמִים, *c.* יָמִי [poetically  
[יָמִוֹת] day; *pl.* a number  
of days, some time, year,  
life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in  
the day-time, on the same  
day; כְּיוֹם at present, now.

יּוֹמָם (yōmām) *adv.* by day;  
יּוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה day and night,  
always.

יוֹן (yāvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia  
or Greece; *gent.* יֹנִי, *pl.*  
יֹנִים; also a town in  
Arabia.

יוֹן (yāvā'n) *m, c.* יֹוֹן, mud,  
mire, dung.

יוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (yōnā) *f, c.* יוֹנָת, *pl.*  
יוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (yōnā) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנֵק (yōnēḵ) *m, pl.* יּוֹנָקִים,  
*f* יּוֹנָקָה, *pl.* יּוֹנָקוֹת, sucking  
child; young twig, shoot.

יוֹנָתָן (yō'nāṭā'n); יוֹסֵף (yō-  
sēf); יוֹסֵפִיָּה (yō'sēfīyā);  
יוֹעָאֵל (yō'ēlā); יוֹעָד (yō'ēd);  
יוֹעֲזֵר (yō'ēzēr); יוֹעֲשֵׁ (yō'ēš);  
יוֹצֵדֵק (yō'ḇāḏāḵ) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yōḇē'r) *m* fashioner,

former, maker, creator,  
potter.

יּוֹקִים (yōḵīm) *pr.n.m.*

יֹר see יָרָה.

יּוֹרָה (yōrā) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרָה (yōrā) *m* early rain  
[in autumn].

יּוֹרֵי (yōrā'y); יּוֹרָם (yōrām);  
יּוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד (yō'sāḇ ḥēḏ);  
יּוֹשֵׁבִיָּה (yō'sāḇīyā); יּוֹשֵׁה  
(yō'sā); יּוֹשֵׁבִיָּה (yō'sāḇīyā);  
יּוֹשֵׁפֶט (yō'sāfēṭ); יּוֹתָם  
(yōṭām) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹתֵר (yōṭēr) *m* remainder,  
rest, profit; *adv.* more,  
further; too much; besides.

יּוֹתֵרֶת (yōṭērēṭ) *f* what is  
redundant, lobe of the  
liver.

יֹו see יָוָה.

יֹזְאֵל (yōzēl); יֹזְזִיָּה (yōzzīyā);  
יֹזֵז (yōzēz); יֹזְלִיָּה (yōzīlīyā);  
יֹזְנָה (yōzānyā) *pr.n.m.*

יֹזֵעַ (yōzē) *m* sweat.

יֹזְרָה (yōzrā) = יֹזְרָה;  
יֹזְרָה (yōzrāḥyā) *pr.n.m.*

יֹזְרְעָל [יֹזְרְעָל] *pr.n.*  
*of towns; gent.*  
יֹזְרְעָלִי, *f* יֹזְרְעָלִית,  
also *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yāḥāḏ) *fut.* יָחַד, to be

attached, united.—*Pi. fut.*

יָתַד to unite.

ᠮᠣᠨᠤᠨ (yā'āñd) *m* oneness,  
union, communion; *adv.*  
together, jointly, all alike.

יָתֵד see יָתֵדָה.

यथा (yāthā) *adv.* together, with one another, at the same time, jointly.

יִתְּנֶה (yăṯḡdē); לֹא יִתְּנֶה (yăṯ-  
 dī'ēl); יִתְּנֶה לְךָ (yăṯḡdē yā'hū);  
 לֹא יִתְּנֶה (y<sup>ṯ</sup>ṯăv<sup>ṯ</sup>ēl); לֹא יִתְּנֶה  
 (yă'ṯăzī'ēl); יִתְּנֶה לְךָ (yăṯḡzē yā');  
 לֹא יִתְּנֶה (y<sup>ṯ</sup>ṯăzē kēl); יִתְּנֶה לְךָ  
 (y<sup>ṯ</sup>ṯăzē kīyyā'), יִתְּנֶה לְךָ (y<sup>ṯ</sup>ṯăzē  
 kīyyā'hū); יִתְּנֶה לְךָ (yăṯḡzē rā');  
 לֹא יִתְּנֶה (y<sup>ṯ</sup>ṯăzē l'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יְהִי see יֵהָ.

יָחִיד (yāḥīd) *adj.*, *pl.* יְחִידִים, *f* יְחִידָה, only, alone, forsaken; *f* [peerless] soul, life.

יִי (y<sup>h</sup>ǝlyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יְחִי (yāhī) *adj.* waiting,  
hoping.

יָחַל (yāḥa'āl) *Ni.* נִחַל, *fut.* יִיחַל, *to wait.* — *Pi.* יִחַל, *imp.* יִחַל, *fut.* יִיחַל, *pt.* מִיחַל *to wait, hope, expect, to be patient; to cause to hope.* — *Hi.* הִוָּחַל, *fut.* יוּחַל, *וַיּוּחַל to wait, to tarry.*

יחלל (yăḥl<sup>é</sup>‘ēl) *pr.n.m.*

רָחַם (yāḥā'm) fut. רָחַם, רָחַם, pl. יָרָחוּ, to be in heat, to be in the rut, to conceive. — Pi. pf. f w.s. יָרָחַתִּי, inf. רָחַם, to be in the rut, to conceive.

**יִתְמוֹר** (*yăṯmūr*) *m* a species of deer, buck.

יָחַם (yăḥmə'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָמִין see הַיָּמִין.

יִתְנֶה see תֵּן.

הַרְפָּי (yāḥpē'f) *adj.* barefooted, unshod.

יְחֶזְאֵל (yăḥṣ̌'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַי (yāʾă'r) *Pi. fut.* יָרִי:  
[for יָרִי] to delay.

יָמָר see תָּמָר.

**יְחָ** (yă'ăḥă) *m* family,  
race, genealogy.

יָחַשׁ (yāḥṣh'ō) *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְיַחֵשׁ, to be enrolled in a family register; *inf.* = register.

יַחַת (yă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יֵט, יֵט see גֵּטָה.

יָטֵב, יִטֵּב (*yatāḇ*) *fut.* יִיטֵב, [once יִיטֵב], to be good, well, beautiful, pleasant, lovely, glad, cheerful. — *Hi.* הֵיטִיב, *inf.* הֵיטִיב.

הַיִּטִּיבָה, *imp.* הַיִּטִּיב, *pt.* לַיִּטֵּב, *inf.* לַיִּטֵּב, *adv.* well.

יְטָבָה (yǝtḃā); יְטָבְתָּה (yǝt-  
ḃā'ṁā); יְטָבְתָּ (yǝttā') *pr.n.*  
of places.

יָטוּר (y<sup>ě</sup>tū'r) *pr.n.m.*

יִידַע = יָדַע see יָדַע.

וַיִּלֵּךְ see וַיֵּלֶךְ *Hi.*

יַיִן (yǎ'yīn) *m.* i. p. יַיִן, *c.* יַיִן,  
w. s. יַיִן, wine [made of  
grapes]; intoxication.

יִפְּה see יִפְּה.

יִּ see נִבְּרָה *Hi.*

יִכְבֶּדְנִי see כִּבֵּד *Pi.*

יָבַח (yāḥa'ḥ) *Ni.* נֹבַח, *fut.*  
יִבֹּחַ, *pt. f* נֹבַחַת, to dis-  
pute with one, to argue;  
to be convicted, reproved.  
— *Hi.* הֹוֹכֵחַ, הֹוֹכֵחַ, *fut.*  
יֹוֹכֵחַ, *pt.* מֹוֹכֵחַ to  
decide, judge; to meditate  
or arbitrate; to reprove,  
punish, chide. — *Ho.* הֹוֹכַח  
to be punished. — *Hith.*  
הִתְיַבַּח to dispute, argue.

יְבִלְיָהּ (yěḏlī'lyā') *pr.n.f.*

יָכִין (yāchī'n) *pr.n.m., patr.*

יָבִיב; name of a pillar in front of the temple.

יָבֵל (yāḇēl) [יָבֹל] *pf.* יָבֵלְתִּי, *w.s.* יָבֵלְתִּי (yāḇēlti'v), *pl.* יָבֵלוּ, *i.p.* יָבֵלוּ, *inf.* יָבֵל, *fut.* [taken from *Ho.*] יִבֹּל, *אֵבֵל*, *נִבֵּל*, to be able, capable; to prevail, overcome, master, comprehend.

יְבִלְיָהּ (y<sup>ě</sup>ḳǝlyā'), יְבִלְיָהּ  
(y<sup>ě</sup>ḳǝlyā'hū) *pr.n.f.*

יְכִנְיָה (y<sup>ě</sup>čǝnyā'), יְכִנְיָהוּ  
(y<sup>ě</sup>čǝnyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִבְסִימוּ = יִבְסוּמוּ see בָּסָה.

יִכְתּוּ, יִכְתּוּ see כָּתַת Hi.  
and Ho.

יָלַד (yālā'd) *inf.* יָלַד, לָדָה, *inf.* לָדַת, *w.s.* לָדַת, *inf.* לָדַת, *pt.* יוֹלֵד, וּבָלַד, *pt.* יוֹלֵדָה, *pt.* יוֹלֵדָה, *pt.* יָלַד to bring forth, to bear; to beget. — *Ni.* נִוְלַד, *inf.* הִוְלַד, *inf.* נִוְלַד, *pt.* נִוְלַד, *pl.* נִוְלָדִים to be born. — *Pi.* יָלַד, *inf.* יָלַד to bear; to help to bear, to deliver; *pt.* מִיָּלְדָה *midwife.* — *Pu.* יָלַד to be born. — *Hi.* הוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *inf.* הוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *inf.* הוֹלִיד, *inf.* הוֹלִיד, *pt.* מוֹלִיד to cause to bear, to beget; to produce, create. — *Ho.* *inf.*

הַלֵּלָת to be born. — *Ilith.*  
הַתְּנַלְתָּ to cause oneself to  
be enrolled in a family  
register.

יָלֵד (yǝ'lǝd) *m*, *i.p.* יָלָד, *pl.*  
יָלָדִים, *c.* יָלָדִי, *one*  
born, male child, son,  
young one; *pl.* children.

יָלְדָה (yǝldā) *f* girl, maiden.

יָלְדוּת (yǝldūṭ) *f* childhood,  
youth; young men.

יָלֹד (yǝllōḏ) *m*, *pl.* יָלָדִים,  
*one* born.

יָלֹן (yǝlōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָלִיד (yǝlīḏ) *adj.*, *c.* יָלִיד, *pl.*  
*c.* יָלִידִי, born, son, child  
[born in the house].

יָלַדְתִּי see הֵלַדְתִּי.

יָלַל (yǝlāl) *Hi.* יָלִיל, *imp.*  
יָלִיל, *fut.* יָלִיל, *to wail, to lament;*  
*to shout triumphantly.*

יָלַל (yǝlāl) *m* a howling.

יָלָלָה (yǝlālā) *f*, *w.s.* יָלָלָהּ,  
wailing, lamentation.

יָלַפַּת (yǝllǝḏ) *f* an itching  
scab.

יָלַק (yǝlǝk) *m* a kind of  
locust.

יָלַקוּט (yǝlkūṭ) *m* shepherd's  
bag.

יָם (yām) *m*, *c.* יָם, *w. loc.*

יָמָה, *pl.* יָמִים, sea, lake,  
the west; large river  
[Nile, Euphrates]; a laver  
in the temple-court.

יָם (yēm) *m*, only *pl.* יָמִים  
hot springs.

יָמוּאֵל (yǝmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָה see מָחָה.

יָמִימָה (yǝmīmā) *pr.n.f.*

יָמִין (yāmīn) *m* and *f*, *c.*  
[מִימִין, לִימִין, בִּימִין] יָמִין,  
*w.s.* יָמִינִי, right side, right  
hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִין (yāmīn) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
יָמִינִי.

יָמִינִי (yǝmīnī) *adj.* right  
[as opposed to left].

יָמִינִי (yǝmīnī) *gent.* of  
בֶּן יָמִין, Benjaminite.

יָמְלָה, יָמְלָא (yǝmlā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמְלָה (yǝmlā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמֵן (yāmān) *Hi.* [*denom.* of  
הַיָּמִין, *inf.* הַיָּמִין, *imp.*  
*f* הַיָּמִינִי, *fut.* יָמֵן, *pl.*  
תִּפְּאֵמֵן, *pt.* מִיָּמֵן, to turn  
to the right hand, to use  
the right hand.

יָמְנָה (yǝmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָנִי (yǝmānī) *adj.*, *f* יָמָנִית,  
right.

יָמְנָה (yǝmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַר (yāmā'r) *Hi.* הִימָר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיָמַר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יָמַר see מָבַר.

יִמְרָה (yīmrā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמְרוּ = יִאֲמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ (yāmā'sh) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִימִישְׁנִי, to let feel or touch.

יָנָה (yānā') *fut. יִנָּה, pl. w.s. נִינָה* [= נִינָה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s. מוֹנִינֶה*, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יָנוֹחַ (yānō'ach) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָנוֹם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִי see נוֹא *Hi.*

יָנִיחַ see נֹחַ *Hi.*

יָנִיקָה (yēnīkā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יָנַק (yānā'k) *fut. יִנָּק, pt. יוֹנַק*, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הִינִיקָה, *inf. הִינִיק, imp. f w.s. הִינִיקָהוּ, fut. הִינִיק, pt. f מִינִיקָה*, *w.s. מִנְקִיתוּ* to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יָנֹשֶׁף (yānšō'f), יָנֹשֶׁף (yān-šū'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יָסַב, יָסַב see קָבַב.

יָסַד (yāsā'd) *inf. יִסֵּד, fut. יִסֵּד* [for יִסֵּד], *pt. יִסֵּד*, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נִוְסַד, *inf. הוֹסִיד, fut. יִוְסַד* to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יִסֵּד, *inf. יִסֵּד, fut. יִיֶּסַד*, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יִסֵּד, *pt. מִיֶּסַד* to be founded. — *Ho. inf. הוֹסִיד, pt. מוֹסִיד*, to be founded, established.

יָסַד (yēṣā'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יָסוֹד (yēṣō'd) *m, pl. יִסוֹדִים* and יִסְדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יָסוּדָה (yēṣūdā') *f* foundation.

יָסוּר (yāsū'r) *m, only pl. w.s. יִסוּרֵי* those who turn away from me.

יָסוּר (yēṣō'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יָסַךְ (yāsā'ch) *fut. יִסַּךְ* to pour.

יִסְכָּה (yīskā') *pr.n.f.*

יִסְמְכֶיהוּ (yīṣmāchya'hū) *pr. n.m.*



**יָסַף** (*yāṣāf*) *pt. pl.* יֹסְפִים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נֹסֵף, *pt.* נֹסְף to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נֹסְפוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הִסִּיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יִסְּף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

**יָסַר** (*yāṣār*) *fut.* יִסָּר, 1. *sg.* *w.s.* אֶסְרֶם, *pt.* יָסַר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נִסָּר, *imp.* הִנָּסַר, *fut.* יִנָּסַר, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יָסַר, *inf.* יִסָּר, יִסְּרֶה, *imp.* יִסָּר, *fut.* יִיָּסַר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִיָּסִיר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִיָּסַר, *pl.* נִיָּסְרוּ, to be warned, instructed.

**יָעַ** (*yāʿ*) *m.* only *pl.* יָעִים shovel.

**יָעֵבֵץ** (*yāʿbēṣ*) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

**יָעַד** (*yāʿad*) *fut.* יִיעַד to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give

in marriage. — *Ni.* נֹעַד, *fut.* יִנָּעַד, *pt.* נֹעַד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho.* *pt.* מוֹעַד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

**יָעַד** see עוֹד *Hi.*

**יָעָדִי** (*yāʿdī*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָה** (*yāʿā*) to snatch or sweep away.

**יָעָל** (*yāʿāl*); **יָעָץ** (*yāʿāṣ*); **יָעָר** (*yāʿār*); **יָעָשׂ** (*yāʿāš*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָר** (*yāʿār*) *m.* only *pl.* יָעָרִים = יָעַר forest.

**יָעָז** (*yāʿāz*) *Ni.* *pt.* נֹעָז to be bold, impudent.

**יָעָזֵל** (*yāʿāzēl*); **יָעָזֵל** (*yāʿāzyāʿ*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָר**, **יָעָר** (*yāʿzār*) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

**יָעַט** (*yāʿat*) to clothe = עָטָה.

**יָעַט** see עִיט.

**יָעִיר** (*yāʿīr*); **יָעִירָן** (*yāʿkān*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעִל** (*yāʿāl*) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

**יָעַל**<sup>1</sup> (yā'ē'l) *m, pl.* יָעָלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

**יָעַל**<sup>2</sup> (yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m. and f.*

**יָעָלָה**<sup>1</sup> (yā'ālā') *f* chamois.

**יָעָלָה**<sup>2</sup> (yā'ālā') *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָלָם** (yā'lām) *pr.n.m.*

**יָעַן** (yā'ān) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.* also יָעַן אֲשֶׁר and יָעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

**יָעַן** (yā'ē'n) *m, only pl.* יָעָנִים ostrich.

**יָעָנָה** (yā'anā') *f* female ostrich.

**יָעָנִי** (yā'nī') *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָנִי** see עֵזֶר *Pilp.*

**יָעַף**<sup>1</sup> (yā'ē'f) *fut.* יָעַף, יָעַף, to be weary, faint, exhausted. — *Ho. pt.* כָּטַף to be wearied.

**יָעַף**<sup>2</sup> (yā'ē'f) *adj., pl.* יָעָפִים, weary, faint.

**יָעַף** (yā'ā'f) *m* wearisome course.

**יָעַץ** (yā'ā'ḥ) *fut.* יָעַץ, *pt.*

יָעַץ, יָעַץ, *pl.* יָעָצִים, *pt.*

*p.* יָעָץ, to advise, counsel,

admonish; to direct, to

resolve, decide. — *Ni.* נָוַעַץ, *fut.* נָוַעַץ, *pt.* נָוַעַץ to con-

sult with one another, to

counsel together, to be advised. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְיַעֵץ to consult together.

**יָעָב** (yā'ākāḇ); **יָעָבָה**

(yā'ākāḇā); **יָעָבִין** (yā'ākāḇ'in)

*pr.n.m.*

**יָעַר** see עֵזֶר *Hi.*

**יָעַר** (yā'ār) *m, i.p.* יָעַר, *w.*

*loc.* הַיָּעָרָה, *w.s.* יָעָרוּ, *pl.*

יָעָרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honeycomb.

**יָעָרָה** (yā'ārā') *f, c.* יָעָרָה,

*pl.* יָעָרוֹת = יָעַר.

**יָעָרָה** (yā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

**יָעָרִי אֲרָגִים** (yā'arē' ḥ'rāgīm)

*pr.n.m.*

**יָעָרִים** *pr.n.* see קִרְיַת יָעָרִים.

**יָעָרְשָׁה** (yā'arēšyā'); **יָעָשָׂה**

(yā'āšāy); **יָעָשָׂה** (yā'āšā'y);

**יָעָשָׂה** (yā'āšā'y); **יָעָשָׂה**

(yā'āšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

**יָפָה** (yāfā') *fut.* יָפָה, *to be beautiful, fair.* — *Pi.*

יָפָה to beautify, to adorn. —

*Polpal.* יָפִיפָה (yāfyāfā'),

יָפִיפִית, to be very beautiful.

— *Hith.* הִתְיַפֵּף to adorn oneself.

**יָפָה** (yāfā') *adj., c.* יָפָה,

*f* יָפָה, *c.* יָפָה, *pl.* יָפֹת,

*c.* יָפֹת, יָפָה beautiful, excellent.

יִפְּהַ־פִּי (yīfē' fī') *adj.*, only  
f יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה, very beautiful.

יָפָה (yāfē') *pr.n.* of a sea-  
port, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפַח (yāfā'ā) *Hith.* הִתְיַפַּח,  
to pant, to sigh.

יָפַח (yāfē'ā) *adj.*, c. פָּחַ;  
panting, breathing.

יָפִי (yōfī') *m*, c. יָפִי, יָפִי, *i.p.*  
יָפִי, *w.s.* יָפִיָּה (yāfyē'ā),  
יָפִי, beauty, splendour.

יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ā); יָפִיעַ־לֵט (yāfīē't);  
יָפְנָה (yēfūnnā') *pr.n.m.*

יָפַע (yāfā') *Hi. pf. and imp.*  
יָפַע, *fut.* יָפִיעַ, יָפִיעַ, to  
cause to shine, to give  
light; to shine, to appear  
in brightness.

יָפְעָה (yīfā') *f* beauty,  
splendour.

יָפְתָה (yāfā') *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.*  
יָפְתָה.

יָפְתָה (yīftā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

יָפְתָה־אֵל (yīftā'ā-ēl) *pr.n.*  
of a valley.

יָצָא (yābā') *inf.* יָצָא, יָצָא,  
*w.s.* יָצָא, *imp.* יָצָא, יָצָא,  
יָצָא, *fut.* יָצָא, *pt.* יָצָא,  
*pl.* יָצָאוּ, *c.* יָצָאוּ, *f* יָצָאוּ, *pl.*  
יָצָאוּ, to go out, forth,

away, to march out; to  
come from, to be begotten  
or born, to grow; to be  
gone, expended; to rise  
[of the sun]; to end. —  
*Hi. pf. and inf.* הוֹצִיא,  
*imp.* הוֹצֵא, *fut.* יוֹצֵא,  
יוֹצֵא, to lead out,  
forth, away; to produce,  
to let grow, to cause to  
appear; to separate; to  
spread, to announce; to  
exact [money]. — *Ho.*  
הוֹצֵא, *pt. f* הוֹצֵאָה, to be  
brought out, to be led  
forth.

יָצַב (yābā'b) [*Ni., Hi., Ho.*  
taken from נָצַב] *Hith. inf.*  
and *imp.* הִתְיַצֵּב, *fut.* יִתְיַצֵּב,  
to take one's stand, to  
stand forth, to withstand;  
to hold a position, to  
stand before one.

יָצַג (yābā'g) *Hi. הִצִּיג, inf.*  
הִצִּיג, *imp. pl.* הִצִּיגוּ, *fut.*  
הִצִּיגוּ, *pt.* הִצִּיגוּ, to  
place, to establish; to leave;  
to put down. — *Ho. fut.*  
יָצַג, to be left.

יָצָה־רֶמֶס (yībā'r) *m* oil.

יָצָה־רֶמֶס (yībā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצָה (yābā'ā) or יָצָה (yā-  
bā'ā) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יָצָה,

*pl.* יָצִיעִים, *c.* יָצִיעִי, couch, bed; floor, story.

יִצְחָק (yīṣḥāq) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יִצְטַר see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yāṣī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָצִיאי, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yāṣā') *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יָצִיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יָצַע to be spread out.

יָצַק (yāṣāq) *inf.* צָקַת, *imp.* יָצַק, צַק, *fut.* יָצֹק, יִצֹק, *pt. p.* יֹצֵק, *pl.* יֹצְקִים, *f* יֹצְקוֹת, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מִיִּצְקַת to pour out. — *Hi.* מוֹצֵק, *fut.* יִצֹק, *pt. f* מוֹצֵקַת to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* מוֹצֵק, *pt.* מוֹצֵק, *c.* מִצֵּק, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יִצְקָה (yīṣqā') *f, w.s.* יִצְקָתָהּ, a casting [of metal].

יִצְרָא (yāṣār) *fut.* יִצֹר, יִצֵּר, *pt.* יֹצֵר, יִצֵּר, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יוֹצֵר. — *Ni.* נוֹצֵר to be

formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יִצָּר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יִצָּר to be formed.

יִצָּר<sup>2</sup> (yāṣār) *fut.* יִצָּר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יִצְרָא<sup>1</sup> (yēṣār) *m, w.s.* יִצְרָא, formation, frame, pattern. image; fiction, thought, device.

יִצְרָא<sup>2</sup> (yēṣār) *pr.n.m.*

יִצְרָא (yēṣār) *m*, only *pl.* יִצְרָאִים, formation, structure [members].

יִצְרִי (yīṣrī') *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yāṣāṭ) [= צִוַּת] *fut.* יָצַת, *pl.* יָצְתוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּית [הָצִית see צִוַּת], once הוֹצִית, *imp.* *pl. w.s.* הִצִּיתוּהָ, *fut.* יִצִּית, *pt.* מִצִּית to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יִקְבֵּי (yāqəḇ) *m, w.s.* יִקְבֵּי, *pl.* יִקְבֵּי, *c.* יִקְבֵּי, wine-vat, wine-press.

יִקְבֵּאֵל (yīqāḇ'ēl) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yāqāḏ) *inf.* יָקַד, *fut.*

יְקָרָהּ, יִיְקָר, *pt. f.* יְקָרָהּ, *pt. p.* יְקָרָהּ, to glow, burn, blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יְקָר to be kindled, to burn.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝ'kḏā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יְקָרָהּ (yākḥē') *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yīkhā') or יְקָרָהּ (yēkhāhā') *f.* only *c.* יְקָרָהּ obedience.

יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ (yēkhāhā') *m* a burning.

יְקָרָהּ (yākū'd) *m* a burning mass.

יְקָרָהּ (yēkhā'm) *m* substance, being, the living things.

יְקָרָהּ (yākō's), יְקָרָהּ (yākū's) *m* ensnarer, fowler.

יְקָרָהּ (yēkhā'ī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yākklī'r) *adj.* dear, valuable.

יְקָרָהּ (yēkhāmyā'); יְקָרָהּ (yēkhāmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yǝkḥmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝkḥnā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā') *fut.* יְקָר, to

remove oneself, to be dislocated, to be alienated. — *Hi. imp.* יְקָר, *imp.* יְקָר, *fut.* יְקָר, to nail to a pale, to impale, crucify, hang. — *Ho. pt.* יְקָר to be impaled, hanged.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'B) *fut.* יְקָר, יְקָר, יְקָר, יְקָר, יְקָר, to awake.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'r) *fut.* יְקָר, יְקָר, יְקָר, to be heavy, precious, dear, costly, esteemed. — *Hi. imp.* יְקָר, *fut.* יְקָר, to make precious or rare.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יְקָר, *pl.* יְקָרָהּ, *f.* יְקָרָהּ, *c.* יְקָרָהּ, *pl.* יְקָרָהּ, *c.* יְקָרָהּ, grave, thoughtful; heavy, dear, precious, costly, esteemed, rare, splendid.

יְקָרָהּ (yēkhā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יְקָר, value, price; preciousness, honour, dignity, splendour.

יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yākō's) *pf. pl.* יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, *pt.* יְקָר, to ensnare, to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler. — *Ni. fut.* יְקָר, to be snared, caught, ensnared. — *Pu. pt.* יְקָר [for יְקָרָהּ] to be snared.

יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝkšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִקְתָּאֵל (yǝkθ'ē'1) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִרָא<sup>1</sup> (yārē') *inf.* יִרָא, לָא, יִרָא, *imp.* יִרָא, יִרָא, *fut.* יִרָא, יִרָא, *pl.* יִרָא, יִרָא, to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִרָא, *pt.* נִירָא, *f* נִירָא, *pl.* נִירָא, to be feared, to be dreadful, to be revered; *pt.* as a *subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יִרָא, *inf.* יִרָא, *pt.* מִירָא, to terrify, to make afraid.

יִרָא<sup>2</sup> (yārē') *adj., c.* יִרָא, *pl.* יִרָא, *c.* יִרָא, *f* *c.* יִרָא, fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.

יִרָא, יִרָא see יִרָא.

יִרָא (yīr'ā') *f, c.* יִרָא, fear, terror, reverence, awe; יִרָא יְהוָה fear of God, piety, religion.

יִרָאֵן (yīr'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יִרָאֵן (yīr'īyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִרָא (yārē'b) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יִרָא = יִרָא see יִרָא.

יִרְבֶּעַל (yīrūbbā'ā) *pr.n.m.,* surname of Gideon.

יִרְבֶּעַם (yārūbbā'm) *pr.n.m.,* Jeroboam.

יִרְבֶּנֶשֶׁת (yīrūbbē'sēθ) *pr.n.m.* = יִרְבֶּעַל.

יִרָד (yārā'd) *inf.* יִרָד, יִרָד, *w.s.* יִרָד, *imp.* יִרָד, יִרָד, *fut.* יִרָד, *i.p.* יִרָד, *pt.* יִרָד, יִרָד, *pl.* יִרָד, *c.* יִרָד, *f* יִרָד, to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — *Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרִיד, *fut.* יִרָד, [וְיִרָד see יִרָד *Hi.*], *pt.* מוֹרִיד, to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — *Ho.* הוֹרִיד to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.

יִרָד (yārā'd) *pr.n.m.*

יִרְדֵּן (yārdē'n) *pr.n.,* the river Jordan.

יִרָה<sup>1</sup> (yārā') *inf.* יִרָה, יִרָה, *imp.* יִרָה, *fut.* יִרָה, 1. *pl.* *w.s.* וְיִרָה, *pt.* יִרָה, to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water], to irrigate; *pt.* יִרָה early rain. — *Ni.* נִירָה to be shot. — *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יִרָה, [יִרָה for יִרָה], *pt.*

מוֹרָה, *pl.* מוֹרָאִים, מוֹרֵא, to throw, to cast, to shoot, *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מוֹרָה = יוֹרָה early rain.

יָרָה<sup>2</sup> (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֵת, *imp.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרָה, *pt.* מוֹרָה, *pl. w.s.* מוֹרֵי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרָה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* יִרְאוּ [or for הִרְאוּ] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (y'rū'ē'l); יָרוֹם (yārō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵק (yārē'k) *m* green, herb. יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא (*y'rūšā'*) *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַם (*y'rū-šālā'yīm*), יְרוּשָׁלַם (*y'rū-šālē'm*), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַ, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרֵחַ (yārē'āḥ) *m* the moon.

יָרֵחַ<sup>1</sup> (yārē'āḥ) *m, pl.* יָרֵחִים, lunar month.

יָרֵחַ<sup>2</sup> (yārē'āḥ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יָרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ (*y'rēḥō'*) and יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחָה (*y'rēḥō'*) *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יָרַחַם (y'rēḥā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַחַמֶּל (*y'rāḥm'ē'l*) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִרְחַמֶּלִי.

יָרַחַע (yārēḥā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט, יִרְט, יָרַט (yārā't) *fut.* to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יָרִיאֵל (y'rī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב<sup>1</sup> (yārī'b) adversary.

יָרִיב<sup>2</sup> (yārī'b); יָרִיבִי (*y'rībā'y*); יָרִימֹת (*y'rīymōt*); [יָרִמֹת] (*y'rēmō'ṭ*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיעָה (y'rī'ā') *f, pl.* יָרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יָרִיעוֹת (y'rī'ō'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵךְ (yārē'ḥ) *f, c.* יָרֵךְ, *w.s.* יָרֵךְ, *du.* יָרֵכִים, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יָרַךְ see יָרַךְ.

יָרְכָה (yārēḥā') *f, w.s.* יָרְכָה, *du.* יָרְכָתִי, *c.* יָרְכָתִי, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יָרְמוֹת (yārmō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יָרְמוֹת (y'rēmō'ṭ); יָרְמִי (*y'rēmā'y*); יָרְמִיָּה (*y'rēmā'yā'*), יָרְמִיָּהוּ (*y'rēmā'yā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַע (yārā') to be afraid, to tremble.



יִרְפָּאֵל (yīrpā'ēl) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יֶרֶק (yārā'k) *inf.* יָרַק, to spit.

יֶרֶק (yārā'k) *m, c.* יֵרֶק *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יֶרֶק (yārā'k) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יֶרֶקוֹן (yārā'kō'n) *m* yellow colour, paleness, withering.

יֶרֶקוֹן (yārā'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יֶרֶקֶם (yārā'kēm) *pr.n.m.*

יֶרֶקֶק (yārā'krā'k) *adj., f/pl.* יֶרֶקֶקוֹת greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יָרַשׁ (yārā's) [יָרַשׁ] *pf. w.s.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, וְיָרַשְׁתָּה, *inf.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *w.s.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *imp.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּה, *pt.*

to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā') and יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יֶרֶשָׁה = יֶרֶשָׁה.

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

יֶרֶשָׁה (yāršā'm) *fut.* יֶרֶשָׁה, *w.s.*

to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוֹשֵׁב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יִשְׁבָּב (yǝ'sǝb'ā'b); יִשָּׁב (yǝ'sǝb'ā'b); בִּשְׁבַת (yǝ'sǝb'ā'b); יִשְׁבָּח (yǝ'sbā'ḥ); יִשְׁבִּי בָּזָב (yǝ'sbl' b'ā'zā'b); יִשְׁבִּי בָּחָם (yǝ'sū'bī lǝ'ḥām); יִשְׁבִּי (yǝ'sū'b'ā'm); יִשְׁבָּק (yǝ'sbā'k); יִשְׁבִּי (yǝ'sb'ā'k) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁבִּי (yǝ'sū'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִשְׁבִּי.

יִשְׁוֹד = יִשָּׁד see שָׁדָד.

יִשְׁוֹה (yǝ'svā'); יִשְׁוִי (yǝ'svī'); יִשְׁוֹחִיָּה (yǝ'sō'ḥāyā'); יִשְׁוֹעַ (yǝ'sū'a') *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁוֹעָה (yǝ'sū'ā') *f.*, *c.* יִשְׁוֹעָה, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יִשָּׁח (yǝ'sā'ḥ) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יִשָּׁח see שָׁחָח *Ni.*

יִשָּׁט (yǝ'sā't) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יִשָּׁי (yǝ'sā'y); יִשָּׁיב (yǝ'sī'b); יִשָּׁיָה (yǝ'ssīyā'); יִשָּׁיָהוּ (yǝ'ssīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁי = יִשָּׁיָה see יִשָּׁיָה.

יִשְׁמָה (yǝ'sīmā') *f.*, only *pl.* יִשְׁמָה, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יִשְׁמֹן, יִשְׁמֹן (yǝ'sīmō'n) *m* waste, desert.

יִשְׁשִׁי (yǝ'sšī's) *m* an old man.

יִשְׁשִׁי (yǝ'sšī'sā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁם (yǝ'sā'm) *fut.* יִשָּׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יִשָּׁם see שָׁמָם.

יִשְׁמָא (yǝ'smā'); יִשְׁמָאֵל (yǝ'smā'ē'l) [*patr.* יִשְׁמָאֵל, *pl.* יִשְׁמָאֵלִים]; יִשְׁמָאֵל (yǝ'smā'yā'); יִשְׁמָרִי (yǝ'smārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁן (yǝ'sā'n), יִשָּׁן<sup>1</sup> (yǝ'sā'n) *inf.* יִשָּׁן, *fut.* יִשָּׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִשָּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יִשָּׁן (yǝ'sā'n) *adj.*, *f* יִשְׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יִשָּׁן<sup>2</sup> (yǝ'sā'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יִשְׁנִים, *c.* יִשָּׁן, *f* יִשְׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יִשָּׁן<sup>3</sup> (yǝ'sā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁנָה (yǝ'sā'nā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִשָּׁע (yǝ'sā') *Ni.* נֹשָׁע, *imp.* *pl.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *fut.* יִנָּשֶׁע, *pt.* נֹשָׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, הוֹשִׁיעַ

[הוֹשִׁיעָה-נָא = Hosanna],  
fut. יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשַׁע, pt. מוֹשִׁיעַ,  
to help, save, deliver.

יֵשַׁע (yē'sā'), יֵשַׁע (yē'sā') *m*,  
w.s. יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעָה, יִשְׁעָה,  
help, deliverance, salvation,  
freedom, welfare.

יֵשַׁע see יִשְׁעָה.

יִשְׁעִי (yī's'ī); יִשְׁעִיָּה (y'sā'yā'),  
יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ (y'sā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁפָּה (yā's'fē') or יִשְׁפָּה  
(yā's'fē') *m* a precious stone,  
jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yī'spā'); יִשְׁפָּן (yī'spā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָ (yā'sā'r) *fut.* יִישַׁר,  
לִישַׁר, to be straight, to  
go straight, to be right,  
convenient, even, tranquil.  
— *Pi.* יִשַּׁר, יִשַּׁר, *imp. pl.*  
יִשְׁרוּ, *fut.* יִישַׁר, *pt.* מִישַׁר,  
to make straight, even,  
level; to declare right, to  
approve. — *Pu. pt.* מִישַׁר  
to be made even, to be  
beaten out flat [metal]. —  
*Hi.* הוֹשִׁיר, *imp.* הוֹשִׁר, *fut.*  
יִישַׁר to make straight or  
even, to look straight on.

יִשְׁרָ (yā'sā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יִשָּׁר,  
*pl.* יִשְׁרִים, *c.* יִשְׁרִי, *f* יִשְׁרָה,  
*pl.* יִשְׁרוֹת, straight, even,  
level; right, upright,

just, righteous; pleasing,  
agreeing.

יִשְׁרָ (yē'sār) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָ (yē'sār) *m*, *w.s.* יִשְׁרָ  
(y'srā'), straightness, right,  
truth, duty, honesty.

יִשְׁרָאֵל (y'sār'ē'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָה (yī'srā') *f*, *c.* יִשְׁרָת =  
יִשְׁרָ

יִשְׁרוֹן (y'sūrū'n) *m* the  
honest one, the righteous  
little people [a poetical  
name for the people of  
Israel].

יִשְׁשַׁ (yā'sē's) *adj.* old, grey-  
headed.

יִשְׁתַּחוּ see יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה *Hith.*

יִשְׁתַּכְּנוּ see יִשְׁתַּכְּנוּ *Hith-  
palp.*

יִתָּד (yāṭṭē'd) *f*, *c.* יִתָּד, *pl.*  
יִתְדוֹת, *c.* יִתְדוֹת, peg, nail,  
pin; settled condition;  
prince; spade, shovel.

יִתוֹם (yāṭṭō'm) *m*, *pl.* יִתוּמִים,  
orphan, childless, forsaken.

יִתוֹר (yēṭūr) *m* what is  
sought out.

יִתְיָר (yāttī'r) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

יִתְפַּם see יִתְפַּם *Hith.*

יִתְלָ see יִתְלָ.

יְתָרָה (yĕṭlā') *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יְתָמוּ, יְתָמוּ, יְתָמוּ see תָּמָם.

יְתָמָה (yĕṭmā'); יְתָמָל (yāṭnī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְתָנָן (yĕṭnā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יְתָר (yāṭṭār) *Ni.* נוֹתָר, *fut.* נוֹתָר, *pt.* נוֹתָר, *pl.* נוֹתָרִים, *f* נוֹתָרֶת, *pl.* נוֹתָרוֹת, to be left, to remain; *pt.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הוֹתִיר, *inf.* הוֹתִיר, *imp.* הוֹתִיר, *fut.* יוֹתִיר, יוֹתִיר, to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.

יְתָר<sup>1</sup> (yĕṭṭār) *m, w.s.* יְתָר, *pl.* יְתָרִים, rope, cord, thread, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence; *adv.* over and above, besides.

יְתָר<sup>2</sup> (yĕṭṭār) *pr.n.m.* = יְתָר; *patr.* יְתָרִי.

יְתָר, יְתָרֶת see יוֹתָר, יוֹתָרֶת.

יְתָרָה (yĕṭrā') *f* abundance, wealth.

יְתָרָה (yĕṭrā') *pr.n.m.*

יְתָרוֹן (yĕṭrō'n) *m* preference, gain, profit.

יְתָרָן (yĕṭrā'n); יְתָרָם (yĕṭrā'm); יְתָת (yĕṭṭā't) *pr.n.m.*

# כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabet, called כַּף [hollow hand, palm]; as a numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

כְּ prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כְּ, *w. art.* כְּ, *w.s.* כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹךְ, כְּבִי, כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹךְ, כְּמוֹהוּ [כְּמוֹהֶם], כְּהֵם [כְּמוֹהֶם], כְּהֵה, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according

to, after; before an *inf.* = as, when, if, after.

כָּאָב (kā'āb) *fut.* יְכָאָב, *pt.* כּוֹאֵב, *pl.* כּוֹאֵבִים, to feel pain, to feel a pang, to suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הִכָּאֵב, *fut.* יִכָּאֵב, *pl.* יִכָּאֵבוּ, *pt.* מִכָּאֵב, to cause pain, to make sad, to wound, to spoil.

כָּאָב (kā'āb) *m, w.s.* כָּאָבִי, pain, sorrow, grief.

**קָאָר** (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* **נִקְאָר**,  
to be terrified, humbled.  
timid, sad. — *Hi.* **הִקְאָר**,  
*inf.* **הִקְאָר** to make timid  
or sad.

**קָאָר** (kā'ā') *adj.*, only *pl.*  
**קָאָרִים**, troubled, sad, timid.

**קָאָר** (kā'ā'r) *pf. pl.* **קָאָרִים**  
[for **קָאָרוּ**; or **קָאָרוּ** = **קָרוּ**,  
see **כּוּר**], to pierce, to dig  
out.

**כֵּאֲשֶׁר** (kā'āsēr) *conj.* as,  
while, where, in order  
that, so that, when, in so  
far as [see **אֲשֶׁר**].

**קָבֵד**<sup>1</sup> (kābē'd) *inf.* **קָבֵד**, *fut.*  
**יִקְבֵּד**, to be heavy, weighty,  
severe, numerous, con-  
siderable, honoured, re-  
nowned; to be dull. — *Ni.*  
**יִקְבֵּד**, *inf.* **הִקְבֵּד**, *fut.* **יִקְבֵּד**,  
*pt.* **קָבֵד**, *pl. c.* **קָבֵדִים**, *flpl.*  
**נִקְבְּדוּת**, to be honoured,  
esteemed; to show one-  
self great or mighty; to  
be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.*  
**קָבֵד**, *inf.* and *imp.* **קָבֵד**,  
*fut.* **יִקְבֵּד**. *pt.* **מִקְבֵּד** to  
honour; to make heavy, hard,  
dull. — *Pu. fut.* **יִקְבֵּד** to be  
honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.*  
**הִקְבֵּד**, *inf.* and *imp.* **הִקְבֵּד**,  
*fut.* **וַיִּקְבֵּד**, *pt.* **מִקְבֵּד** to

make heavy, to oppress;  
to make dull; to make  
honoured; to get renown.

**קָבֵד**<sup>2</sup> (kābē'd) *adj.*, *c.* **קָבֵד**,  
**קָבֵד**, *pl.* **קָבֵדִים**, *c.* **קָבֵדִי**,  
heavy, weighty, grievous;  
numerous, great; dull,  
hardened, awkward.

**קָבֵד**<sup>3</sup> (kābē'd) *m.*, *w.s.* **קָבֵדִי**,  
the liver.

**קָבֵד** (kābē'd) *adj.*, *f.* **קָבֵדָה**,  
splendid, rich; *subst.* riches,  
possession.

**קָבֵד** (kābē'd) *m.* heaviness,  
weight; multitude; vio-  
lence.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'dū'ā) *f.* difficulty.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *fut.* **יִקְבֵּדָה**, to  
be quenched, to go out. —  
*Pi.* **קָבֵדָה**, *inf.* **קָבֵדָה**, *fut.*  
**יִקְבֵּדָה**, to quench, to ex-  
tinguish.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *m.* [*inf.* of  
**קָבֵד**<sup>1</sup>], *c.* **קָבֵדָה**, **קָבֵדָה**, *w.s.*  
**קָבֵדָה**, **קָבֵדָה**, weight,  
honour, esteem, glory, ma-  
jesty; abundance, wealth;  
*poet.* soul, person.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābē'd) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Asher; a district  
of 20 towns in Galilee.

**קָבֵדָה** (kābbē'n) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Judah.

בָּבִיר (kəbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.*  
בְּבִירִים, great, mighty.

בָּבִיר (kəbī'r) *m* mattress.

בָּבִל (kəbəl) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּבָלִי, fetter, bond.

בָּבַל (kəbəl) *pt.* בּוֹבֵם, to tread, to trample; to wash, to full. — *Pi.* בָּבֵם and בָּבֵם, *imp.* בִּבֵּם, *fut.* יִבְבֵּם, *pt.* מִבְבֵּם, to wash, to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.* בָּבֵם to be washed. — *Hothp.* הִתְבָּבֵם [for הִתְבָּבֵם] to be washed, purified.

בָּבֵר (kəbēr) *Hi.* הַבָּבֵר, *fut.* יִבְבֵּר, *pt.* מִבְבֵּר, to make heavy, to make many; to multiply; *pt.* = fulness, plenty.

בָּבֵר<sup>1</sup> (kəbār) *m* length, extent; *adv.* long ago, already.

בָּבֵר<sup>2</sup> (kəbār) *pr.n.* of a river in Mesopotamia.

בָּבִירָה (kəbārā) *f* a sieve.

בָּבִירָה (kəbārā) *f*, *c.* בְּבִירָה, length, extent; a measure of distance [parasang or 30 stadia].

בָּבִישׁ (kəbəš) *m*, *pl.* בְּבָשִׁים, young sheep, lamb.

בָּבִישָׁה (kəbəšā) *f*, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה,

*pl.* בְּבִישָׁה, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה; also בְּבִישָׁה (kəbəšā) *f* lamb, young female sheep.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbəš) *inf.* בְּבִישׁ, *imp. w.s.* בְּבִישָׁה, *fut.* יִבְבִישׁ, *pt.* בָּבִישׁ, to tread down, to trample on, to subdue, to force [a woman]. — *Ni.* בְּבִישׁ to be conquered, subdued. — *Pi.* בָּבִישׁ to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִבְבִישׁ to subdue.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbəš) *m* footstool.

בָּבִישׁ (kəbəšā) *m* oven, furnace.

בָּד (kəd) *f*, *w.s.* בְּבִירָה, *pl.* בְּבִירִים, bucket, pail, vessel.

בָּדִיר (kəddūr) *m* ball.

בָּדִי see בָּדִי.

בָּדִיר (kəddūr) *m* a precious stone, ruby or carbuncle.

בָּדִירָה (kəddūrā) *pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kə) *adv.* thus, so; here, there, thither; this way, that way.

כָּהָה (kāhā) *inf.* כָּהָה, *fut.* יִכָּהָה, to be faint, dim, feeble, dull. — *Pi.* כָּהָה, *intr.* to be faint, pale, dim; to be timid, desponding; *tr.* to rebuke, chide.

כָּהֵן (kēhā') *f* mitigation.

כָּהֵן (kēhā') *adj.*, *f* כָּהֵן, *pl.* כָּהוֹת, *dim*, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כָּהֵן (kēhā'n) *Pi.* כָּהֵן, *inf.* כָּהֵן, *w.s.* כָּהֵנוּ, *fut.* יִכָּהֵן, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כָּהֵן (kēhā'n) *m*, *pl.* כָּהֲנִים, *c.* כָּהֵנִי, priest, minister; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כֹּהֲנִית (kēhānnā') *f*, *c.* כֹּהֲנִית, *pl.* כֹּהֲנוֹת, priesthood, priest's office.

כּוֹב (kūb) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כּוֹבֵעַ (kōbē') *m*, *i.p.* כּוֹבֵעַ, *c.* כּוֹבֵעַ, helmet.

כּוֹהֵן (kāvā') *Ni.* נִכְוֶה, *fut.* יִכְוֶה, to be burned, scorched.

כּוֹיִה (kē'yīyā') *f* burn, scar.

כּוֹכָב (kōkāvā') *m*, *c.* כּוֹכָב, *pl.* כּוֹכָבִים, *c.* כּוֹכְבִי a star; a great prince.

כּוֹל (kūl) *pf.* כָּל, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כָּלְכָל, *fut.* יִכְלֹכֵל, *pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain,

support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כָּלְכָל (kōlkā'l) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* הִכִּיל, *inf.* הִכִּיל, *fut.* יִכִּיל to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כּוּמָז (kūmā'z) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כּוֹן (kūn) *Ni.* נִכְוֶן, *imp.* יִכְוֶן, *fut.* יִכְוֶן, *pt.* נִכְוֶן, *pl.* נִכְוֶנִים, *f* נִכְוֶנָה to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pilp.* כּוֹנֵן, *imp.* יִכּוֹן, *fut.* יִכּוֹן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כּוֹנֵן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* הִכִּין, *inf.* הִכִּין, *imp.* הִכִּין, *fut.* יִכִּין, to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* הִוָּכֵן, *pt.* מוּכָן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* יִתְכּוֹנֵן, הִתְכּוֹנֵן, *fut.* יִתְכּוֹנֵן, to be set up, to be built; to make oneself ready.



כּוּן<sup>1</sup> (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כּוּן (kāvṽā'n) *m, pl.* כּוּנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוּם<sup>1</sup> (kōḅ) *f, pl.* כּוּסוֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוּם<sup>2</sup> (kōḅ) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see כּוּרֶךְ.

כּוּר<sup>2</sup> (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן (kō'r 'āšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוּרֶשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כּוּרֶשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשִׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעָתִים (kūšā'n rīš-'āṣā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁרָה (kō'sārā') *f*, only *pl.* כּוּשָׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūṭ), כּוּתָּה (kūṭā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוּתָּת see כּוּתָּת.

כּוֹב (kāzā'b) *pt.* כּוֹבֵה, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* כּוֹבֵה to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כּוֹבֵה, *inf.*

כּוֹב, *fut.* יִכּוֹב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi.* fut. יִכּוֹיב to charge one with a lie.

כּוֹבֵה (kāzā'b) *m, pl.* כּוֹבִים, *c.* כּוֹבִי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כּוֹבֵה (kō'zēḅā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כּוֹזֵבִי (kōzḅī') *pr.n.f.*

כּוֹזֵיב (kāzī'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֹּחַ<sup>1</sup>, כֹּחַ (kō'aḥ) *m, w.s.* כֹּחַ, כֹּחַ, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כֹּחַ<sup>2</sup> (kō'aḥ) *m* a species of lizard.

כָּחַד (kāḥā'd) *Ni.* נִכְחַד, *fut.* יִכְחַד, *pt. f* נִכְחַדְתִּי, *pl.* נִכְחַדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כָּחַד, *fut.* יִכְחַד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* הִכְחִיד, *inf.* הִכְחִיד, *fut.* יִכְחִיד, to hide, conceal, destroy.

כָּחַל (kāḥā'l) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

**בָּתַשׁ** (kāṭṣā's) to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ, *inf.* בַּתֵּשׁ, *fut.* יִתְבַּתֵּשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

**בְּתִישׁ** (kāṭṣā's) *m*, *w.s.* בְּתִישִׁי, *pl.* בְּתִישִׁים, *c.* בְּתִישִׁי. lying, deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

**בָּתַשׁ** (kāṭṣā's) *adj.*, only *pl.* בְּתִישִׁים, lying, false.

**כִּי**<sup>1</sup> (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

**כִּי**<sup>2</sup> (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; כִּי אִם that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

**כִּיד** (kīd) *m* calamity.

**כִּידוֹד** (kīdō'd) *m* spark.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (kīdō'n) *m* spear, javelin.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (kīdō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

**כִּידוֹר** (kīdō'r) *m* war, storming.

**כִּיּוֹן** (kīyyū'n) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

**כִּיּוֹר** (kīyyō'r) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

**כִּלְיָ** (kīlā'y), **כִּלְיָ** (kīlā'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

**כִּלְיָה** (kīlā't) *m*, only *pl.* כִּלְיָהוֹת, hammer, axe.

**כִּימָה** (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a group of seven stars.

**כִּים** (kīṣ) *m* purse, bag; cup.

**כִּיר** (kīr) *m*, only *du.* כִּירִים, cooking-pan [with a lid].

**כִּישוֹר** (kīšō'r) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

**כִּכָּה** (kāṭṣā) *adv.* so, thus.

**כִּכָּר** (kīkkā'r) *f*, *c.* כִּכָּר, *du.* כִּכָּרִים, *pl.* כִּכָּרִים, *c.* כִּכָּרִי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכָּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

**כֹּל** (kōl) *m*, *c.* כֹּל־ (kōl), *w.s.* כֹּל, כֹּלָם, כֹּלָנוּ, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

**כָּלָא** (kālā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כָּלָה, *inf.* כָּלֹא, *imp.* כָּלָה, *w.s.* כָּלָה, *fut.* יִכָּלָה, *pt. p.* כָּלֹא, כָּלָה, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* **נִלְּזָה** to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* **נִלְּזֶה** = **נִלְּזָה** see **נִלְּזָה** *Pi.*

כְּלָא (kə'lə) *m.* כְּלָאִים, *pl.* כְּלָאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* כְּלָאִים two different things, two kinds.

כֶּלֶב (kǝl'ā'b) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלֵב (kālē'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
כָּלֵב, כָּלֵבִי.

כָּלָב (kə'ləb) *m.*, *i.p.* כָּלָב, *pl.* כָּלָבִים, *c.* כָּלָבִי, a dog; a male prostitute.

כָּלָה<sup>1</sup> (*kālā'*) *inf.* כֹּלֵה, *fut.* יִכָּלֶה, *to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish.* — *Pi.* כִּלֶּה, *inf.* כִּלֵּה [כִּלָּה], *כֹּלֵה, fut.* יִכְלֶה, *imp.* כִּלֵּה, *fut.* יִכְלֶה, *to complete, finish, end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to destroy.* — *Pu.* כִּלֶּה, *fut.* יִכָּלֶה, *to be completed, finished* [see also כָּלָה].

**כָּלָה** (kala') *f* consumption, destruction; **כָּלָה** **עֲשֶׂה** to destroy totally; *adv.* totally, entirely.

בָּלָה (kālē') *adj.*, *flpl.* בָּלוֹת, pining [of the eye].

בְּלִיָּה (kəllā'ā) *f.* w.s. בְּלִיָּה, *pl.* בְּלוֹת, בְּלָה, bride; daughter-in-law.

כְּלוּיָא (k<sup>h</sup>lū') m = כְּלוּיָא  
prison.

כִּלְיָב<sup>1</sup> (k'īlū'ḇ) *m* basket;  
cage for birds.

כָּלִיב<sup>2</sup> (k<sup>h</sup>lū'b) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלֹבִי see כָּלֵב.

כְּלוּהִי (k<sup>ē</sup>lūhǎ'y), כְּלוּהִי  
(k<sup>ē</sup>lūhū'y) *pr.n.m.*

כְּלוּלָה (kēlūlā') *f*, only *pl*.  
כְּלוּלוֹת, bridal state.

כַּלְאִי<sup>1</sup> (kə'lāi) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Assyria, to-day  
Nimrûd.

כֹּחַ (kô'laḥ) *m* vigour,  
strength.

כְּלִי (k'li) *m.*, *i.p.* כְּלִי, *pl.*  
כְּלִים, *c.* כְּלִי, *w.s.* כְּלִי,  
כְּלִי, vessel, implement,  
equipment, baggage;  
garments; instruments,  
weapons, armour; boat;  
seat.

כָּלִיָּא see כָּלִיא.

כִּלְיָה (kilyā') *f.* only *pl.*  
כִּלְיֹת, *c.* כִּלְיֹת, the reins,  
kidneys; the interior, the  
inward parts.

כְּלִיּוֹן (kǝllāyṗ'ṇ) *m, c.* כְּלִיּוֹן,  
destruction, pining.

כָּלִי (kālī' n) *pr.n.m*

כָּלִי (kālī' l) *adj., c.* כָּלִי, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

כָּלִי (kālī' l) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלִי (kālī' l) to make perfect.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *Ni.* נָכַל, *inf.*

הִכָּל, *fut.* יִכָּל, *pt.* נָכַל, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed.

— *Hi.* הִכָּל, *inf.* הִכָּל, *fut.* יִכָּל, *pt.* מָכַל, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame.

— *Ho.* הִכָּל to be disappointed; to be hurt.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f, c.* כָּלִי, *pl.* כָּלִי, reproach, shame, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

כָּלִי (kālī' m) *f* re-

proach, contumely.

what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כָּמֶה (kāmē' m); כָּמֶה (kāmē' n); כָּמֶה (kāmē' m)

*pr.n.m.*

כֶּן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* כְּנֵי, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כְּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* כְּנָה, *fut.* יְכַנֶּה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כַּנָּה (kānnā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כַּנָּה (kānnā') *f*, *pl.* כְּנִיִּם, gnat, stinging-fly.

כַּנָּה (kānnā') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כְּנָה.

כַּנּוֹר (kānnō'r) *m*, *pl.* כְּנֹרִים, a harp, lyre.

כַּנְלָהָה = כְּהַנְלָהָה see הָלָה *Hi.*

כְּנָם (kānnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כַּנֵּן (kānā'n) *imp.* כַּנֵּן, to protect [but see כְּנָה].

כְּנָנִי (kānānī'); כְּנָנִי (kānānyā'); כְּנָנִי (kānānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַם (kānā'm) *inf.* כָּנַם, *pt.* כָּנַם, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כָּנַם, *fut.* יְכַנֵּם to collect, to gather together. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְכַּנֵּם to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כַּנָּע (kānā') *Ni.* נִכְנַע, *inf.*

הִכְנַע, *fut.* יִכְנַע, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* הִכְנַע, *fut.* יִכְנַע, to bow down, humble, subdue.

כְּנָעָה (kānā'ā') *f*, *w.s.* כְּנָעָה, bundle, travelling effects.

כְּנָעַן (kānā'ān) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כְּנָעָנִי, *pl.* כְּנָעָנִים, Canaanite, Phœnician; tradesman, merchant.

כְּנָעָנִי (kānā'ān) *pr.n.m.*

כַּנָּה (kānā't) *Ni.* *fut.* יִכְנַה, to hide oneself.

כַּנָּה (kānā't) *f*, *c.* כַּנָּה, *w.s.* כַּנָּה, *du.* כְּנָפִים, *c.* כַּנָּפִי, *w.s.* כְּנָפִיהָ, *pl. c.* כְּנָפֹת, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כְּנָנֶה (kānnā'rē) *pr.n.*, *ip.* כְּנָנֶה, also כְּנָנֹת, a city in Naphtali; יַם כְּנָנֶה or יַם כְּנָנֹת the Lake of Gennezaret.

כַּנָּה (kānā') *f*, only *pl.* כַּנָּה, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כֶּסֶד (kēṣ) *m* = כִּסֵּא throne.

כֶּסֶד, כֶּסֶדָה (kṣ'ḇṣ) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כִּסֵּא (kṣṣā'), כִּסֵּה *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְאֵי, כִּסְאָה, כִּסְאֵי, *pl.* כִּסְאֵי high seat, chair, throne.

כִּסְתָּ (kṣṣā') *pt.* כִּסֶּה, *pt. p.* כִּסִּי, *c.* כִּסִּי, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכְסֹת to be covered. — *Pi.* כִּסֶּה, *inf.* כִּסֹּת, *fut.* יִכְסֶה, יִכְסֶה, to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כִּסֶּה and כִּסֶּה (kṣṣā'), *fut.* יִכְסֶה, *pt.* מִכְסֶה, *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְכַסֶּה, יִתְכַסֶּה, *pt.* כִּתְכַסֶּה, *pl.* כִּתְכַסֶּה, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כִּסְוִיָּה see סוּיָּה.

כִּסְוִי (kṣṣū'y) *m*, *c.* כִּסְוִי a covering.

כִּסְוָה (kṣṣū'ṣ) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כִּסֹּת (kṣṣōt) *pt. p.* כִּסִּיח, *pl.* כִּסְוִיח, *f* כִּסְוִיח, to cut off.

כֶּסֶל (kṣēl) *adj.*, *pl.* כֶּסֶלִים, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; *pl.* the constellation Orion.

כֶּסֶל (kṣēl) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֶּסֶלֹת (kṣēlōt) *f* folly.

כֶּסֶל (kṣṣā') *fut.* יִכְסֶל to be foolish.

כֶּסֶל (kṣ'ḇṣ) and כֶּסֶל (kṣ'ḇṣ) *m*, *w.s.* כֶּסֶלִים, *pl.* כֶּסֶלִים, loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כֶּסֶלָה (kṣlā') *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כֶּסֶלֶן (kṣlē'n) *m* name of the 9<sup>th</sup> month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כֶּסֶלֹן (kṣṣālō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֶּסֶלֹן (kṣlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

כֶּסֶלֹת (kṣṣlōt) and כֶּסֶלֹת־תָּבוֹר (kṣlōt-tāḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כֶּסֶלִיחַ (kṣṣlūḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כֶּסֶם (kṣṣām) *inf.* כֶּסֶם, *fut.* יִכְסֶם to shear.

כֶּסֶמֶת (kṣṣṣmēṣ) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כֶּסֶם (kṣṣṣ) *fut.* 2. *pl.* תִּכְסֹּו, to number, reckon.

כֶּסֶף (kṣṣā'f) *fut.* יִכְסֶף, to pine for, to long after. —

*Ni.* נִכְסֵף, *inf.* נִכְסֵף, *pt.* נִכְסֵף to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּסֶף (kə'səf) *m*, *i.p.* כֶּסֶף, *w.s.* כֶּסֶף, *pl.* כֶּסֶפִּים, *w.s.* כֶּסֶפִּיהֶם, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כַּסְפִּיא (kə'səfyā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כֶּסֶת (kə'səθ) *f*, only *pl.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, *c.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כָּעַם (kə'ā's) *inf.* כָּעֹם, *fut.* כָּעֵם, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כָּעַם to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכָּעִים, *inf.* הִכָּעִים, *fut.* מִכָּעִים, *pt.* מִכָּעִים, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כָּעַם (kə'ā's) *m*, *w.s.* כָּעֵם, *pl.* כָּעֵסִים, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כָּעַשׁ (kə'ā's) *m*, the same as כָּעַם.

כָּף (kəf) *f*, *w.s.* כָּפִי, *du.* כָּפִים, *c.* כָּפִי, *w.s.* כָּפִי, *pl.* כָּפוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כָּף (kəf) *m*, only *pl.* כָּפִים rock, cliff.

כָּפָה (kāfā') *fut.* יִכָּפֶה, to turn aside.

כָּפָה (kāppā'), כָּפָה (kīppā') / palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כְּפֹר (kə'fō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כְּפֹר see כְּפָרִים.

כָּפִים (kāfī's) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כְּפִיר (kə'fī'r) *m*, *pl.* כְּפִירִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כְּפִירָה (kə'fīrā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כָּפַל (kāfā'l) *pt. p.* כָּפוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* doubled, double. — *Ni.* יִכָּפַל, *fut.* יִכָּפַל, to be doubled, repeated.

כָּפַל (kə'fəl) *m*, *du.* כָּפְלִים, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כָּפַן (kāfā'n) to bend towards.

כָּפָן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כָּפָה (kāfā'f) *inf.* הִלְכָהּ [הִלְכָהּ] with הִ *interr.* and הִ, *pt. p.* כָּפוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶכַּף to bow, to humble oneself.



**כָּפַר**<sup>1</sup> (kāfā'r) *Pi.* כָּפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכָּפַר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכָּפַר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְכַּפֵּר and *Nithp.* נִכָּפַר to be forgiven, expiated.

**כָּפַר**<sup>2</sup> (kāfā'r) [*denom.* from כָּפַר] to cover with pitch.

**כָּפַר** (kāfā'r) *m*, *c.* כָּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

**כָּפַר הָעֲמוֹנִי** (kāfā'r hā'ām-mōnī') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

**כָּפַר** (kāfā'r) *m*, *w.s.* כָּפַר (kāfā'r), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress - flower; ransom.

**כְּפָרִים** (kāfā'rīm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

**כַּפֹּת** (kāpō't) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propitiatory.

**כָּפַשׁ** (kāfā'sh) *Hi.* הִכָּפִישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>1</sup> (kāftō'r) *m*, *pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>2</sup> (kāftō'r) *pr.n.*, *pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

**כָּר**<sup>1</sup> (kā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

**כָּר**<sup>2</sup> (kā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

**כֹּר** (kā'r) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

**כָּרַבֵּל** (kārbāl) *Pu.* *pt.* כָּרַבֵּל to be clothed with.

**כָּרָה**<sup>1</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִכְרֶה to be digged.

**כָּרָה**<sup>2</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

**כָּרָה**<sup>3</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

**כָּרָה**<sup>4</sup> (kā'rā') *f*, only *pl.* כָּרֶת, כֶּרֶת, pit, cistern.

**כֶּרֶת** (kā'rā') *f* banquet, feast.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>1</sup> (kā'rū'b) *m*, *pl.* כְּרוּבִים, Cherub.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>2</sup> (kā'rū'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

**כָּרִי** (kā'rī') *m* *coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

בְּרִית (k<sup>r</sup>ī'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

בְּרִיתָהּ (k<sup>r</sup>ī'ṭū'ṭ) *f, pl.* בְּרִיתָתִים, separation, divorce.

בְּרֶכֶב (kār<sup>k</sup>ṭē'ḥ) *m, w.s.* בְּרֶכֶּבּוּ, border, margin.

בְּרֶכֶם (kār<sup>k</sup>ṭē'm) *m* Indian saffron.

בְּרֶכְמִישׁ (kār<sup>k</sup>ṭē'mī's) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

בְּרֶכֶם (kār<sup>k</sup>ṭē'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֶכֶת (kār<sup>k</sup>ṭē'rē'ṭ) *f, only pl.* בְּרֶכְרוֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

בְּרֶם (kār<sup>r</sup>ēm) *m, i.p.* בְּרֶם, *w.s.* בְּרֶמֶי, *pl.* בְּרֶמֶיִם, *c.* בְּרֶמֶי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

בְּרֶמֶי (kār<sup>m</sup>lī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֶמֶל (kār<sup>m</sup>lī') *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

בְּרֶמֶל (kār<sup>m</sup>lī') *m* [= בְּרֶם], *w.s.* בְּרֶמֶלּוֹ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* בְּרֶמֶלִי, *f* בְּרֶמֶלִית.

בְּרֶן (kār<sup>n</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֶם (kār<sup>n</sup>ē'm) *Pi., fut. w.s.*

יְבַרְסָמָה, to browse, to eat off.

בָּרַע (kār<sup>a</sup>'e) *inf.* בָּרַע, *fut.* בָּרַע, *pt.* בָּרַע, *pl.* בָּרַעִים, *f* בָּרַעוֹת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִבָּרַע, *inf.* הִבָּרַע, *fut.* יִבָּרַע, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

בָּרַע (kār<sup>a</sup>'e) *f, only du.* בָּרַעִים, *w.s.* בָּרַעִיו, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

בָּרַפֶּם (kār<sup>p</sup>ā'ḥ) *m* cotton-stuff.

בָּרַר (kār<sup>a</sup>'r) *Pi. pt.* מְבַרְבֵּר, to turn about, to dance.

בָּרֶשׁ (kār<sup>r</sup>ē'ḥ) *m* belly, paunch.

בָּרֶשׁ (kār<sup>r</sup>ē'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

בְּרֶשְׁנָא (kār<sup>r</sup>ē'nā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בָּרַת (kār<sup>a</sup>'ṭ) *inf.* בָּרַת, *inf.* בָּרַתִּי (kār<sup>a</sup>'ṭī), *imp.* בָּרַת, *fut.* יִבָּרַת, *pt.* בָּרַת, *pl.* בָּרַתוֹת, *f/pl.* בָּרַתוֹת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִבָּרַת, *inf.* הִבָּרַת, *fut.* יִבָּרַת, to be felled, to be cut off;

to be consumed, exiled, destroyed. — *Pu.* לָרַת to be cut off, to be cut down. — *Hi.* הִכְרִית, *inf.* הִכְרִית, *fut.* יִכְרִית, יִכְרֹת to destroy, cut off, withdraw. — *Ho.* הִכְרִית to be cut off, withdrawn.

כָּרְתוֹת (k<sup>h</sup>rūṭ'ōṭ) *f/pl.*  
hewed beams.

כִּרְתִּי (k<sup>r</sup>rēṭī) *pr.n.m., pl.*  
כִּרְתִּים, executioner, body-  
guard of David [Cretans  
or Philistines come from  
Crete].

כֶּשֶׁב (kəṣṣəḇ) *m, pl.* כְּשָׁבִים, and כֶּשֶׁבָּה (kṣṣəḇā) *f* = כֶּבֶשׂ and כְּבִשָּׂה, lamb.

כֶּשֶׁד (kəṣṣəd) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּשָׂדֵי** (*kāṣdī'*) *pr.n.*, only  
*pl.* **בְּשָׂדֵיִם**, **בְּשָׂדֵיִם**, Chal-  
deans, astrologers, star-  
gazers; Chaldæa; *w. loc.*  
**בְּשָׂדֵיטָה** ה.

כֶּשֶׁב (kəṣṣə') to be fat.

פִּישׁוּל (kəššī'l) *m* axe, hoe.

כָּשַׁל (kaš'al) *inf.* כָּשׁוּל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* כּוּשֵׁל, *f/pl.* כָּשְׁלוּ, to totter, to fail, to stumble, to faint, to fall.—*Ni.* נִכָּשֵׁל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* נִכָּשֵׁל to totter, stumble, fall; to become weak. —

*Pi. fut.* יִבְשֵׁל to cause to fall. — *Hi.* הִבְשִׁיל, *inf.* הִבְשִׁיל, *fut.* יִבְשֵׁל to cause to fall, to cause to stumble, to seduce, to lead astray. — *Ho. pt.* מִבְשָׁל to be overthrown, to be felled.

כִּשְׁלֹן (kīššālō'n) *in* stumbling,  
fall, ruin.

**פִּשֵּׁף** (*kāšā'f*) *Pi. pt.* **מִבְשֵׁף**,  
*f* **מִבְשֵׁפָה**, to mutter ma-  
 gical words or incanta-  
 tions, to practice magic.

כַּשְׁשָׁף (kăššā'f) *m* magician,  
sorcerer.

כִּשְׁפָּה (kě'sšef) *m*, only *pl.*  
כִּשְׁפִּים, incantation, sorcery.

כָּשֵׁר (*kāšē'r*) *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁר to be proper, right, pleasing; to thrive, to grow. — *Hi. inf.* הִכָּשִׁיר to give prosperity.

**כִּשְׂרוֹן** (kîšrō'n) *m* profit, advantage, success, prosperity.

**כָּתַב** (*kāṭṭā'ḥ*) *inf.* כְּתוֹב, *inf.*,  
כִּתְּבָה, *fut.* יִכְתֵּב, *pt.* כָּתַב,  
*pt. p.* כְּתוֹב, to write, to  
inscribe, to write down,  
to record, to describe, to  
prescribe. — *Ni.* נִכְתֵּב, *fut.*  
יִכְתֵּב, to be written, in-

scribed. — *Pi.* כְּתֵב, *pt.* כְּתִיבָה to write [a decree].

כְּתָב (k'ṣāḇ) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתָבָה (k'ṣāḇāḇ) *f* a writing.

כְּתִיבִים (k'ṣṭīḇīm) and כְּתִיבִיִּים (k'ṣṭīyīḇīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כֵּת [Cittium], Cyprians, western nations.

כְּתִית (k'ṣāḇīt) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כְּתֵל (k'ṣāḇēl) *m* a wall.

כְּתִלִישׁ (k'ṣāḇēlīṣ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּתֵם (k'ṣāḇēm) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כְּתָם (k'ṣāḇēm) *m* [fine] gold.

כְּתָנָה (k'ṣṭāḇāḇ), כְּתָנָה (k'ṣāḇāḇ) *f*, *w.s.* כְּתָנָה (k'ṣṭāḇāḇ), *pl.* כְּתָנֹת, *c.* כְּתָנֹת (k'ṣṭāḇāḇ) shirt, tunic.

כְּתָף (k'ṣāḇēf) *f*, *c.* כְּתָף, *du.* כְּתָפִים, *w.s.* כְּתָפִי, *pl.* כְּתָפֹת, *c.* כְּתָפֹת, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.*

shoulder-parts, projections.

כְּתָר (k'ṣāḇār) *Pi.* כְּתָר to surround, besiege; to wait.

— *Hi.* הִכְתִּיר, *fut.* יִכְתִּיר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כְּתֵר (k'ṣāḇēr) *m* crown, diadem.

כְּתִרָה (k'ṣāḇērāḇ) *f*, *pl.* כְּתִירוֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כְּתֵשׁ (k'ṣāḇēṣ) *fut.* יִכְתֵּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כְּתַח (k'ṣāḇāḥ) *inf.* כְּתוֹחַ, *imp.* כַּח, *pl.* כְּתוֹחַ, *fut.* יִכְתֹּחַ, *pt. p.* כְּתוֹחַ to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. — *Pi.* כְּתַח to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כְּתַח to be dashed together. — *Hi.* הִכְתַּח, *fut. pl. w.s.* יִכְתְּחוּ to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.* הִכְתַּח, *fut.* יִכְתֹּחַ to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

כ the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

כְּ [כ] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;



לָבִי (lābī') *m, pl.* לְבָאִים, lion.

לָבִיָּא (lābī') *m and f* lion, lioness.

לָבִיָּא (lābīyyā') *f* lioness.

לְבִיָּה (lābīyā') *f, only pl.* לְבִיָּוֹת, cake, pancake.

לְבִים see לְוִים.

לָבִן (lābā'n) *inf.* לָבִן, *fut.*

1. *pl.* לְבַנְנָה to make bricks [לְבַנְנָה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לְבַנְנָה [for לְהִלְבִּין], *fut.* לְבַנְנָה to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבִן<sup>1</sup> (lābā'n) *adj., c.* לָבִן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבָנָה, *pl.* לְבָנֹת, white, bright.

לָבִן<sup>2</sup> (lābā'n) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> (lābānā') *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה (lābānā') *f, pl.* לְבָנִים, *c.* לְבָנִי, limestone, brick, tile.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> (lābānā') *f* whiteness, transparency.

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לְבָנָה (lābānā') *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> לְבָנָה (lābānā') *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן (lābānō'n) *pr.n., w. art.* הַלְבָנוֹן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לְבָנִי (lābānī') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה see שִׁיחֹר.

לָבֵשׁ (lābē's), לָבֵשׁ (lābē's) *inf.* לָבֵשׁ, *imp.* לָבֵשׁ, *fut.* לָבֵשׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself. — *Pu. pt.* מְלַבֵּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* מְלַבֵּשׁ, *pt.* לְבוֹשׁ, to clothe.

לָבֵשׁ see לְבוֹשׁ.

לֵג (lōg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12<sup>th</sup> part of a הֵין.

לֵד (lōd) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לְדָבָר (lābār) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לֵדָה, לֵדָה see יֵלָד.

לֵהָבִי (lā'hābī) *m, pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לְהָבִי, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לֵהָבִה (lā'hābā'), לֵהָבִה (lā-

hə'həṭ) *f*, *pl.* לְהָבוֹת, *c.*  
לְהָבוֹת = לֶהֱבֹ.

לְהָבִים (l'hāḇīm) *pr.n. pl.*,  
an Hamitic people, Libyans.

לְהַג (l'hāḡ) *m* meditation,  
study.

לְהַד (l'hāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

לְהָה (l'hāh') *fut.* וְהָהּ to  
be exhausted, to faint.

לְהָה (l'hāh'h) *Hithpalp. pt.*  
מְהָהֵה, to behave fool-  
ishly, to be mad.

לְהָט (l'hāḥ't) *pt.* לְהָט, *pl.*  
לְהָטִים, to burn, to be  
furious. — *Pi.* לְהָט, *fut.*  
יִלְהָט to set on fire, to  
kindle, to consume.

לְהָט (l'hāḥ't) *m* flame, flash-  
ing blade.

לְהָט (l'hāḥ't) *m, pl.* לְהָטִים,  
*c.* לְהָטִי, secret art, magic,  
sorcery.

לְהָם (l'hāḥ'm) *Hith. pt. pl.*  
מְהָהֵם what is eaten  
greedily, dainties; [others:  
wounding or mysterious  
words].

לְהָנָ (l'hāḥ'n) *adv.* therefore.

לְהָקָה (l'hāḥkā') *f*, only *c.*  
לְהָקָה, assembly, troop,  
company.

לוּ = לֹא [see also לוֹ].

לוּ (lū) *conj.* if, if yet;  
oh that! oh if!

לְוָבִים (lūḇīm) also לְבִים  
(lūbbīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, Libyans.

לְוִד (lūḏ) *pr.n.m.* Lydia,  
Lydians; לְוִדִּים a people  
in Ethiopia.

לְוָה (lāvā') *fut.* יִלְוָה, *pt.*  
לְוָה, to cleave to, to ac-  
company; to borrow. — *Ni.*  
יִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלְוָה, to join,  
to attach oneself. — *Hi.*  
יִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלְוָה, *pt.* מִלְוָה  
to lend.

לְוִז<sup>1</sup> (lūz) *fut.* יִלְוִז to bend,  
to turn away. — *Ni. pt.*  
נִלְוִז to be perverted, per-  
verse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.*  
יִלְוִז to turn away, to de-  
part.

לְוִז<sup>2</sup> (lūz) *m* almond- or  
nut-tree.

לְוִז<sup>3</sup> (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town,  
afterwards לְבִית־אֵל; *pr.n.*  
of a Hittite town.

לְוָחַת (lūḥat) *m, pl.* לְוָחוֹת,  
לְוָחוֹת, table, plate, slab,  
board, plank; *du.* לְוָחוֹתִים  
deck of a ship.

לְוָחִית (lūḥit) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

לְוָחַשׁ (lūḥāḥ's); לְוָט<sup>1</sup> (lūṭ);  
לְוָטָן (lūṭān) *pr.n.m.*



לוט<sup>2</sup> (lōt) *m* covering, veil.

לוט (lōt) *pf.* לָט, *pt.* לוט, *pt. p. f* לוּטָה, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.* לוּט to cover.

לוֹי (lēvī') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לוֹי [for לוֹי], *pl.* לוֹיִם.

לוֹיָהּ (lōyā') *f* wreath, garland.

לוֹיָתָן (lōyāṭān) *m* serpent, crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לוֹל (lōl) *m*, only *pl.* לוֹלִים winding stairs.

לוֹלֵא (lōlē') [= לוֹ לֹא], *conj.* if not, unless.

לוֹן<sup>1</sup> (lōn), לוֹן (lōn) *pf.* לוֹן, *inf.* לוֹן, *imp.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night, to lodge, to abide, to remain, to continue. — *Hi.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to cause to remain over night. — *Hith.* לוֹן to lodge, to stay.

לוֹן<sup>2</sup> (lōn) *Ni.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to mutter, to murmur, to be refractory. — *Hi.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן the same as *Ni.*

לוֹעַ (lō'ā) *pf. pl.* לוֹעַ, לוֹעַ.

*fut.* לוֹעַ, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוֹץ (lōṣ) [לוֹץ] *pf.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl.* לוֹצִים, to mock, deride, scorn. — *Hi.* לוֹץ, *fut.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl. c.* לוֹצִי, to mock, scorn; to interpret, to meditate. — *Hith.* לוֹץ to act as a mocker.

לוֹשׁ<sup>1</sup> (lōš) *inf.* לוֹשׁ, *imp.* לוֹשׁ, *2. sg.* לוֹשׁ, *fut.* לוֹשׁ, *pt.* לוֹשׁ, to knead.

לוֹשׁ<sup>2</sup> (lōš) *pr.n.m.*

לוֹזָת (lōzōṭ) *f*, *c.* לוֹזָת, perverseness.

לוֹחַ (lōḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* לוֹחִים, moist, fresh, green.

לוֹחַ (lōḥ) *m*, *w.s.* לוֹחַ, freshness, vigour.

לוֹחִים (lōḥīm), לוֹחִים (lōḥīm) *m*, *w.s.* לוֹחִים, food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לוֹחִי<sup>1</sup> (lōḥī) *f*, *i.p.* לוֹחִי, *w.s.* לוֹחִי, *du.* לוֹחִי, *c.* לוֹחִי, chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לוֹחִי<sup>2</sup> (lōḥī) *pr.n.* [לוֹחִי] of a place on the border of Philistæa.

לוֹחֵךְ (lōḥēḥ) *inf.* לוֹחֵךְ, to lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לָחַךְ, *fut.* יִלְחֹךְ, to lick up, to consume.

לָחַץ<sup>1</sup> (lāḥāṣ'm) *imp.* לָחֹץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לֹחֲצִים, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* נָלַחַם, *inf.* נִלְחָם, *imp.* הִלְחֹם, *fut.* יִלְחָם, to fight, to make war.

לָחַץ<sup>2</sup> (lāḥāṣ'm) *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt. p.* לֹחֵץ, *pl. c.* לֹחְצִי, to eat, to consume.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ'm) *m, c.* לָחֶץ, war, fight, siege.

לָחֶם (lāḥēm) *m, i.p.* לָחֶם, *w.s.* לֶחֶם, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לִחְמֵי (lāḥmī) *pr.n.m.* = בֵּית הַלְחָמִי Bethlehemit.

לָחַם = לָחֹץ, לָחֵם see לָחֹץ *inf.*

לָחֶם (lāḥmā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ'ḥ) *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לֹחְצִים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, to press oneself.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ'ḥ) *m, i.p.* לָחֶץ, *w.s.* לֶחָצוֹ, oppression, distress, affliction.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ'ḥ) *Pi. pt. pl.*

לָחַץ, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלַחֵץ, *pt. pl.* מְתַלַּחֲשִׁים, to whisper to each other.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ) *m, i.p.* לָחֶץ, *pl.* לֹחְשִׁים, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לָחַץ see לֹחֵץ.

לָחַץ [לָחַץ] (lāḥ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; בָּלָחַץ secretly.

לָחַץ (lāḥ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ā') *f* a species of lizard.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣī'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לָחַץ (lāḥāṣ) *inf.* לָחֹץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* מְלָחָץ to be whetted, sharpened.

לָחַץ (lāḥā') *f*, only *pl.* לָחֶץ, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לָיִל (lā'yīl) and [w. loc. ה] לָיִלָה (lā'yilā) *m, c.* לָיִל, *pl.* לַיָּלִים, night; *adv.* by night.

לָיִלָה (lā'yilā) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִי see לֹן.

לִי see לוֹן.

לִי<sup>1</sup> (lā'yīš) *m* lion.

לִי<sup>2</sup> (lā'yīš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called לִי; also *pr.n.m.*

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *inf.* לָבַד, לָבַד, *imp. w.s.* לָבַדָּה (lāḥāḏā'h), *fut.*

לָבַד, *pt.* לָבַד, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.* לָבַד, *fut.* לָבַד, *pt.* לָבַד, to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected. — *Hith.* הִתְלַבַּד to hold fast together, to become firm.

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *m* capture.

לָבַד<sup>1</sup>, לָבַד, לָבַד see הִלָּבַד.

לָבַד<sup>2</sup> = לָבַד, see לָבַד.

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָבִישׁ (lāḥīš) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָבִין see לָבִין.

לָלָאֵת (lā'lā'ēṭ) *f/pl., c.* לָלָאֵת, loop, noose.

לָמַד (lāmāḏ) *inf.* לָמַד, לָמַד, *w.s.* לָמַדִּי (lāmāḏī'), *fut.* לָמַד, *pt.p.* לָמַד, to

learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לָמַד, *inf.* and *imp.* לָמַד, *fut.* לָמַד, *pt.* מָלַמַּד, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* מָלַמַּד to be taught, to be trained.

לָמַד, לָמַד (lāmmāḏ) *adj., pl.* לָמַדִּים, *c.* לָמַדִּי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לָמַד = לָבַד.

לָמוּאֵל (lāmū'ēl), לָמוּאֵל (lāmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

לָמוּד see לָמוּד.

לָמוּד (lāmūḏ) *pr.n.m., i.p.* לָמוּד.

לָעַ (lā'ē) *m* throat.

לָעַב (lā'ēḇ) *Hi. pt.* מְלַעֵב to mock at.

לָעַג (lā'ēg) *fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* לֹעַג, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.* נִלְעַג to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* מְלַעֵג the same as *Qal.*

לָעַג (lā'ēg) *m, w.s.* לָעַג, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לָעַג (lā'ēg) *adj., pl. c.* לָעַג, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לָעַדָּה (lā'dā); לָעַדָּה (lā'dā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

לָעַדָּה see עוֹת.

לָעַד (lā'ā'z) *pt.* לָעַד, to  
stammer, to speak un-  
intelligibly.

לָעַט (lā'ā't) *Hi. imp. w.s.*  
הָעֵיטִי, to give to eat.

לָעֲנָה (lā'ā'nā') *f* a bitter  
herb, wormwood, bitterness,  
hard lot, curse.

לָפִיד (lāppī'd) *m, pl.* לָפִידִים,  
torch, flame, lightning.

לָפִידוֹת (lāppīdō't) *pr.n.m.*

לָפְנֵי see פָּנֵה.

לָפְנֵי (lā'fā'y) *adj.* interior.

לָפַת (lā'fā't) *fut.* יִלְפַת, to  
bend a bow, to clasp, to  
embrace. — *Ni. fut.* יִלְפַת  
to turn oneself.

לָץ (lā'ā) [see לֹץ] *m* mocker.

לָצוֹן (lā'ā'zō'n) *m* mockery,  
derision.

לָצֵץ (lā'ā'zā'z) *pt.* לֹצֵץ, to  
mock, to deride.

לָקוֹם (lā'kqō'm) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Naphtali.

לָקַח (lā'kā'h) *inf.* לָקַח.  
לָקַח, *w.s.* לָקַחְתִּי, *imp.* לָקַח,  
לָקַח, *i.p.* לָקַח, לָקַחְתִּי,  
לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.* לָקַח, *pt.* לָקַח.

to take, to seize, to lay  
hold of; to take from, to  
take away, to capture, to  
conquer; to accept, receive;  
to perceive. — *Ni.* לָקַח,  
*inf.* לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.* יִלְקַח, to be  
taken, seized; to be taken  
away. — *Pu.* לָקַח, *fut.*  
יִקַּח [or *Ho.*] to be taken,  
to be taken away, to be  
led away. — *Ho. fut.* יִקַּח  
to be brought, to be  
fetched, to be taken away.  
— *Hith. pt. f* מִתְלַקַּחַת to  
contain oneself, to be con-  
tinuous.

לָקַח (lā'kā'h) *m, w.s.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
learning, instruction, doc-  
trine, knowledge.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'kā'hī) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַט (lā'kā't) *inf. and imp.*  
לָקַט, *fut.* יִלְקַט, to prick  
up, to collect, gather,  
glean. — *Pi.* לָקַט, *inf.* לָקַט,  
*fut.* יִלְקַט, *pt.* מִלְקַט, the  
same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.*  
יִלְקַט to be gathered. —  
*Hith. fut.* יִתְלַקַּט to be  
gathered, to assemble.

לָקַט (lā'kāt) *m* a gleaning.

לָקַח (lā'kā'h) *fut.* יִלְקַח,  
*pl.* יִלְקַחו, to lick, to lap

up. — *Pi. pt.* לָקַשׁ the same as *Qal*.

לָקַשׁ (lāḳā's) *Pi.* לָקַשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לָקַשׁ (lāḳā's) *m* after-grass, after-math.

לָרָא = לִירָא [לִ and לִירָא], see לִירָא.

לָשֶׁד (lāšā'd) *m, c.* לָשֶׁד, *w.s.* לָשֶׁדִּי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לָשׁוֹן (lāšō'n) *f* and *m, c.* לָשׁוֹן, *w.s.* לָשׁוֹנִי, *pl.* לָשׁוֹנוֹת, *pl.* לָשׁוֹנוֹת, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לָשְׁכָּה (lāškā') *f, c.* לָשְׁכָּה,

*w. loc.* הַלָּשְׁכָּה, *pl.* לָשְׁכָּה, *c.* לָשְׁכָּה, chamber, cell, room, apartment, magazine.

לָשֶׁם<sup>1</sup> (lā'sēm) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לָשֶׁם<sup>2</sup> (lā'sēm) *pr.n.* of a town = לָשֶׁשׁ.

לָשֶׁן (lāšā'n) *Po. pt.* לָשֶׁן, *pl.* לָשֶׁן, [לָשֶׁן] to slander. — *Hi. fut.* לָשֶׁן to slander, calumniate.

לָשֶׁע (lā'sā') *i.p.* לָשֶׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לָהּ = לָהֶּה see לָהֶּה.

לָתֶךָ (lā'tēḥ) *m* a measure for grain.

## מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מֵיִם [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מִאֲבֹדִים (mā'āḇūḇ) *m, pl.* מִאֲבֹדִים, *w.s.* מִאֲבֹדִים, granary.

מִאֲדָר (mā'āḏā) *m, w.s.* מִאֲדָר, power, strength, force; מִאֲדָר מִאֲדָר with all might; מִאֲדָר to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מִאֲתָר<sup>1</sup> (mā'āṭā') *f, c.* מִאֲתָר, *du.* מִאֲתָרִים, *pl.* מִאֲתָרוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מִאֲתָר<sup>2</sup> (mā'āṭā') *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מִאֲוִל see מִאֲוִל.

מִאֲוִי (mā'āḇū'y) *m, only pl.* מִאֲוִי, *c.* מִאֲוִי desire.

מאום (mūm) [מִיּוֹם], *m*, *w.s.*  
מוֹמָם, defect, spot, stain.

מִאֲוִימָה (m'ūmā') [= מִה וּמִה] *f*  
whatever, anything, something.

מאום (mā'ō'ā) *m* refuse,  
anything despicable [see  
מָאָם].

מִאֹר (mā'ō'r) *m*, *c.* מְאֹר,  
*pl.* מְאָרִים, מְאָרוֹת, a lu-  
minous body, light, lu-  
minary; candlestick.

מְאֹרָה (m'ō'rā') *f* place of  
light; cave, hole; eye.

מִאֵן (mō'zē'n) *m*, only *du.*  
מִאֲנִים, *c.* מִאֲנִי, pair of  
scales, balance.

מִאֲכָל (mā'ā'ā'ā'l) *m*, *c.* מִאֲכָלִים,  
eatables, food, victuals.

מִאֲכָלָה (mā'ā'ā'ā'lā) *f* food  
[fuel].

מִאֲכָלֶת (mā'ā'ā'ā'lēṭ) *f* knife.

מִאֲמָץ (mā'ā'mā'ā'ā) *m*, only  
*pl.* מִאֲמָצִים, power, ex-  
ertion.

מִאֲמָר (mā'ā'mā'ā'r) *m* word,  
edict.

מִאֲנִי<sup>1</sup> (mā'ē'n) *Pi.* מִאֲנִי, *inf.*  
מִאֲנִי, *fut.* מִאֲנִי, to be un-  
willing, to refuse.

מִאֲנִי<sup>2</sup> (mā'ē'n) *adj.* un-  
willing, refusing.

מִאֲנִי (mā'ē'n) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
מִאֲנִים = מִאֲנִי<sup>2</sup>.

מִאֲמָם<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'mā'ā) *inf.* מִאֲמָם,  
מִאֲמָם, *fut.* מִאֲמָם, *pt.* מִאֲמָם,  
to despise, reject, refuse,  
repudiate. — *Ni.* מִאֲמָם,  
*fut.* מִאֲמָם, *pt.* מִאֲמָם to be  
despised, rejected.

מִאֲמָם<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'mā'ā) [= מִמָּס] *fut.*  
מִאֲמָם to melt, to feel un-  
done. — *Ni.* *fut.* מִאֲמָם  
[= מִמָּס] to melt away, to  
dissolve.

מִאֲפָה (mā'ā'fā') *m* some-  
thing baked.

מִאֲפֵל (mā'ā'fē'l) *m* darkness.

מִאֲפֵלִיָּה (mā'ā'fē'lī'yā') *f* dark-  
ness of יָהּ, utter darkness.

מִאֲרָ (mā'ā'r) *Hi.* מִאֲרִי,  
*pt.* מִאֲרִי, מִאֲרִית, to  
hurt, to wound.

מִאֲרָב (mā'ā'rā'b) *m*, *c.* מִאֲרָבִים,  
ambush, ambuscade.

מִאֲרָה (mā'ā'rā') *f* curse.

מִאֲתָ = מִן אֵת.

מִאֲשֵׁר = מִן אֲשֵׁר *conj.*  
because.

מִבְדָּל (mīb'dā'l) *adj.*, only *f/pl.*  
מִבְדָּלוֹת, separated, single.

מִבּוֹא (mā'bō') *m*, *c.* מִבּוֹאֵי,  
*w.s.* מִבּוֹאֵי, מִבּוֹאֵי, *pl.* *c.*  
מִבּוֹאֵי, entrance, act of

entering, entry; setting  
[of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bə'ā') *f*, only *pl.*  
מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea],  
haven.

מְבוֹכָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būḥā') *f* con-  
sternation.

מְבֹל (m<sup>ə</sup>bbū'l) *m* flood,  
deluge.

מְבוֹסָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būṣā') *f* a tram-  
pling down, subduing.

מְבוֹעַ (m<sup>ə</sup>bbū'ā') *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְבוֹעֵי, fountain, spring.

מְבוּקָה (m<sup>ə</sup>būkā') *f* empti-  
ness, desolation.

מְבוּשׁ (m<sup>ə</sup>bū's) *m*, only *pl.*  
מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשִׁים, the privy  
parts, pudenda.

מְבוֹהָר (m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār) and מְבִחָר<sup>1</sup>  
(m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār) *m*, *c.* מְבִחָר, *m.*  
selection, the choicest, best.

מְבִחָר<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bəḥār) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַט (m<sup>ə</sup>bbā't) *m*, *w.s.*  
מְבַטָּה, מְבַטָּה, expectation,  
hope.

מְבַטָּא (m<sup>ə</sup>bṭā') *m* rash  
utterance.

מְבַטָּח (m<sup>ə</sup>bṭāḥ) *m, c.* מְבַטָּח,  
*w.s.* מְבַטָּחִי, מְבַטָּחִי, *pl.*  
מְבַטָּחִים, confidence, trust,  
security, ease, prosperity;  
object of trust.

מְבִי = מְבִיא, see בּוֹא.

מְבִלְגִית (m<sup>ə</sup>blig'it) *f* a  
cheering up, cheerfulness.

מְבִנָּה (m<sup>ə</sup>bṇā') *m* building,  
house.

מְבִנִי (m<sup>ə</sup>būnnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַעֲתָהּ = מְבַעֲתָהּ, see  
בָּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מְבַצָּר<sup>1</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣār) *m, c.* מְבַצָּר,  
*pl.* מְבַצָּרוֹת, מְבַצָּרִים, *c.*  
מְבַצָּרִי, fortification, for-  
tress, citadel, fortified city.

מְבַצָּר<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣār) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַרָּה (m<sup>ə</sup>bṛāḥ) *m* flight;  
a fugitive.

מְבַשֵּׁם (m<sup>ə</sup>bṣām) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַשֶּׁלֶת (m<sup>ə</sup>bāssē'lēṣ) *f*,  
only *pl.* מְבַשֶּׁלוֹת, cooking-  
place, hearth.

מָג (māg) *m* magus, Persian  
priest.

מְגִבִּישׁ (m<sup>ə</sup>gblī's) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

מְגִבָּלָה (m<sup>ə</sup>gbālā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מְגִבָּלוֹת, something  
twisted, string, cord.

מְגִבָּעָה (m<sup>ə</sup>gbā'ā') *f, pl.*  
מְגִבָּעָה, turban, headdress  
of priests.

מְגִדָּה (m<sup>ə</sup>gēd) *m, pl.* מְגִדָּה,  
preciousness, precious thing,  
choice fruit.



מִגְדָּא (m'giddā') *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מִגְדֵּיאל (māgdī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (mīgdāl) *m, c.* מִגְדָּלִים, *pl.* מִגְדָּלוֹת, tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדָּל עֶדֶר tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדָּוֶל (mīgdāl') *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (mīgdānā') *f, only pl.* מִגְדָּנֹת, precious things.

מִגְדֹּג (māgdō'g) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>1</sup> (māgdō'r) *m* fear, terror.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>2</sup> (māgdō'r), מִגְדֹּר (māgdūr), *m, c.* מִגְדֹּרִים, *pl.* מִגְדֹּרִים, *c.* מִגְדֹּרִי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gōrā') *f* fear.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gūrā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מִגְדִּירָה (māgzērā') *f, pl.* מִגְדִּירוֹת, *c.* מִגְדִּירוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מִגְלָל (māggāl) *m* sickle.

מִגְלָה (m'gillā') *f, c.* מִגְלָת, roll, book-roll, volume.

מִגְמָה (m'gāmmā') *f, c.* מִגְמָת, troop, crowd.

מִגָּן (māgā'n) *Pi.* מִגָּן, *fut.* יִמְגֵּן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מִגָּן (māgē'n) *m and f, w.s.* מִגָּנִי, *pl.* מִגָּנוֹת, *c.* מִגָּנִי, shield, protection, protector.

מִגְנָה (m'ginnā') *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מִגְעָרָה (mīg'ē'rā') *f* rebuke, curse.

מִגְעָפָה (māggēfā') *f, c.* מִגְעָפֹת, *pl.* מִגְעָפֹת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מִגְפִּיעַשׁ (māgpī'ā's) *pr.n.m.*

מִגַּר (māgār) *pt. p.* מִגַּר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מִגַּר to cast down.

מִגְרָה (m'gērā') *f, pl.* מִגְרֹת, a saw.

מִגְרֹן (mīgrō'n) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (mīgrā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מִגְרָפָה (mēgrāfā') *f, pl. c.* מִגְרָפֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (mīgrā's) *m, c.* מִגְרָשׁ,

*pl.* מִגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מִגְרָשִׁי, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מַד (māḏ) *m, w.s.* מָהִי, מַדָּה, *pl.* מַהִים, מַהִים [מַהִין], garment, coat; covering, carpet.

מַדְבָּר (mīḏbār) *m, c.* מַדְבָּר, *w. loc.* מַדְבָּרָה ה, *w.s.* מַדְבָּרָה, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speech [מַדְבָּר].

מִדֵּד (māḏḏ) *inf.* מִד, *fut.* יִמֵּד, יִמֵּד (yāyā'māḏ), to stretch, to measure, to mete out. — *Ni. fut.* יִמֵּד, *pl.* יִמֵּדוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi. fut.* יִמֵּד, to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יִמֵּד, to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִמֵּד, to stretch oneself.

מִדְדָּה (mīḏḏā) *m, c.* מִדְדָּה, the passing away.

מִדָּה (mīḏā) *f, c.* מִדָּה, *pl.* מִדּוֹת, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מִדְּבָרָה (māḏhēbā) *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of

gold [others read מִדְּבָרָה oppression].

מִדְּוָה<sup>1</sup> (māḏvā) *m, only pl.* *c.* מִדְּוָה garment.

מִדְּוָה<sup>2</sup> (māḏvā) *m, pl. c.* מִדְּוָה, sickness, disease.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *m, only pl.* מִדְּוָה, expulsion.

מִדְּוָה<sup>1</sup> (māḏḏā) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מִדְּוָה<sup>2</sup> (māḏḏā) *m* extension, length.

מִדְּוָה<sup>3</sup> (māḏḏā) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *adv.* [for מִדְּוָה] why? for what reason?

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *f, w.s.* מִדְּוָה, pile of wood.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *f, w.s.* מִדְּוָה, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *m* overthrow, fall.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *f, only pl.* מִדְּוָה, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מִדְּוָה (māḏḏā) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מִדְּוָה].

מִדְּוָה = מִדְּוָה what is enough.

מִדְּוָה see מִדְּוָה.

מִדְיָן (mīdyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מִדְיָנִי, *pl.* מִדְיָנִים, *f.* מִדְיָנִית.

מִדְדָן (mīddā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מִד].

מִדְיָנָה (mīdīnā') *f.* province, district of jurisdiction.

מִדְכָה (mīdḥā') *f.* a mortar.

מִדְמֹן (mīdḥmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִדְמָנָה (mīdḥmānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִדְמֶנָה<sup>1</sup> (mīdḥmēnā') *f.* dung-hill.

מִדְמֶנָה<sup>2</sup> (mīdḥmēnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדְן<sup>1</sup> (mīdā'n) *m.*, only *pl.* מִדְנִים, contention, strife.

מִדְן<sup>2</sup> (mīdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִדְנִי (mīdānī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מִדְנִים = מִדְיָנִים see מִדְיָן.

מִדְעָה (mīddā') and מִדְעָה (mīddā') *m.* knowledge, thought.

מִדְעָה see מִדְעָה.

מִדְעָת (mīdā'ṭā') see מִדְעָת.

מִדְקָרָה (mīdḥkā'ārā') *f.*, only *pl.* c. מִדְקָרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מִדְרָגָה (mīdḥrēgā') *f.* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָךְ (mīdḥrā'ḥ) *m.* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mīdḥrā's) *m.* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה, מֶה, מַה] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — מַה־ where? wherein? where? — מַה־ wherefore? why? — מַה־ till when? — מַה־ wherefore?

מָה־הִיא (māhā'h) *Hith.* הִיא־מָה־הִיא, *inf.* הִיא־מָה־הִיא, *imp. w.s.* הִיא־מָה־הִיא, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (mīhūmā') *f.*, c. מְהוּמָה confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָה (mīhūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיטָבָאֵל (mīhēṭāb'ē'l) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מְהִירָה (māhī'r) *adj.*, c. מְהִירָה, quick, prompt.

מְהִילָה (māhā'l) *pt. p.* מְהִילָה to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מְהִילָה (mā'hā'lā'ḥ) *m.*, c. מְהִילָה, way, journey, walk.

מְהִילָה (mā'hā'lē'ḥ) *m.*, only *pl.*

מַהֲלָקִים way, access  
[others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mā'hālāl) *m*, *c*. בְּהַלֵּל  
praise, approbation.

מַהֲלָלָאֵל (mā'hālāl'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלָמָה (mā'hālūmmā') *f*,  
only *pl.* מַהֲלָמוֹת blow,  
stroke.

מַהֲמָרָה (mā'hamārā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲמָרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהֲפָכָה (māhpēḥā') *f*, *c*.  
מַהֲפָכַת, overthrow, de-  
struction, ruin.

מַהֲפִכָת (māhpāḥ'ḥāḥ) *f* stock  
[for culprits].

מַהֲרָ<sup>1</sup> (māhā'r) *inf.* מַהֲרָה,  
*fut. w.s.* יִמְהַרְרָה, to ex-  
change, to buy.

מַהֲרָ<sup>2</sup> (māhā'r) to hasten. —  
*Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהַר to be  
hurried, to be hasty, rash;  
to be timid. — *Pi.* מִמְהַר,  
*inf.* and *imp.* מִמְהַר<sup>1</sup>, *fut.*  
יִמְהַר, *pt.* מִמְהַר to hasten,  
to accelerate, to do quickly;  
*inf. adv.* in haste, quickly;  
to be expert, skilled.

מַהֲרָ<sup>3</sup> (māhē'r) *adj.* hasten-  
ing, quick.

מָהָר (mā'hār) *m* marriage-  
price.

מְהֵרָה (m'hērā') *f* haste,

speed; *adv.* quickly,  
speedily.

מַהֲרָי (mā'hārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲרָלָה (mā'hārāllā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲרָלוֹת, delusion.

מִוָּאֵב (mō'ā'h) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.*  
מִוָּאֵבִי, *pl.* מִוָּאֵבִים, *f.*  
מִוָּאֵבִית, מִוָּאֵבִיהָ.

מִוָּאֵל see מוֹל<sup>2</sup>.

מִוָּבָא (mōbā') *m*, *w.s.* מִוָּבָאָה,  
entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מִוּג, *fut.* יִמּוּג,  
יִמּוּג, to melt, to tremble,  
to shake, to fear; to cause  
to despond. — *Ni.* נִמּוּג,  
*pt. pl.* נִמּוּגִים, to be dis-  
solved; to tremble, to be  
afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.*  
מִוּג, *fut. w.s.* יִמּוּגְנָה,  
יִמּוּגְנָה, to cause to dis-  
solve, to soften. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתּוּג, to dissolve, to  
tremble.

מוּד (mūd) *Pil. fut.* יִמּוּד,  
to cause to quake [see  
מָדָד].

מוֹדָע, מִדָּע (mōdā'ē) *m* ac-  
quaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōdā'ēḥ) *f* = מִדָּע.

מוֹט (mūt) *pf.* מָט, *inf.* מוֹט,  
*fut.* יִמּוֹט, *pt.* מָט, to  
waver, totter, quake. —

*Ni.* נָמוּט, *fut.* יָמוּט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — *Hi.* הָמִיט, *fut.* יָמִיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוּטַּט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוט (mōt) *m*, *w.s.* מוּטָהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוּטָה (mōtā') *f*, *pl.* מוּטָוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוך (mūḥ) *fut.* יִמְוֶה, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוּל (mūl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.*

וַיִּמָּל (vāyyā'mōl), *pt. p.* מוּל, to cut off, to circumcise.

*Ni. pf. pl.* נִמְלוּ, *inf.* הִמְלוּ, *fut.* יִמְלוּ, *pl.* יִמְלוּ, *pt.*

נִמְלוּ, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. —

*Hi. fut.* יִמְלֵ, *w.s.* אֲמִילֵם, to cut off, to destroy.

מוּל (mūl), מוּל, מוּאֵל (mōl)

*prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל-מוּל before, towards; מִמּוּל from before; מִמְּלִי from before me, near me.

מוּלְדָה (mōl'dā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוּלְדֵת (mōl'dēṭ) *f*, *w.s.*

מוּלְדֵת, *pl.* מוּלְדֹת, *c.* מוּלְדֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוּלָה (mūlā') *f* circumcision.

מוּלִיד (mōlī'd) *pr.n.m.*

מום (mūm) *m*, *w.s.* מוּמוּ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוּמָת see מוּת *Hi.*

מוֹסֵב (mōṣēḥ) *m* circuit [round a house].

מוֹסְבָה (mōṣṣābbā') *f* [or *pt.* *Ho.* of מוֹסְבָב], only *pl.* מוֹסְבֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסֵד (mōṣēḏ) *m*, *pl.* מוֹסְדֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדֵי, מוֹסְדֹת, foundation, basis.

מוֹסֵד (mōṣēḏ) *m*, *c.* מוֹסֵד, foundation.

מוֹסְדָה (mōṣṣāḏā') *f* foundation; decree.

מוֹסְסָה (mōṣṣāḥ) *m*, *c.* מוֹסְסָה, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסֵר (mōṣēr) *m* [for מוֹסֵר], only *pl.* מוֹסְרֵים, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסְרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסֵר (mōṣēr) and מוֹסְרוֹת (mōṣērōṭ), *w. loc.* מוֹסְרָה הַ, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוֹכַר (mūḥār) *m, c.* מוֹכַר.  
chastisement, punishment,  
correction, instruction, dis-  
cipline, self-control.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m, pl.* מוֹעֲדִים,  
assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m. w.s.* מוֹעֲדוֹ,  
*pl.* מוֹעֲדִים, *c.* מוֹעֲדִי, fixed,  
appointed time, season,  
term, epoch, festival time;  
appointed place; assembly,  
meeting, congregation,  
festive gathering; appoint-  
ment, signal.

מוֹעֲדָה (mō'ē'dā) *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲדוֹת, festival.

מוֹעֲדָה (mō'ē'dā) *f* ap-  
pointed place, refuge,  
asylum.

מוֹעֶף (mō'ē'f) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֲצָה (mō'ē'ṣā) *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel,  
resolution, project.

מוֹעֲקָה (mō'ē'kā) *f* pressure,  
burden.

מוֹפֵץ see מוֹץ *Ho.*

מוֹפֵת (mō'fē't) *m, pl.*  
מוֹפְתִים, *c.* מוֹפְתִי, wonder-  
ful deed, wonder, miracu-  
lous sign, prodigy, portent,  
omen.

מוֹץ (mūḥ) *pt.* מוֹץ, to op-  
press.

מוֹץ, מוֹץ (mūḥ) *m* chaff.

מוֹצֵא (mō'ṣā) *m, w.s.* מוֹצֵא,  
*pl. c.* מוֹצֵאִי, a going out,  
egress; rise [of the sun];  
place whence a thing  
comes or proceeds, spring,  
mine, gate; utterance,  
speech, edict.

מוֹצֵאָה (mō'ṣā'ā) *f, pl.*  
מוֹצֵאוֹת, descent; sewer,  
privy.

מוֹצֵאָת (mō'ṣā'ā) see מוֹצֵאָת *Ho.*

מוֹצֵק (mūḥār'k) *m* cast  
metal, the casting of metal.

מוֹצֵק (mūḥār'k) *m, i.p.* מוֹצֵק,  
narrowness; affliction, dis-  
tress.

מוֹצֵקָה (mū'ṣār'kā) *f* tube,  
pipe.

מוֹץ (mūḥ) *Hi.* מוֹץ, *fut.*  
מוֹץ, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mō'kē'd) *m, pl. c.*  
מוֹקְדִי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקֵדָה (mō'kē'dā) *f* hearth,  
altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mō'kē's) *m, pl.*  
מוֹקֵשִׁים, *c.* מוֹקֵשִׁי, and  
מוֹקֵשׁוֹת, implement for  
fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מוֹר see מוֹר.

מוֹר (mūr) *Ni.* מוֹר, to be  
changed, to alter oneself.

— *Hi. inf.* הִמְיִר, *fut.* יִמְיִר, *to change, exchange; to alter oneself.*

מורא (mōrā') *m, w.s.* מוראי, *pl.* מוראים, *fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.*

מורג (mōrā'g) *m, pl.* מורגים [מוריגים], *thrashing-sledge.*

מורד (mōrā'd) *m, c.* מורד, *descent, declivity, slope; festoon.*

מורח<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* razor.

מורח<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *f* teaching, instruction; or = מורא *fear, terror.*

מורה<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* teacher, guide.

מורה<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *m* shooter, archer.

מורה<sup>3</sup> (mōrā') *pr.n.m.*; מורה אלון oak or terebinth of Moreh.

מורה<sup>4</sup> (mōrā') *pt. Hi.* of ירה, *early rain.*

מורט (mōrā't) *for* מִמְרֵט [see מִמְרֵט] *sharpened, sharp.*

מוריח see מריח.

מורש (mōrā's) *m, c.* מורש, *pl. c.* מורשי, *possession.*

מורשה (mō'rā'sā') *f* possession, property.

מורשת גת (mōrā'sā'gāth) *pr.n.* of a place in Judea; *gent.* מורשתי.

מוש<sup>1</sup> (mūš), *fut.* יְמוֹשׁ *to give way, to depart; to take away.* — *Hi.* הִמְיִשׁ, *fut.* יְמִישׁ *to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.*

מוש<sup>2</sup> (mūš) *fut.* יְמוֹשׁ, *to touch, feel.* — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִמְיִשְׁנִי, *fut.* יְמִישׁ *to let touch; to touch, feel.*

מושב (mōšā'b) *m, c.* מושב, *w.s.* מושבו, *pl. c.* מושבות, *seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.*

מושי (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

מושבת (mōšā'bāth) *f, only pl.* מושבות, *rope, fetter.*

מושעה (mōšā'ā') *f, only pl.* מושעות, *deliverance, salvation.*

מות (mūth) *pf.* מתי, *inf.* מות, *imp.* יִמָּוֶת, *fut.* יָמוּת, *pl.* יָמוּתוֹ, *pt.* מֵת, *pl.* מֵתִים, *f* מָתָה, *to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead.* — *Pi.* מוֹתֶה, *inf.* מוֹתֶנִּי, *imp. w.s.*



*fut.* יָמוּתָהּ, *pt.* מָמוּתָהּ, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הָקִיתָ, *inf.* הָקֵת, *הָקִיתָ*, *imp.* *w.s.* וַיָּמִיתֵנִי, *fut.* יָמִיתָ, *pt.* מָמִיתָ, *pl.* מָמִיתִים, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוּמָתָה, *fut.* יוּמָתָה, *pt.* מוּמָתָה, to be put to death.

מָוֶת (mā'vəθ) *m*, *w. loc.* מוֹתָהּ, *c.* מוֹתָהּ, *w.s.* מוֹתֵי, *pl.* מוֹתִים, *c.* מוֹתֵי, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מוֹתָר (mōṭār) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מִזְבֵּחַ (mizbē'āθ) *m*, *c.* מִזְבֵּחַ, *w.s.* מִזְבְּחִי, *pl.* מִזְבְּחֵי, altar.

מִצְוֶה (miz'vəg) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מִצָּה (māzə') *adj.*, *pl.* *c.* מִצֵּי, sucked out, exhausted.

מִצָּה (miz'zā') *pr.n.m.*

מִצֵּה (miz'zəv) or מִצֵּה (mā'zū) or מִצֵּה (miz'zā'v) *m*, only *pl.* *w.s.* מִצְוֵינוּ, garner.

מִצְוָה (miz'vūzā') *f*, *c.* מִצְוֹתָהּ, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, door-post.

מִצֹּן (māzō'n) *m* food.

מִצֹּר (māzō'r) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מִצְוֶה (māzō'r) *m* net, trap.

מִצְוָה (mā'zāθ) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מִצְוֵה (māzī'āθ) *m*, *c.* מִצְוֵים, girdle.

מִצְלָה (māzzā'l) only *pl.* *f* מִצְלֹת, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מִצְלָה (māzlē'g) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִצְלָה (mizlē'gā') *f*, only *pl.* מִצְלָהּ, fork.

מִצְמָה (miz'mmā') *f*, *c.* מִצְמָהּ, *pl.* מִצְמָהּ, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִצְמֹר (miz'mō'r) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מִצְמֶרֶת (māzmerā') *f*, only *pl.* מִצְמֶרֶת, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מִצְמֶרֶת (miz'mmā'rəθ) *f*, only *pl.* מִצְמֶרֶת, snuffers.

מִצְעָר (miz'ā'r) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מִצְרָה (māzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מִצְרָהּ, northern constellations or winds; the north.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā') *m* winnowing-shovel.

מִזְרוֹת (māzzārō') only *pl.*, probably = מִזְלוֹת.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā') *m*, *c.* מִזְרָה, *w. loc.* הַמִּזְרָה, sunrise, east.

מִזְרָע (mīzrā') *m*, *c.* מִזְרָע, sown field.

מִזְרָק (mīzrā'k) *m*, *pl.* מִזְרָקִים and מִזְרָקוֹת, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.

מֶמֶךְ (mē'aḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* מֵחִים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.

מֶחֱ (mē'aḥ) *m* marrow.

מִחָה (māḥā') *fut.* יִמְחָה, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.* מִחָה to strike, to clap.

מִחְבֵּא (māḥābē') *m* hiding-place.

מִחְבֵּא (māḥābē') *m*, only *pl.* מִחְבְּאִים = מִחְבֵּא.

מִחְבְּרָת (māḥābārā') *f*, only *pl.* מִחְבְּרוֹת, connecting beam; cramp, hook.

מִחְבֵּת (māḥābēt) *f* and *m* frying-pan.

מִחְגָּרֶת (māḥāgārēt) *f* a girding, girdle.

מִחָה<sup>1</sup> (māḥā') *inf.* יִמְחָה,

מִחָה, *imp.* יִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמְחָה, *pt.* מִחָה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* יִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמְחָה, יִמַּח, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְחָיִם, to be smeared with fat [but see מִחָה<sup>2</sup>]. — *Hi.* הִמְחָה, *inf.* לְיִמְחָה [for לְהִמְחָה], *fut. 2. sg.* תִּמְחָה, to wipe off, to put away.

מִחָה<sup>2</sup> (māḥā') *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְחָיִם, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.

מִחוּגָה (māḥūgā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].

מִחוּז (māḥōz) *m*, *c.* מִחוּז, coast, haven.

מִחוּיָאֵל (māḥūyā'ēl), מִתְיָאֵל (māḥīyā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מִחְוִיִּם (māḥavīm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.

מִחוּל<sup>1</sup> (māḥōl) *m* dance, circular dance.

מִחוּל<sup>2</sup> (māḥōl) *pr.n.m.*

מִחוּלָה, מִחְלָה (māḥōlā') *f*, *pl.* מִחְלוֹת, dance.

מִחְוָה (māḥāzā') *m*, *c.* מִחְוָה, vision, sight, apparition.

מַחֲזֵה (mǝʕezā') *f* window,  
out-look.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת (mǝʕazī'ō') *pr.*  
*n.m.*

מָחָה (mǝʕā') *m* stroke, blow.

מַחֲזִידָא (mǝʕīdā') *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲזִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (mǝʕyā') *f* preserva-  
tion of life, livelihood,  
victuals.

מַחֲזִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (mǝʕyā') *f* sign, spot  
[or wound, scar].

מַחֲזִיר<sup>1</sup> (mǝʕī'r) *m, pl. c.*  
מַחֲזִירִי, price, purchase-  
money, wages.

מַחֲזִיר<sup>2</sup> (mǝʕī'r) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלָה (mǝʕālā') *m* and

מַחֲלָה (mǝʕālā') *f* sickness.

מַחֲלָה (mǝʕālā') *pr.n.f.*

מַחֲלָה (mǝʕālā') *f, only pl.*  
מַחֲלֹת, hole, cave.

מַחֲלֹן (mǝʕlō'n); מַחֲלִי  
(mǝʕlī') *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלָיִים (mǝʕālāyī'm) *m/pl.*  
sickness, disease.

מַחֲזָרִי (mǝʕālā'f) *m, only*  
*pl.* מַחֲזָרִים, knife.

מַחֲלָפָה (mǝʕālāfā') *f, only*  
*pl. c.* מַחֲלָפֹת, braid, plait  
of hair.

מַחֲלָצָה (mǝʕālāṣā') *f, only*  
*pl.* מַחֲלָצֹת, festive gar-  
ment.

מַחֲלָקָה (mǝʕlā'kā') *f, pl.*  
מַחֲלָקֹת, smoothness, es-  
cape.

מַחֲלָקָת (mǝʕālā'kēṣ) *f, w.s.*  
מַחֲלָקֹת, *pl.* מַחֲלָקֹת, di-  
vision, class.

מַחֲלָת (mǝʕālāṣ) *m* a mu-  
sical instrument or a mode  
of performing music.

מַחֲלָת (mǝʕālāṣ) [מַחֲלָת]  
*pr.n.f.*

מַחֲלָתִי (mǝʕālāṣī') *gent. of*  
מַחֲזִירִי מַחֲזִירִי.

מַחֲמָה (mǝʕāmā'ā') *f,*  
*only pl.* מַחֲמָת, words  
smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחֲמָד (mǝʕmā'd) *m, c.*  
מַחֲמָד, *pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, *c.*  
מַחֲמָדִי, desire, delight;  
darling, a precious, de-  
sirable thing; charm,  
loveliness.

מַחֲמָד (mǝʕāmō'd) *m, only*  
*pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, precious  
things.

מַחֲמָל (mǝʕmā'l) *m, c.* מַחֲמָל,  
desire.

מַחֲמָצָה (mǝʕmē'Ḃēṣ) *f*  
something leavened.

מַחֲנֵה (mǝʕānē') *m, c.* מַחֲנֵה,  
*pl.* מַחֲנֵים, *c.* מַחֲנֵי and  
מַחֲנֹת, *du.* מַחֲנֵים<sup>1</sup>, camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מִתְּנֶה דָּו (mă'ṭṣanē'-dā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִתְּנֵי<sup>2</sup> (mă'ṭṣanā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מִתְּנֶק (mă'ṭṣanā'k) *m, c.* מִתְּנֶק, strangling, strangulation.

מִתְּסֶה (mă'ṭṣāṣē'), מִתְּסֶה (mă'ṭṣāṣē') *m, c.* מִתְּסֶה, *w.s.* מִתְּסֶה, refuge, shelter.

מִתְּסוֹם (mă'ṭṣōṣ'm) *m* muzzle.

מִתְּסוֹר, מִתְּסוֹר (mă'ṭṣōṣ'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מִתְּסִיָּה (mă'ṭṣēyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּץ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ) *imp.* יִתְּץ, *fut.* יִתְּץ?, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מִתְּץ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ) *m* wound.

מִתְּצֵב (mă'ṭṣā'ṣēḇ) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מִתְּצֵה (mă'ṭṣā'ṣē) *f* the half.

מִתְּצִית, מִתְּצִית (mă'ṭṣā'ṣīṭ) *f* the half, the middle.

מִתְּץ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ) to pierce, to cut through.

מִתְּקֶר (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'r) *m, only pl.*

מִתְּקֶר, the deepest, the innermost.

מִתְּקֶר (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'r) *m* and *adv.* [from מִתְּקֶר, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; to-morrow, later, hereafter.

מִתְּקֶרֶת (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rā') *f, only pl.* מִתְּקֶרֶת, privy, sink, cloaca.

מִתְּקֶרֶשׁ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rēṣā') *f, w.s.* מִתְּקֶרֶשׁ, and מִתְּקֶרֶשׁ (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rēṣā') *f, w.s.* מִתְּקֶרֶשׁ, *pl.* מִתְּקֶרֶשׁ, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מִתְּקֶרֶת (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rā') *f* and *adv.*, also מִתְּקֶרֶת (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rā'ṣ'm) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מִתְּקֶרֶף (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rēḥ) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מִתְּקֶרֶב (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rēḇ) and מִתְּקֶרֶב (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rēḇ) *f, pl.* מִתְּקֶרֶב, *c.* מִתְּקֶרֶב, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מִתְּקֶרֶת (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rā') *m, pl.* מִתְּקֶרֶת, *c.* מִתְּקֶרֶת, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מִתְּקֶרֶת (mă'ṭṣā'ṣ'rā') *pr.n.m.*

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā') *f*, *w.s.*  
מִחְתָּה, *pl.* מִחְתָּוֹת, *pl.*  
fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-  
bowl; snuffers.

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā') *f*, *c.* מִחְתָּה,  
crushing, destruction, terror,  
consternation.

מִחְתָּה (măḥtā' rēḥ) *f* a  
breaking in, burglary.

מִטְּאֵטָא (măṭṭā' tē') *m* broom,  
besom.

מִטְּבַח (măṭṭē' bāḥ) *m* slaugh-  
ter, massacre.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *m*, *c.* מִטָּה,  
*w.s.* מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּהִים, *pl.*  
and מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּה, branch,  
twig; rod, staff, stick,  
sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *adv.* down-  
wards, down, below, be-  
neath, underneath.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *f*, *c.* מִטָּה,  
*w.s.* מִטָּה, *pl.* מִטָּהִים, bed,  
couch, divan, litter, bier.

מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* מִטָּהִים,  
and מִטָּה (măṭṭā') *m* ex-  
tension; the warping of  
justice.

מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā) *m* a spinning,  
something spun.

מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā) *m*, *c.* מִטְּוֶה,  
iron-bar.

מִטְּוֶה, מִטְּוֶה (măṭṭē' vā)  
*m*, *pl.* מִטְּוֶהִים, *c.* מִטְּוֶה,  
hidden place, underground,  
store-house, hid. treasure,  
treasure.

מִטְּעָה (măṭṭā' ē') *m*, *c.* מִטְּעָה,  
*pl. w.s.* מִטְּעָה, a planting,  
plantation, garden.

מִטְּעָה (măṭṭā' ē') *m*, *pl.*  
מִטְּעָהִים and מִטְּעָהִים,  
dainties, tit-bits.

מִטְּפָחָה (măṭṭā' pāḥā) *f*, *pl.*  
מִטְּפָחָה, mantle, cloak.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *Ni.* מִטְּרָה to  
be rained upon. — *Hi.*  
מִטְּרָה, *inf.* מִטְּרָה, *fut.*  
מִטְּרָה, *pt.* מִטְּרָה,  
to cause to rain, to send  
down [rain, hail, lightning].

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *m*, *c.* מִטְּרָה,  
*pl. c.* מִטְּרָה, rain.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *pr.n.f.*

מִטְּרָה [מִטְּרָה] (măṭṭā-  
rā') *f* prison, dungeon;  
aim, mark.

מִטְּרָה (măṭṭā' rā) *pr.n.m.*

מִי (māy) *m*, only *pl.* מִיִּים,  
*i.p.* מִיִּים, *c.* מִי and מִיִּים,  
*w.s.* מִיִּים, water; juice,  
liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (māy) *pron. interr.* who?  
which? *indef.* whoever,  
every one.

מִדְבָּה (mē'dāḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִידָד (mēdāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מִי זָהָב (mē zāhāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מִיטָב (mētāḇ) *m, c.* מִיטָב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīḳā); מִיכָאֵל (mī-ḳā'ēl); מִיכָה (mīḳā); מִיכָהוּ (mīḳā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mīḳāyā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mīḳāyā'hū); מִיכָיִי (mīḳā'yī'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīḳāl) *m, c.* מִיכָל, brook.

מִיכָל (mīḳāl) *pr.n.f.*

מִימִין, מִימִין (mīyāmīn) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mīn) *m, w.s.* מִינֵּהוּ, *pl. w.s.* מִינֵּהוּ, species, kind.

מִינְקָה (mēnqā) see יִנְקָה *Hi.*

מִיפְעֵת, מִיפְעֵת (mēfā'āḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מִיץ (mīṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מִישָׁא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁאֵל (mīšā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר, מִישָׁר (mīšār) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מִישָׁן (mēšān); מִישָׁע (mē-šā') or מִישָׁע (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר (mēšār) *m, only pl.*

מִישָׁרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מִיתָר (mēṭār) *m, pl.* מִיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מִכָּאֵב, מִכָּאֵב (māḳāḇ) *m, pl.* מִכָּאֵבִים and מִכָּאֵבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מִכְבִּיר (māḳbīr) *m* fulness, abundance.

מִכְבֵּנָה (māḳbēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מִכְבְּנִי (māḳbānnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְבֵּר (māḳbēr) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מִכְבָּר (mīḳbār) *m* plaited work, grate.

מִכָּה (māḳkā') *f, c.* מִכָּה, *pl.* מִכּוֹת, מִכּוֹת, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מִכּוֹנָה (mīḳvā') *f* a burn.

מִכּוֹן (māḳvōn) *m, c.* מִכּוֹן, *w.s.* מִכּוֹנִי, *pl.* מִכּוֹנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹנָה (mīḳvōnā') *f,*

*w.s.* מִכְנָה, *pl.* מִכְנֹת, place, pedestal, basis.

מִכְנָה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ḥ</sup>nā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מִכְנָה (m<sup>ḥ</sup>nā'), מִכְנָה (m<sup>ḥ</sup>nā') *f* origin, descent.

מִכְנָה (māḥl') *pr.n.m.*

מִכְנָה (māḥl'r) *pr.n.m., patr.* מִכְנָה.

מִכְנָה (māḥḥ') *fut.* יִכְנָה, יִכְנָה, to sink, to perish. — *Ni. fut.* יִכְנָה to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הִכְנָה, to sink, to perish.

מִכְנָה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl. c.* מִכְנָה, sheepfold.

מִכְנָה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl.* מִכְנָה, completion, perfection.

מִכְנָה (mīḥlā') *m, and* מִכְנָה (mīḥlā') *m, c.* מִכְנָה, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מִכְנָה (māḥlālīm) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מִכְנָה (mākkō'lēṣ) *f* food.

מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'n) *m, only pl.* מִכְנָה, treasures.

מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'ḥ), מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'ḥ), מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'r) and מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'r) *m* a hunter's net.

מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'rēṣ) and מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'rēṣ) *f* net, fish-net.

מִכְנָה see מִכְנָה.

מִכְנָה (mīḥmā'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִכְנָה (māḥnāḏbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְנָה (mīḥnā'ḥ) *m, du. c.* מִכְנָה trousers [of the priests].

מִכְנָה (māḥḥḥ) *m* tax, tribute.

מִכְנָה (mīḥḥā') *f, c.* מִכְנָה, number, amount, price.

מִכְנָה (mīḥḥā') *m, c.* מִכְנָה, covering, roof.

מִכְנָה (māḥḥḥḥ) *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מִכְנָה (māḥpālā') *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מִכְנָה (māḥḥ'r) *inf.* מִכְנָה, מִכְנָה, *w.s.* מִכְנָה (māḥḥ'rā'h), מִכְנָה, *imp.* מִכְנָה, מִכְנָה, *fut.* יִכְנָה, *pt.* מוֹכֵר, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* מִכְנָה, *inf.* הִכְנָה, *fut.* יִכְנָה, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* הִכְנָה,



*inf. w.s.* מָכַרְךָ, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מָכָר (mā'ḥār) *m, w.s.* מְכָרָם, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מָכָר (mākkār) *m, pl.* מְכָרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מִכְרָה (mīḥrā') *m, c.* מְכָרָה, pit.

מִכְרָה (mīḥrā') *f, only pl.* מְכָרָת, a weapon, sword.

מִכְרִי (mīḥrī') *pr.n.m.*

מִכְרָתִי (mīḥrā'ī') *gent. m,* an inhabitant of an unknown place מְכָרָה.

מִכְשָׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל (mīḥšāl) *m, pl.* מְכַשְׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מְכַשְׁלָה (māḥšālā') *f, pl.* מְכַשְׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מִכְתָּב (mīḥtā'b) *m* a writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מִכְתָּה (mīḥtā') *f, w.s.* מְכַתְּהָ, a breaking, smashing.

מִכְתָּם (mīḥtām) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מִכְתֵּשׁ (māḥtē's) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מִכְתֵּשׁ (māḥtē's) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלָא (mālā') *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp. pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלֵא, *pl.* יִמְלְאוּ, *pt.* מָלָא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill. — *Ni.* נִמְלָא, *fut.* יִמְלָא, to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מְלָא, *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp. pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלָא, *pt.* מְמָלָא, *pl.* מְמֵלְאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֵלְאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems]. — *Hith.* הִתְמָלָא, to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלָא (mālā') *adj., c.* מְלָא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה, *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מָלֵא, מְלֵאוּ (mālā') *m, w.s.* מְלֵאוּ, fulness, what fills up; multitude.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā) *f*, *w.s.*  
מְלֵאָתָּה, fulness, abun-  
dant; tithes of grain and  
wine.

מְלֵאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llū'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלֵאָה,  
*pl. w.s.* מְלֵאָתָּה, a filling  
in, setting [of gems].

מְלֵאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llū'ā) *m/pl.*, *c.*  
מְלֵאָה, installation [of  
priests], consecration; set-  
ting [of stones].

מְלָאָךְ (māl'ā'ā) *m*, *c.* מְלָאָךְ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָךְ, *pl.* מְלָאָכִים,  
*c.* מְלָאָךְ, messenger, herald;  
angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאָכָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלָאָכָה,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכָה, *pl.* מְלָאָכוֹת,  
*c.* מְלָאָכוֹת, service, er-  
rand, business, trade,  
labour, work, performance;  
goods gained by labour;  
cattle.

מְלָאָכוֹת (māl'ā'ā'ā) *f*, *c.*  
מְלָאָכוֹת, message.

מְלָאָכִי (māl'ā'ā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

מְלָאָכִים = מְלָאָכִים see מְלָאָכִים.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llā'ā) *f* fulness  
[of waters], others: the  
setting of the eye in the  
eye-hole.

מְלָבוֹשׁ (māl'bū's) *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְלָבוֹשִׁים, garment, clothes.

מְלָבֵן (māl'bē'n) *m* brick-  
kiln; pavement of bricks.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llā'ā) *f*, *w.s.* מְלָאָה,  
*pl.* מְלָאָה [מְלָאָה], *c.* מְלָאָה,  
word, speech, matter, thing.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llā'ā) *m* a filling  
up, rampart, bastion, for-  
tress, citadel [in Sichem  
and Jerusalem].

מְלָאָה (māl'lū'ā'ā) *m* a salt-  
plant, orache [Atriplex  
halimus] or sea-purslain.

מְלָאָה (māl'lū'ā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

מְלָאָה, מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lū'ā'ā) *f*  
dominion, rule, reign.

מְלָאָה (māl'ā'n) *m*, *c.* מְלָאָה,  
night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lū'nā'ā) *f* night-hut.

מְלָאָה<sup>1</sup> (māl'ā'ā) *Ni.* מְלָאָה to  
vanish [like dust].

מְלָאָה<sup>2</sup> (māl'ā'ā) to salt. —  
[denom. of מְלָאָה] *Pu. pt.*  
מְלָאָה to be salted. — *Ho.*  
מְלָאָה, *inf.* מְלָאָה (hūmlā'ā'ā)  
to be washed with salt-  
water.

מְלָאָה (māl'lā'ā) *m* salt, salt-  
water, sea; מְלָאָה the  
Dead Sea.

מְלָאָה (māl'lā'ā) *m*, *pl.* מְלָאָה,  
seaman, mariner.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl.*  
מַלְכֵיאוֹל *rags*.

מִלְחָה (mīlḥā') *f* salt land,  
barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlḥāmā'), מִלְחָמָה  
(mīlḥā'mā') *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחָמָה, *pl.*  
מִלְחָמָה, *c.* מִלְחָמָה, *c.*  
war, fight, battle; weapons,  
victory.

מָלַט (mālā't) *Ni.* נִמְלָט, *inf.*  
טָמַלְט, *fut.* יִמְלָט, *pt.* טָמַלְט,  
to escape, to deliver one-  
self; to be delivered,  
saved, freed; to hasten  
away. — *Pi.* מָלַט, *inf.* מָלַט,  
*imp.* מָלַט, *fut.* יִמְלָט to  
deliver, to save; to cause  
to escape; to escape; to  
let slip, to lay [eggs]. —  
*Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to  
save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמַלָּט to escape; to  
emit [sparks].

מָלַט (mālā't) *m* mortar,  
cement.

מִלְטֵיָהּ (mīlṭyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְיָהּ (mīlā') *f* an ear  
[of corn].

מָלִין see לוֹן *Hi.*

מְלִיצָה (mīlīṣā') *f* riddle,  
proverb; satirical song,  
taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *inf.* מָלַךְ,  
מָלַךְ, *w.s.* מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ'),  
*imp.* מָלַךְ, *fut.* יִמְלָךְ, *pt.*  
מָלַךְ, to be or become king,  
to rule, to reign. — *Ni.*  
*fut.* יִמְלָךְ, to consult, to  
determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךְ,  
*inf.* הִמְלִיךְ, *fut.* יִמְלָךְ,  
וַיִּמְלָךְ, *pt.* מָמַלְךְ, to con-  
stitute as king, to cause  
to reign. — *Ho.* הִמְלָךְ to  
be made king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m*, *i.p.* מָלַךְ,  
*w.s.* מָלַךְ, *pl.* מְלָכִים, *c.*  
מָלַךְ, king, ruler, prince;  
God; false god, idol-king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ḥ) *m* a god of  
the Phenicians and Am-  
monites, Moloch.

מִלְכָּדָת (mīlkāḏā't) *f* net,  
snare.

מִלְכָּהּ (mīlkā') *f*, *c.* מִלְכָּהּ,  
*pl.* מִלְכָּהּ, queen, princess.

מִלְכָּהּ (mīlkā') *pr.n.f.*

מִלְכָּוִת (mīlkāwī't) *f*, *w.s.*  
מִלְכָּוִת, מִלְכָּוִת, kingdom,  
dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālā'ḥ); מַלְכֵיאוֹל  
(mālā'ḥ'), מַלְכֵיאוֹל (māl-  
kīyyā'hū); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālā-  
ḥ'); מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālā'ḥ');  
מַלְכֵיאוֹל (mālā'ḥ'); מַלְכֵיאוֹל  
(mālā'ḥ') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּם (mālkā'm), מִלְכָּם (mālkā'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מִלְכָּה.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *f* queen.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *pr.n.f.*

מִלְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (mālkā'1) *Pi.* לְמִלְכָּה to speak, to relate, to tell.

מִלְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (mālkā'1) *imp.* לְמִלְכָּה, to circumcise. — *Ni.* יִמְלַךְ, *fut.*

יִמְלַךְ, *pl.* יִמְלְוּ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. — *Po. fut.* יִמְלְוּ, to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַלְלוּ,

to be cut off, to become blunted.

מִלְכָּה<sup>3</sup> (mālkā'1) *fut. pl.* יִמְלְוּ, to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יִמְלְוּ, [or from מִלְכָּה<sup>2</sup>] to be withered.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּה (mālmā'd) *m* ox-goad.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *Ni.* יִמְלַךְ, to be smooth, pleasant.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'r) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'k) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מִלְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (mālkā'ḥ) *m* booty.

מִלְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (mālkā'ḥ) *m, du.* *w.s.* מִלְכָּה the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā's) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ), מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *m, only du.*

מִלְכָּה, *w.s.* מִלְכָּה, tongs, snuffers.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מִלְכָּה (mālkā'ḥ) *f, pl. c.* מִלְכָּה tooth.

מִלְכָּה (māmgūrā') *f, only pl.* מִלְכָּה, storehouse, granary.

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'd) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* מִלְכָּה, measure, extension.

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* מִלְכָּה, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'r) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'r) *m, c.* מִלְכָּה, *pl.* מִלְכָּה, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִלְכָּה (māmkā'rā'ḥ) *f* sale.

מִלְכָּה (māmlā'ḥ) *f, c.* מִלְכָּה, *w.s.* מִלְכָּה, *pl.* מִלְכָּה, *c.* מִלְכָּה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מַמְלָכוֹת (məmlāḥū'ṭ) *f, c.*  
מַמְלָכוֹת = מַמְלָכָה.

מִיָּסֵד (mīṣṣēḏ) m spiced  
wine.

**מַמֵּר** (mǝ'mǝr) *m* bitterness,  
sorrow.

מַמְרֵא (mǎmrē') *pr.n.m.*

**מִמְרָר** (*mām̄rō'r*) *m*, only *pl.*  
**מִמְרָרִים** = **מִמְרָר**.

מִשָּׁח (mīšāḥ'ח) *m* unction,  
anointing.

**מִשְׁלָּה** (*mīššāl*) *m* dominion,  
rule.

מִמְשָׁלָה (məmšālā') *f.* *c.*  
מִמְשָׁלָה, *w.s.* מִמְשָׁלָה, *pl.*  
*c.* מִמְשָׁלָה, dominion, rule,  
reign.

מִמְשָׁק (mīmšā'k) *m, c.*  
מִמְשָׁק, possession.

**מַמְתָּק** (*māmtā'k*) *m*, only  
*pl.* **מַמְתָּקִים**, sweetness,  
sweet things.

מַן (mān) *m*, *w.s.* מָן, מַן,  
manna.

מֵן<sup>1</sup> (mēn) *m, w.s.* מִנְהוּ,   
 part, portion.

**מֵן** (*mēn*) *m*, *pl.* מֵנִים, strings, a stringed instrument.

𐎠 (mIn) *prep.*, before vowels  
and gutturals 𐎡, before

other consonants מִן, *w.s.*  
 מִמֶּנִּי [מִנִּי], מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי,  
 מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי,  
 מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי,  
 from, out of, away from,  
 apart from, part of; since,  
 after; because of; with  
*adj.* = more than.

**מִנְיָנָה** (măngīnā') *f* song of derision, satire.

מָנָה<sup>1</sup> (*mānā'*) *inf.* מְנֹת, *imp.* מְנֵה, *fut.* יִמְנֶה, *pt.* מוֹנֶה, to divide, to separate; to number, to count; to appoint, to allot to. — *Ni.* נִמְנֶה, *inf.* הִמְנֹת, *fut.* יִמְנֶה, to be numbered, reckoned. — *Pi.* מְנֵה, *imp.* מְנֵה, *fut.* וְיִמְנֶה, to dispose, to appoint; to allot to; to cause, to prepare. — *Pu. pt.* מְמֻנֶה, to be appointed, to be set over.

מִנָּה<sup>2</sup> (mānā') *f.* *c.* מִנָּה, *pl.*  
מִנּוֹת, part, portion, share,  
lot.

**מָנָה** (*mānā'*) *m*, *pl.* **מָנִים**,  
a weight, the 60<sup>th</sup> part of  
a talent, a hundred-shekel  
weight; in money value  
equal to 50 shekels.

מִנָּה (mēnā') *m*, only *pl.*  
מִנִּים parts, times.

מִנְהָג (mīnhā'g) *m, c.* מִנְהָג, the driving [of a chariot].

מִנְהָרָה (mīnhārā') *f, only pl.* מִנְהָרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מִנּוֹד (mānō'd) *m, c.* מִנּוֹד, a shaking of the head.

מִנּוֹחַ<sup>1</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *m, pl. w.s.* מִנּוֹחַיִּי, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מִנּוֹחַ<sup>2</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מִנּוּחָה (mīnūḥā'), מִנְחָה *f, w.s.* מִנּוּחָתִי, *pl.* מִנּוּחָתַי, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מִנּוֹן (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מִנּוֹם (mānō'b) *m, w.s.* מִנּוֹמִי, flight, escape, refuge.

מִנּוּסָה (mīnūsā') *f, c.* מִנּוּסָתָה, = מִנּוּס.

מִנּוֹר (mānō'r) *m, c.* מִנּוֹר, a weaver's beam.

מִנּוֹרָה, מִנְרָה (mīnōrā') *f, c.* מִנְרֵת, *pl.* מִנְרֹת, candlestick.

מִנְזָר (mīnzār) *m, only pl.* מִנְזָרִים, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מִנְחָה (mīnḥā') *f, c.* מִנְחָתָה,

*w.s.* מִנְחָתִי, *pl.* מִנְחָוֹת, *c.* מִנְחָוֹת, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מִנְחֹת (mīnūḥō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִנְחָם (mīnḥāḥēm) *pr.n.m.*

מִנְחָתָה (mānḥā'ḥāṭā) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מִנְחָתִי.

מִנִּי (mīnī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מִנִּי<sup>1</sup>, מִנִּי = מִן.

מִנִּי<sup>2</sup> (mīnnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מִנִּים see מִן.

מִנִּימִין (mīnyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = בְּנֵימִין.

מִנִּיתָה (mīnnī'ṭā) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מִנְלָה (mīnlā') *m, only w.s.* מִנְלָם, wealth, riches, property.

מִנַּע (mānā') *imp.* מִנַּע, *fut.* מִנַּע, *pt.* מִנַּע, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* מִנַּע, *fut.* מִנַּע, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.



מַנְעוּל (mǎn'ū'l) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מַנְעוּל (mǎn'ā'l) *m* = מַנְעוּל.

מַנְעִים (mǎn'ā'm) *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעִים delicious food, dainties.

מַנְעֵנֶה (m'nā'ānā') *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעֵנֶה, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מַנְקִית (m'nākkī'ā) *f*, *pl.* מַנְקִיִּת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מַנְקִית see יִנֵּק *Hi.*

מַנְשֵׁה (m'nāššā') *pr.n.m.*

מַנְתָּ (m'nā'ā) *f*, *c.* מַנְתָּ, *pl.* מַנְתָּ, מַנְתָּ, part, portion, share.

מַסָּ (māṣ) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מַסָּ (māṣ) *m*, *pl.* מַסָּים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מַסְבֵּ (māṣā'b) *m*, *w.s.* מַסְבֵּ, *pl.* מַסְבֵּים, *c.* מַסְבֵּי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מַסְבֵּה (māṣābbā') *f*, *pl.* מַסְבֵּה = מַסְבֵּ.

מַסְגֵּר (māṣgēr) *m* locksmith; prison.

מַסְגֵּרֶת (māṣgērā'ā) *f*, *w.s.*

מַסְגֵּרֶת, *pl.* מַסְגֵּרֶת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מַסְדָּה (māṣṣā'd) *m* foundation.

מַסְדָּרוֹן (māṣṣārō'n) *m* portico.

מַסָּה (māṣā') *Hi.* מַסָּה, *fut.* מַסָּה, לַתָּמִים, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מַסָּה<sup>1</sup> (māṣṣā') *f*, *c.* מַסָּה, *pl.* מַסָּה, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מַסָּה<sup>2</sup> (māṣṣā') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מַסָּה (māṣṣā') *f*, *c.* מַסָּה, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מַסְוֶה (māṣvā') *m* covering, veil.

מַסְוֶה (māṣvā') *f* thorn-hedge.

מַסָּח (māṣṣā'ā) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מַסָּחָר (māṣṣā'ār) *m*, *c.* מַסָּחָר, trade, traffic.

מַסָּח (māṣṣā'ā) *inf.* מַסָּח to mix, to mingle.

מַסָּח (māṣṣā'ā) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.



מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מְסָכָה, curtain, covering.

מִסְכָּה (mīḥḥā) *f* a covering.

מִסְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥḥā) *f* = מְסָכָה.

מִסְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מַסְכָּה, *pl.* מַסְכּוֹת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מִסְכֵּן (mīḥḥēn) *m* poor, wretched.

מִסְכֵּנוּת (mīḥḥēnūt) *f* poverty, neediness.

מִסְכֵּנָה (mīḥḥēnā) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְכֵּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מַסְכֵּת (māḥḥā) *f* the warp of a web.

מִסְלָה (mīḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מַסְלֵת, *pl.* מַסְלֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מַסְלִיל (māḥḥā) *m* road, way.

מַסְמֵר (māḥḥā) *m*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרִים, nail, pin.

מַסְמְרָה (māḥḥā) *f*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרוֹת, nail.

מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *inf.* מְסָכָה, to melt, to dissolve, to perish. — *Ni.* מְסָכָה, *fut.* מְסָכָה, *pl.*

מְסָכָה, *pl.* מְסָכָה, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* מְסָכָה to cause to despond, to discourage.

מַסְעָה (māḥḥā) *m*, *pl.* מַסְעִים, *c.* מַסְעָה, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מַסְעָה (māḥḥā) *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מַסְעָדָה (māḥḥā) *m* balustrade.

מַסְפָּדָה (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מַסְפָּדָה, *w.s.* מַסְפָּדָה, mourning, lamentation.

מַסְפּוֹא (māḥḥā) *m* fodder.

מַסְפָּחָה (māḥḥā) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מַסְפָּחוֹת, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מַסְפָּר<sup>1</sup> (māḥḥā) *m*, *c.* מַסְפָּר, *pl.* *c.* מַסְפָּרִי, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מַסְפָּר<sup>2</sup> (māḥḥā), מַסְפָּרָה (māḥḥā) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַךְ (māḥḥā) *inf.* מְסָכָה, to give, to commit. — *Ni.* *fut.* מְסָכָה to be given.

מַסְרָה (māḥḥā) *m* warning, admonition.

מִסְתָּר (māstə'rəṣ) *f* obligation, duty.

מִסְתָּוֹר (mīstə'v) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

מִסְתָּר (māstə'r) *m* a hiding; object of hiding the face.

מִסְתָּר (mīstə'r) *m*, *pl.* מִסְתָּרִים, hiding-place, hidden place.

מַעֲבֵד (mā'bə'd) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲבֵדִים, doing, work.

מַעֲבָה (mā'əbā') *m*, *c.* מַעֲבָה, density, compactness; mould of clay.

מַעֲבָר (mā'əbār) *m*, *c.* מַעֲבָר, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

מַעֲבָרָה (mā'bārā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲבָרוֹת and מַעֲבָרוֹת, *c.* מַעֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, pass.

מַעֲגָל (mā'gāl) *m*, *c.* מַעֲגָל, *pl. c.* מַעֲגָלִי, *w.s.* מַעֲגָלִי, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by wag-gons.

מָעַד (mā'ā'd) *fut.* יִמָּעַד, *pt.* מוֹעַד, to waver, totter. — *Pu. pt. f* מוֹעֲדָת [for מְמוֹעֲדָת] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* הִמָּעִיד, *imp.*

הִמָּעַד, to cause to waver or tremble.

מַעֲדִי (mā'ādā'y), מַעֲדִיָּה (mā'ādā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲדָן (mā'ādā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲדָנִים, מַעֲדָנִים, *c.* מַעֲדָנִי, and מַעֲדָנוֹת, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

מַעֲדָנָה (mā'ādānnā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲדָנוֹת, fetters, group of stars.

מַעֲדָר (mā'dər) *m* weeding-hook.

מַעֲהָ (mā'ā') *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲהִים, *c.* מַעֲהִי and מַעֲהוֹת, *c.* מַעֲהוֹת, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

מַעֲוֵג (mā'ā'g) *m* bread-cake; לַעֲוֵגִי מַעֲוֵג cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

מַעֲזוֹ (mā'ā'z) *m*, *w.s.* מַעֲזוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲזוֹי, *w.s.* מַעֲזוֹי, *pl.* מַעֲזוֹי, *w.s.* מַעֲזוֹי, [for מַעֲזוֹיָה] fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

מַעֲזוֹ (mā'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'n) *m*, *c.* מַעֲוֹן, habitation, dwelling, habi-

tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מעונים.

מָעוֹנָה (mā'ōnā') = מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup>.

מָעוֹנְתִי (mā'ōn'tī) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוּרָה (mā'ūrā') *m, c.* מָעוּרָה, darkness.

מָעוּר (mā'ūr) *m, only pl.* מעורים pudenda.

מָעוּ see מָעוּ.

מָעוּיָה (mā'āzyā'), מעוּיָהוּ (mā'āzyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוּט (mā'āt) *inf.* מָעוּט, *fut.* יִמָּעוּט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened. — *Pi.* מָעוּט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמָּעוּט, *fut.* יִמָּעוּט, *pt.* מִמָּעוּט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מָעוּט (mā'āt) *m, pl.* מְעוּטִים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; מִמָּעוּט almost, soon; מָעוּט by little and little, by degrees.

מָעוּט (mā'āt) *adj., only f* מְעוּטָה, whetted, sharp.

מָעוּטָה (mā'ātā') *m, c.* מְעוּטָה, garment, covering.

מָעוּטָפָה (mā'ātāfā') *f, only pl.* מְעוּטָפּוֹת, cloak, mantle.

מָעִי (mā'ī') *pr.n.m.*

מָעִי (mā'ī') *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מָעִיל (mā'īl) *m, w.s.* מְעִילָו, *pl.* מְעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מָעִים see מָעָה.

מָעִין (mā'yā'n) *m, c.* מְעִיָּן, and מְעִיָּנוּ, *pl.* מְעִיָּנִים, *c.* מְעִיָּנוּ, and מְעִיָּנוֹת, *c.* מְעִיָּנוֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מָעֵכָה (mā'ākā') *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מָעֵל (mā'āl) *inf.* מָעוּל, מָעֵל (mā'āl), *fut.* יִמָּעֵל, and יִמָּעֵל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מָעֵל<sup>1</sup> (mā'āl) *m, w.s.* מְעִילָו, faithlessness, treachery.

מָעֵל<sup>2</sup> (mā'āl) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* הַמָּעֵל upwards, forward; מִמָּעַל from above, above; מְעַלְמָעַל upwards; מִמָּעַל from above upon.

מַעַל = עַל.

מַעַל (mā'āl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲלוֹת, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of step-like rythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *m*, *c.* מַעֲלָה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מַעֲלִיל = מַעֲלֵל.

מַעֲלֵל (mā'ālā) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲלָלִים, *c.* מַעֲלָלִי, deed, action, great deed.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m*, *c.* מַעֲמָד, station, post.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m* standing-place, footing.

מַעֲמָסָה (mā'amāsā) *f* burden, weight.

מַעֲמָק (mā'amāq) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲמָקִים, *c.* מַעֲמָקִי, depth.

מַעַן (mā'an) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only לְמַעַן, *w.s.* לְמַעַנִי, on account of,

because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anā) *f* a furrow's length.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anā) *m*, *c.* מַעֲנָה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מַעֲנָה see מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲנִית (mā'anīṭ) *f* = מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲיָן (mā'āyā) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲצָבָה (mā'āḥḇā) *f* pain, sorrow.

מַעֲצָד (mā'āḥḏ) *m* axe, hatchet.

מַעֲצֹר (mā'āḥṣor), מַעֲצָר (mā'āḥṣar) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מַעֲקָה (mā'ākā) *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מַעֲקָשׁ (mā'ākāš) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲקָשִׁים, crooked way.

מַעַר (mā'ār) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m* occident, west, westward.

מַעֲרָב<sup>2</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַעֲרָבִים, barter - goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מַעֲרָבָה (mā'arāḇā) *f* = מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup>.

מַעֲרָה (m<sup>a</sup>'ārā') *f*, *c*. מַעֲרָה, *pl.* מַעֲרוֹת, cave.

מַעֲרָה (mā'ārā') *m*, *c*. מַעֲרָה, bare place, treeless plain.

מַעֲרִיץ (mā'ārī'ḥ) *m* object of fear [see עֲרִיץ *Hi.*]

מַעֲרָךְ (mā'ārā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl. c.* מַעֲרָכִי, arrangement, project.

מַעֲרָכָה (mā'ārā'ḥā') *f* and

מַעֲרָכָה (mā'ārā'ḥā'ḥ) *f*, *pl.*

מַעֲרָכוֹת and מַעֲרָכוֹת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; a setting forth, exhibition, show.

מַעֲרָם (mā'ārā'm) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲרָמִים, nakedness, naked body.

מַעֲרָצָה (mā'ārā'ḥā') *f* sudden terror.

מַעֲרָתָה (mā'ārā'ḥā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מַעֲשֵׂה (mā'āšā') *m*, *c*. מַעֲשֵׂה, *w.s.* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, *pl.* מַעֲשִׂים,

*c.* מַעֲשִׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מַעֲשֵׂי (mā'āšā'y); מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ

(mā'āšā'yā'), מַעֲשֵׂהָ (mā'āšā'hā') *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲשָׂר (mā'āšār) *m*, *c*. מַעֲשָׂר,

*w.s.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מַעֲשָׂקָה (mā'āšā'kā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲשָׂקוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֶרְ (mār) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (māfgī'a') *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מַפְגָּע (māfgā') *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפְחָה (māppā'ḥ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפְחָה (māppū'ā'ḥ) *m* bellows.

מַפְיִבְשֶׁת (māfīḥḥā'sā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְיִם (māppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְיִן (māpī'n) *m* hammer, club.

מַפְלָה (māppāl) *m*, *c*. מַפְלָה, *pl. c.* מַפְלָי, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מַפְלָאָה (māflā'ā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַפְלָאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מַפְלָגָה (māflāggā') *f* division, class.

מַפְלָה (māppālā') *f* and

מַפְלָה (māppēlā') *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מִפְּלֹט (mɪfl̥ɑ't) *m* place of refuge.

מִפְּלֹצַת (mɪfl̥ɑ'β̥ʁ̥) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מִפְּלֹשׁ (mɪfl̥ɑ'β̥) *m* the poisoning or floating [of clouds].

מִפְּלֹת (mæpp̥l̥ɑ'θ̥) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּלֹתָיו, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מִפְּעֹל (mɪf̥'ɑ'l) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּעֹלָיו, and מִפְּעֹלָהּ (mɪf̥'ɑ'l̥) *f*, *pl. c.* מִפְּעֹלָיוֹת, work, deed.

מִפְּעֹת see מִיפְּעֹת.

מִפְּץ (mæpp̥ɑ'β̥) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מִפְּץ (mæpp̥ɑ'β̥) *m* hammer.

מִפְּקָד (mɪfk̥ɑ'd̥) *m*, *c.* מִפְּקָדָה, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מִפְּרֵץ (mɪfr̥ɑ'β̥) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּרֵצִים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מִפְּרֶקֶת (mæfr̥ɑ'k̥ʁ̥) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּרֶקֶתָיו, the neck.

מִפְּרֶשׁ (mɪfr̥ɑ'β̥) *m*, *pl. c.* מִפְּרֶשִׁי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מִפְּשָׁעָה (mɪf̥ʁ̥ɑ'ɑ') *f* place

where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מִפְּתֵחַ (mæft̥ɑ'ɑ̥) *m* a key.

מִפְּתָחַ (mɪft̥ɑ'ɑ̥) *m* the opening.

מִפְּתָן (mɪft̥ɑ'n) *m*, *c.* מִפְּתָן, threshold.

מִץ = מִוֵּץ chaff.

מִצָּא (mæβ̥ɑ') *inf.* מִצָּא, *w.s.*

מִצָּאָם, *imp.* מִצָּא, *fut.*

מִצָּאִי, *pt.* מִצָּא, *w.s.* מִצָּאִי,

*f* מִצָּאָה, to come to, to

reach to, to arrive at, to

acquire; to find, to dis-

cover; to meet with, to

befall. — *Ni.* מִצָּאֵנִי, *inf.*

מִצָּאֵנִי, *fut.* מִצָּאֵנִי, *pt.* מִצָּאֵנִי.

*f* מִצָּאֵנִי, to be found, to

be met with; to be ac-

quired; to be discovered;

to exist. — *Hi.* מִצָּאֵנִי, *fut.*

מִצָּאֵנִי, *pt.* מִצָּאֵנִי, to

let come, to deliver, to

cause to find; to bring,

to present.

מִצָּב (mæβ̥β̥ɑ'b̥) *m*, *c.* מִצָּב,

stand, station, post, gar-

rison, office.

מִצָּבָה (mɪβ̥β̥ɑ'b̥) *m*, מִצָּבָה, *m* (mɪβ̥β̥ɑ'b̥) *f* = מִצָּבָה.

מִצָּבָה (mæβ̥β̥ɑ'b̥) *f*, *c.* מִצָּבָה, מִצָּבָה, *w.s.* מִצָּבָה,



*pl.* מִצְבֹּת, *c.* מִצְבֹּת and מִצְבֹּת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מִצְבֵּה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḥāyāʿ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִצָּד (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḏ) *m, pl.* מִצְדֹת, mountain - hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מִצָּה (māBṣ̄ʾ) *fut.* וַיִּמָּץ, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִמָּצֶה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מִצָּה<sup>1</sup> (māBBṣ̄ʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְּזֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מִצָּה<sup>2</sup> (māBBṣ̄ʾ) *f* contention, quarrel.

מִצָּה (mṣ̄Bṣ̄ʾ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִצְהָלָה (mṣ̄hālāʾ) *f, pl.* c. מִצְהָלוֹת, neighing.

מִצּוֹד (māBṣ̄ḏ) *m, c.* מִצְדֹד, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מִצּוֹר (māBṣ̄ḏ) *m* net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḏāʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְדֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḏāʾ) *f, c.* מִצְדָּה, *w.s.* מִצְדֹתַי, *pl.* מִצְדֹת = מִצְדֹד.

מִצְוָה (mṣ̄vāʾ) *f, c.* מִצְוָה, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוֹת (mṣ̄vṣ̄ʾ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מִצְוָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄lāʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְּלוֹת, and מִצְּלוֹה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄lāʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְּלוֹת, מִצְּלוֹת, מִצְּלוֹת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מִצּוֹק (māBṣ̄ḏk) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מִצּוֹק (māBṣ̄ḏk) *m, pl. c.* מִצְּקִי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מִצּוֹקָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḏkāʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְּזֹקוֹת = מִצּוֹק.

מִצְּזוֹר<sup>1</sup> (māBṣ̄ḏr) *m, c.* מִצְּזוֹר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification, fortress.

מִצְּזוֹר<sup>2</sup> (māBṣ̄ḏr) *pr.n.* = מִצְּזֹרִים.

מִצְּזוֹר (māBṣ̄ḏr) *m, w.s.* מִצְּזוֹרָה = מִצְּזוֹר<sup>1</sup> siege.

מִצְּזוֹרָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Bṣ̄ḏrāʾ) *f, pl.* מִצְּזוֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מִצְּזוֹת (māBBṣ̄ḏʾ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מִצְּחָה (mṣ̄ʾBṣ̄ḥ) *m, w.s.* מִצְּחָה, *pl.* מִצְּחוֹת forehead.



מִצְחָה (mīḥṣā') *f*, *c.* מִצְחָה, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f*, *pl.* מִצְלֹת, bell.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מִצְלָת (mīḥlā't) *f*, only *du.* מִצְלָתַיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנַפֶּת (mīḥnāṣṣē't) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מִצְעֵ (māḥṣā') *m* couch.

מִצְעָד (mīḥṣād) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מִצְעָדַי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדַי, step, walk.

מִצְעָר<sup>1</sup> (mīḥṣār) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר<sup>2</sup> (mīḥṣār) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפֶּה (mīḥpā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermón.

מִצְפֶּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥpā') *m*, *c.* מִצְפֶּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפֶּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥpā') *pr.n.* of several places.

מִצְפֵּן (māḥpā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מִצְפָּנִים, hidden thing, treasure.

מִצְוֶה (māḥṣā'ḥ) *fut. pl.* מִצְוֶה, to suck out.

מִצְרֵ (māḥṣār) *m*, *pl.* מִצְרֵי, *c.* מִצְרֵי, straitness, distress.

מִצְרַיִם (mīḥrā'yīm) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיִם; *gent.* מִצְרֵי, *pl.* מִצְרֵי, *f* מִצְרֵית, *pl.* מִצְרֵיִת, Egyptian.

מִצְרֵה (māḥrē't) *m* crucible.

מִקְ (māḥk) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מִקְבֶּה (māḥkāḥā') *f* and מִקְבֶּת (māḥkāḥā't) *f*, *pl.* מִקְבֹּת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מִקְדָּה (māḥkādā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ (mīḥkādā's) *m*, *c.* מִקְדָּשִׁים, *pl.* מִקְדָּשִׁים, *c.* מִקְדָּשִׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מִקְהָל (māḥkhāl) *m*, only *pl.* מִקְהָלִים and מִקְהָלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מִקְוֶה (mīḥvā') *f* reservoir.

מִקְוֶה (mīḥvā') *m*, *c.* מִקְוֶה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mākō'p'm) *m* [and *f*],  
*c.* מָקוֹם, *pl.* מְקוֹמוֹת, stand, place, spot, dwelling-  
 place, abode; מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר  
 at the place where.

מִקְוֶה (mākō'p'r) *m, c.* מִקְוֶה,  
 fountain, spring; the  
 female pudenda.

מִקְחָה (mīkkā'ḥ) *m* the  
 taking, receiving.

מִקְחָה (mīkkā'ḥā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְחָהוֹת, saleable things,  
 merchandise.

מִקְטָר (mīktā'r) *m, c.* מִקְטָר,  
 place of incensing.

מִקְטָרֶת (mīktā'rēṭ) *f* censer.

מִקְלָה (mākkā'l) *m, c.* מִקְלָה  
 and מִקְלָה, *w.s.* מִקְלָהוֹ,  
 מִקְלָהוֹ, *pl.* מִקְלָהוֹת and  
 מִקְלָהוֹ, twig, rod, staff,  
 stick.

מִקְלָהוֹת (mīklā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mīklā't) *m* place of  
 refuge, asylum.

מִקְלָעַת (mīklā'āṭ) *f, pl.*  
 מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלָעוֹת, sculp-  
 tured work, relievo.

מִקְנֶה (mīknā') *m, c.* מִקְנֶה,  
*w.s.* מִקְנֶה, מִקְנֶה, acquisi-  
 tion, purchase, possession,  
 property, cattle.

מִקְנֶה (mīknā') *f, c.* מִקְנֶה,

purchase, price, possession,  
 property.

מִקְנֵיָהּ (mīknēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mīkṣā'm) *m* sooth-  
 saying, divination.

מִקְצֵה (mākā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place.

מִקְצָע, מִקְצָע (mīkṣā'a')  
*m, pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת and  
 מִקְצָעִים, *c.* מִקְצָעִי, angle,  
 corner, nook.

מִקְצָעָה (mākkā'ā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת, carving-knife,  
 chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצָת see קָצַת.

מִקְקָה (mākā'k) *Ni.* מִקְקָה, *pl.*  
 מִקְקָה, *fut.* מִקְקָה, *pt. pl.*  
 מִקְקָה, to be melted, to  
 be dissolved, to vanish;  
 to flow, to pine away, to  
 perish.

מִקְרָא (mīkrā') *m, pl. c.*  
 מִקְרָאִי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאִי, a  
 calling together, convoca-  
 tion, assembly, congrega-  
 tion; place of meeting;  
 reading, recital.

מִקְרָה (mīkrā') *m, c.* מִקְרָה,  
*w.s.* מִקְרָה, chance, hap,  
 accident, event, lot.

מִקְרָה (mīkrā') *m* frame-  
 work.

מְקָרָה (m<sup>e</sup>kārā') *f* a cooling.

מְקַרֵּךְ (m<sup>e</sup>kār<sup>k</sup>ā'r) *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קָוַר].

מְקִישָׁה<sup>1</sup> (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מְקִישָׁה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מְקִשָּׁה (m<sup>i</sup>kšā') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מֶר<sup>1</sup> (mār) *m* a drop.

מֶר<sup>2</sup> (mār) *adj.*, *i.p.* מֶר, *pl.* מְרִים, *c.* מְרִי, *f* מְרִיָּה [מְרִיָּה], *c.* מְרִית, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֹר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָא, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יִמְרֵא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מְרִיָּה, see מֶר<sup>2</sup>].

מְרִאדֵּךְ (m<sup>r</sup>ādā'), מְרִדֵּךְ *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרִאדֵּךְ בִּלְאֵדֵן (m<sup>r</sup>ādā'ā' bāl'ādā'n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מְרִאָה (mār'ā') *m, c.* מְרִאָה, *pl. c.* מְרִאִי, the seeing,

sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מְרִאָה (mār'ā') *f, pl.* מְרִאִוֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מְרִאָה (mūr'ā') *f* crow, crop of birds.

מְרִאֵן (m<sup>r</sup>ā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְרִאָשָׁה (mār'āšā'), מְרִשָּׁה *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מְרִאָשֶׁת (mār'āšēṭ) and מְרִאָשֶׁת (m<sup>r</sup>āšēṭ) *f, only pl. c.* מְרִאָשׁוֹת, מְרִאָשׁוֹת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מֶרֶב (mēr'ā'b) *pr.n.f.*

מְרִבֵּד (mār<sup>b</sup>ā'd) *m, only pl.* מְרִבֵּדִים, coverlet, carpet.

מְרִבָּה (mār<sup>b</sup>ā') *m, c.* מְרִבָּה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מְרִבָּה (mīrbā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מְרִבִּית (mār<sup>b</sup>ī'ṭ) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מְרִבֵּץ (mār<sup>b</sup>ē'ṣ) *m, c.* מְרִבֵּץ, resting-place [for animals].

מְרִבֵּק (mār<sup>b</sup>ē'k) *m* stall, fattening-stable.

מָרָגַעַ (märgə'ä\*) *m* rest, resting-place.

מָרְגָלַת (märgä'läθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מְרַגְלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.

מָרְגֵמָה (märgēmā') *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].

מָרְגָעָה (märgē'ā') *f* = מָרָגַעַ.

מָרַד (mä'räḏ) *inf.* מָרַד, *fut.* מָרַד, *pt. p.* מָרַד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.

מָרַד<sup>1</sup> (mä'räḏ) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.

מָרַד<sup>2</sup> (mä'räḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מָרְדּוּת (märdū'θ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.

מָרְדּוּת see מְרַאבָּה.

מָרְדְּבִי (märdä'ḥä'y) *pr.n.m.*

מָרְדָּף (märdä'f) *m* persecution.

מָרָה<sup>1</sup> (mä'rā') *inf.* מָרָה, *pt.*

מָרָה, *pl.* מָרָה, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. —

*Hi.* מָרָה, *inf.* לְמָרוֹת [for מָרָה], *fut.* מָרָה, *pt. pl.* מָרָה, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.

מָרָה<sup>2</sup> (mä'rā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.

מָרָה<sup>3</sup> (mä'rā') *f, du.* מְרַתִּים double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.

מָרָה (märrā') and מָרָה (mä'rā') *f, c.* מָרָה, bitterness, grief, sorrow.

מָרוּד (mä'rūd) *m, w.s.* מָרוּדִי, *pl.* מָרוּדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.

מָרוּז (mä'rō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

מָרוּחַ (mä'rō'āḥ) *adj., c.* מָרוּחִים, bruised, castrated.

מָרוֹם (mä'rō'm) *m, c.* מָרוֹם, *pl.* מָרוֹמִים, *c.* מָרוֹמִי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.

מָרוֹם (mä'rō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.

מָרוּץ (mä'rō'ḥ) *m* and מָרוּצָה<sup>1</sup> (mä'rūḥā') *f, c.* מָרוּצָה, race, running.

מָרוּצָה<sup>2</sup> (mä'rūḥā') *f* oppression.

מָרוּקִים (mä'rūkī'm) *m/pl.* an anointing, cleansing.

מְרוֹת (mārōṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מְרוֹחַ (mārōḥ) *m, c.* מְרוֹחַ, cry, shout, wailing.

מְרַח (mārāḥ) *fut.* יְמַרְח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מְרַחֵב (mārāḥēḇ) *m, pl. c.* מְרַחֵב, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מְרַחֵק (mārāḥēk) *m, pl.* מְרַחֵק, מְרַחֵקִים, מְרַחֵקִים, *c.* מְרַחֵקִים, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מְרַחֶשֶׁת (mārāḥēṣṣet) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מְרַחֵט (mārāḥēṭ) *inf.* מְרַחֵט, (mārāḥēṭ), *fut.* יְמַרְחֵט, *pt.* מְרַחֵט, *pt. p. f.* מְרוֹחֵט, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נְמַרְחֵט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מְרַחֵט, *pt.* מְרַחֵט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מְרוֹחֵט].

מְרִי (mārī) *m, i.p.* מְרִי, *w.s.* מְרִיָּה, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mārī) *adj., pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מְרִי בָעַל (mārī bāʿal),

מְרִיב בָעַל (mārīḇ bāʿal) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה<sup>1</sup> (mārīḇā) *f, c.* מְרִיבָה, *pl.* מְרִיבוֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה<sup>2</sup> (mārīḇā) *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרִיּוֹת (mārīyōṭ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּם (mārīyām) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירוֹת (mārīrōṭ) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mārīrī) *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *m* timidity, fear.

מְרִיָּב (mārīḇ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מְרִיָּבָה (mārīḇā) *f, c.* מְרִיָּבָה, *w.s.* מְרִיָּבָה, *pl.* מְרִיָּבוֹת, *c.* מְרִיָּבוֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מְרִיָּלָה (mārīlā) *f* market, mart.

מְרִמָּה (mārīmā) *f, pl.* מְרִמָּה, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מְרִמָּה (mārīmā) *pr.n.m.*

מְרָם (mǝrmā's) מְרָם, *m, c.* מְרָם, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

מִרְנָתִי (mērē'nāṭī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place מִרְנֹת.

מֶרֶם (mērē's); מִרְסָנָא (mǝr-sā'nā') *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

מִרְעָה (mērē'a') *m, w.s.* מִרְעָה, friend, companion.

מִרְעָה (mērē'a') *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

מִרְעָה (mǝr'a') *m, c.* מִרְעָה, pasture, fodder.

מִרְעִית (mǝr'i't) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

מִרְעֻלָּה (mǝr'alā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

מִרְפָּא, מִרְפָּה (mǝrpā') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

מִרְפָּשׁ (mǝrpā's) *m* muddled water.

מִרְיָן (mǝrā'yān) *Ni.* נִמְרִיץ, *pt.* נִמְרִיץ, *f* נִמְרִיצָת, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִמְרִיץ to excite.

מִרְצֵעַ (mǝr'sē'a') *m* an awl.

מִרְצֶפֶת (mǝr'sē'fēṭ) *f* pavement.

מִרְקָה (mǝrā'k) *imp. pl.* מִרְקֵי, *pt. p.* מִרְקֵי, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* מִרְקֵי to be scoured.

מִרְרָק (mǝrā'k) *m, c.* מִרְרָק, broth, soup.

מִרְרָקָה (mǝrkā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* מִרְרָקָה, aromatic herb.

מִרְרָקָה (mǝrkā'ḥā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

מִרְרָקָת (mǝrkā'ḥāṭ) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

מִרְרָה (mǝrā'r) *pf.* מִרְרָה, *fut.* יִמְרָה to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* נִמְרָה to be changed [see מִזֶּר]. — *Pi.* מִמְרָה, *fut.* יִמְרָה, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* הִמְרָה, *inf.* הִמְרָה, *fut.* יִמְרָה, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* הִתְמִרְרָה to be embittered, exasperated.

מִרְרָה (mǝrā'r) *m, only pl.* מִרְרָה bitter herbs.

מִרְרָה (mǝrē'rā') *f* gall.

מִרְרָה (mǝrē'rā') *f, c.* מִרְרָה,

*pl.* מָרָרוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מָרָרִי (m'ṣārī') *pr.n.m.*

מָרָשָׁה (mā'rēšā') see מְרַשֵּׁה.

מְרַשֵּׁת (mīršā'āθ) *f* wickedness.

מִשָּׂא<sup>1</sup> (māšā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מִשָּׂא<sup>2</sup> (māšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂאָה (māšā'ā') *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מִשָּׂאָת (māšā'ēθ) *f, c.* מִשָּׂאָת, *pl.* מִשָּׂאָוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מִשָּׂאָה see מִשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׁגָּב (mīšgāḇ) *m, c.* מִשְׁגָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁגָּבִי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מִשְׁכָּה, מִשְׁכָּה (mīšqā'), מִשְׁכָּה *f* thorn-hedge.

מִשְׁוֹר (māšwō'r) *m* a saw.

מִשְׁוֹרָה (mīšwō'rā') *f* a measure for liquids.

מִשְׂוֵשׁ (māšwēš) *m, c.* מִשְׂוֵשׁ, joy, object of joy.

מִשְׁחָק (mīšqāḥ'k) *m* laughter.

מִשְׁטָמָה (māštēmā') *f* enmity, hostility.

מִשְׁכִּיל (māškī'l) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שָׁבֵל *Hi.*].

מִשְׁכִּית (māškī'θ) *f, pl.* מִשְׁכִּיתוֹת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מִשְׁכָּרַת (māškā'rēθ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁכָּרַתִּי wages, reward.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת see מִסְמֶרֶת.

מִשְׁפָּח (mīšpā'ḥ) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׁרָה (mīšrā') *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׁרָפָה (mīšrā'fēθ) *f, only pl. c.* מִשְׁרָפוֹת, a burning, cremation.

מִשְׁרָפוֹת מִיָּם (mīšrā'fēθ mā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מִשְׁרָקָה (māšrā'kā') *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מִשְׁרֵת (māšrē'θ) *m* a pan.

מִשׁ (māš) *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂא (māššā') *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.



מִשָּׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מִשְׂאֵב (māšā'v) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאֵבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מִשְׂשָׁא (māššā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׂשָׁת, *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁוֹת, = מִשָּׂא.

מִשְׂשָׁא (māššū') *f*, only *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁוֹת, מִשְׂשָׁוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מִשְׁחָה (m'shā') *f* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׁחָל (mīš'āl) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׁחָלָה (mīš'alā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִשְׁחָלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׁחָרֶת (mīš'ḥrēṭ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁחָרֶתָּה, *pl. c.* מִשְׁחָרוֹת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׁבָּצָה (mīšbā'ḥṣā) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׁבָּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מִשְׁבֵּר (māšbēr) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁבֵּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׁבֵּר (mīšbār) *m*, *pl.* מִשְׁבָּרִים, *c.* מִשְׁבָּרִי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׁבֵּת (mīšbā'ṭ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׁבֵּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מִשְׁגֵּה (māšgē') *m* deceiver, misleader [see מִשְׁגָּה].

מִשְׁגָּה (mīšgē') *m* error, mistake.

מָשָׂה (māšā') to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיחַ, *fut.* יִמְשֶׁה to draw out, to rescue.

מִשְׂשָׁה (māššē') *m* loan, debt.

מִשְׂשָׁה (mōšē') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂשָׁה see מִשְׂשָׁה.

מִשְׂשָׁה see מִשְׂשָׁה.

מִשְׂשָׁבֵב (m'sshābā'v) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂשָׁבֵב (m'sshābā'v) *f*, *c.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹת, *pl.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹת, *w.s.* מִשְׂשָׁבוֹתֵיכֶם, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מִשְׂשָׁגָה (m'sšūgā') *f* error, mistake.

מִשְׂשָׁוֹת (māššū't) and מִשְׂשָׁוֹת (mīššō't) *m* oar, rudder.

מִשְׂשָׁבָה (m'sshābbā') *f* a plundering.

מִשָּׁח (māššā'ḥ) *m*, *inf.* מִשָּׁח, *m'shā'ḥ*, *w.s.* מִשָּׁחוּ (māššā'ḥ), מִשָּׁחָה, *imp.* מִשָּׁח, *fut.* יִמְשָׁח, *pt. pl.* מִשָּׁחִים, *pt. p.* מִשָּׁחוּ, *pl.* מִשָּׁחוּתִים, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni. inf.* הִמְשָׁח to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mīš'ḥā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁחָת, *m'shā'ḥ*,

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מִשְׁחָה (mǝšḥā) *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מִשְׁחִית (mǝšḥīṯ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see מִשְׁחָה].

מִשְׁחָר (mǝšḥār) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāṯ) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāṯ) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝšḥāṯ) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ (mǝštāḥ) *m* and

מִשְׁטָח (mǝštāḥ) *m*, *c*.

מִשְׁטָח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָר (mǝštār) *m* dominion, command.

מִשִּׁי (mǝšī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מִשְׁיֹבָבַל (mǝšēzāḥb'ēl) *pr. n. m.*

מִשְׁיִי (mǝšī'āḥ) *adj.*, *c*.

מִשְׁיִי, *w.s.* מִשְׁיָחִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מִשָּׁל (mǝšāl) *inf.* מִשָּׁל, *imp.* מִשָּׁל, *pl.* מִשָּׁלוּ and מִשָּׁלוּ (mǝšālū), *fut.* מִשָּׁל.

*pt.* מִשָּׁל, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* מִשָּׁל, *fut.* מִשָּׁל, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מִשָּׁל, *pt.* מִשָּׁל, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מִשָּׁנָה<sup>1</sup> (mǝššāḥ) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מִשָּׁנָה<sup>2</sup> (mǝššāḥ) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁכָּב (mǝškāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁכָּבוּ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹת and מִשְׁכְּבִי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁכָּן (mǝškān) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכָּן, *pl.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת and מִשְׁכְּנִי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מִשָּׁל<sup>1</sup> (mǝšāl) *inf.* מִשָּׁל, מִשָּׁל, *imp.* מִשָּׁל, *fut.* מִשָּׁל, *pt.* מִשָּׁל, מִשָּׁל, *f* מִשָּׁלָה, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיל, *fut.* יְהִמְשִׁיל, to cause to rule.

מִשַּׁל<sup>א</sup> (māšā'1) [*den.* of מִשַּׁל<sup>א</sup>] *imp.* מִשַּׁל, *fut.* יִמְשַׁל, *pt.* מִשַּׁל, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁל to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשַּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשַׁל to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשַּׁל to become like.

מִשַּׁל<sup>ב</sup> (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁל, *pl.* מִשַּׁלִּים, *c.* מִשַּׁלִּי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מִשַּׁל<sup>ג</sup> (māšā'1) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִשַּׁל (m'šā'1) *m* by-word, satire.

מִשַּׁל (m'šā'1) *m, w.s.* מִשַּׁלּוֹ (m'šā'1) rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשַּׁלָּה (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשַּׁלָּה (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1); מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1); מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *pr.n.f.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f, pl.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, desolation, horror.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, *pl.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, *c.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, *pl.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, *pl.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m/pl.*

fat food, delicacies.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת<sup>א</sup> (m'šā'1) *m, c.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, a hearing, report.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת<sup>ב</sup> (m'šā'1) *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f, w.s.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f, w.s.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f, w.s.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *f, w.s.*

מִשַּׁלָּחַת, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשַּׁלָּחַת (m'šā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, *pl.* מִשַּׁלָּחַת, repetition,

doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.

**מִשְׁפָּה** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁפּוֹת, plundering, plunder, booty.

**מִשְׁעוֹל** (m<sup>š</sup>š'ōl) *m* narrow path, hollow way.

**מִשְׁעִי** (m<sup>š</sup>š'ī) *m* cleansing, purity.

**מִשְׁעָם** (m<sup>š</sup>š'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

**מִשְׁעָן** (m<sup>š</sup>š'ā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעָנִים, support, stay, staff.

**מִשְׁעָן** (m<sup>š</sup>š'ē'n) *m* and מִשְׁעָנָה (m<sup>š</sup>š'ē'nā), מִשְׁעָנָה (m<sup>š</sup>š'ē'nā) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעָנָה = מִשְׁעָן.

**מִשְׁפָּחָה** (m<sup>š</sup>pāḥā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.

**מִשְׁפָּט** (m<sup>š</sup>pāṭ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפָּטִים judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.

**מִשְׁפָּת** (m<sup>š</sup>pāṭ) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפָּתִים, fold, pen.

**מִשְׁק** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m* possession, heirdom.

**מִשְׁק** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁק, a running about.

**מִשְׁקָה** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, *pl.* מִשְׁקִים, cup - bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see שְׁקָה *Hi.*].

**מִשְׁקוֹל** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m* weight.

**מִשְׁקוֹף** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m* upper beam of a door.

**מִשְׁקָל** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָל, a weighing; weight, value.

**מִשְׁקָלָת** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) and **מִשְׁקָלָת** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *f* plummet, level.

**מִשְׁקַע** (m<sup>š</sup>šāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַע, a settling; settled and clear water.

**מִשְׁרָה** (m<sup>š</sup>rā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרָה, solution, maceration, drink.

**מִשְׁרָעִי** (m<sup>š</sup>rā'ī) *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָע.

**מִשְׁשׁ** (māšāš) *fut.* יָמַשׁ, *w.s.* יָמַשׁ, יָמַשׁ [or from מוֹשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשְׁשׁ, *fut.* יָמַשׁ, *pt.* מִשְׁשׁ, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁי, *imp.* *w.s.* הִמְשִׁי, *fut.* יָמַשׁ, *pl.* יָמַשׁוּ, to touch, to feel; to let touch.

**מִשְׁתָּה** (m<sup>š</sup>tā) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתָּה,

*pl. w.s.* מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מָתָה, מָתָה see מוֹת.

מָתָה (māṭā) *m*, only *pl.* מְתָיִם, *c.* מְתָיִ, *w.s.* מְתָיִה, men, males.

מָתָה (māṭā) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתָיִם, *f* מְתָה, dead [see מוֹת].

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m* heap of straw.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m. w.s.* מְתָיִ, bit, curb.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתָיִן, *f* מְתָיִה, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) (*māṭāyīn*); מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn), *i.p.* מְתָיִן, *pr.n.m.*

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *fut.* מְתָיִן, to extend, to stretch out.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; מְתָיִן and מְתָיִן till when? how long?

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *f*, *w.s.* מְתָיִן, measure; task; proportion.

מְתָיִן = מְתָיִן, what a weariness [see מְתָיִן].

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *f*, only

*pl.* מְתָיִן [for מְתָיִן], tooth.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מְתָיִן<sup>1</sup> (māṭāyīn) *m* present, gift.

מְתָיִן<sup>2</sup> (māṭāyīn) *pr.n.m.*

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m*, only *du.* מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn), *c.* מְתָיִן, the loins, the waist.

מְתָיִן<sup>1</sup> (māṭāyīn) *f*, *c.* מְתָיִן, *pl.* מְתָיִן, *c.* מְתָיִן, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מְתָיִן<sup>2</sup> (māṭāyīn) *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *pr.n.m.*

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *pr.n. gent.* one dwelling at the unknown place מְתָיִן or מְתָיִן.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn), מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *pr.n.m.*

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *pf. w.s.* מְתָיִן, *fut.* מְתָיִן, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* מְתָיִן, *fut.* מְתָיִן, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m* and מְתָיִן (māṭāyīn) *m*, *w.s.* מְתָיִן

(mǝṣṣ-kī') *m* sweetness, pleasantness.

מַתְקָה (mǝṣṣ-kā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מִתְרַדָּת (mǝṣṣ-rḏā'ṣ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מַתָּה (mǝttā'ṣ) *f, c.* מַתָּה, gift, present.

מַתְתָּה (mǝttāttā'); מַתְתִּיָּה (mǝttǝṣyā'); מַתְתִּיָּהוּ (mǝttǝṣyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

## נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נֶזֶן [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָּ<sup>1</sup> (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָּ<sup>2</sup> (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נָּ (nā) and נָּא־מִן (nā-āmō'n) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נָּדָר (nāḏ) *m, pl.* נָּדָרִית, leather-bag.

נָּאֵץ<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā') *Pil. pf.* נָּאֵץ, נָּאֵץ, *pl.* נָּאֵץ, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָּאֵץ<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā') *f, pl. c.* נָּאֵץ, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָּאֵץ (nā'ā') *adj., f* נָּאֵץ, becoming, comely, lovely.

נָּאֵץ see נִי אֵץ *Ni.*

נָּאֵץ (nā'ā'm) *fut.* נָּאֵץ, to whisper, to murmur.

נָּאֵץ (nā'ā'm) *m* [mostly with following נִי הִוָּה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָּאֵץ (nā'ā'f) *inf.* נָּאֵץ, *fut.*

נָּאֵץ, *pt.* נָּאֵץ, *f* נָּאֵץ, to commit adultery [with]. —

*Pi. fut.* נָּאֵץ, נָּאֵץ, *pt.*

נָּאֵץ, *pl.* נָּאֵץ, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נָּאֵץ (nā'ā'f) *m, only pl.*

נָּאֵץ, and נָּאֵץ (nā'ā'fū'f)

*m, only pl.* נָּאֵץ, adultery, unchastity.

נָּאֵץ<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'ā) *fut.* נָּאֵץ, to

revile, scorn, despise, re-

ject. — *Pi.* נָּאֵץ, *inf.* נָּאֵץ

[for נָּאֵץ], *fut.* נָּאֵץ, *pt.*

נָּאֵץ, *pl.* נָּאֵץ, to

despise, contemn, deride,

reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* נָּאֵץ

to be derided, scorned.



יִנְאֵץ (nā'ā'ḅ) *Hi. fut.* יִנְאֵץ [for יִנְאֵץ] to bloom, to put forth blossoms.

נִאֲצָה (nā'ā'ḅā') and נִאֲצָה (nā'ā'ḅā') *f*, only *pl.* נִאֲצוֹת, reviling, contempt.

נָאָץ (nā'ā'k) *fut.* יִנְאָץ, to cry, groan, wail.

נִאֲקָה (nā'ā'kā') *f*, *c.* נִאֲקָה, *pl.* נִאֲקוֹת, a groaning, complaining.

נָאָר (nā'ā'r) *Pi.* נִאָר, נִאָר, to despise, reject.

נָב (nāḅ), נָבָה (nāḅā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נָבָא (nāḅā') *Ni.* נִבָּא, *inf.* הִנְבָּא, *fut.* יִנְבָּא, *pt. pl.* הִנְבָּאִים and נִבָּאִים, to be inspired, to prophesy, to speak or sing as a prophet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבָּא, *inf.* הִתְנַבָּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבָּא, *pt.* מִתְנַבָּא, the same as *Ni.*; to rave, to play the madman.

נָבַב (nāḅāḅ) *pt. p.* נִבְּב, *c.* נָבּוּב, to bore through, to hollow.

נָבָה see נָב.

נָבוּ (nāḅū) *pr.n.* of a mountain; of towns in Reuben and Judah; of a Chaldean god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוּאָה (nāḅū'ā') *f*, *c.* נְבוּאָה, prophecy.

נְבוּזַאֲדַן (nāḅū'zār'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר, נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nāḅū'ḅḏnā'ḅḅā'r), נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nāḅū'ḅḏnā'ḅḅā'r) *pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon.

נְבוּשֶׁזַבְדִּנֶּשֶׁת (nāḅū'ḅāzbā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹת (nāḅō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹהָ = נְבוֹהָ, see נָבּוּ.

נָבַח (nāḅāḅ) *inf.* נָבַח, to bark.

נָבָה (nāḅāḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיחָן (nāḅāḅā'n) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites [עֲוִיִּים].

נָבַט (nāḅāḅ) *Pi.* נִבֵּט, to look. — *Hi.* הִבֵּט, *inf.* הִבֵּט, *imp.* הִבֵּט, *pt.* יִבֵּט, *fut.* יִבֵּט, *pt.* מִבֵּט, to look, to look at, out, about, on; to behold, regard, respect.

נָבַט (nāḅāḅ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיאָה (nāḅā'ā') *m*, *c.* נְבִיאָה, *pl.* נְבִיאָהִים, *c.* נְבִיאָהִים, prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nāḅā'ā') *f* prophetess; wife of a prophet.



נְבוֹת (nəḇəyōṯ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נְבִי (nəḇəy) *m*, only *pl. c.* נְבִי, spring, fountain.

נָבַל (nāḇāl), נְבִיל (nāḇēl), *inf.* נִבֵּל, נִבֵּל, *fut.* יִנְבֵּל, *pl.* יִנְבְּלוּ, *pt.* נִבְּלָה, *f* נִבְּלָה, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נִבְּלָה, *fut.*

נִבְּלָה, *pt.* מִנְבֵּל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נָבֵל (nāḇāl) *adj.*, *pl.* נְבִילִים, *f* נִבְּלָה, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נְבִיל (nāḇāl) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיל (nəḇəl), נְבִיל (nəḇəl) *m*, *i.p.* נְבִיל, *pl.* נְבִילִים, *c.* נְבִילִי, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבִילָה (nəḇālā) *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבִילָה (nəḇālā) *f*, *c.* נְבִילָה, *w.s.* נְבִילָה and נְבִילָה, corpse, carcass.

נְבִילוֹת (nəḇlōṯ) *f* the parts of shame.

נְבִילָט (nəḇālāt) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נְבִילָה (nəḇəlā) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נָבַע (nāḇā) *pt.* נָבַע, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* יִנְבֵּעַ, *fut.* יִנְבֵּעַ, *pl.* יִנְבְּעוּ, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נְבִיקָה see בִּיקָה.

נְבִישָׁן (nəḇišān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְבִישָׁן see נִישָׁן.

נִגְב (nəḡḡb) *m*, *w. loc.* הַנִּגְב, the south, southern region.

נִגַּד (nāḡāḏ) *Hi.* הִנִּיחַ, *inf.* [לְהַגִּיד = הִגִּיד], *imp.* הִגִּיד, הִגִּיד, *fut.* יִגִּיד, *pt.* מִנִּיחַ, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* יִגִּיד, *inf.* יִגִּיד, *fut.* יִגִּיד, to be announced, to be shown.

נִגְדָה (nəḡḡdā) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also כִּנְגַד, לְנִגְדָה, מִנְּנִיחַ, לְנִי.

נִגְהָה (nāḡāḥ) *fut.* יִגְהָה, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִנִּיחַ, *fut.* יִנְחֶה, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נֹגְהַי<sup>1</sup> (nō'gāh) *m, w.s.* נְגַהַי (nōghā'm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נֹגְהַי<sup>2</sup> (nō'gāh) *pr.n.m.*

נְגַהַי (n'gāhā') *f* brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgā'āh) *fut.* יָגַח, to thrust, to push. — *Pi.*

נָגַח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* מִנְגַּח, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — *Hith.*

הִתְנַגַּח to strike one another, to make war.

נֶגַח (nāggā'āh) *adj.* wont to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgī'd) *m, c.* נָגִיד, נָגִיד, *pl.* נְגִידִים, *c.* נְגִידִי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; *pl.* noble things.

נָגַח (nāgā'n) *pt. pl.* יִנְגַּח, to touch the strings. — *Pi.* יָגַח, *inf.* יִגַּח, *fut.* יִנְגַּח, *pt.* מִנְגַּח, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַע (nāgā'ā) *inf.* יָנַע, *imp.* נָע, *fut.* יִנְעַע, *pt.* נָגַע, *f* נָגַעַת, *pl.* נְנַעַת, *pt. p.* נָגַעַת, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to ar-

rive. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְגַּע, to be smitten. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְגַּע, to smite, to inflict plagues.

— *Pu.* יָנַע to be smitten.

— *Hi.* הִנִּיחַ, *inf.* הִנִּיחַ, *fut.* יִנְחֶה, *pt.* מִנְחֶה, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נָגַע (nā'gā'ā) *m, w.s.* נְגַעַי, *pl.* יִנְגַּעַי, *c.* נְגַעַי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *inf.* יָגַח, *fut.* יִגַּח, *pt.* מִגַּח, to smite, push, thrust, punish. —

*Ni.* יָגַח, *inf.* הִנִּיחַ, *fut.* יִנְחֶה, *pt.* מִנְחֶה, to be beaten or routed. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּח to stumble.

נָגַח (nā'gā'ā) *m* a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַח (nāgā'r) *Ni.* נָגַח, *pt.* נָגַח, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — *Hi.*

הִנִּיחַ, *fut.* יִנְחֶה, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon.

— *Ho.* *pt.* מִנְחֶה to be poured out.

נָגַשׁ (nāgā'ā) *fut.* יִנְשֶׁה, *inf.* יָנַשׁ,

*pt.* נָגַשׁ, *pl.* נִגְשִׁים, *c.* נִגְשֵׁי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נִגַּשׁ (nāgāš) *inf.* נִגַּשׁ, *w.s.* נִגַּשׁ, *imp.* נִגַּשׁ, *fut.* נִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach, to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* נִגַּשׁ, *imp.* נִגַּשׁ, *fut.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* נִגַּשׁ to draw near.

נִדָּה (nēd) *m* heap, wall.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *Hi. fut.* נִדָּה, to force away, to remove.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *fut. w.s.* נִדָּה, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* נִדָּה, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *pr.n.m.*

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *f, c.* נִדָּה, *pl.* נִדָּה, *c.* נִדָּה, willingness; free-will gift;

plenty; נִדָּה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *pr.n.m.*

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *fut.* נִדָּה, *pt.* נִדָּה, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נִדָּה to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi.* נִדָּה, *w.s.* נִדָּה, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho.* נִדָּה, *pt.* נִדָּה, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* נִדָּה, *fut.* נִדָּה [or from נִדָּה], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *m/pl.* a tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *Pi.* נִדָּה, *pt.* נִדָּה, *pl. w.s.* נִדָּה, to remove, expel.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *f, c.* נִדָּה, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נִדָּה (nāḏā) *inf.* נִדָּה, *fut.* נִדָּה, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni.* נִדָּה, *w.s.* נִדָּה, *pl.* נִדָּה, *f* נִדָּה, to be thrust out, expelled,

banished; to be seduced;  
*pt.* a fugitive, an outcast.

— *Pu. pt.* מִנְּדָה, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הִדָּה, *inf.* הִדָּה, *imp. w.s.* הִדָּה, *fut.* יִדָּה, לִדָּה, to thrust out, drive out, expel, reject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.* מִדָּה to be frightened away.

נָדִיב (nādīḇ) *adj., c.* נָדִיב, *pl.* נָדִיבִים, *c.* נָדִיבִי, *f.* נָדִיבָה, willing, prompt, generous, liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (nēdībā) *f, pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or generous dealing.

נִדָּן (nādān) *m, w.s.* נִדָּנָה, *pl.* נִדָּנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נִדָּף (nādāf) *fut.* יִנָּדֵף, *w.s.* הִתְנַדֵּף, to disperse, to drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* הִנָּדֵף, *inf.* הִנָּדֵף, *pt.* נִדָּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נִדָּר (nādār) *inf.* נִדָּר, *imp.* *pl.* יִדָּר, *fut.* יִדָּר, *pt.* נִדָּר, to vow.

נִדָּר (nēḏār) *m,* *w.s.* נִדָּרִי, *pl.* נִדָּרִים, *c.*

נִדָּר, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נִתְּחָה (nēḥā) *m* splendour, eminence.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥā'g) *imp.* נִתְּחָה, *fut.* יִתְּחָה, *pt.* נִתְּחָה, *pl.* נִתְּחָהִים, to drive on, to drive forward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.* נִתְּחָה, *fut.* יִנְתְּחָה, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh, to lament.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥā') *imp.* נִתְּחָה, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְתְּחָה, to assemble [others: to lament].

נִתְּחָה (nēḥā') *m, i.p.* נִתְּחָה, a lament, wail.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥā'l) *Pi.* נִתְּחָה, *fut.* יִנְתְּחָה, *pt.* מִנְּתָה, to conduct, lead; to provide for, to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְּנָה, to walk on.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥā'l), <sup>1</sup>נִתְּחָה (nāḥā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

נִתְּחָה <sup>2</sup>(nāḥā'l) *m* pasture.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥā'm) *fut.* יִנְתְּחָה, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נִתְּחָה (nāḥām) *m* a growling, roaring.

נִתְּחָה (nēḥāmā) *f, c.* נִתְּחָה, the same as נִתְּחָה.

נָהַק (nāhā'k) *fut.* יִנְהֹק, to bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) *fut.* יִנְהַר, to flow, to run; to crowd to; to shine, to be cheerful.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) *m, c.* נְהַר, *du.* נְהַרִים, *pl.* נְהַרִים and נְהַרוֹת, *c.* נְהַרִי, river, stream, current; the Euphrates, the Nile; אֲרָם, Mesopotamia.

נְהַרָה (nāhā'rā') *f* light, daylight.

נָוָא (nū) *fut. pl.* הִנְנוּאֵין, to avert, hinder. — *Hi.* הִנְיָא, *fut.* יִנְיָ [for יִנְיָא], to avert, hinder; to refuse, to frustrate.

נָוַב<sup>1</sup> (nūb) *fut.* יִנְוַב, to bud, sprout, grow, thrive; to utter, to speak. — *Pil. fut.* יִנְוַב, to cause to sprout, to produce.

נָוַב<sup>2</sup> see נָיַב.

נָוַד (nūd) *pf.* נָד, *inf.* and *imp.* נָוַד, *fut.* יִנְוַד, *pt.* נָד, to move to and fro, to shake, to nod; to rove about, to wander, to flee; to lament, deplore; pity, condole. — *Hi.* הִנְיָד, *inf.* הִנְיָד, *fut.* יִנְיָד, to cause to wander, to scare away;

to nod, to shake. — *Ho.* *pt.* יִנְוַד see נָוַד. — *Hith.* יִנְוַד see הִתְנַוַד.

נָוַד<sup>1</sup> (nōd) *m, w.s.* נָוַד, a wandering about.

נָוַד<sup>2</sup> (nōd) *pr.n.* of a country east of Eden.

נָוַדָב (nōdā'b) *pr.n.m.*

נָוַה<sup>1</sup> (nāvā') *fut.* יִנְוַה, to dwell, abide, rest.

נָוַה<sup>2</sup> (nāvā') *Hi. fut.* יִנְוַה, to praise, extol.

נָוַה<sup>3</sup> (nāvā') *f, c.* נָוַה, *pl.* *c.* נָוַה, the same as נָוַה<sup>2</sup>.

נָוַה<sup>1</sup> (nāvā') *adj.* *f* נָוַה, *c.* נָוַה, dwelling, abiding; comely, beautiful, lovely; נָוַה הַבַּיִת the mistress [honour or inhabitant] of the house.

נָוַה<sup>2</sup> (nāvā') *m, c.* נָוַה, *pl.* נָוַהִים, *c.* נָוַה, dwelling-place, habitation; pasture.

נָוַה<sup>1</sup> (nū'āh) *pf.* נָוַה, *inf.* נָוַה, *imp.* נָוַה, *fut.* יִנְוַה, *pt.* נָוַה, to settle down, to rest, to lie down, to dwell; to be silent. — *Hi.* הִנְיָה, *inf.* הִנְיָה, *imp.* הִנְיָה, *fut.* יִנְיָה, *pt.* נָוַה, to set or lay down, to lead to rest, to give



נוק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.*

וַיִּנָּקָהּ, to suckle, see יִנָּק.

נוש (nūš) *fut. אֲנוּשָׁה*, to be ill, sick.

נוֹז (nāzā') *fut. יִזְּ, יִזְּ, יִזְּ, pt. נִזַּה*, to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.*

הִנִּיחַ, *fut. יִזְּ, יִזְּ, pt. נִזַּה*, to sprinkle; to cause to start, to startle.

נֹזֵד (nāzī'd) *m* a cooked dish, mess.

נֹזֵר (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נֹזֵר, a separate, dedicated one; Nazarite; prince; the unpruned vine.

נוֹל (nāzāl) *fut. יִזְּ, pt. נִזַּל*, *pl. נִזְלִים*, to flow down, to run down; to overflow, to spread. — *Hi.* הִנִּיחַ to cause to flow.

נֶזֶם (nā'zēm) *m, w.s.* נֶזֶם, *pl. נֶזֶם, c.* נֶזֶם, ring [for the nose and ears].

נֶזֶק (nā'zēk) *m* loss, damage.

נִזֵּר (nāzār) *Ni. נִזֵּר, inf. הִנִּיחַ, fut. יִזְּ, to separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself. — Hi. הִנִּיחַ, inf. הִנִּיחַ, fut. יִזְּ, to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to abstain.*

נִזְרָה (nā'zār) *m, w.s.* נִזְרָה, consecration; consecrated

or unshorn head; diadem, crown.

נֹחַ (nō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נֹחֵבִי (nāḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵה (nāḥā') *imp. נֹחֵה, to guide, to lead. — Hi. הִנִּיחַ, inf. w.s. לְנֹחֵתָם [for לְהִנִּיחָם], fut. יִנִּיחַ, to guide, to lead.*

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *m, only pl.* נֹחֵם, consolation, comfort, compassion.

נֹחֶר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֶשׁ (nāḥō's) *adj, f* נֹחֶשׁ, of copper or bronze; *subst.* copper.

נֹחִיל (nāḥīlā') *f, only pl.* נֹחִיל, [for נֹחִילָה], pipe, flute.

נֹחִיר (nāḥī'r) *m, only du.* נֹחִיר, nostrils.

נָחַל (nāḥāl) *inf. נָחַל, fut. יִנָּחֵל, to seize, to take into possession; to get, to inherit; to take or have for one's own; to give in possession. — Pi. נָחַל, inf. נָחַל, to distribute, to allot. — Hi. הִנִּיחַ, inf. יִנִּיחַ, fut. מִנִּיחַ, to give in possession or inheritance. —*



*Ho.* הַנְּחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nāḥal) *m, i.p.* נַחַל, *w. loc.* הַנְּחַל, *pl.* נַחֲלִים, *c.* נַחֲלִי, *du.* נַחֲלִים, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nāḥalā) *f, c.* נַחֲלָה, *pl.* נַחֲלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלִיאל (nāḥalī'ēl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נַחֲמָם (nāḥmām) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמָה (nāḥmā) *f* = נַחֲמָה.

נָחַם (nāḥam) *Ni.* נָחַם, *i.p.* נָחַם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנְחַם, *fut.* יִנְחַם, *pt.* נִחַם, to have compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נָחַם, *inf.* נָחַם, *imp.* *pl.* יִנְחֻם, *fut.* יִנְחֻם, *pt.* נִחְמוּ, to comfort, console, pity. — *Pu.* נָחַם, *fut.* יִנְחֻם, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַם to feel compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נָחַם (nāḥam) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַם (nāḥam) *m* repentance.

נַחֲמָה (nāḥmā) *f* consolation, comfort.

נַחֲמִיָּה (nāḥmyā) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמִים see נָחַם.

נַחֲמִים (nāḥmīm) see נָחַם,

נַחֲמו see נַחֲמוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥaḥ) *pt. p.* נָחַץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *Ni. pt. pl.*

נָחַר, see נָחַר.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nāḥarā) *f* = נָחַר.

נַחֲרִי (nāḥarī) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַשׁ (nāḥaḥ) *Pi.* נָחַשׁ, *inf.*

נָחַשׁ, *fut.* יִנְחַשׁ, *pt.* נִחַשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נָחַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (nāḥaḥ) *m, c.* נָחַשׁ,

*pl.* נַחֲשִׁים, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נָחַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (nāḥaḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַשׁ (nāḥaḥ) *m, pl.* נַחֲשִׁים, incantation, omen.

נַחֲשׁוֹן (nāḥšōn) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשִׁתָּה (nāḥšitā) *f* and *m, w.s.* נַחֲשִׁתָּה (nāḥšitā), *du.* נַחֲשִׁתָּה, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נַחֲשִׁתָּה (nāḥšitā) *pr.n.f.*

נַחֲשִׁתָּה (nāḥšitā) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

**נָחַת** (nāḥāṭ) *fut.* יִנָּחַת, יִנָּחַת, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נָחַת to come down on. — *Pi.* נָחַת, *imp.* נִנְחַת, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi.* *imp.* הִנְחַת to cause to come down.

**נִנְחַת**<sup>1</sup> (nāḥāṭ) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

**נִנְחַת**<sup>2</sup> (nāḥāṭ) *pr.n.m.*

**נָחַת** (nāḥāṭ) *adj.*, only *pl.* נָחָתִים, descending.

**נָחַת** see נָחַת and נָחַת.

**נָחַת** (nāḥāṭ) *inf.* נָחַת, *imp.* נָחַת, *fut.* יִנָּחַת, יִנָּחַת, *pt.* נָחַת, *f* נָחַת, *pt. p.* נָחַת, *f* נָחַת, *pl.* נָחַת, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נָחַת, *fut.* יִנָּחַת, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* נָחַת, *inf.* הִנָּחַת, *imp.* הִנָּחַת, *pt.* נָחַת, *pt. p.* נָחַת, *pl.* נָחַת, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline;

to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

**נָחִיל** (nāḥīl) *adj.*, only *pl.* c. נָחִילִי, bearing, laden.

**נָחִיעַ** (nāḥī'a) *m*, only *pl.* נָחִיעִים, a plant.

**נָחִיפָה** (nāḥīfā) *f*, only *pl.* נָחִיפֹת, pendant for the ear.

**נָחִישָׁה** (nāḥīšā) *f*, only *pl.* נָחִישֹׁת, tendril, twig.

**נָחַל** (nāḥāṭ) *fut.* יִנָּחַל, *pt.* נָחַל, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנָּחַל to take up.

**נָחַל** (nāḥāṭ) *m* load, burden.

**נָחַע** (nāḥā') *inf.* נָחַע, *imp.* נָחַע, *fut.* יִנָּחַע, *pt.* נָחַע, *w. interr.* הִנָּחַע, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נָחַע to be planted.

**נָחַע** (nāḥā') *m*, *i.p.* נָחַע, *c.* נָחַע, *w.s.* נָחַע, *pl.* נָחַעִים, *c.* נָחַעִי, the planting, plantation, plant.

**נָחַעִים** see נָחַע.

**נָחַף** (nāḥāf) *fut.* יִנָּחַף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* נָחַף, *fut.* יִנָּחַף, *pt.* נָחַף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

**נָחַף** (nāḥāf) *m*, *pl.* c. נָחַפִּי,

drop, aromatic resin  
[myrrh].

נִטְפָּה (n<sup>t</sup>ṭṭā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* נִטְפָּתִי.

נָטַר (nāṭār) *fut.* יִטֹּר, *to keep, to guard, to watch.*

נָטַשׁ (nāṭāš) *fut.* יִטֹּשׁ, *pt.* p. נָטָשׁ, *pl.* נִטְּשִׁים, *f* נִטְּשָׁה, *to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — Ni.* נִטְּשׁ, *fut.* יִנְטֹשׁ, *to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — Pu.* נִטְּשׁ *to be left, forsaken.*

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נִיב (nīb) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נִיבִי (nēḅā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīd) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīdā) *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נִיּוֹת see נִוִּית.

נִיחֹחַ, נִיחֻחַ (nīḥāḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחֻחִים, *rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.*

נִין (nīn) *m*, *w.s.* נִינִי, *offspring, descendant.*

נִינְוָה (nīn<sup>v</sup>vā') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיס (nīs) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīṣā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹן (nīṣō'n) *m* spark.

נִיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר<sup>1</sup> (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, *to make arable, to plough.*

נִיר<sup>2</sup> (nīr) = נִר.

נִיר<sup>3</sup> (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יִרָה.

נָה see נָכָה *Hi.*

נָכָא<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā') *Ni.* נָכָא, *pl.* נָכָאוּ, *to be beaten.*

נָכָא<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā') and נָכָה (nāḥē'), *adj., pl.* נָכָאִים, *f* נָכָהּ, *beaten, afflicted, grieved.*

נָכָאת (nāḥāṭ) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censuring.

נָכָד (nāḥāḏ) *m*, *w.s.* נָכָדִי, *progeny.*

נָכָה (nāḥā') *Ni.* נָכָה *to be beaten, slain. — Pi. inf.*

נָכָה see *Hi. fut. — Pu.*

נָכָה *to be beaten. — Hi.*

נָכָה, *inf.* הִנָּח, *imp.*

וַיִּנָּח, fut. נִיחַ, pt. נִיחַ, w.s. נִיחַ, pl. נִיחַ, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הִנָּח, fut. הִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, c. הִנָּח, pl. הִנָּח, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ') *adj.*, c. נִכָּח, smitten, afflicted.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ') *m*, only *pl.* נִכָּח, slanderer.

נִכָּח, נִכָּח (nāḥḥ') *pr.n.m.*

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'n) *m* thrashing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'āḥ) *adj.*, w.s. נִכָּח, *pl.* נִכָּח, *f* נִכָּח, *pl.* נִכָּח, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥāḥ) *m*, w.s. נִכָּח, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥāḥ) = נִכָּח.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'ā) *pt.* נִכָּח, to deal deceitfully, to deceive. — *Pi.* נִכָּח same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִנָּח to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ) *m*, only *pl.* c. נִכָּח, cunning, deceit.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥā) *m*, only *pl.* נִכָּח, riches, wealth.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *Ni.* נִכָּח, fut. נִכָּח, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נִכָּח, fut. נִכָּח, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִנָּח, *inf.* הִנָּח, *imp.* הִנָּח, fut. הִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. — *Hith.* הִנָּח to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *m*, c. נִכָּח, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *m* and נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *adj.*, *pl.* נִכָּח, *f* נִכָּח, *pl.* נִכָּח, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נִכָּח (nāḥḥ'r) *f*, w.s. נִכָּח, [for נִכָּח], only in בֵּית-נִכָּח treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālā') *Hi. inf. w.s.*  
 בְּנִלְתָּהּ [for בְּנִלְוֹתָהּ], to  
 bring to an end.

נִמְבֹּזָה (nīmḇōzā') *adj.* =  
 נְבוּזָה contemptible, vile.

נִמְוָאֵל (nīmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

נִמְלָה (nīmālā') *f, pl.* נִמְלִים,  
 an ant.

נִמְרָא (nāmā'r) see מִינֵר.

נִמְרָא (nāmē'r) *m, pl.* נִמְרִים,  
 leopard, panther.

נִמְרָד (nīmṛō'd) - *pr.n.m.*;  
 נִבְרָאֵן Babylonia.

נִמְרָה (nīmṛā') and נִמְרִים  
 (nīmṛī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

נִמְשִׁי (nīmšī') *pr.n.m.*

נִם (nēḥ) *m, w.s.* נִסִּי, pole,  
 sign, standard, banner,  
 signal.

נִסְבָּה (nīsḇā') *f* turn,  
 course.

נִסָּג see סוּג.

נִסָּה (nāsā') *Pi.* נִסֶּה, *inf.*  
 נִסֶּה, נִסֶּה, *imp.* נִסֶּה, *fut.*  
 יִנְסֶה, *pt.* מִנְסֶה, to try, to  
 put to the proof, to tempt,  
 to attempt.

נִסָּה = נִשָּׂא, see נִשָּׂא.

נִסָּח (nāsāḥ') *fut.* יִסָּח, to  
 pull out, to root out, to expel,  
 to banish; to pull down. —

*Ni.* נִסָּח, *fut.* יִסָּח, to be  
 driven out.

נִסִּיךָ (nāsīḥ') *m, w.s.* נִסִּיכָם,  
*pl. c.* נִסִּיכֵי, *w.s.* נִסִּיכֵמוֹ,  
 libation, drink-offering; a  
 cast image; prince, ruler.

נִסִּיךְ<sup>1</sup> (nāsīḥ') *inf.* נִסֶּה, *fut.*  
 יִסָּח, יִסָּח, to pour out  
 [libations]; to cast [metals];  
 to appoint, to consecrate.

— *Ni.* נִסֶּה to be appointed.

— *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְסֶה to pour  
 out. — *Hi.* הִסִּיךְ, *inf.* הִסִּיךְ,  
 הִסִּיךְ, *fut.* יִסִּיךְ, to  
 pour out [as a libation].

— *Ho.* *fut.* יִסָּח to be  
 poured out.

נִסִּיךְ<sup>2</sup> (nāsīḥ') *pt. pf.* נִסְבָּה,  
 to knot, weave; to cover,  
 to veil.

נִסִּיךְ (nāsīḥ') *m,*  
*w.s.* נִסִּיכֵי, *pl.* נִסִּיכֵי, *c.*  
 נִסִּיכֵי, a pouring out, liba-  
 tion, drink-offering; a  
 molten image.

נִסִּיכֵי see סִיכֵי.

נִסִּיכֵי<sup>1</sup> (nāsīḥ') *pt.* נִסִּיכֵי, to  
 be sick.

נִסִּיכֵי<sup>2</sup> (nāsīḥ') *Hith.* הִתְנַסֵּם,  
 to lift oneself up, to be-  
 come conspicuous [or to  
 collect round a standard].

נִסִּיכֵי (nāsīḥ') *inf.* נִסִּיכֵי, נִסִּיכֵי,

*w.s.* נִסְפָּה (nǝṣṣ'ā'm), *imp.* פָּסַע, פָּסְעוּ, *fut.* יִסְפַּע, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נִסְפָּה to be torn away. — *Hi.* יִסְפַּע, פָּסַע, *pt.* פָּסַע, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַף (nāṣṣ'ā'k) *fut.* יִסְפַּע, to rise, to ascend.

נִסְרָף (nǝṣrā'ṭ) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נֶעֱרָה (nē'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

נֶעֱרָה (nē'ā'ṣ) *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (nē'ūrō'ṭ) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (nē'ūrī'm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיאוֹל (nē'ī'ā'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

נְעִימָה (nā'ī'm) *adj., c.* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'l) *inf.* נָעַל, *fut.* יִנָּעַל, *pt. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נָעֻלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'l) [*denom.* of נָעַל], *fut.* יִנָּעַל, to shoe. — *Hi.* הִנָּעַל to shoe.

נָעַל (nā'ā'l) *m, w.s.* נָעַל, *pl.* נָעָלִים, נָעָלוֹת, *c.* נָעָלִי, *du.* נָעָלִים, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *fut.* יִנָּעַם, *i.p.* יִנָּעַם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נְעָמָה (nā'ā'mā') *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* נְעָמָתִי.

נְעָמִי (nā'ā'mī') *pr.n.f.*

נְעָמִי<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* נְעָמִים, loveliness, delight.

נְעָמִי<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְעָזִיץ (nā'ā'ṣū'ṣ) *m, pl.* נְעָזִיץ, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'r) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'r) *pt.* נָעַר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעַר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעַר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* הִנָּנַעַר to shake oneself from.

נַעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ār) *m*, *w.s.* נַעַר, *pl.* נַעָרִים, *c.* נַעָרִי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ār) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נַעַר (nā'ār) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעָרָה<sup>1</sup> [נַעָרָה] (nā'ārā') *f*, *pl.* נַעָרוֹת, *c.* נַעָרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעָרָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'ārā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעָרִי (nā'ārā'y); נַעָרִיָּה (nā'ārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נַעָרֹן (nā'ārā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעָרָה<sup>2</sup>.

נִעָרַת (nā'ārā't) *f* tow, refuse.

נָף (nāf) *pr.n.* = מֶמְצָר Memphis.

נָפֶג (nā'fēg) *pr.n.m.*

נָפֶה<sup>1</sup> (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפֶת, sieve.

נָפֶה<sup>2</sup> (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפֶת, *pl.* נָפֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נָפֹסִים (nāfā'sīm) *pr.n.m.*

נָפַח (nāfā'ā) *inf.* פָּחַח, *fut.*

יָפַח, *pt.* נָפַח, *pt. p.* נָפֹחִים, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's

last. — *Pu.* נָפַח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הִפִּיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נָפֶח (nāfā'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נָפִיל (nāfī'l) *m*, only *pl.* נָפִילִים, giant.

נָפִיסִים = נָפִיסִים.

נָפִישׁ (nāfī's) *pr.n.m.*

נָפֶךְ (nāfā'ā) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נָפַל (nāfā'l) *inf.* נָפַל, *w.s.* יָפַל, *inf.* נָפְלוּ (nāfāl'), *pt.* נָפַל, *f* נָפְלָה, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* יָפִיל, *fut.* הִפִּיל, *pt.* מָפִיל, to make fall, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפַּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נָפַל to fall.



נָפַל (nə'fəl), נָפַל (nē'fəl) *m*  
untimely birth, abortion.

נָפַץ (nəfə'ḅ) *inf.* נִפְּץ, *pt.*  
*p.* נִפְּץ, to be dispersed;  
*tr.* to scatter, smash, dash  
to pieces. — *Pi.* נִפְּץ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּץ, to break or dash to  
pieces, to shatter, to  
scatter. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִנְפָּץ  
to be broken, scattered.

נָפַץ (nə'fəḅ) *m* shower of  
rain, tempest.

נָפַץ (nəppə'ḅ) *m* dispersion.

נָפַשׁ (nəfə's) *Ni.* נִפְּשׁ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּשׁ, to take breath; to  
be refreshed.

נָפֶשׁ (nə'fəs) *f*, *w.s.* נִפְּשִׁי,  
*pl.* נִפְּשׁוֹת, *c.* נִפְּשׁוֹת, breath,  
respiration, life; soul,  
spirit, mind; living being,  
creature, a person, self.

נֶפֶת (nə'fəṯ) *f* height, hill.

נֶפֶת (nə'fəṯ) *m* liquid honey.

נֶפֶתוּל (nəftū'l) *m*, only *pl.*  
נִפְתּוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נֶפֶת־חַיִּים (nəftūḥī'm) *pr.n.*  
the people of middle Egypt.

נֶפֶת־לֵי (nəftālī') *pr.n.m.*

נֶץ (nəḅ) *m*, *w.s.* נִצָּה, blossom,  
flower; hawk.

נָצַח (nəḅəḅ) *inf.* נִצָּח, to  
fly, to fly away.

נָצַב (nəḅəḅ) = יָצַב, *Ni.*  
נִצָּב, *pt.* נִצָּב, *f* נִצָּבָה, *f*  
נִצָּבָה, to be set up, to be  
stationed, to station one-  
self, to stand; to be firm  
or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצִּיב,  
*inf.* הִצִּיב, *imp.* *f* הִצִּיבִי,  
*fut.* יִצָּב, *pt.* מִצָּב,  
to set, to place, to erect,  
to establish. — *Ho.* הִצָּב,  
*pt.* מִצָּב, to be placed. —  
*Hith.* הִתְנַצָּב see יָצַב.

נִצָּב (nīḅḅəḅ) *m* handle,  
haft; prefect, superior.

נָצַה (nəḅəḅ) *fut.* יִנָּצֶה, to  
flee; to be waste, to be  
desolate. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנָּצֶה,  
*pt.* נִצָּה, *pl.* נִצָּהִים, to quarrel,  
to strive; to be wasted,  
destroyed. — *Hi.* הִנָּצֶה, *inf.*  
*w.s.* הִנָּצֶהוּ, to quarrel, to  
strife, to war.

נִצָּה<sup>1</sup> (nəḅəḅ) = נִנָּצֶה.

נִצָּה<sup>2</sup> (nəḅəḅ) *f* filth, ex-  
crements [in the crop].

נִצָּה (nīḅḅəḅ) *f* blossom,  
flower.

נִצּוּרָה (nəḅūrəḅ) *f* watch,  
guard.

נִצּוּרִים (nəḅūrī'm) *m/pl.* and  
נִצּוּרֹת (nəḅūrəṯ) *f/pl.*  
guarded, secret places.

נָצַח (nāḥā'ḥ) *Pi.* נִצָּח, *inf.* נִצָּח, *pt.* נִצָּח, to excel, to be superior; to superintend, to be chief; *pt.* music-master, precentor. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִצָּח, to endure, to last.

נָצַח (nāḥā'ḥ), נִצָּח (nāḥā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* נִצָּח, *pl.* נִצָּחִים, splendour, glory, truth, power, firmness, confidence, duration, perpetuity; *adv.* and נִצָּח, נִצָּחֵי עַד always, for ever, till eternity.

נִצָּבִים<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִצָּבִים, *c.* נִצָּבִי, prefect, superior; military post; pillar, column.

נִצָּבִים<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נִצָּחִי (nāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נִצָּחִי (nāḥā'ḥ) see נִצָּחִים.

נָצַל (nāḥā'ḥ) *Ni.* נִצָּל, *inf.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to be drawn out, to be delivered, saved; to free oneself. — *Pi.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to rob, to plunder; to deliver, to save. — *Hi.* נִצָּל, *inf.* נִצָּל, *imp.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to tear apart, to pull away, to snatch, to rob; to with-

draw, escape; to deliver, to save, to free. — *Ho.* נִצָּל, *pt.* נִצָּל, to be drawn out, to be snatched out of. — *Hith.* נִצָּל, to strip or put off [a garment].

נִצָּן (nāḥā'n) *m* flower, blossom.

נִצָּץ (nāḥā'ḥ) *pt.* נִצָּץ, to glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.* see נִצָּץ<sup>2</sup> *Hi.*

נִצֵּר (nāḥā'r) *imp.* נִצֵּר, *צֹר*, נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *f.* נִצֵּר, *pt.* נִצֵּר, *p.* נִצֵּר, *f.* נִצֵּר, to observe, behold; to watch, guard, inspect, keep, preserve, protect; to hide; to besiege.

נִצֵּר (nāḥā'r) *m* sprout, shoot, descendant.

נִצָּת see נִצָּת.

נָקַב (nāḥā'b) *inf.* נָקַב, *imp.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, to bore, to pierce, to hollow out; to mark, to distinguish, to fix; to curse, to blaspheme. — *Ni.* נָקַב, to be marked, to be called by name.

נָקַב<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'b) *m* a bezel for precious stones.

נָקַב<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נִקְבָּה (nā'kəḅā') *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נִקְוָה (nā'kəḅā') *adj., pl.* נִקְוִים, *f/pl.* נִקְוִיּוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נִקְוֶה (nā'kəḅā') *m* shepherd.

נִקְדָּה (nā'kəḅdā') *f, pl.* נִקְדָּוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נִקְיָה (nā'kəḅā') *Ni.* נִקְיָה, *imp.* הִנִּקְיָה, *fut.* יִנִּקְיָה, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נִקְיָה, *inf.* נִקְיָה, *fut.* יִנִּקְיָה, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נִקְיֹד (nā'kəḅā') *m, only pl.* נִקְיֹדִים, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נִקְיֹדָא (nā'kəḅā') *pr.n.m.*

נִקְט see קוט.

נָקִי (nā'kī') *adj., c.* נָקִי, *pl.* נָקִיִּים, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִי = נָקִי.

נִקְיוֹן (nā'kəḅāyō'n) *m, c.* נִקְיוֹן, purity, innocence; bareness.

נִקְיָה (nā'kī'k) *m, pl. c.* נִקְיָה, cleft, crevice.

נִקְלֵה (nā'kəḅā') see קָלָה *Ni.*

נָקַם (nā'kəḅā'm) *inf.* נָקַם, נָקַם, *fut.* יִנָּקַם, *pt.* נָקַם, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. — *Ni.* נָקַם, *inf.* הִנָּקַם, *fut.* יִנָּקַם, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.* נָקַם to avenge. — *Ho. fut.* יִנָּקַם to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנָקַם to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נָקַם (nā'kəḅā'm) *m, c.* נָקַם, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נִקְמָה (nā'kəḅā'mā') *f, c.* נִקְמָה, *pl.* נִקְמָוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nā'kəḅā') to turn away [*intr.*].

נִקְטָה<sup>1</sup> (nā'kəḅā't) *Pi.* נִקְטָה, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נִקְטָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḅā't) *fut.* יִנִּקְטָה, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִנִּקְטָה, *inf.* הִנִּקְטָה, *imp. pl.* הִנִּקְטָה, *fut.* יִנִּקְטָה, *pt.* הִנִּקְטָה, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נָקַף (nā'kəf) *m.* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נֶקֶפֶה (nīkəpā') *f.* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַר (nā'kə'r) *inf.* נִקְוֹר, *fut.* יִקְר, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* יִנְקַר, *fut.* יִנְקַר, the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* יִנְקַר to be dug out.

נִקְרָה (nī'kārā') *f.* c. נִקְרָה, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נִקְשׁ (nā'kəš) *pt.* נִזְקָשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְקָשׁ, to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְקֹשׁ, to lay a snare. — *Hith.* *pt.* שָׁתַנְקֹשׁ, to lay a snare.

נֵר<sup>1</sup> (nēr) *m.* w.s. נָרִי, *pl.* נֵרוֹת, נֵרֶת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר<sup>2</sup> (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגַל (nīrgā'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נִרְגַל שָׂרָאצֶר (nīrgā'l šār-  
'ā'ḇēr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָן (nīrgā'n) *m.* whisperer, slanderer.

נִרְדִּי (nīrd) *m.* w.s. נִרְדִּי, *pl.* נִרְדִּים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נִרְיָה (nērīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָשָׂא (nāḇā') *inf.* נָשָׂא, נָשָׂא, *imp.* נָשָׂא, שָׂאת, שָׂאת, *pt.* נָשָׂא, שָׂא, [נָשָׂה], *pl.* נָשָׂא, *pt.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, *c.* נָשָׂא, *f.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, *pt. p.* נָשָׂא, *c.* נָשָׂא, *pl.* נָשָׂא, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נָשָׂא, *imp.* הִנְשָׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, *pt.* נָשָׂא, *pl. m.* נָשָׂא, *f.* נָשָׂא, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נָשָׂא, *imp.* נָשָׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׂא, to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְנָשָׂא, יִנְשָׂא, *pt.* מִתְנָשָׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נָשָׂג (nāḇā'g) *Hi.* הִנְשָׂג, *inf.* נָשָׂג, *fut.* יִנְשָׂג, *pt.* מִנְשָׂג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוּאָה (nəṣūʾā) *f*, *pl.* נְשׂוּאָתַי, idol carried in procession.

נְשִׂיא (nəṣīʾ) *m*, *c.* נְשִׂיאַי, *pl.* נְשִׂאִים, *c.* נְשִׂאִי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נִשְׂקַּי (nəṣṣəʾk) *Ni.* נִשְׂקַּי to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשְׂקִי, *fut.* יִשְׂקִי, to kindle, to set on fire.

נִשְׂאָה<sup>1</sup> (nəṣṣāʾ) *pt.* נִשְׂאָה, *pt.* נִשְׂאָה, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׂאֶה, to vex like a creditor.

נִשְׂאָה<sup>2</sup> (nəṣṣāʾ) *inf.* נִשְׂאָה see נִשְׂאָה. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאָה to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִשְׂאֶה, *fut.* יִשְׂאֶה, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נִשְׁבָּה (nəṣṣāʾb) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבֶּה, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נִשְׁחָה (nəṣṣāʾ) *inf.* נִשְׁחָה [for נִשְׁחָה], *pt.* נִשְׁחָה, *pl.* נִשְׁחָה, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury;

*pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְשָׁה to be forgotten. — *Pi.* נִשָּׁה, *w.s.* נִשָּׁה, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נִשְׁחָה (nəṣṣāʾ) *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נִשְׁיָה (nəṣīʾ) *m*, *w.s.* נִשְׁיָה, debt.

נִשְׁיָה (nəṣīʾyā) *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נִשְׁיָה see אִשָּׁה.

נִשְׁיָה see שָׁמַיִם.

נִשְׁיָה (nəṣīʾkā) *f* a kiss.

נִשְׁשָׁה (nəṣṣāʾḥ) *fut.* יִשְׁשָׁה, *pt.* נִשְׁשָׁה, *pt. p.* נִשְׁשָׁה, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשְׁשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, *pt.* נִשְׁשָׁה, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נִשְׁשָׁה (nəṣṣāʾḥ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׁכָּה (nəṣṣkāʾ) *f* = לְשָׁכָה, cell, apartment.

נִשְׁלָה (nəṣṣāʾl) *imp.* שֶׁל, *fut.* יִשְׁלָה, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְשָׁל to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁף (nāšš'f) *fut. 1. sg.*  
נָשַׁף, to breathe, to pant.

נְשָׁמָה (n'sšāmā') *f. c.* נְשָׁמָה,  
*pl.* נְשָׁמוֹת, breath, breathing,  
panting; breathing  
being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁף (nāšš'f) to breathe, to  
blow.

נְשָׁף (n'sšēf) *m* a blowing,  
cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁק (nāšš'k) *inf.* נָשַׁק,  
נָשַׁק, *imp.* נָשַׁק, *fut.*  
נָשַׁק, *pt.* נָשַׁק, to kiss; to  
be attached; to put on,  
to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.*  
נָשַׁק, *imp. pl.* נָשַׁקוּ, *fut.*  
נָשַׁק, to kiss. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁק,  
*pt. f/pl.* מִשְׁקִיחוֹת, to touch,  
to fit to one another.

נָשַׁק (n'sšēk), נָשַׁק (nē'sšēk)  
*m, i.p.* נָשַׁק, armour, arms;  
armoury, arsenal.

נָשַׁר (n'sšēr) *m, i.p.* נָשַׁר,  
*pl.* נָשָׁרִים, *c.* נָשָׁרִי, eagle,  
vulture, or other bird of  
prey.

נָשַׁת (nāšš'θ) to be parched,  
to be dried up. — *Ni.* נָשַׁת  
to be dried up, to be  
drained.

נִשְׁתָּן (n'st'vā'n) *m* letter,  
epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāṭā'ḥ) *Pi.* נָתַח, *fut.*  
יִנְתַּח, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נָתַח (nēṭā'ḥ) *m, pl.* נָתַחִים,  
a piece of flesh.

נָתַיב (nāṭā'īḇ) *m, c.* נָתַיב,  
and נָתַיבָה (n'ṭā'īḇā') *f, pl.*  
נָתַיבִים, נָתַיבֹת, trodden  
way, path.

נָתַיִן (nāṭā'īn) *m, only pl.*  
נָתַיִים, a dedicated one,  
servant of the temple.

נָתַךְ (nāṭā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתַּךְ, to  
be poured out, to flow  
out. — *Ni.* נָתַךְ, *pt. f* נָתַכְתָּ,  
to be poured out; to be  
melted, dissolved. — *Hi.*  
הִתַּיִךְ, *inf.* הִתַּיִךְ, *fut.* יִתַּיִךְ,  
to pour out, to melt. —  
*Ho.* יִתַּךְ, to be melted.

נָתַן (nāṭā'n) *pf. 2. sg.* נָתַתָּ,  
נָתַתָּה [for נָתַתָּה], *inf.*  
תֵּת, תִּתְּנָה, נָתַן, נָתַתָּ,  
*w.s.* תִּתְּנִי, *imp.* תֵּן, תִּתְּנִי,  
נָתַתָּ, *fut.* יִתְּנֶה, *pt.* נָתַן,  
נָתַתָּ, *pt. p.* נָתַתָּ, to give,  
to hand over, to grant, to  
yield; to allow, permit;  
to put, place, establish,  
constitute; to make, render.  
— *Ni.* נָתַתָּ, *inf.* הִנְתָּן, הִנְתָּה,  
*fut.* יִנְתָּן, *pt.* נָתַתָּ, to be  
given, to be given over,  
to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. —  
*Ho.* הָנִתָּן, *fut.* יִתֵּן, to be  
 given, put, placed.

נָתַן (nāṭā'n); נִתְּנָאֵל (nīṭān'ēl);  
 נִתְּנָה (nīṭānyā'), נִתְּנָהוּ  
 (nīṭānyā'hū); נִתְּנָהוּ (nīṭān  
 mēl'āhū) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַם (nāṭā'm) to tear up, to  
 destroy.

נָתַע (nāṭā'') *Ni.* נָתַע to be  
 broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāṭā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתֵּץ, to  
 pull down, to break down,  
 to destroy; to knock out  
 [teeth]. — *Ni.* נָתַץ to be  
 torn down, to be destroyed.  
 — *Pi.* יִתֵּץ, *fut.* יִתְּצֶה, to  
 break, to smash. — *Pu.*  
 יִתְּצֶה to be broken, smashed  
 down. — *Ho. fut.* יִתְּצֶה, to  
 be broken up.

נָתַק (nāṭā'k) *fut.* יִתְּקֶה, *pt.*  
*p.* נִתְּקָה, to tear away, to  
 cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.*  
 יִתְּקֶה, *fut.* יִתְּקֶה, to be torn  
 or broken off; to be pulled,  
 torn out; to be torn away,

removed. — *Hi.* הִתְּקֶה, *inf.*  
 הִתְּקֶה, to push away; to  
 cut off. — *Ho.* הִתְּקֶה to  
 be driven away, to be re-  
 moved.

נִתְּקָה (nīṭā'k) *m* scurf, scab;  
 one affected with the  
 mange.

נָתַר<sup>1</sup> (nāṭā'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to  
 be startled, to tremble. —  
*Pi. inf.* יִתַּר to spring, to  
 leap. — *Hi.* הִתַּר, *imp.*  
 הִתַּר, *fut.* יִתַּר, to cause to  
 tremble.

נָתַר<sup>2</sup> (nāṭā'r) *Hi.* הִתַּר, *fut.*  
 יִתַּר, to loose, to untie, to  
 set free.

נָתַר (nāṭā'r) *m* an alkaline  
 salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāṭā's) *inf.* יִתַּשׁ, *fut.*  
 יִתַּשׁ, to tear out, to root  
 out, to expel, to destroy.  
 — *Ni.* יִתַּשׁ, *fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to  
 be rooted out, to be  
 destroyed; to be dried up.  
*Ho. fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to be rooted  
 out.

## ד

ד the fifteenth letter of  
 the alphabet, called דָּמִיָּה  
 [support]; as a numeral  
 = 60. \*

סָאָה (sā'ā) *f, pl.* סָאָה, *du.*  
 סָאָה, a measure for  
 grain, one third of an  
 Ephah, one thirtieth of a



Kor or Homer; סָאָן־מִדָּה moderately.

סָאָן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

סָאָן (סָ'פָ'ן) [*denom.* of סָאָן], *pt.* סָאָן, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

סָאָן־סָאָן = סָאָן סָאָן. see סָאָן.

סָאָן<sup>1</sup> (סָ'פָ'ן) *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, 1. *pl.* נִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, *pl.* סָבֵן, *pt. p.* סָבֵן, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

סָאָן<sup>2</sup> (סָ'פָ'ן) *m*, only *pl.* סָבֵן, drunkard.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *inf.* סָבֵן, *imp.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* סָבֵן, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* יִסָּבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* סָבֵן

to change, to alter. — *Po.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* סָבֵן, *inf.* and *imp.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* יִסָּבֵן, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* סָבֵן, *fut.* יִסָּבֵן, *pt.* מִסָּבֵן, *f/pl.* מִסָּבֵן, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m*, *c.* סָבֵן, *pl.* סָבֵן, סָבֵן, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

סָבֵן see סָבֵן.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *pt. p.* סָבֵן, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* יִסָּבֵן, to be interwoven.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m* and סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m*, *c.* סָבֵן, *pl. c.* סָבֵן, thicket, shrubbery.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *m*, *w.s.* סָבֵן, *i. q.* סָבֵן.

סָבֵן (סָ'פָ'ן) *pr.n.m.*

**סָבַל** (ṣāḇā'1) *inf.* **סָבֵל**, *fut.* **יִסָּבֵל**, to bear, to suffer, to carry. — *Pu. pt.* **מִסָּבֵל**, to be pregnant. — *Hith.* **הִסָּבֵל**, to be burdensome, to drag along [*intr.*].

**סָבֵל** (ṣābbā'1) *m* bearer, porter.

**סָבֵל** (ṣā'ḇā1) *m* burden, charge.

**סָבֵל** (ṣā'ḇā1) *m*, *w.s.* **סָבֵלָו** (ṣābbā'1), burden.

**סָבֵלָה** (ṣā'ḇā1ā') *f*, only *pl. c.* **סָבֵלָוֹת**, hard labour, heavy task.

**סָבֵלָת** (ṣābbā'1ā'ṯ) Ephraimitic pronunciation of **שָׁבֵלָת**.

**סָבֵרִים** (ṣābrā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

**סָבֵתָה**, **סָבֵתָה** (ṣāḇtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people in southern Arabia.

**סָבֵתָא** (ṣāḇtā'ā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people east of the Persian gulf.

**סָגַד** (ṣāgā'd) *fut.* **יִסָּגַד**, **יִסָּגֹד**, to bow down, to fall down, to adore [an idol].

**סָגֹר** (ṣāgār) *m* enclosure; = **זָהָב סָגֹר** gold kept in a treasury, fine gold; spear or battle-axe.

**סָגִים** see **סָיִג**.

**סָגִלָה** (ṣāgā'1ā') *f* property, possession.

**סָגָן** (ṣāgā'n) *m*, only *pl.* **סָגָנִים**, prefect, governor, nobleman.

**סָגָר** (ṣāgār) *inf.* **סָגֹר**, *imp.* **סָגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, *pt.* **סָגֵר**, *f* **סָגֵרָת**, *pt. p.* **סָגֹר**, to surround, to enclose; to shut, to close, to shut up; **זָהָב סָגֹר** solid, fine gold [see **סָגֹר**]. — *Ni.* **נִסָּגֵר**, *fut.*

**יִסָּגֵר**, to be shut; to be shut up; to shut oneself

in. — *Pi.* **יִסָּגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, to deliver over, to give up.

— *Pu.* **יִסָּגֵר**, *pt. f* **מִסָּגֵרָת**, to be shut, to be barred. — *Hi.* **הִסָּגֵר**, *inf.*

**יִסָּגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסָּגֵר**, to shut up or in; to deliver over, to give up to, to abandon.

**סָגִרִיר** (ṣāgrī'r) *m* heavy rain, rain-gush.

**סָדָה** (ṣād) *m* stocks [for the feet of a culprit].

**סָדִין** (ṣādī'n) *m*, *pl.* **סָדִינִים**, linen garment, shirt.

**סָדֹם** (ṣādō'm) *pr.n.* of a town, Sodom.

**סָדָר** (ṣādār) *m*, only *pl.* **סָדָרִים**, order, rank, row.

סָהַר (ṣā'hār) *m* roundness.

סִּהַר (ṣī'hār) *m* tower, prison.

סוּא (ṣū) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג<sup>1</sup> (ṣūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יִסְגּ, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נִסְגּ, *fut.* יִסְגּ, *pt.* נִסְגּוּם, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הִסִּיג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הִסִּג to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג<sup>2</sup> (ṣūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגָר (ṣūgār) *m* prison, cage.

סוּד (ṣūd) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוּדִי (ṣūdī); סוּחַ (ṣū'ach) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחָה (ṣūḥā) *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּחִי (ṣūḥī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחַ (ṣūḥ) *pf.* סָח; *inf.* סוּחַ, *fut.* יִסְחַ [יִסְחַ see יִסְחַ], to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הִסִּיחַ, *fut.* לִיִּסְחַ, to anoint [one-self].

סוּנֵיָה (ṣū'nē') *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּם<sup>1</sup> (ṣūṣ) *m, pl.* סוּסִים, *c.* סוּסִי, horse, war-horse.

סוּם<sup>2</sup> (ṣūṣ) *m* swallow.

סוּסָה (ṣūṣā) *f* a mare.

סוּסִי (ṣūṣī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּף<sup>1</sup> (ṣūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יִסְפּ, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הִסִּיף, *fut.* יִסְפִּי, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף<sup>2</sup> (ṣūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף<sup>3</sup> (ṣūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוּף (ṣūf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (ṣūfā) *f, pl.* סוּפּוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר<sup>1</sup> (ṣūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יִסְרוּ, *pt.* סָר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוּרָר, *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הִסִּיר, *inf.* הִסֵּר,

יָקִיר, *imp.* הָקִיר, *fut.* יָקִיר, *imp.* הָקִיר, *pt.* הָקִיר, to cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove; to cause to turn to, to let come to. — *Ho.* הוֹסֵר, *fut.* יוֹסֵר, *pt.* מוֹסֵר, to be taken or carried away, to be removed.

סֹרֵר (sūr) *adj.*, *f* סוֹרֶה, separated, removed, departed; infidel, rebellious; wild twig of a vine.

סֹרֵר (sūr) *pr.n.* of a gate of the temple.

סוֹת (sūt) *Hi.* הָקִית, *fut.* יָקִית, *pt.* יָקִית, to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to persuade, to entice, to seduce.

סוֹת (sūt) *f*, *w.s.* סוֹתָה, garment, clothing.

סָחַב (sāḥab) *inf.* סָחַב, *fut.* יָסַח, to draw, drag, trail, pull; to tear to rags.

סָחָבָה (sāḥābā) *f*, only *pl.* סָחָבוֹת, old, torn clothes, rags.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *Pi.* סָחָה to wipe off, to sweep away.

סָחָה (sāḥā) *m* sweepings, offscouring, dirt.

סָחָשׁ (sāḥāš) *m* after-growth, what grows spontaneously after reaping.

סָחָף (sāḥāf) *pt.* סָחָף, to sweep or wash away. — *Ni.* נִסָּחָף to be thrown down, to be prostrate.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *fut.* יָסָחַר, *pt.* סָחָר, *pl.* סָחָרִים, *c.* סָחָרִי, *f* סָחָרָת, to go about, to roam about, to traverse [a land]; to go about as a trader; *pt.* trader, merchant, buyer, seller. — *Pilp.* סָחָרָהּ to palpitate, to throb.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *m*, *c.* סָחָר, trade, traffic; mart; gain.

סָחָר (sāḥār) *m*, *w.s.* סָחָרָהּ, the same as סָחָר.

סָחָרָהּ (sāḥārā) *f* a shield.

סָחָרָהּ (sāḥārā) *f* trade, traffic; merchants.

סָחָרָת (sāḥārāt) *f* a kind of red or black marble; see also סָחָר.

סִיג (sig) *m*, only *pl.* סִיגִים, transgression, error, sin.

סִיג (sig) *m*, *pl.* סִיגִים, refuse, offal, dross, base metal.

סִיּוֹן (ṣīṽṇ) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחֹן, סִיחֹן (ṣīḥṇ) *pr.n.m.*

סִי (ṣīn) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סִינַי (ṣīnā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (ṣīnī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (ṣīnīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; אֲרֶץ סִין China.

סִים (ṣīm) *m* swallow [= סוּם].

סִיסְרָא (ṣī'srā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (ṣī'ā') or סִיעָהָ (ṣī'-āhā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיר<sup>1</sup> (ṣīr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירָה, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר<sup>2</sup> (ṣīr) *m, pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָךְ (ṣāḥ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סָךְ (ṣāḥ) *m, w.s.* סָכָה, סָכָה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סָכָה (ṣākkā') *f, c.* סָכַת, *pl.*

סָכַת, סָכָה, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; סֶכֶד the feast of tabernacles.

סָכָה (ṣākkā') *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סָכָה בָּנֹת (ṣākkā' b'nō') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סָכָה (ṣākkā') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סָכָה (ṣākkā'yī'm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַח (ṣāḥāḥ) *fut.* יִסְחֶה, *pt.* סָכַח, *pl.* סָכָה, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.* הִסְחָה, *inf.* הִסְחֶה, *fut.* יִסְחֶה, *pt.* הִסְחָה, *pl.* הִסְחָה [for הִסְחָה], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הִסְחֶה רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הִוְסָה, *fut.* יִוְסֶה, to be covered. — *Pilp.* סָכַח to incite, to stir up.

סָכַח (ṣāḥāḥ) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סָכָה (ṣāḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָכַל (ṣāḥāl) *Ni.* נִסְכַּל, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סָבַלְתִּי, *fut.* יִסְבֵּל, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָבָל (סָבַח'ל) *m* fool, foolish.

סָבָל (סָבַח'ל) *m* folly.

סָבָלוֹת (סָבַח'לוֹת) *f* folly.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַח'נ) *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, *f* סָבַרְתִּי, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *inf.* הִסְבִּיר, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַח'נ) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to be endangered, hurt. — *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּר to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַח'ר) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סָבַר to deliver, to give up.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַח'ר) = שָׁבַר.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ר) *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *imp.* הִסְבִּיר, to keep silence.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m, pl.* סָבָלִים, *c.* סָבָלִי, basket.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּל, to be weighed.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ד) *Pi. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to exult, to rejoice.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ד) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַל) to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* סָבַר same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יִסְבֵּר to be weighed [see סָבַל *Pu.*].

סָבַר (סָבַל) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סָבַר, סָבַר, סָבַר (סָבַל) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַל'נ), סָבַר (סָבַל'נ) *m* thorn.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ח) *inf.* סָבַר, *imp.* סָבַר, *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, to forgive, pardon. — *Ni.* הִסְבִּיר to be forgiven, pardoned.

סָבַר (סָבַח'ח) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סָבַר (סָבַח'י) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַח'י) *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סָבַר (סָבַח'י) *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָבַר (סָבַל'י) *imp. pl.* סָבַר, *w.s.* סָבַר (סָבַל'י), *fut.* יִסְבֵּר,

*pt. p. f* סָלַף, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road].

— *Pilp. imp. w.s.* מִסְלֵף, to extol, to esteem highly.

— *Hith.* לִסְתַּלֵּל to resist like a barrier.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סֻלָּם (סֻלָּאֵם) *m* ladder, stairs.

סֻלְסָלָה (סֻלְסָלָה) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְלֵלוֹת, basket.

סֻלָּע<sup>1</sup> (סֻלָּע) *m, i.p.* סֻלָּע, *w.s.* סֻלָּעִי, *pl.* סֻלָּעִים, rock, cliff.

סֻלָּע<sup>2</sup> (סֻלָּע) *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סֻלָּעִים (סֻלָּעִים) *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *Pi.* סָלַף, *fut.* יִסְלַף, to pervert, corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סָלַף (סָלַף) *m* perversity.

סָלַק (סָלַק) *fut. 1. sg.* אֶסְלַק, or אֶסְלַק, to ascend.

סָלַת (סָלַת) *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סָם (סָם) *m*, only *pl.* סָמִים, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סָמָגֶר נָבוּ (סָמָגֶר נָבוּ) *pr.n.m.*

סָמָדֶר (סָמָדֶר) *m, i.p.* סָמָדֶר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סָמָחֶר (סָמָחֶר) *imp. w.s.* יִסְמָחֶר (יִסְמָחֶר), *fut.* יִסְמָחֶר, *pt.* יִסְמָחֶר, *pl. c.* יִסְמָחֶר, *pt. p.* יִסְמָחֶר, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* יִסְמָחֶר, *fut.* יִסְמָחֶר, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* יִסְמָחֶר to support, to refresh.

סָמָחֶר (סָמָחֶר) *pr.n.m.* סָמָל (סָמָל), סָמָל (סָמָל) *m, i.p.* סָמָל, likeness, image, statue.

סָמָנֶר (סָמָנֶר) *Ni. pt.* נִסְמָנֶר, to be marked, determined.

סָמָרֶר (סָמָרֶר) to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* יִסְמָרֶר, to stand erect.

סָמָרֶר (סָמָרֶר) *adj.* bristling.

סָנָאֶר (סָנָאֶר) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סָנָבֶלֶט (סָנָבֶלֶט) *pr.n.m.*

סָנָה (סָנָה) *m* thorn-bush.

סָנָה (סָנָה) *pr.n.* of a rock.



סְנוּאָה (ṣ̥nū'ā') *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סְנוּר (ṣ̥nūr) *m*, only *pl.*

סְנוּרִים blindness.

סְנַחֲרִיב (ṣ̥nəḥərī'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

סְנָן (ṣ̥nān) *m*, only *pl.*

סְנָנִים, twig of a palm-tree.

סְנַנְיָה (ṣ̥nəṣṣānā') *pr.n.* of

a town in Judah.

סְנַפִּיר (ṣ̥ənpī'r) *m* fin [of a fish].

סָם (ṣ̥āṣ) *m* a moth.

סְסִי (ṣ̥ṣā'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (ṣ̥ā'ḏ) *inf. w.s.* סָעַדְתִּי,

*imp.* סָעַדְתָּ (ṣ̥ā'ḏā'), *fut.*

יִסְעַד, to support, to make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh.

סָעָה (ṣ̥ā'ā') *pt. f* סָעָה, to rush forth.

סָעִיף<sup>1</sup> (ṣ̥ā'īf) *m*, *pl. w.s.*

סָעִיפִי, twig, tender branch.

סָעִיף<sup>2</sup> (ṣ̥ā'īf) *m*, *c.* סָעִיף,

*pl.* סָעִיפִים, *c.* סָעִיף, cleft, fissure.

סָעַף (ṣ̥ā'ḏf) *Pi. pt.* סָעַף, to cut off boughs.

סָעֵף (ṣ̥ā'ḏf) *adj.*, *pl.* סָעֵפִים,

wavering in opinion, doubter, sceptic.

סָפָה (ṣ̥āppā') *f*, only *pl.*

סָפָה, twig, branch.

סָפָה (ṣ̥āppā') *f*, *pl.* סָפָהִים, divided opinion, division, party.

סָעַר (ṣ̥ā'ār) *fut.* יִסָּעַר, *pt.*

סָעַר, *f* סָעָרָה, to storm,

rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.*

*fut.* יִסָּעַר, to be moved, to

be restless. — *Pi. fut. 1. sg.*

אֶסָּעַר to toss about. — *Pu.*

סָעַר, *fut.* יִסָּעַר, to be

whirled about.

סָעַר (ṣ̥ā'ār) *m*, *i.p.* סָעַר,

*w.s.* סָעָרָה, storm, tempest,

hurricane.

סָעָרָה (ṣ̥ā'ārā') *f*, *c.* סָעָרָה,

*pl.* סָעָרוֹת, *c.* סָעָרוֹת =

סָעַר.

סָף<sup>1</sup> (ṣ̥āf) *m*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.*

סָפִים and סָפֹת, basin,

bowl.

סָף<sup>2</sup> (ṣ̥āf) *m*, *pl.* סָפִים,

threshold, entrance.

סָף<sup>3</sup> (ṣ̥āf) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (ṣ̥āfā'd) *inf.* סָפַד, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפְדוּ, *fut.* יִסָּפַד, *pt.*

סָפַד, to lament, to mourn.

— *Ni.* נִסָּפַד, *fut.* יִסָּפַד, to

be lamented.

סָפָה (ṣ̥āfā') *inf.* סָפָה, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפּוּ, *fut.* יִסָּפָה, to

take off, to shave; to

destroy; *intr.* to perish;

to add, to augment. — *Ni.*

נִסְפָּה, *fut.* יִסְפָּה, *pt.* נִסְפָּה, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יִסְפֹּה to collect, to heap up.

סָפַח<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfāḥ) *imp. w.s.* יִסְפֹּחַ, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסְתַּפַּח, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סָפַח<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfāḥ) *Pi. pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יִסְפַּח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סַפְּחַת (ṣappāḥ) *f* scurf, scab.

סָפַיִם (ṣāfā'im) *m, c.* סָפַיִם, *pl.* סַפְּיָתִים, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סַפִּינָה (ṣāfīnā) *f* ship.

סַפִּיר (ṣāppīr) *m, pl.* סַפִּירִים, sapphire.

סִפְּלָה (ṣāfāl) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סָפַן (ṣāfān) *fut.* יִסְפֹּן, *pt.* סָפַן, *p.* סָפֹן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סָפֵן (ṣāppūn) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סָפַף (ṣāfāf) *Hith.* הִסְתַּפַּף

[*denom.* of סָפַף<sup>2</sup>], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סָפַק<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfāq) *fut.* יִסְפֹּק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סָפַק<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfāq) to overflow, to vomit.

סָפַק (ṣāfāq) *m, w.s.* סָפְקוֹ, abundance.

סָפַר (ṣāfār) *inf.* סָפֵר, *imp.* סָפֵר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* סָפַר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* סָפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* סָפֵר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* מְסַפֵּר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* סָפַר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, to be told, recounted.

סָפֶרֶךְ (ṣāfār) *m, w.s.* סָפֶרֶךְ, *pl.* סָפֶרֶיךָ, *c.* סָפֶרֶיךָ, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סָפֶרֶךְ<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfār) *m* a numbering, census.

סָפֶרֶךְ<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfār) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

סָפַרְדָּ (ṣəfərɬ'd) *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

סִפְרָה (ṣɪfrā) *f* book or enumeration.

סִפְרָה (ṣəfərā) *f*, only *pl.* סִפְרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

סִפְרוּיִם (ṣəfərɜ'yim) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

סִפְרָת (ṣəfərɬ) *pr.n.m.*

סָקַל (ṣəkəl) *inf.* סִקֹּל, *imp.* *pl.* סִקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to cover with stones. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִסְקַל to be stoned. — *Pi.* סִקֵּל, *imp.*

סִקֵּל, *fut.* יִסְקֵל, to stone, to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סִקֵּל to be stoned to death.

סָר (ṣər) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-humoured, peevish; rebellious.

סָרַב (ṣārɬ'b) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרְבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

סָרְגוֹן (ṣərgɔ'n) *pr.n.m.*

סָרַד (ṣərɬd) *pr.n.m.*

סָרָה (ṣārā) *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

סִרְיָה (ṣirā) *pr.n.* of a cistern.

סָרַח (ṣārɬ'ḥ) *fut.* יִסְרַח, *pt.* *f* סָרַחַת, *pt. p.* סָרִיחַ, *intr.* to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant. — *Ni.* נִסְרַח to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

סָרַח (ṣərɬ'ḥ) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

סָרִיוֹן (ṣirɜ'ɔ'n) *m*, *w.s.* סָרִיוֹן, *pl.* סָרִינִים, coat of mail.

סָרִיס (ṣārɪ'ṣ) *m*, *c.* סָרִיס, *pl.* סָרִיסִים, *c.* סָרִיסִי, a castrated one, eunuch; courtier, minister, chamberlain.

סָרֵן (ṣərɛn) *m*, *pl.* סָרְנִים, *c.* סָרֵן, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

סָרַעְפָּה (ṣər'əppā) *f* bough, branch.

סָרַף (ṣārɬ'f) *Pi. pt.* מִסָּרַף, to burn [a corpse].

סָרְפָד (ṣirpɬ'd) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

סָרַר (ṣārɬ'r) *pt.* סָרָר, *pl.* סָרְרִים, *f* סָרַרַת, to be refractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

סָתוּ (ṣəṣ-ṭə'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

סְתוּר (ṣṭṭ-ū'r) *pr.n.m.*

סָתַם (ṣṭṭ-ā'm) *fut.* יִסְתָּם, *pt. p.* סָתַם, סָתוּם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִסְתָּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* סָתַם, *fut.* יִסְתָּם, to stop up.

סָתַר (ṣṭṭ-ā'r) *Ni.* נִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתָּר, *pt.* נִסְתָּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f.* סִתְּרִי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f.* מְסִתְּרֶת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הִסְתֵּר [לְהִסְתֵּר for לְסָתַר], *imp.*

יִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתִּיר, הִסְתֵּר, *pt.* מִסְתִּיר, מְסִתֵּר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סִתָּר (ṣṭṭ-ā'r) *m, ip.* סִתְּרִי, *w.s.* סִתְּרִי, *pl.* סִתְּרִים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (ṣṭṭ-rā') *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרִי (ṣṭṭ-rī') *pr.n.m.*

## ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עֵיִן [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב (ʿāḇ) *m, c.* עָב and עֲב, *pl.* עָבִים, עֲבוֹת, עָבִי, *c.* עָבִי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָבָה (ʿāḇā) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עָבִי (ʿāḇī) *m*, only *pl.* עָבִים = עָבָה<sup>2</sup>.

עָבַד (ʿāḇā'd) *inf.* עָבַד, *w.s.* עָבַדְם (ʿāḇā'dām), *imp.* עָבַד, עָבְדוּ, *fut.* יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* עָבַד, *pl.* עָבְדִּים, *c.* עָבְדִּי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נִעֲבַד, *fut.* יִעֲבֹד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עָבַד to be worked. — *Hi.* הִעֲבִיד, *inf.* הִעֲבִיד, *fut.*

יַעֲבִיד, *pt.* בַּיַּעֲבִיד, to cause to work, to make weary, to fatigue; to enslave; to cause to worship. — *Ho.* *fut.* יַעֲבִיד (yǝ'obǝ'd) to be made to serve.

עֶבֶד<sup>1</sup> ('ǝbǝd) *m*, *i.p.* עָבֵד, *w.s.* עֲבָדִי, *pl.* עֲבָדִים, *c.* עֲבָדִי, labourer, servant, slave, bondsman, subject; worshipper.

עֶבֶד<sup>2</sup> ('ǝbǝd) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָא ('ǝbdā); עֲבָדָאֵל ('ǝbdā'el) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים ('ǝbǝd ʔdǝ'm); עֲבָד מַלְאָךְ ('ǝbǝd mǝl'ǝʔ); עֲבָד נָגִיד ('ǝbǝd nǝgǝ') *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָה ('ǝbǝdā) *f*, *c.* עֲבָדָת, work, labour, husbandry, service, employment, business; worship, divine service; implements, furniture.

עֲבָדָה ('ǝbǝddā) *f* service; servants.

עֲבָדוֹן ('ǝbdǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲבָדוּת ('ǝbdǝ'ut) *f* servitude, bondage.

עֲבָדִי ('ǝbdǝi); עֲבָדִי אֱלֹהִים ('ǝbdǝi ʔdǝ'm); עֲבָדִיָּה ('ǝbdǝi'ya); עֲבָדִיָּהוּ ('ǝbdǝi'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָה<sup>1</sup> ('ǝbā) to be fat, thick. עֲבָה<sup>2</sup> ('ǝbā) *f*, *pl.* עֲבוֹת, see עָב<sup>1</sup>.

עֲבוֹט ('ǝbǝ't) *m* pledge.

עֲבוֹר ('ǝbǝ'r) *m*, *c.* עָבוֹר, end, produce, fruit; בְּעֲבוֹר, *w.s.* בְּעֲבוֹרָם, *prep.* and *conj.* in order that, because of, on account of, for the sake of, while.

עָבַט ('ǝbǝ't) *inf.* עָבֹט, *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to borrow [upon a pledge], to pledge. — *Pi.* *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to twist, to make tortuous. — *Hi.* *inf.* הָעָבֹט, *fut.* יַעֲבִיט, to lend on a pledge.

עֲבָטִיט ('ǝbtǝ't) *m* a pledging; extorted goods, robbery.

עָבִי ('ǝbǝi) *m* and עָבִי ('ǝbǝi) *m*, *w.s.* עָבִי ('ǝbǝi), dense-ness, thickness.

עָבַר ('ǝbǝ'r) *inf.* עָבוֹר, *w.s.* עָבָר ('ǝbrǝ'), *imp.* עָבֵר, *fut.* יַעֲבֹר, *pt.* עָבַר, *pl.* עָבְרוּ, *c.* עָבְרִי, to pass over, to cross, to go over or through; to penetrate, to go beyond, to pass by, to pass along, to travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward, to pass on; to

transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יַעְבֹּר to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֹּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הָעָבַר, *inf.* הָעָבַר, *imp.* הָעָבַר, *pl.* הָעָבַר, *pt.* מַעְבִּיר, *pl.* מַעְבִּירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עָבַר<sup>1</sup> ('ēḇḥr) *m*, *w.s.* עָבֹר, *pl.* עָבָרִים, *c.* עָבְרִי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל-עָבַר to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעָבַר from beyond; עַל-עָבַר over against.

עָבַר<sup>2</sup> ('ēḇḥr) *pr.n.m.*

עָבָרָה ('āḇārā') *f*, *pl.* עָבָרוֹת, *c.* עָבָרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עָבָרָה ('ēḇrā') *f*, *c.* עָבָרָה, *pl.* עָבָרוֹת, *c.* עָבָרוֹת and עָבָרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עָבְרִי ('ibrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* עָבְרִיִּים, *f* עָבְרִיָּה, *pl.* עָבְרִיּוֹת [gent. of עָבָר<sup>2</sup>], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עָבְרִים ('āḇārīm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עָבְרוֹנָה ('āḇrōnā') *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ ('āḇāṣ') to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֹּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *adj.*, *f* עָבֻתָּה, interwoven, tangled.

עָבַת ('āḇāṭ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* עָבֻתִּים, *w.s.* עָבֻתִּימוֹ, and עָבֻתָּה, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עָבֻתִּים clouds].

עָגַב ('āgāḇ) *fut.* יַעְגֹּב, *pt.* עָגַב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עָגַב ('āgāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* עָגָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עֲגָבָה ('agabā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲגָבָה, lust, impure passion.

עֵגָה ('ūgā') and עֲגָה ('ūggā') *f*, *c.* עֵגָת, *pl.* עֵגוֹת, עֵגָת, round cake or loaf.

עֲגוּר ('āgūr') *m* swallow [or crane].

עֲגִיל ('āgīl') *m*, *pl.* עֲגִילִים, ear-ring, ring.

עֲגוּל, עֲגוּל ('āgūl') *adj.*, *f* עֲגוּלָה, *pl.* עֲגוּלוֹת, rounded, round.

עֲגֹל ('ēgāl') *m*, *w.s.* עֲגֹלָה, *pl.* עֲגֹלִים, *c.* עֲגֹלִי, a calf; calf-image.

עֲגֻלָּה<sup>1</sup> ('ēglā') *f*, *c.* עֲגֻלָּת, *pl.* עֲגֻלוֹת, calf, young cow, heifer.

עֲגֻלָּה<sup>2</sup> ('ēglā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲגָלָה ('agālā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲגָלָהּ, *pl.* עֲגָלוֹת, *c.* עֲגָלוֹת, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עֲגֻלּוֹן ('ēglōn') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֲגֻלָּת ('ēglāṭ) *pr.n.* of a place.

עֲגַם ('āgām') to be grieved, to be sad.

עָגַן ('āgān') *Ni.* נִעְגַן, *fut.* יִעְגַן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עַד<sup>1</sup> ('ād), also עָד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עַד אֲשֶׁר, until that; עַד עֲדֵי-עַד till eternity; עוֹלָמֵי עַד eternities of eternity.

עַד<sup>2</sup> ('ād) *m* booty.

עֵד ('ēd) *m*, *pl.* עֵדִים, *c.* עֵדִי, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עַד see עוֹד.

עֵדוֹ, עֵדוֹ ('iddō') *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ādā') *imp.* עֲדָה, *fut.* יֵעֲדֶה, יֵעֲד, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* הֵעֲדָה, *pl.* מֵעֲדָה, to put off.

עֲדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ādā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *pl.* עֲדוֹת, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עֲדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *c.* עֲדָת, *w.s.* עֲדָתוֹ, *pl.* עֲדוֹת, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עֵדָה ('iddā') *f*, only *pl.* עֵדִים, period, monthly courses.



עֲדוֹת ('ēdūṯ), *f*, *pl.*  
עדות and עֲדוֹת ('ēḏvṯ),  
testimony, prescription, pre-  
cept, law; אֶרֶן הָעֵדוּת ark  
of the law; אֶתֶּל הָעֵדוּת  
tabernacle of the law.

עֲדִי ('ādī) *m*, *i.p.* עֲדִי, *w.s.*  
עֲדִיָּה, *pl.* עֲדִיִּים, covering,  
ornament; trappings, har-  
ness [of a horse].

עֲדִיָּא ('ādī'ēl); עֲדִיָּה ('ādā-  
yā'), עֲדִיָּהוּ ('ādāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּן<sup>1</sup> ('ādī'n) *adj.*, only *f*  
עֲדִיָּה, delicate, voluptuous,  
luxurious.

עֲדִיָּן<sup>2</sup> ('ādī'n); עֲדִיָּנָא ('ādīnā');  
עֲדִיָּנִי ('ādīnī') [perh. for  
עֲדִיָּנִי] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיתִים ('ādīṯ-ā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Judah.

עֲדִלָּי ('ādīlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִלָּם ('ādīllām) *pr.n.* of a  
town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* עֲדִלָּמִי.

עֲדָן ('ādā'n) *Hith.* הִתְעַדָּן to  
live voluptuously.

עֲדָן ('ēḏān) *m*, *pl.* עֲדָנִים,  
loveliness, delight, plea-  
sure; גֶּן־עֲדָן Eden, the  
garden of Paradise.

עֲדָן ('ēḏān) *pr.n.* of a  
district in Mesopotamia.

עֲדָן ('ādā'n), עֲדָנָה ('ādā'nā')  
*adv.* till now.

עֲדָנָא, עֲדָנָה ('ādānā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָנָה ('ādānā') *f* sexual  
pleasure.

עֲדָעָה ('ād'ādā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עֲדָף ('ādāf) *pt.* עֲדָף, *f*  
עֲדָפָתָה, to overhang; to  
remain over, to be more  
than enough, to be re-  
dundant. — *Hi.* הִתְעַדָּף to  
have in excess.

עֲדָר<sup>1</sup> ('ādār) *Ni.* נִתְעַדָּר, *fut.*  
יִתְעַדָּר, to be missed, to be  
wanting. — *Pi.* fut. יִעָדָר,  
to let be wanting.

עֲדָר<sup>2</sup> ('ādār) *inf.* עֲדָר, *pt.*  
עֲדָר, to arrange, to set in  
order. — *Ni.* נִתְעַדָּר, *pt. f*  
נִתְעַדָּרָתָה, to be arranged, to  
be set in order, to be  
cultivated.

עֲדָר<sup>1</sup> ('ēḏār) *m*, *w.s.* עֲדָרָו,  
*pl.* עֲדָרִים, *c.* עֲדָרִי, a herd,  
flock.

עֲדָר<sup>2</sup> ('ēḏār) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָר ('ēḏār) *i.p.* עֲדָר, *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָרִיָּא ('ādārī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָשָׁה ('ādāsā') *f*, only *pl.*  
עֲדָשִׁים lentils.

עֹבֵב ('ūb) *Hi.* הָעִיב, *fut.* יַעֲבִיב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עֹבֵד ('ēbē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עֹבֵל ('ēbē'l) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עֹג ('ūg) *fut.* יַעֲוֹג, *w.s.* הָעֲגֹגָה, to bake [a cake].

עֹג ('ēg) *pr.n.m.*

עֹגֵב ('ūgā'b), עֲגָב ('ūggā'b) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עוֹד, עַד ('ād) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעוֹד while yet; מֵעוֹד ever since.

עוֹד ('ūd) *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עוֹד ('ūvē'd) to surround; *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support. — *Hi.* הָעִיד, *inf.* הָעִיד, *imp.* הָעִיד, *fut.* יַעֲיִד, *pt.* מְעִיד, to make firm; to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הוֹעִיד to be

testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדֵד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד ('ādē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹה ('āvā') to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נִעְוָה, *pt.* נִעְוָה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עוֹה ('ūvā') to subvert, to turn upside down, to make impassable. — *Hi.* הִעְוָה, *inf.* w.s. הַעֲוֹתוּ ('āvō-ō') to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עוֹה ('āvā') *f* destruction, ruin.

עוֹה, עוֹה ('ūvā', 'āvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עוֹיִם.

עוֹן see עוֹן.

עוֹ see עוֹ.

עוֹ ('ūz) *inf.* עוֹ, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.* הָעִי, *imp.* הָעִי, to transport in haste, to save by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוֹה see עוֹ.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *m*, only *pl.* עוֹלִים, child, boy.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עוֹלִית ('āvī-ō) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

עול see על.

עול<sup>1</sup> ('āl) *pt.* לץ, *flpl.* עולות, to suckle, to give milk.

עול<sup>2</sup> ('āl) *m.* עולה, *w.s.* suckling, infant.

עול ('āvāl) *Pi.* עול, *fut.* יעול, *pt.* מעול, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עול ('āvvāl) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עול ('āvāl) *m.* עול, *w.s.* עול, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עולה ('āvlā) *f.* *w. loc.* עולה, *pl.* עולות = עול.

עולה see עלה and עולה.

עולה ('ālā) *m* ascent, step.

עולל ('ālāl) *m.* *pl.* עוללים, and עולל ('ālāl) *m.* *pl.* עוללים, *c.* עוללי, child, infant, boy.

עוללות see עללות.

עולם, עולם ('ālām) *m.* *w.s.* עולם, *pl.* עולמים, *c.* עולמי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עום ('ām) *Ho. fut.* יום see עום.

עון ('ūn) *pf.* ען, *f* ענה, to dwell [or from ענה].

עון, עון ('āvōn) *m.* *c.* עון, *w.s.* עוני, *pl.* עונות, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עונה ('ōnā) *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עונות = עונות see עון.

עושה ('iv'ā) *m.* only *pl.* עושים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוף ('ūf) *pf.* עף, *inf.* עוף, *fut.* יעוף, יעוף, יעוף (vāyyā-'āf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עופף, *fut.* יעופף, *pt.* מעופף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* העוף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* התעופף to fly away, to vanish.

עוף ('ōf) *m coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוץ<sup>1</sup> ('ūṣ) *imp. pl.* עוצו, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוץ<sup>2</sup> ('ūṣ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוק ('ūk) *Hi. fut.* יעיק, *pt.* עיק, to press down.

עור ('ūr) *imp.* עורֶה, *imp.* עורי, *fut.* יעור, *pt.* ער, to awake, to be astir, to wake; *tr.* to rouse, to stir up. — *Ni.* נעור, *fut.* יעור, to be awaked, aroused, to rise. — *Pi.* עורֶה, *imp.* עורֶה, *fut.* יעורֶה, to stir up, arouse, excite; to brandish. — *Pilp.* ערֶר, *inf.* ערֶר, *fut. pl.* יעורו [for ערֶרו], to raise [cries]. — *Hi.* בהעיר, *inf.* בעיר [for בהעיר], *fut.* יעיר, to excite, to stir, to waken, to rouse; *intr.* to awake. — *Hith.* התעורר to rouse oneself; to exult, to start from joy. עור ('ēṛ) *m, w.s.* עורו, *pl.* עורות, עור, skin, hide, leather; body, flesh. עורר ('āvēr) [to be blind] *Pi.* עורר, *fut.* יעורר, to make blind, to blind; to bribe. עורר ('āvēr) *adj.*, only *pl. m* עוררים, *f* עורות, blind, blinded; infatuated. עורר ('āvārēn) *m* blindness. עורר ('āvārēn) *f* blindness. עורר ('āvārēn) *imp. pl.* עוררו, to hurry up. עורר ('āvārēn) *Pi.* עורר, *inf.* עורר, *fut.* יעורר, to bend, to

make crooked, to pervert to falsify, to corrupt, to seduce, to subvert. — *Pu.* *pt.* סָעָר, to be crooked, curved. — *Hith.* התענת to bend oneself, to stoop.

עז ('āz) *inf.* עזת, to succour, help, support.

עזת ('āvāz) *f* oppression.

עזתי ('āvāz'y) *pr.n.m.*

עז ('āz) *adj.*, *i.p.* עז, *pl.* עזים, *c.* עזי, *f* עזה, *pl.* עזות, strong, powerful, firm; fierce, violent, hard, bold; *subst.* strength, power.

עז ('ēz) *f*, *pl.* עזים, goat, she-goat; *pl.* goat's hair; עזי kid of the goats; עזי buck of the goats.

עז ('ēz) *m, c.* עז, *w.s.* עז, strength, power, might; firmness; violence, boldness; protection, refuge; splendour, glory, praise.

עזא ('āzzā) *pr.n.m.*

עזא ('āzzāz'1) *pr.n.* of an evil spirit dwelling in the wilderness.

עזב ('āzāb) *inf.* עזב, *w.s.* עזבה, *imp.* עזב, *fut.* יעזב, *pt.* עזב, *pl.* עזבים, *c.* עזבי, *pt. p.* עזבה, *f* עזבות, *pl.* עזבות

to loosen, to release, to set free, *pt. p.* freed; to leave, forsake, abandon, to leave behind; to omit, to relax. — *Ni.* נָעִיב, *fut.* יַעֲבִיב, *pt.* נָעִיב, to be forsaken, abandoned. — *Pu.* עִיב to be forsaken.

**בָּנִי**<sup>2</sup> (*ʿāzāḅ*) to build, repair, fortify.

עִזְבוֹן ('izzāḇō'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
עִזְבוֹנִים, commerce, traffic,  
waves.

עֲזָבוֹק ('ăzbū'k); עֲזָד ('ăz-  
gā'd) *pr.n.m.*

עֲזָא ('azzā') *pr.n.*, *w. loc.*  
עֲזָאָה, Gaza, one of the  
five Philistine cities; *gent.*  
עֲזָאִים, *pl.*

**עֲזוּבָה**<sup>1</sup> ('azūḇā') *f, c.* **עֲזוּבָת**,  
desolations, ruins.

עֲזוּבָה<sup>2</sup> ('azūḇā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲזָזָה ('ezū'z) *m, w.s.* עֲזָזָה,  
might, power, strength.

זָזַז (‘izzū’z) *adj.* strong,  
mighty.

**עָזַר** ('āzā'z) *inf.* עֲזֹר, עֹז.  
*imp.* עֲזְרֵה, *fut.* יֵעֲזֵר, יִעֲזֹר,  
to be or become strong,  
firm, powerful; to be bold,  
hard [see יָעַז]. — *Hi.* הִעֲזִין  
to harden, to make bold.

עֲזָז ('āzā'z); עֲזָזְיָא ('āzāzyā'-  
hū); עֲזָז ('āzzī'); עֲזָזְיָא  
('āzzīyyā'); עֲזָזַל ('āzzī'ē'l);  
עֲזָזְיָא ('āzzīyyā'), עֲזָזְיָא  
('āzzīyyā'hū); עֲזָזְיָא ('āzīzā');  
עֲזָמָר ('āzmā'vəð); עֲזָנ  
('āzzā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲזַנְיָא ('āznīyyā) *f* a species  
of eagle, black eagle.

פִּיץ ('āzā'k) *Pi. fut.* פִּיצֵ, to dig up, to till.

עֲקָרָה ('azēkār) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עֲזָרָה (*‘āzār*) *inf.* עֲזָר, *w.s.*  
עֲזָרָנִי (*‘ōzrēnī*), *imp. w.s.*  
עֲזָרָנִי, *fut.* יֵעֲזָר, *pt.* עֲזָר,  
עֲזָרָה, *pl. c.* עֲזָרָה, *pt. p.*  
עֲזָר, to help, assist, aid.  
— *Ni.* נִעְזָר to be helped,  
to obtain help. — *Hi. inf.*  
לְעֲזָר [for לְהֵעֲזָר], *pt.*  
מֵעֲזָרָה, *pl.* מֵעֲזָרָה, to help.

**עֲזָרָה**<sup>1</sup> (‘ē’zəṛ) *m, w.s.* עֲזָרָה, help, assistance, helper.

עֶזְרָא<sup>2</sup> ('ē'zār); עֶזֶר ('ē'zār);  
עֵזֶר ('āzzū'r); עֶזְרָא ('ēzrā');  
עֶזְרָאֵל ('āzār'ē'l); עֶזְרָה  
('ēzrā'); עֶזְרִי ('ēzrī'); עֶזְרִיאֵל  
('āzrī'ē'l); עֶזְרָיָה ('āzāryā'),  
עֶזְרָיָהוּ ('āzāryā'hū); עֶזְרִיקָם  
('āzrīkām) *pr.n.m.*

עֲזָרָה ('əzrā) and עֲזָרָה  
(‘əzrā’ð) *f. c.* עֲזָרָה = עֲזָרָה.

עֵיטִי see עֵיט.

עֵט ('et) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עֲטָה<sup>1</sup> ('atā) *inf.* עֲטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עֲטָה, *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עֲטָה, *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, *f* עֲטָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הַעֲטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטָה, *pt.* עֲטָה, [or from עֵיט], *w.s.* יַעֲטָה, [for יַעֲטָה], to cover.

עֲטָה<sup>2</sup> ('atā) *Hi.* *fut.* יַעֲטָה, to rush on, to fly at [see עֵיט].

עֲטִין ('atī'n) *m*, only *pl.* עֲטִינִים, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֲטִישָׁה ('atīšā) *f* a sneezing.

עֲטָלָה ('atallā'f) *m*, *pl.* עֲטָלִים, a bat.

עֲטָף ('atā'f) *inf.* עֲטָף, *fut.* יַעֲטָף, *pt.* עֲטָף, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt.* עֲטָף, weak, exhausted. — *Ni.* בְּעֲטָף [for 'בָּה], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi.* הִעֲטָף to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעָטַף to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עֲטָר ('atār) *fut.* יַעֲטָר, *w.s.* יַעֲטָר, *pt.* עֲטָר, *pl.* עֲטָרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עֲטָר, *fut.* יַעֲטָר, *pt.* עֲטָר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi.* *pt.* מְעֲטִירָה to distribute crowns.

עֲטָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('atārā) *f*, *c.* עֲטָרָה, *pl.* עֲטָרוֹת, *c.* עֲטָרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֲטָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('atārā) *pr.n.f.*

עֲטָרוֹת ('atārō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עֵי ('āy) mostly *w. art.* הָעֵי, also עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עֵי ('ī) *m*, *pl.* עֵי, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עֵיִים ('īyī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיִל ('ēhāl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עֵיִן ('īyī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עֵיט ('it) *fut.* יַעֲטָ, to rush on, to fly at [see עֲטָה<sup>2</sup>].

עֵיט ('ā'yit) *m*, *c.* עֵיט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עִטָּם ('ēṭā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עוֹלָם ('ēlām) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עִילָי ('īlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עִילָם ('ēlām) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עֵיִם ('āyā'm) *m, c.* עֵיִם [בְּעֵיִם], heat, glow.

עֵין ('ā'yīn) *f, c.* עֵין, *w.s.* עֵינִי, *du.* עֵינִים, *c.* עֵינִי, *w.s.* [עֵינִי for עֵינִי], *pl.* עֵינֹת, *c.* עֵינֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עֵין ('ā'yīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵין ('ēn) in compounds of proper names: עֵי גִדִּי; עֵי דָּוִד or עֵי דָּוִד; עֵי מִשְׁפָּט; עֵי חֲצֹר; עֵי חֲדָה; עֵי רִמּוֹן; עֵי רֶגֶל; עֵי שָׁמֶשׁ.

עֵינִים ('ēnā'yīm) and עֵינָם ('ēnām) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵינָן ('ēnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיִף ('āyē'f) to be weary, to languish.

עֵיִף ('āyē'f) *adj., pl.* עֵיִפִּים, *f* עֵיִפָּה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיפָה ('ēfā') *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיפָה ('ēfā') *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיפִי ('ēfā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיר ('īr) *f, w. loc.* עֵירָה ה, *pl.* עֵירִים, *w. art.* עֵירִים, *c.* עֵרִי, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עֵיר הַחֲמָקִים Jericho.

עֵיר ('īr) *m* anger, wrath.

עֵיר ('īr) *m* anguish, distress.

עֵיר ('ā'yīr) *m, w.s.* עֵירָה, *pl.* עֵירִים, young ass, ass.

עֵירָא ('īrā'); עֵירָד ('īrād);

עֵירו ('īrū'); עֵירִי ('īrī');

עֵירָם ('īrām) *pr.n.m.*

עֵרָם ('ērām) *adj., pl.* עֵרָמִים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עֵיש ('ā'yīš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עֵי = עֵי.

עֶבֶר ('āḥbār) *pr.n.m.*



עֲבִישׁ ('akkābīš) *m* spider.

עֲבָרָה ('āḇārā) *m*, *pl. c.*  
עֲבָרָה, mouse.

עֲבֹ ('akkā) *pr.n.* of a city,  
Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עֲכוֹר ('āḥqār) *pr.n.* of a  
valley near Jericho.

עֲכָן ('āḥqān) *pr.n.m.*

עָבַם ('āḥqāb) *Pi.* עָבַם, *fut.*  
יַעְבֹּם, to wear anklets.

עָבַם ('āḥqāb) *m*, *pl.* עָבָם,  
fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עֲכָה ('āḥqā) *pr.n.f.*

עָכַר ('āḥqār) *fut.* יַעְכֹּר, *pt.*  
עָכַר, *pl. c.* לְעָכַר, to trouble,  
to disturb; to afflict, to  
grieve. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִעְכָּר,  
*f* נִעְכָּרָה, to be troubled,  
grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָכַר ('āḥqār); עָכָר ('āḥqār) *pr.n.m.*

עֲכָשׁוּב ('āḥqāšūb) *m* adder,  
viper.

עַל ('al) *m* what is high,  
the upper part; *prep.* [also  
עָלַי], *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלַיָּה, עָלֵיהֶם,  
on, upon, above, over; on  
account of; to, unto;  
towards, near, against,  
according to, after; in  
spite of; because of; מַעַל

from above, from upon;  
מַעַל, over, above.

עֹל ('ol) *m*, *w.s.* עֹלִי,  
yoke, servitude.

עֲלָא ('allā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלָג ('allāg) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲלָגִים,  
stammering.

עָלָה ('ālā) *inf.* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָה,  
עָלָה, *imp.* עָלִי, *fut.* עֹלָה,  
עֹלָה, *pt.* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָה,  
*pl.* עָלָה, *f* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָה,  
to ascend, to mount up,  
to go up, to rise; to grow  
up; to be lifted up, to be  
put up. — *Ni.* נִעְלָה, *inf.*  
הִעְלָה, *imp.* *pl.* הִעְלִי, *fut.*  
יַעְלֶה, to be led up or  
away; to rise up; to be  
high, exalted. — *Hi.* הִעְלָה,  
*inf.* הִעְלָה, *imp.* הִעְלִי,  
*fut.* יַעְלֶה, *pt.* עָלָה,  
*c.* מַעְלָה, *pl.* מַעְלָה,  
*f* מַעְלָה, to cause to go  
up, to lead or bring up,  
to raise, to impose; to  
take away, to remove; to  
overlay. — *Ho.* הִעְלָה, to  
be brought up, offered. —  
*Hith.* הִתְעָלָה, to be elated,  
to pride oneself.

עָלָה ('ālā) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלָה,  
*c.* עָלָה, *w.s.* עָלָה, *pl. c.*  
עָלִי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֲלָה ('ālā') *f* [עֲלֹהַ], *c.* עֲלֹת, *pl.* עֲלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עֲלֵוָה ('ālāwā') *f* for עֲלֹהַ wickedness, wrong.

עֲלֵוָה ('ālāwā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים ('ālūmīm) *m/pl., w.s.* עֲלָמִי, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עֲלָן ('ālān) *pr.n.m.*

עֲרוּקָה ('ālūkā') *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עָלוּ ('ālā'z) *inf.* עָלוּ, *imp.* *pl.* עָלוּ, *fut.* יֵעָלוּ, to exult, rejoice.

עָלוּ ('ālā'z) *adj.* rejoicing.

עֲלָטָה ('ālātā') *f* darkness.

עָלִי ('ālī') *pr.n.m.*

עָלִי ('ālī') *m* a pestle.

עָלִי ('ālī') *adj., f* עָלִית, *pl.* עָלִיּוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה ('ālīyā') *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עָלִיוֹן ('ālīyōn) *adj., f* עָלִיוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עָלִיוֹ ('ālī'z) *adj., pl.* עָלִיוִּים,

*f* עָלִיוָה, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלִי ('ālī') *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִילָה ('ālīlā') *f, pl.* עֲלִילֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִילָה ('ālīlāyā') *f* deed.

עֲלִיצוֹת ('ālīṣōṭ) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עָלָל ('ālāl') *Poel fut.* יֵעָלָל, *pt.* מָעָלָל, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלָל to be inflicted. — *Hith.* לָלַעַל to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* לָלַעַל to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֲלָלוֹת ('ālālōṭ) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleanings-time.

עָלַם ('ālām) *pt. p.* עָלָם, *pl.* עָלָמִים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נִגְעָלָם, *pt.* נִגְעָלָם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הִעָלַם, *fut.* יֵעָלַם, *pt.* מָעָלָם, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעָלַם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עָלָם ('ālm) *m*, *i.p.* עָלָם, a youth, young man.

עֲלָמָה ('ālmā) *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; עַל-עֲלָמוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עֲלָמוֹן ('ālmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עֲלָמוֹת ('ālmō't) = עַל-עֲלָמוֹת = עַל-עֲלָמוֹת, see עֲלָמָה.

עֲלָמָה ('ālmā) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַם ('āla's) *fut.* יַעֲלֵם, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* יַעֲלֵם to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַץ ('āla'c) *Pi. fut.* יַעֲלֹץ, *pl.* יַעֲלֹצִים, to suck up.

עָלַף ('āla'f) *Pu.* יַעֲלֹף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּף to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֲלָפָה ('ālpā) *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ ('āla'c) *inf.* יַעֲלֹץ, *fut.* יַעֲלֹץ, 1. *sg.* יַעֲלֹץ, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עָם ('ām), עַם ('ām) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעָם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמִּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמִּי, *c.* עַמִּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם ('im) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּדִי, עִמָּה, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּדָם, עִמָּם, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד ('āmā'd) *inf.* עָמַד, *w.s.* עָמַדוֹ ('āmā'dō'), *imp.* עָמַד, *fut.* יַעֲמִיד, *pt.* עָמַד, *pl.* עָמַדִים, *f* עָמַדָה, *pl.* עָמַדוֹת, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הִעֲמִיד, *inf.* הִעֲמִיד, *imp.* הִעֲמִיד, *fut.* יַעֲמִיד, *pt.* יַעֲמִיד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve, to maintain. — *Ho.* הִעֲמִיד,

*fut.* יַעֲמֹד, *pt.* מַעֲמִיד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עִמָּד ('immā'd) *prep.* in יַעֲמִיד, see עמ.

עָמָד ('ē'mēd) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֲמֻדָּה ('ēmdā') *f* domicile.

עֲמֻתָּה<sup>1</sup> ('ūmmā') *f, c.* עֲמֻת, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעִמָּת together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֲמֻתָּה<sup>2</sup> ('ūmmā') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲמוּד ('āmmū'd) *m, pl.* עֲמוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עַמּוֹן ('āmmō'n) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עַמּוֹנִי, *pl.* עַמּוֹנִים = בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ammonites.

עָמוּם ('āmō'ḥ); עָמוּק ('ā-mō'k); עֲמִינָל ('āmmī'ē'l); עֲמִינָבֶד ('āmmī'zāḥā'd); עֲמִינָחֹר ('āmmī'ḥō'r); עֲמִינָדָב ('āmmī'nāḏā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִיר ('āmī'r) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עַמִּישָׁדִי ('āmmī'sāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִית ('āmī'ṭ) *f, w.s.* עֲמִיתוּ, society, fellowship; neigh-

bour, fellow-man.

עָמַל ('āmā'l) *fut.* יַעֲמֹל, to labour, to toil.

עָמַל ('āmā'l) *m, c.* לַעֲמָל, *w.s.* לַעֲמָלִי, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עָמַל ('āmē'l) *adj., pl.* עֲמָלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עֲמָלֶק ('āmālē'k) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עֲמָלֶקִי.

עָמָם ('āmā'm) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יִדְמָם to be darkened.

עַמְּנוּיָאֵל ('īmmā'nū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַם ('āmā'ḥ) *fut.* יַעֲמֹם, *pt.* עָמָם, *pt. p.* עֲמֹם, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הָעָמִים to load upon.

עַמְּסִיָּה ('āmāḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

עַמְּעָד ('ām'ā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמָק ('āmā'k) to be unfathomable, unsearchable.

— *Hi.* הָעֲמִיק, *imp.* הַעֲמִיק,

*pt.* מַעְמִיק, to make deep; to do extensively.

עֲמֹק ('āmē'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עֲמֻקִּי, deep, unintelligible.

עֲמֹף ('āmō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֲמֹק ('ē'mēk) *m.*, *w.s.* עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֲמֹק הָאֵלֶּה ('ē'mēk hā'ēlā') *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֲמֹק הַבְּבֹא ('ē'mēk hābbōā') *pr.n.*, valley of the balsam-shrub, near Jerusalem.

עֲמֹק הַבְּרָכָה ('ē'mēk hābb'rāḥā') *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֲמֹק הַמֶּלֶךְ ('ē'mēk hāmmē'lēḥ) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֲמֹק רְפָאִים ('ē'mēk rēfā'īm) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֲמֹק הַשָּׁדַיִם ('ē'mēk hāšād'dā'im) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֲמֹק ('ō'mēk) *m* depth.

עֲמֹר ('āmā'r) *Pi. pt.* מַעְמִיר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֲמֹר<sup>1</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m*, *pl.* עֲמֹרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֲמֹר<sup>2</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10<sup>th</sup> part of an Ephah.

עֲמֹרָה ('āmōrā') *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עֲמֹרִי ('ōmrī'); עֲמֹרָם ('ām-rām) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמֹשׁ = עֲמֹם.

עֲמֹשָׁה ('āmāšā'); עֲמֹשִׁי ('āmāšā'y); עֲמֹשִׁים ('āmāšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָב ('anā'b) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֲנָב ('ēnā'b) *m*, *pl.* עֲנָבִים, *c.* עֲנָבִי, *w.s.* עֲנָבוֹ, berry, grape, raisin.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *Pu. pt.* מַעְנִיג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֵּג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֲנָג, *f* עֲנָגָה, delicate, effeminate.

עָנָה ('ēnəg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה<sup>1</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עֲנֹת, *imp.* עֲנֵה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* עָנָה, *w.s.* עֲנֶה, *f* עָנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* גַּעֲנֶה, *fut.* גַּעֲנֶה, *pt.* גַּעֲנֶה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עֲנֵה, *inf.* עֲנֵה, *imp.* עֲנֵה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi.* *pt.* בָּעֲנָה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה<sup>2</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עֲנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* גַּעֲנֶה, *inf.* לַעֲנֹת [for עֲנֹת], *pt.* גַּעֲנֶה, *f* גַּעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עֲנֵה, *inf.* עֲנֵה, *pt.* בָּעֲנָה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict

oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עָנָה, *inf.* עֲנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* בָּעֲנָה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הִעֲנָה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנָּה, *inf.* הִתְעַנֹּת, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עָנָה ('ānā') *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנָה ('ānā'v) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנָוִים, *c.* עָנִי, oppressed, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious.

עָנָה ('ānū'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה ('ānā'vā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲנָוָה [עֲנָוָה], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עָנָה ('ānā'v) *f* = עָנָה.

עָנָה = עָנָה.

עָנָה ('ānū'ḥ) *f*, *c.* עֲנָוָה, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנִי ('ānī') *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנָוִים [עֲנָוִים], *c.* עָנִי, oppressed, afflicted, poor, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, meek.

עָנִי ('ōnī') *m*, *i.p.* עָנִי, *w.s.* עָנִי ('ānyī'), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עֲנִי ('unnī); עֲנָיָה ('anāyā')  
*pr.n.m.*

עֲנִי ('ānī'm) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עֲנִי ('nyā'n) *m, c.* עֲנִי, toil,  
work, labour, employment,  
business; matter, thing,  
cause.

עֲנִי ('ānē'm) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Issachar.

עֲנָמִי ('anāmī'm) *pr.n.* of a  
tribe in Egypt.

עֲנַמְמֶלֶךְ ('anāmmē'lēḥ) *pr.n.m.*;  
*pr.n.* of a god of the  
Sepharvites.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> ('ānā'n) *Po.* עֲנִי, *pt.*  
עֲנִי, to act covertly, to  
practise magic, to sooth-  
say, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer,  
enchanter.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> ('ānā'n) [*den. of* עֲנִי]  
*Pi. inf. w.s.* עֲנִי, to gather  
clouds.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> ('ānā'n) *m, w. art.* עֲנִי,  
*c.* עֲנִי, *pl.* עֲנִי, cloud,  
clouds; crowd, host.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> ('ānā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָנָה ('anānā') *f* = עֲנִי<sup>1</sup>  
clouds.

עֲנָנִי ('anānyā') *pr.n.m.*;  
*pr.n.* of a place in Ben-  
jamin.

עֲנָף ('ānā'f) *m, c.* עֲנָף, *pl.*  
*c.* עֲנָף, sprout, branch,  
bough.

עֲנָף ('ānē'f) *adj., f* עֲנָף,  
full of boughs.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *pf. w.s.* עֲנָקָה,  
to be put round the neck,  
to deck as a collar. — *Hi.*  
עֲנָקָה, *fut.* עֲנָקָה, to lay  
upon the neck, to load, to  
supply.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *m, pl.* עֲנָקִים,  
עֲנָקוֹת, neck - ornament,  
neck-lace.

עֲנָק ('ānā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a  
giant, Anak, and his  
descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עֲנָר ('ānē'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of  
a town in Manasseh.

עֲנֹש ('ānā's) *inf.* עֲנֹש,  
עֲנֹש, to impose a con-  
tribution or fine; to punish.  
— *Ni.* עֲנֹשָׁה, *fut.* עֲנֹשָׁה,  
to be fined, to be punished.

עֲנֹש ('ā'nēš) *m* contribution,  
fine, punishment.

עֲנָף ('ānā'f) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָתָה ('ānāṭā') *pr.n.* of a  
place near Jerusalem in  
Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנָתִי.

עֲנָתִי ('ānāṭā'yā') *pr.n.m.*



עָקִים ('āḇī'm) *m, c.* עָקִים, new wine, must.

עָפִי ('ōfī) *m, pl.* עָפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפֵל ('āfāl) *Pu.* עָפֵל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi.* fut. יַעֲפִיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עָפֵל ('ōfāl) *m, pl.* עָפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלִי ('ōfāl), hill; הָעָפֵל an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עָפְנִי ('ōfnī) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עַפְעָר ('āf'ā'r) *m, only du.* עַפְעָרִים, *c.* עַפְעָרִי, eye-lashes, eyelids.

עָפָר ('āfār) [*den. of עָפָר*] *Pi.* עָפָר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר ('āfār) *m, w. art.* הָעָפָר, *c.* עָפָר, *pl. c.* עַפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עָפָר ('ē'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

עָפָר ('ō'fēr) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עָפְרָה ('ōfrā) *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עָפְרוֹן ('ēfrō'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפָרֶת, עוֹפָרֶת ('ōfēr'ēṭ) *f* lead.

עֵץ ('ēṣ) *m, w.s.* עֲצֵי, *pl.* עֲצִים, *c.* עֲצִי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב ('āḇā'b) *pt. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עֲצוּבָה, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* נִעְצַב, *fut.* יִנְעָצַב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עָצַב, *fut.* יִעָצַב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הִעְצִיב, *inf.* הִעְצִיב, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעָצַב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֲצָב ('āḇā'b) *m, only pl.* עֲצָבִים, *c.* עֲצָבִי, image, idol.

עָצָב ('āḇā'b) *m, only pl. c.* עָצָבִי, labourer, bondsman.

עֲצָב ('ē'ḇā'b) *m, pl.* עֲצָבִים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עָצָב ('ō'ḇā'b) *m, w.s.* עָצָבָה ('ōḇā'bā'), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עָצָבֹן ('āḇā'bō'n) *m, c.*

עֲצָבֹן, *w.s.* עֲצָבוֹנָה, labour, toil; pain.

עֲצָבָה ('אָבבֶּה'בֶּה) *f, c.* עֲצָבוֹת, *pl. c.* עֲצָבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עָצָה ('אָבֶּה') *pt.* עָצָה, to shut, to close.

עָצָה ('אָבֶּה') *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עָצָה ('אָבֶּה') *f, c.* עֲצָה, *w.s.* עֲצָהוֹ, *pl.* עֲצָהוֹת, *w.s.* עֲצָהוֹת, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עֲצוּם ('אָבֶּה'מ) *adj., pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֲצִיּוֹן גֶּבֶר ('אָבֶּה'נ גֶּבֶר'בֶּה) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עָצַל ('אָבֶּה'ל) *Ni. fut.* יַעֲצַל, to be idle, to tarry.

עָצַל ('אָבֶּה'ל) *adj.* slothful, sluggish.

עָצָלָה ('אָבֶּה'ל) and עָצָלוֹת ('אָבֶּה'ל) *f, du.* עָצָלוֹת, sloth.

עָצָם ('אָבֶּה'מ), עָצָה ('אָבֶּה'מ) *inf. w.s.* עָצָמוֹ ('אָבֶּה'מ), *fut.* יַעֲצָמוּ, *pl.*

יַעֲצָמוּ, *pt.* עָצָם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עָצָה, *fut.* יַעֲצָה, to close; *den.* of עָצָה: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יַעֲצִים, to make strong.

עָצָם ('אָבֶּה'מ) *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עָצָמִי, *pl.* עָצָמִים and עָצָמוֹת, *c.* עָצָמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; הַיּוֹם בְּעָצָם הַהוּא on that very day.

עָצָם ('אָבֶּה'מ) *m, w.s.* עָצָמִי ('אָבֶּה'מִי), strength, might; bone, body.

עָצָמָה ('אָבֶּה'מֶה) *f, c.* עָצָמָה, strength; multitude.

עָצָמוֹן ('אָבֶּה'מֶן) *pr.n.* of a town.

עָצָמוֹת ('אָבֶּה'מֶת) *flpl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עָצָן ('אָבֶּה'נ) *m*, only in הָעָצָן or הָעָצָנוּ, spear [or *gent.* of *pr.n.* עָצָן].

עָצָר ('אָבֶּה'ר) *inf.* עָצָר, *fut.* יַעֲצָר, *pt. p.* יַעֲצָר, *f* עָצָרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, bridle; עָצָר וְעָזָב a

slave and a freed one. —  
*Ni.* נִעְצָר, *inf.* הִעְצָר, *pt.*  
 נִעְצָר, to be shut up, re-  
 strained, hindered; to be  
 assembled.

עֲצָר ('aḇṣēr) *m* dominion.

עֲצָר ('aḇṣēr) *m* a shutting  
 up; constraint, oppression.

עֲצָרָה ('aḇṣārā) *f*, עֲצָרָת  
 ('aḇṣārēṯ) *f* assembly, festive  
 assembly, festival.

עָקַב ('aḵāḇ) *inf.* עֲקֹב, *fut.*  
 יִעְקֹב, to deceive; to take  
 by the heel. — *Pi.* *fut.*  
 יִעְקֹב to keep back.

עָקַב<sup>1</sup> ('aḵāḇ) *m*, *c.* עָקַב,  
*w.s.* עֲקֹבִים, *pl.* עֲקֹבִים, *c.*  
 עָקָבִי and עֲקֹבוֹת, heel,  
 hoof; step, foot-print; the  
 rear.

עָקַב<sup>2</sup> ('aḵāḇ) [*adj.*] *m*, *pl.*  
*w.s.* עֲקֹבִי, plotter, deceiver,  
 liar-in-wait.

עָקַב ('aḵāḇ) *adj.*, *f* עֲקֹבָה,  
 uneven, hilly; deceitful;  
 showing foot-prints.

עָקַב ('ēḵāḇ) *m* the end, the  
 last; result, reward; *prep.*  
 and *conj.* on account of,  
 because of, because.

עֲקָבָה ('āḵāḇā) *f* cunning,  
 deceit.

עָקַד ('aḵāḏ) *fut.* יִעְקֹד to  
 bind.

עָקַד ('aḵāḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲקֹדִים,  
 striped, streaky.

עָקָה ('aḵā) *f*, *c.* עֲקָה, op-  
 pression.

עֲקֹב ('āḵḵāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַל ('aḵāḏ) *Pu. pt.* מִטְעָל,  
 to be perverted.

עֲקָלָקַל ('aḵāḏḵāḏ) *adj.*, *f/pl.*  
 עֲקָלָקַל, crooked, winding.

עֲקָלָתוֹן ('aḵāḏḏāḏ) *adj.*  
 crooked, winding, tortuous.

עָקֹן ('aḵāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַר ('aḵāḏ) *inf.* עֲקֹר to  
 root out. — *Ni.* נִעְקַר to  
 be destroyed. — *Pi.* עָקַר,  
*fut.* יִעְקַר, to lame, to  
 hamstring.

עָקַר ('aḵāḏ) *adj.*, *f* עֲקָרָה,  
*c.* עֲקָרָה, barren.

עָקַר<sup>1</sup> ('ēḵāḏ) *m* a naturalized  
 foreigner.

עָקַר<sup>2</sup> ('ēḵāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲקָרָב ('aḵārāḇ) *m*, *c.* עֲקָרָב,  
*pl.* עֲקָרָבִים, scorpion; a  
 knotted scourge.

עֲקָרוֹן ('āḵārōn) *pr.n.* of a  
 Philistine city.

עָקַשׁ ('aḵāḏ) *Ni.* נִעְקַשׁ to  
 be perverted. — *Pi.* עָקַשׁ<sup>1</sup>  
 to pervert, to make

crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יַעֲקֹשׁ, to regard as perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>2</sup> ('ikkē's) *adj., pl.* עֲקָשִׁים, *c.* עֲקָשִׁי, perverted, perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>3</sup> ('ikkē's) *pr.n.m.*

עֲקָשׁוֹת ('ikkū'ṯ) *f* perverseness.

עָר<sup>1</sup> ('ār) = עִיר; עַר מוֹאָב *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר<sup>2</sup> ('ār) = עֶרֶב enemy, *pl.* עֲרִיבִים.

עַר ('ēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עוֹר].

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'b) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, *w.s.* אֶעֱרֹבְנָה, *pt.* עָרַב, *pl.* עָרְבִים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרַב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'b) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* בְּעָרַב to do at evening.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārē'b) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, pl.* עָרְבִים, *c.* עָרֵב, poplar or willow.

עָרַב ('ārā'b), עָרַב ('ārā'b)

*pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עָרָבִי, *pl.* עָרָבִים and עָרָבִיָּים, Arab, Arabian.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārē'b) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ārā'b), עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'b) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'b) *m* and *f, i.p.* עָרַב, *du.* עָרָבִים, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעָרָבִים between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārē'b) *m, pl.* עָרָבִים, raven, crow.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārē'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, w. art.* הָעָרַב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

עָרַבָה ('ārābā') *f, w. loc.* עָרַבְתָּהּ, *w.s.* עָרַבְתָּהּ, *pl.* עָרְבוֹת, *c.* עָרְבוֹת, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

עָרַבָה ('ārābbā') *f, w.s.* עָרַבְתָּם, surety, pawn, pledge.

עָרַבֹן ('ārābō'n) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

עָרַבְתִּי ('ārābō'tī) *pr.n.m.* in-

habitant of an unknown place עָרְבָה or עָרְבָה.

עָרַג ('ārā'g) *fut.* יֵעָרַג, to pant, to long for.

עָרַד ('ārā'd) *pr.n.* of a royal town of the Canaanites; *pr.n.m.*

עָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('ārā') *Pi.* עָרָה, *inf.* עָרוּה, *imp. pl.* עָרוּ, *fut.* יֵעָרָה, יֵעָר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָרָה, to be poured out. — *Hi.* הֵעָרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרָה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.

עָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('ārā') *f.* only *pl.* עָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.

עָרוּגָה ('ārūgā') *f.* *c.* עָרוּגָת, *pl.* עָרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.

עָרֹד ('ārō'd) *m.* wild ass.

עָרוּה ('ārūh) *f.* *c.* עָרוּה, *w.s.* עָרוּתָהּ, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.

עָרוֹם, עָרֹם ('ārō'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרוּמִים, עָרוּמִים, *f.* עָרְמָה, naked, bared, half-dressed.

עָרוֹם ('ārō'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.

עָרוּעָר<sup>1</sup> ('ārō'ē'r) *m.* tree, shrub, heath.

עָרוּעָר<sup>2</sup> ('ārō'ē'r), עָרְעָר, *pr.n.* of several towns.

עָרוּץ ('ārū'ḇ) *m.* *c.* עָרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].

עָרִי ('ērī') *pr.n.m.*

עָרִיָה ('ēryā') *f.* = עָרְוָה, nakedness, bareness.

עָרִיסָה ('ārīṣā') *f.* only *pl.* עָרִיסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.

עָרִיף ('ārī'f) *m.* only *pl.* עָרִיפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.

עָרִיץ ('ārī'ḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִיצִים, *c.* עָרִיצִי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.

עָרִירִי ('ārīrī') *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִירִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.

עָרַב ('ārā'ḥ) *inf.* עָרַב, *imp.* יֵעָרַב, *pl.* עָרְבָה, *fut.* יֵעָרַב, *pt. p.* עָרְבָה, *pl.* עָרְבִים, *pt. p.* עָרְבָה, *f.* עָרְבָה, *pl.* עָרְבוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הֵעֲרִיךְ, *fut.* יֵעֲרִיךְ, to estimate or value.

עָרָךְ ('ē'rāḥ) *m, w.s.* עָרְכוּ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל ('ārā'l) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הֵעָרַל to show one's forehead, to bare oneself.

עָרֵל ('ārē'l) *adj., c.* עָרֵל, *pl.* עָרְלִים, *c.* עָרְלִי, *f* עָרְלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, insensible.

עָרְלָה ('ōrlā') *f, c.* עָרְלָה, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עָרְלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת ('ōrlō't), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'm) *inf.* עָרַם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* יֵעָרַם, *fut.* הֵעָרַם, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'm) *Ni.* נִעְרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרַם see עָרוֹם.

עָרָם ('ō'rām) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה ('ōrmā') *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עָרְמָה ('ārēmā') *f, c.* עָרְמָה, *pl.* עָרְמוֹת, עָרְמִים, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עָרְמוֹן ('ārmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עָרוֹ ('ērā'n) *pr.n.m.; patr.* עָרְנִי.

עָרוּר see עָרוּרָה.

עָרָר ('ārār) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'f) *fut.* יֵעָרַף, to drop down.

עָרַף<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'f) *pt.* עָרַף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עָרֶף ('ō'rēf) *m, w.s.* עָרְפִי, ('ōrpī'), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָה ('ōrpā') *pr.n.f.*

עָרְפֵל ('ārā'fēl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ ('ārā'ṣ) *inf.* יֵעָרַץ, *fut.* יֵעָרַץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נִעְרַץ, to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.* הֵעָרַץ, *fut.* יֵעָרַץ, *pt.* מִנְעָרִץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

עָרַק ('ārā'k) *pt.* עָרַק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עָרָקִי ('ārā'kī) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר ('ārār) *imp.* עָרַר, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil. inf.* עֲרֵר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעַרֵּר to be bared or demolished.

עֶרֶשׁ ('ērēš) *f* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׁב ('ēšēb) *m, w.s.* עֵשְׂבִים, *pl. c.* עֲשְׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה ('āšā) *inf.* עָשָׂה, עֲשֹׂה, *imp.* עֲשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* עָשָׂה, *c.* עוֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשִׂי, *f* עֹשֶׂה, *pt. p.* עֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *f/pl.* עֹשִׂוֹת, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נִעְשָׂה, *inf.* הִנְעִשׂוּת, *fut.* יִנְעִשׂוּ, *pt.* נִעְשָׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to

be. — *Pi.* עָשָׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עָשָׂה to be made, created.

עֲשֹׂהֶיךָ ('āšā'ē'1) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂו ('āšā'v) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂר ('āšār) *m, w. art.* הָעֲשֹׂר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשִׂירֵי ('āšīrī); עֲשִׂירֵה ('āšīrē) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי ('āšīrī) *adj. num., f* עֲשִׂירִית, tenth; *f* the tenth part.

עָשָׂק ('āšā'k) *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֶשֶׂק ('ēšā'k) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עָשָׂר ('āšār) [*den. of עָשָׂה*] *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi. inf.* עֲשֵׂר, *fut.* יִעֲשֶׂר, *pt.* מָעֲשֵׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi. inf.* לַעֲשֹׂר [for לְהַעֲשֹׂר] the same as *Pi.*

עֲשָׂרָה ('āšārā) *f, m* עֲשָׂרָה, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרוֹת decads.

עֲשָׂרִים ('āšārīm) *m, f* עֲשָׂרִים, ten [in compounded num-



bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֲשָׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עֲשָׂרוֹן (ʿṣṣrōn) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עֵשׂ<sup>1</sup> (ʿṣ) *m* a moth.

עֵשׂ<sup>2</sup> (ʿṣ) = עֵשׂ.

עֹשֵׁב (ʿṣṣb) *m* oppressor.

עֹשֵׁב (ʿṣṣb) *m*, only *pl.* עֹשָׁבִים, oppression, violence.

עֲשׂוֹת (ʿṣṣōt) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עֲשָׂוִת (ʿṣṣvōt) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂיר (ʿṣṣīr) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֲשִׂירִים, *pl.* עֲשִׂירִים, *c.* עֲשִׂירִי, rich, wealthy; noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עֲשֵׁן (ʿṣṣān) *fut.* יִעֲשֵׁן, to smoke, to burn.

עֲשָׂן (ʿṣṣān) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂנִים, smoking.

עֲשָׂן (ʿṣṣān) *m*, *w. art.* הָעֲשָׂן, *c.* עֲשָׂן, smoke, vapour.

עֲשֹׁק (ʿṣṣāq) *inf.* יִעֲשֹׁק, *w.s.* עֲשֹׁקִים (ʿṣṣāqīm), *fut.* יִעֲשֹׁק, *pt.* עֲשֹׁק, *pt. p.* עֹשֹׁק, to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to over-

flow. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֻשָּׁק to be forced, subdued.

עֲשָׂק (ʿṣṣāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂק<sup>1</sup> (ʿṣṣāq) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֲשָׂק<sup>2</sup> (ʿṣṣāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂקָה (ʿṣṣāqā) *f* oppression, distress.

עֲשֵׁר (ʿṣṣār) *fut.* יִעֲשֵׁר, to be or become rich. — *Hi.* יִעֲשֵׁר, יִעֲשִׁיר, *fut.* יִעֲשִׁיר, *w.s.* יִעֲשִׁרְנוּ, to make rich, to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. — *Hith.* הִתְעֲשִׁיר to feign oneself rich.

עֲשָׂרָה (ʿṣṣār) *m*, *w.s.* עֲשָׂרוֹ (ʿṣṣrō), riches, wealth.

עֲשֵׂשׁ (ʿṣṣēš) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿṣṣēt) *Hith.* הִתְעֲשֵׂת to recollect, to consider.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿṣṣēt) *f* device, artificial work.

עֲשָׂתוֹת (ʿṣṣtōt) *f* thought, opinion.

עֲשָׂתִי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿṣṣtē ʿṣṣār). עֲשָׂתִי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿṣṣtē ʿṣṣār) *num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֲשָׂתָהּ (ʿṣṣtāh) *f*, only

*pl. w.s.* עֲשָׂתָנִי thought, plan.

עֲשָׂתָרָה (\*ʔst̪r̪ʕ̪) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a Phœnician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֵׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עֲשָׂתָרוֹת (\*ʔst̪ar̪ʕ̪) *pr.n.*, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a city in Bashan.

עֵת (\*ʕ̪) *f.* *w.s.* עֵתִי, *pl.* עֵתִים, עֵתוֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עֵת קֶצֶן (\*ʕ̪ k̪aʕ̪iˈn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun, *w. loc.* עֵתָה ק' ה.

עֵתָה = עֵתָה.

עָתֵד (\*ʔ̪ʕ̪ˈd) *Pi.* עָתֵד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעָתֵד to be destined, prepared.

עַתָּה (\*ʔ̪t̪āˈ) *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עָתִיד see עָתִיד.

עָתוּד (\*ʔ̪t̪ūˈd) *m.*, *pl.* עָתוּדִים he-goat; leader.

עָתִי (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈy) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִי (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈ) *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈd) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִידִים, *f.* עָתִידָה, *pl.* עָתִידוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עָתִיָּה (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈyāˈ) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈk) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עָתִיק (\*ʔ̪t̪iˈk) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עָתָה (\*ʔ̪t̪āˈ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָתָלִי (\*ʔ̪t̪l̪iˈy) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָלִיָּה (\*ʔ̪t̪l̪iˈyāˈ), עָתָלִיָּהוּ (\*ʔ̪t̪l̪iˈyāˈhū) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

עָתָם (\*ʔ̪t̪āˈm) *Ni.* נָעָתָם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתָנִי (\*ʔ̪t̪niˈ); עָתָנִיָּאֵל (\*ʔ̪t̪niˈʔ̪l) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָק (\*ʔ̪t̪āˈk) *fut.* יָעָתָק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.* יָעָתָק, *fut.* יָעָתָק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתָק (\*ʔ̪t̪āˈk) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

עֵתָּה ('āṭṭē'k) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

עֵתָּה<sup>1</sup> ('āṭṭē'r) *fut.* יַעֲתֹר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.* נִעְתָּר, *inf.* נִעְתָּר, *fut.* יַעֲתֹר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הִעְתִּיר, *imp. pl.* הִעְתִּירוּ, *fut.* יַעֲתִיר, to pray, to supplicate.

עֵתָּה<sup>2</sup> ('āṭṭē'r) *Ni.* נִעְתָּר to

be abundant or plentiful. — *Hi.* הִעְתִּיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עֵתָּר ('āṭṭē'r) *m, c.* עֵתָּר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֵתָר ('āṭṭē'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵתָרָה ('āṭṭē'rā) *f* abundance, riches.

## פ

פ, ף the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֶּה, פִּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, ף = 800.

פֶּה see פֶּה.

פָּאָה (pā'ā') *Hi. fut.* יַפְאֶה, *w.s.* נִפְאֶה, to blow away, to scatter.

פָּאָה (pā'ā') *f, c.* פָּאָה, *pl.* פָּאָה, *du.* פָּאָהִים, *c.* פָּאָהִי, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *Pi.* פָּאָר, *inf.* פָּאָר, *fut.* יַפְאָר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פָּאָרָה]. — *Hith.* הִפְאָר to be glorified, to glorify

oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *m, pl.* פָּאָרִים, *c.* פָּאָרִי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פָּאָרָה (pārā') and פָּאָרָה (pūrā') *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּאָרִיר (pārūr') *m* redness, flush.

פָּאָרָן (pārā'n) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פָּגַ (pāg) *m, only pl.* פָּגִים, unripe fig.

פָּגָוִל (pīggu'1) *m, pl.* פָּגָוִלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (pāgā') *inf.* פָּגַע, *imp.* פָּגַע, *fut.* יַפְגַּע, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* *מִפְּגִיעַ*, *fut.* *יִפְּגִיעַ*, *pt.* *מִפְּגִיעַ*, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

*פֶּגַע* (pə'gə'\*) *m* event, chance.

*פָּגַר* (pəgə'r) *Pi.* *פָּגַר* to be languid, lazy.

*פָּגַר* (pə'gər) *m*, *pl.* *פָּגָרִים*, *c.* *פָּגָרִי*, body, corpse, dead body.

*פָּגַשׁ* (pəgə's) *fut.* *יִפְגַּשׁ*, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* *נִפְגַּשׁ* to meet one another. — *Pi.* *פָּגַשׁ*, *fut.* *יִפְגַּשׁ*, to hit, to meet one another.

*פָּדָה* (pədā') *inf.* *פָּדֹה*, *פָּדוּת*, *imp.* *פָּדֵה*, *fut.* *יִפְדֶּה*, *pt.* *פִּדְדָה*, *pt. p.* *פָּדִי*, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni.* *fut.* *יִפְדֶּה* to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi.* *pf. w.s.* *הִפְדֶּה* to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* *הִפְדֶּה* to be redeemed.

*פְּדֻה* (pə'dū'\*) *m*, *only pl.* *פְּדֻיִם* ransom, redemption.

*פָּדוֹן* (pədō'n) *pr.n.m.*

*פְּדוּת*, *פְּדוּת* (pə'dū't) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

*פְּדִיָּה* (pə'dīyā'), *פְּדִיָּהוּ* (pə'dīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

*פְּדִיּוֹן* (pə'dīyō'n), *פְּדִיָּה* (pə'dīyā') *m* redemption-money.

*פְּדִיָּה* (pə'dīyā') *m*, *c.* *פְּדִיָּה*, *w.* *loc.* *הַפְּדִיָּה*, plain, flat, field; *פְּדִיָּה* plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

*פָּדַע* (pə'dā') *imp.* *פָּדַע* to deliver, to rescue.

*פֶּגֶר* (pə'gər) *m* fat, grease.

*פֶּה* (pə) *m*, *c.* *פִּי*, *w.s.* *פִּי*, *פִּיָּה*, *פִּיָּהוּ* and *פִּיָּהוּ*, *פִּיָּהוּ*, *פִּיָּהוּ* and *פִּיָּהוּ*, *pl.* *פִּיָּהוּ* and *פִּיָּהוּ*, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; *לְפִי*, *לְפִי* according to; *עַל־פִּי* in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

*פֹּה* (pə), *פֹּה*, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פואה (pū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

פוג (pūg) *fut.* יפוג, ויפוג (vəyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak.

— *Ni.* נפוג, 1. *sg.* נפוגתי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פוגה (pūgā') *f* intermission, cessation.

פוגה (pūvā') *pr.n.m.*

פוח (pū'āḥ) *fut.* יפוח, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הפיח, *inf.* הפיח, *fut.* יפיח, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פוט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פוטיל (pū'tī'ēl); פוטיפר (pō'tīfā'r); פוטי פרט (pō'tī fā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

פוטר (pōtēr) *m* a breaking out; see פטר.

פוח (pūḥ) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פול (pāl) *m* bean.

פול<sup>1</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פוט.

פול<sup>2</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פון (pūn) *fut.* יפון, 1. *sg.*

אפונה, to become weak, helpless.

פונה (pōnā') *m* corner [for פנה].

פוני (pūnī') *pr.n.m., patr.* of an unknown פון.

פונן (pūnō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פועה (pū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

פוי (pū) *imp. pl.* פצו, *fut.* יפוי, *pt. p.* פוי, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* יפוי, *pt.* יפוי, *f* נפוצת, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פוצץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פצץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הפיץ, *inf.* הפיץ, *fut.* יפיץ, *pt.* הפיץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הפוצץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פוק<sup>1</sup> (pūk) *pf.* פק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi.* *fut.* יפק, to be unsteady.

פוק<sup>2</sup> (pūk) *Hi.* הפיק, *fut.* יפיק, *pt. pl.* מפיקים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;

to bring to an end, to carry out.

**פוקה** (pūkā') *f* stumbling-block.

**פור**<sup>1</sup> (pūr) *Hi.* **הפיר** to frustrate; see **פָּרַר**.

**פור**<sup>2</sup> (pūr) *m, pl.* **פּוּרִים**, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

**פורה** (pūrā') *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

**פורתא** (pō'rāṭā') *pr.n.m.*

**פוש** (pūš) *pf. pl.* **פָּשַׁו**, **פָּשְׁתָּם** [for **פָּשְׁתָּם**], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* **נָפֹשׁ** to be scattered about.

**פּוּתִי** (pūṭī') *pr.n.m.*

**פז** (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

**פזן**<sup>1</sup> (pāzā'z) *Ho. pt.* **מוֹפָּז**, to be purified, refined.

**פזן**<sup>2</sup> (pāzā'z) *fut.* **יָפֹז**, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* **מִפְּזוּ** to leap, to dance.

**פזר** (pāzār) *pt. p. f.* **פָּזְרָה**, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* **נָפֹזַר** to be scattered. — *Pi.* **פָּזַר**, *fut.* **יָפֹזַר**, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

**פה**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥ) *m, i.p.* **חָפָה**, *pl.* **פָּחִים**, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

**פה**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥ) *m, pl.* **פָּחִים**, *c.* **פָּחַי**, plate of metal.

**פחד** (pāḥā'd) *fut.* **יִפְחַד**, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* **יִפְחַד**, *pt.* **מִפְּחַד**, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* **הִפְחִיד** to make tremble.

**פחד**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥā'd) *m, i.p.* **פָּחַד**, *w.s.* **פָּחַדָּה**, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

**פחד**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥā'd) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* **פָּחַדָּיו**, the loins [the testicles].

**פחדה** (pāḥā'dā') *f* fear, terror.

**פחה** (pāḥā') *m, c.* **פַּחַח**, *pl.* **פָּחוֹת**, *c.* **פָּחוֹתָיִם**, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

**פחז** (pāḥā'z) *pt. pl.* **פָּחִזִים**, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

**פחז** (pāḥā'z) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

**פחזות** (pāḥā'zūṭ) *f* boastfulness.

**פחה** (pāḥā'ḥ) *Hi.* **הִפְחֵה**, *inf.* **הִפְחֵה**, to ensnare, to fetter.

**פחיים** (pāḥī'm) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of **פה**].

**פחם** (pāḥā'm) *m* live coal.

פֶּחַח (pə'ḥḥ) *m* [and *f*],  
*pl.* פֶּחְחִים, pit, fissure;  
 destruction.

פֶּחַח מוֹאֵב (pə'ḥḥ mō'āḇ)  
*pr.n.m.*

פֶּחַחַת (pə'ḥḥ'ḥḥ) *f* sunken  
 spot [made by the leprosy  
 of garments].

פֶּטְדָה (pə'tdā') *f* a precious  
 stone, topaz.

פֶּטְוּר, פֶּטְוּר, פֶּטְוּר, see  
 פֶּטְוּר.

פֶּטְוּשׁ (pə'ttī's) *m* hammer.

פֶּטְרָה (pə'trā') *pt.* יִפְטֹר, *pt.*  
*p.* פֶּטְוּר, to split, to break  
 open, to let out; *pt. p.*  
 burst open flower, gar-  
 land; one set free or made  
 exempt. — *Hi.* הִפְטִיר, *pt.*  
 יִפְטִיר, to gape with the  
 lips in mockery.

פֶּטְרָה (pə'trā') *m* a breaking  
 through; what breaks  
 through, first-born.

פֶּטְרָה (pə'trā') *f* first-born.

פִּי see פֶּה.

פִּי-בֹסֶת (pī bə'sḥḥ) *pr.n.* of  
 a city in lower Egypt,  
 Bubastis.

פִּיד (pīd) *m* misfortune.

פִּיָּה (pēyā') *f*, only *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
 edge [= פֶּה].

פִּיָּה (pīyyā') *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
 see פֶּה.

פִּי-חֵירָת (pī ḥā'ḥīrā') *pr.n.*  
 of a place in Egypt.

פִּיָּה (pī'āḥ) *m* ashes, dust.

פִּיָּל (pī'āḥ'l) *pr.n.m.*

פִּילָגֶשׁ (pīlā'gēs) and פִּלְגֶשׁ  
 (pīlā'gēs) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילָגֶשׁוֹ, *pl.*  
 פִּלְגֶשִׁים, *c.* פִּלְגֶשִׁי, con-  
 cubine; prostitute.

פִּימָה (pīmā') *f* fat, fatness.

פִּינָחָם (pī'nāḥām); פִּינָן (pī-  
 nān) *pr.n.m.*

פִּיפּוֹת (pī'fīyyō') *f/pl.*  
 mouths, edges.

פִּיק (pīk) *m* a tottering.

פִּישׁוֹן (pīšō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
 river in Paradise.

פִּיתוֹן (pīthō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּי (pāḥ) *m* flask, bottle.

פִּיָּה (pāḥā') *Pi. pt.* מִפְּיָה,  
 to flow out, to drip.

פִּכָּרַת הַצְּבִיִּים (pəḥḥ'rēḥ  
 ḥāḥḥ'ḥāyī'm) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלָּא (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *pt.*

נִפְלָא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלָאִים, *f*

נִפְלָאִים, *pl.* נִפְלָאוֹת, *c.*

נִפְלָאוֹת, נִפְלָאוֹת, to be

distinguished, to be singu-

lar, extraordinary, wonder-

ful, miraculous, astonish-

ing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous



things, miracles. — *Pi.* פלא, *inf.* נפלא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הפלא, הפלא, הפלא, *inf.* נפלא, הפלא, *fut.* יפלא, *pt.* מפלא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּא to show oneself extraordinary.

פלא (pə'la) *m.*, *w.s.* פלא, *pl.* פלאים and פלאות, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פלאי (pə'li) *adj.*, *f* פלאית, wonderful.

פלאיה (pə'laya) *pr.n.m.*

פלאסר (pə'la'sər) see התגלות.

פלג (pə'la'g) *Ni.* נפלג to be divided. — *Pi.* פלג, *imp.* פלג, to divide, to make discordant.

פלג<sup>1</sup> (pə'la'g) *m.*, *pl.* פלגים, *c.* פלג, river, brook, stream.

פלג<sup>2</sup> (pə'la'g) *pr.n.m.*

פלגה (pə'la'ga) *f.*, only *pl.* פלגות, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פלגה (pə'la'ga) *f* division, class.

פילגש (pə'la'gəš) *f* see פילגש.

פִּלְדָּה (pə'la'da) or פִּלְדָּה (pə'la'da) *f.*, only *pl.* פִּלְדָּה, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פִּלְדָּשׁ (pə'la'daš) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלְדָּה (pə'la'da) *Ni.* נפלד to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הפלד, *imp.* הפלד, *fut.* יפלד, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פִּלְלָה (pə'la'la) *pr.n.m.*

פלח (pə'la'ħ) *pt.* פלח, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פלח, *fut.* יפלח, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פלח (pə'la'ħ) *m* piece, slice, the half; פלח רכב the upper mill-stone; פ' תחתית the lower mill-stone.

פלחא (pə'la'ħa) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלְטָה (pə'la'ta) to escape. — *Pi.* פלט, *inf.* and *imp.* פלט, *fut.* יפלט, *pt.* מפלט, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi.* *fut.* יפליט, ויפלט, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.

פָּלַט (pālē't) *m*, only *pl.*  
פִּלְטִים, a fugitive, who  
has escaped.

פִּלְטָה (pālē't) *m* deliverance.

פִּלְטָה (pālē't) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלְטָה (pālē'tā') see פִּלְטָה.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'y);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tī'ē'l);

act as arbiter or mediator;  
to pray [to God].

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1); פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'yā')  
*pr.n.m.*

פִּלְטָה (pāl'mōnī'), פִּלְטָה (pāl'mōnī')  
*adj. m* such a one, a  
certain one, an unnamed  
one.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *Pi.* פִּלְטָה, *fut.*  
פִּלְטָה, to make level, to  
prepare [a path]; to weigh  
[*den. of פִּלְטָה*].

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *m* a balance.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *Hith.* פִּלְטָה  
to burst, to be shaken, to  
tremble.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *f* trem-  
bling, terror, horror.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *Hith.* פִּלְטָה  
to roll oneself.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *pr.n.*, the  
land of the Philistines,  
Philistia [hence Palestine].

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *pr.n.m.*, *pl.*  
פִּלְטָה, פִּלְטָה, Phi-  
listine.

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלְטָה (pāl'tā'1) *pr.n.m.*  
[Philistine, or runner,  
courier], body-guard of  
king David, together with  
בְּרִתִּי.

פָּן (pǝn) *conj.* that not, lest.

פַּנֵּג (pǝnnǝ'g) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pǝnǝ') *inf.* פָּנָה, *imp.* פָּנָה, *fut.* יִפְּנֶה, *pt.* לִפְּנָה, *pl.* פָּנִים, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* פָּנָה, *imp. pl.* פָּנֵי, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְּנָה, *inf.* הִפְּנֹת, *fut.* יִפְּנֶן, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הִפְּנָה, to be turned or directed.

פָּנָה (pǝnǝ') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים, *c.* פָּנֵי, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; — אֶל-פָּנָי to the front of, before; — אֶת-פָּנֵי before; — לִפְּנֵי in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִפְּנֵי, מֵלִפְּנֵי from before, by reason of; — עַל-פָּנֵי before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פָּנָה (pǝnnǝ') *f*, *c.* פָּנָה, *pl.* פָּנֹת, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פָּנוּאֵל (pǝnū'ēl) *pr.n.* of a

town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פָּנִי (pǝnī') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים = פָּנִינִים see פָּנִי. פָּנוּאֵל (pǝnū'ēl) = פָּנוּאֵל.

פָּנִימָה (pǝnīmǝ) *adv.* within, in the interior; לִפְּנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפְּנִימָה from within.

פָּנִימִי (pǝnīmī') *adj.*, פָּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פָּנִין (pǝnī'n) *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פָּנָנָה (pǝnnǝnǝ') *pr.n.f.*

פָּנָק (pǝnnǝ'k) *Pi. pt.* מִפְּנָק, to fondle, indulge.

פָּס (pǝs) *m*, only *pl.* פָּסִים, extremity; כְּתָנָה פָּסִים a long tunic with sleeves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pǝsǝ'g) *Pi. imp. pl.* פָּסַג, to pass through, to walk through.

פָּסְגָה (pǝsgǝ') *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פָּסָה (pǝssǝ') *f*, *c.* פָּסָה, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pǝssǝ'ḥ) *inf.* פָּסַח, *fut.* יִפְּסַח, *pt. pl.* פָּסַחִים, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* פספ? to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* פפפ? to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פספ (pə'ṣəṣ) *m, i.p.* פספ, *pl.* פספ, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *adj., pl.* פספ, lame.

פסיל (pəṣīl) *m, only pl.* פסיל, *c.* פסיל, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *imp.* פספ, *fut.* פספ?, to hew, cut, carve.

פסל (pəṣəl) *m, i.p.* פסל, *w.s.* פסל, carved or cast idol.

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) to cease, to disappear.

פספ (pəṣə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פפפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *fut.* פפפ?, to groan, to pant.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; פפל a deity worshipped there.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) [in poetry = פפ] *fut.* פפ?, *pt.* פפ, *pl. c.* פפ?, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *m, w.s.* פפ (pə'ṣəṣ), *pl.* פפ, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *f, c.* פפ, *pl.* פפ, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *pr.n.m.*

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *inf., w.s.* פפ, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* פפ?, *fut.* פפ?, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* פפ to be agitated.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *f and m, i.p.* פפ, *pl.* פפ, *c.* פפ, *du.* פפ, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; פפ this time.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *f, only pl.* פפ, [artificial] foot.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) *m, pl.* פפ, bell, clock.

פפ (pə'ṣəṣ) see פפ.

פָּעַר (pā'ā'r) to open the mouth, to gape.

פִּעְרִי (pā'arā'y) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַח (pāBā') *imp.* פִּצְחָ, *fut.* יִפְצֹחַ, *pt.* פָּצַח, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פָּצַח (pāBā'ā) *imp.* פִּצְחִי, *fut.* יִפְצֹחַ, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* פָּצַח, to break in pieces.

פִּצְיָרָה (p'āBīrā') *f* bluntness, dulness.

פָּצַל (pāBā'l) *Pi. fut.* יִפְצֹל to peel off.

פִּצְצָלָה (p'āBā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* פִּצְצָלוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פָּצַם (pāBā'm) to split, to rend.

פָּצַע (pāBā'ā) *inf.* פִּצְעָ, *pt.* *p.* פָּצַע, *c.* פָּצַע, to cut, wound, crush.

פָּצַע (pāBā'ā) *m*, *i.p.* פִּצְעָ, *w.s.* פָּצַע, *pl.* פָּצַעִים, *c.* פָּצַע, a wound.

פִּצְיָן (p'āBā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַר (pāBā'r) *fut.* יִפְצֹר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הִפְצִיר [for הִפְצִיר] to be

obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פָּקַד (pākād) *inf.* פִּקְדָּה, *w.s.* פִּקְדָּה (pākādā'), *imp.* פִּקְדָּה, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, *pt.* פִּקְדָּה, *pt. p. pl.* פִּקְדָּהִים, *c.* פִּקְדָּהִים, *f* פִּקְדָּה, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקַד, *inf.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מִפְקִיד to muster. — *Pu.* פִּקְדָּה to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקִיד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho.* מִפְקִיד to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקֵּד to be mustered, numbered.

פָּקַדָּה (pākādā') *f*, *c.* פִּקְדָּה, *pl.* פִּקְדָּוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

**פָּקֶדוֹן** (pikkādō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

**פְּקֻדוֹת** (p'kīdō't) *f* oversight, office.

**פָּקֶדֶן** (pākū'd) *m*, only *pl.* **פְּקֻדִּים**, *c.* **פְּקֻדֵּי**, a numbering, mustering.

**פָּקֶדֶן** (pikkū'd) *m*, only *pl.* **פְּקֻדִּים**, *c.* **פְּקֻדֵּי**, precept, order, command.

**פָּקַח** (pākā'ḥ) *inf.* **פָּקַח**, **פָּקַח**, *imp.* **פָּקַח**, *fut.* **יִפְקַח**, *pt.* **פָּקַח**, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see. — *Ni.* **נִפְקַח**, *fut.* **יִפְקַח**, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

**פָּקִיחַ** (pē'kā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**פָּקִיחַ** (pikkē'ḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* **פָּקִיחִים**, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

**פְּקֻחָא** (p'kā'ḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

**פָּקַח-קוֹחַ** [**פָּקַח-קוֹחַ**] (p'kā'ḥ kō'ḥ) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

**פָּקִיד** (pākī'd) *m*, *c.* **פָּקִיד**, *pl.* **פָּקִידִים**, officer, over-

seer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

**פָּקֶעַיִם** (pē'kā'ē) *m*, only *pl.* **פָּקֶעַיִם**, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or coloquints.

**פָּקֶעֶה** (pākū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* **פָּקֶעֶה**, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or coloquint.

**פָּרָה** (pār) *m*, *i.p.* **פָּרָה**, *pl.* **פָּרִים**, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

**פָּרָא** (pārā') *Hi. fut.* **יִפְרָא**, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

**פָּרָא** (pārā') *m*, *pl.* **פָּרָאִים**, wild ass, culan.

**פָּרָאָם** (pār'ām) *pr.n.m.*

**פָּרָבָר** (pār'ā'r) and **פָּרָבָר** (pār'ā'r) *m*, *pl.* **פָּרָבָרִים**, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

**פָּרַד** (pārā'd) to spread out. — *Ni.* **נִפְרַד**, *inf.* and *imp.* **נִפְרַד**, *fut.* **יִפְרַד**, *pt.* **נִפְרַד**, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* going one's own way, whimsical. — *Pi. fut.* **יִפְרַד**, to separate oneself, to go aside. — *Pu. pt.* **מִפְרַד** to be separated, isolated. —

*Hi.* הִפְרִיד, *inf.* הִפְרִיד, *fut.* יִפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פָּרָד (pǝ'rǝd) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָדוֹ, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, *c.* פָּרָדִי, a mule.

פָּרָדָה (pǝr'dā') *f*, *c.* פָּרָדָת, she-mule.

פָּרָדָה (pǝ'rǝddā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרָדָה, seed-corn, grains.

פָּרָדִים (pǝr'dē'β) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה<sup>1</sup> (pārā') *imp.* פָּרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרָה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* *w.s.* מִפְרָה, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה<sup>2</sup> (pārā') *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה<sup>3</sup> (pārā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פָּרָה (pērā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוֹת, mouse or rat.

פָּרָה see פָּרָא.

פָּרָה (pūrā'); פָּרוּדָא (pǝ'rūdā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּי see פָּרוּי.

פָּרוּה (pārū'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּים (pǝrvā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פָּרוּר see פָּרָר.

פָּרוּר (pārūr) *m* pot, kettle.

פָּרוּ (pǝ'rǝz) or פָּרוּ (pārā'z) *m*, only *pl.* פָּרוּים, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country - people, crowd.

פָּרוּה (pǝ'rāzā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוּה, open country.

פָּרוּן (pǝ'rāzā'n) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרוּן, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פָּרוּי (pǝ'rāzī') *adj.* living in the open country, countryman, peasant.

פָּרוּי (pǝ'rǝzzī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרָה (pārā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרָה, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פָּרָה (pǝ'rāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָה, *pl.* פָּרָהִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.



פָּרָחָה (pǝrɑḥɑ') *f* brood, rabble, mob.

פָּרַט (pārɑ't) *pt.* פָּרַט, to sing foolishly.

פָּרַט (pǝ'rɑt) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].

פָּרִי (pǝ'rɪ') *m, i.p.* פָּרִי, *w.s.* פָּרִי, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.

פָּרִידָא (pǝ'rɪdɑ') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרִיץ (pārɪ'β) *adj., c.* פָּרִיץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצִי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.

פָּרָץ (pǝ'rɑḥ) *m* oppression.

פָּרָכָת (pārɑḥɑḥ) and פָּרָכָת (pārɑḥɑḥ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].

פָּרַם (pārɑ'm) *fut.* יָפַרְם, to rend, to tear.

פָּרַמְשֶׁתָּא (pǝrmɑḥstɑ') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַנָּה (pārnrɑḥ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַץ<sup>1</sup> (pārɑḥ) *inf.* פָּרַץ, *fut.* יָפַרַץ, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרִים, *pt.* מִפְרִים, *f* מִפְרִסָּת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.

פָּרַץ<sup>2</sup> (pārɑḥ) *pr.n.* of a

country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרַץ; *gent.* פָּרַסִי.

פָּרַץ (pǝ'rɑḥ) *m, pl. c.* פָּרַץ, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.

פָּרָסָה (pārɑḥɑ') *f, pl.* פָּרָסוֹת, *c.* פָּרָסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.

פָּרַע (pārɑ') *inf.* פָּרַע, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt.p.* פָּרַע, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* פָּרַע, to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיעַ, *fut.* יִפְרִיעַ, to make unruly; to free [from work].

פָּרַע<sup>1</sup> (pǝ'rɑ') *m, only pl.* פָּרַעוֹת, *c.* פָּרַעוֹת, leader, prince.

פָּרַע<sup>2</sup> (pǝ'rɑ') *m* the hair.

פָּרַעָה (pārɑḥɑ') *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.

פָּרַעַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pārɑḥɑḥ) *m* a stinging insect, flea.

פָּרַעַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pārɑḥɑḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרַעְתּוֹן (pārɑḥɑḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

פָּרַפַּר (pārɑḥɑḥ) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.

פָּרַץ (pārɑḥ) *inf.* פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ,

*fut.* יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פָּרַץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu.* *pt.* *f* מִפְּרָצָה to be broken down. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פָּרָץ<sup>1</sup> (pǝ'rǝB) *m*, *i.p.* פָּרַץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פְּרָצִי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פָּרָץ<sup>2</sup> (pǝ'rǝB) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* פְּרָצִי.

פְּרָצָה (pǝrBǝ') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pǝrǝ'k) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פָּרַק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פָּרַק, *imp. pl.* פִּרְקוּ, *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* מִפְּרָק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פָּרָק (pǝrǝ'k) *m*, *c.* פָּרַק, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פָּרַק (pǝ'rǝk) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pǝrǝ'r) *inf.* פֹּר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הִפֵּר, הִפֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* הִפֵּר, *fut.* יִפֹּר, *ויִפֹּר*, *pt.* מִפֵּר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִפֹּר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פֹּרַר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פָּרַר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפֹּרַר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׁ (pǝrǝ's) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, *pt.* פָּרַשׁ, *pl.* פְּרָשִׁים, *c.* פְּרָשִׁי, *pt. p. f* פְּרוּשָׁה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׁוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פָּרַשׁ, *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, *w.s.* פָּרַשְׁכֶּם, *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pǝrǝ's) *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרַשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פָּרַשׁ, *pt.* מִפְּרַשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ to sting, to wound.

פָּרָשׁ (pārā's) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָשִׁים, horse [for riding and war-chariots]; rider, horseman.

פָּרָשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pār's) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָשׁוֹ, excrement, dung.

פָּרָשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pār's) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרָשָׁן (pār'shān) *m* transcript, copy [Persian].

פָּרָשָׁן (pār'shān) *m*, *w. loc.* פָּרָשָׁן הַ, fork between the legs; others: evacuation of excrements [פָּרָשׁ], or flat roof.

פָּרָשָׁה (pār'shā) *f*, *c.* פָּרָשָׁה, distinct declaration, explanation.

פָּרָשׁוֹ (pār'shō) to spread out.

פָּרָשָׁנְדָּה (pār'shāndā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרָת (pār't) or נַהַר־פָּרָת, *pr.n.*, the river Euphrates.

פָּרָת (pār't) *f* fruit-tree.

פָּשָׁה (pā'shā) *inf.* פָּשָׁה, *fut.* יִפְשָׁה, to spread.

פָּשַׁע (pā'shā) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְשָׁע, to stride, to advance, to rush upon.

פָּשַׁע (pā'shā) *m* step, stride.

פָּשַׁק (pā'shā'k) *pt.* פִּושַׁק, to open wide [the lips]. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְשַׁק, to spread out [the feet].

פִּשׁ (pā'sh) *m* folly, haughtiness.

פִּשְׁהָ (pā'shā) *Pi. fut.* יִפְשְׁהָ, to tear in pieces.

פִּשְׁטָה (pā'shā't) *imp.* פִּשְׁטָה, *fut.* יִפְשְׁטָה, *intr.* to spread out, to roam about; to put off, to lay aside, to strip. — *Pi.* פִּשְׁטָה, *inf.* פִּשְׁטָה, to strip, spoil, plunder. — *Hi.* הִפְשִׁיטָה, *inf.* הִפְשִׁיטָה, *fut.* יִפְשִׁיטָה, to cause to put off; to strip off, to take off; to flay. — *Hith.* הִתְפִּשְׁטָה to strip oneself.

פִּשְׁעָה (pā'shā') *inf.* פִּשְׁעָה, *fut.* יִפְשְׁעָה, *pt.* פִּשְׁעָה, *pl.* פִּשְׁעָהִים, to sin, to transgress, to rebel, to be refractory. — *Ni. pt.* נִפְשְׁעָה, to be offended.

פִּשְׁעָה (pā'shā') *m*, *i.p.* פִּשְׁעָה, *w.s.* פִּשְׁעָהִים, *pl.* פִּשְׁעָהִים, *c.* פִּשְׁעָהִים, transgression, sin, wickedness, faithlessness, apostasy; sin - offering; punishment for sin.

פִּשְׁרָה (pā'shār) *m* explanation, interpretation.

פִּשְׁתָּה (pā'shā't) *f*, *w.s.* פִּשְׁתָּהִים, *pl.* פִּשְׁתָּהִים, *c.* פִּשְׁתָּהִים, flax, linen.

פִּשְׁתָּה (pā'shā't) *f* — פִּשְׁתָּה.

**פת** (pəθ) *f*, *w.s.* פתי, *pl.* פתים, *c.* פתות, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

**פת** (pəθ) *m*, *w.s.* פתחון (pəθhə'n), *pl.* פתות, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

**פתאים** see פתי.

**פתאם** (pəθ'ə'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

**פתבג** (pəθbə'g) *m*, *w.s.* פתבג, food, dainties.

**פתגם** (pəθgə'm) *m* word, sentence, edict.

**פתח** (pəθə'χ) *fut.* יפתח, *pt.* פתח, to open; *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נפתח, *fut.* 1. *sg.* נפתח, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* פתח, *inf.* פתח, *imp. f s.* פתי, *fut.* יפתח, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* פתח, *fut.* יפתח, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi.* פתח, to make wide.

**פתוחאל** (pəθū'ə'l) *pr.n.m.*

**פתוח** (pəθū'ə'χ) *m*, *w.s.* פתוח, *pl.* פתוחים, *c.*

פתוח, engraving, sculpture.

**פתור** (pəθ'ər) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

**פתות** see פת.

**פתח** (pəθə'χ) *inf.* פתח, *imp.* פתח, *פתחו*, *fut.* יפתח, *pt.* פתח, *pt. p. f* פתוח, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נפתח, *inf.* הפתח, *fut.* יפתח, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free. — *Pi.* פתח, *inf.* פתח, *fut.* יפתח, *pt.* פתח, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu.* pt. פתח, to be engraved. — *Hith.* הפתח, to loosen for oneself [fettters].

**פתח** (pəθə'χ) *m*, *i.p.* פתח, *w. loc.* הפתח, *w.s.* פתחי, *pl.* פתחים, *c.* פתחי, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

**פתח** (pəθə'χ) *m* opening, explanation, insight.

**פתחון** (pəθə'χə'n) *m*, *c.* פתחון, the opening.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>ḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּתִי (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>i') *m, i.p.* פְּתִי, *pl.*  
פְּתִיִּים, פְּתִיָּאִים, simplicity,  
folly; *adj.* simple, foolish,  
credulous.

פְּתִיגִיל (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>iḡi'l) *m* festive  
garment, mantle.

פְּתִיּוֹת (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>yū'θ) *f* sim-  
plicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>iḥā') *f*, only *pl.*  
פְּתִחוֹת, drawn sword.

פְּתִיל (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>i'l) *m, c.* פְּתִיל,  
*pl.* פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.

פָּתַל (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>l) to twist. —  
*Ni.* נִפְתַּל, *pt.* נִפְתַּל, to be  
twisted, to wrestle; to be  
tortuous, perverse, crafty.  
*Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּל to show  
oneself cunning, perverse,  
crafty.

פְּתִלְתֵּל (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>l<sup>t</sup>l) *adj.*

twisted, tortuous, crafty,  
perverse.

פְּתֵם (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>m) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Goshen.

פְּתֵן (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>n) *m, i.p.* פְּתֵן,  
*pl.* פְּתָנִים, poisonous snake,  
adder, viper.

פָּתַע (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>ā') *m* the opening  
of the eyes, moment, wink,  
twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פְּתָר (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>r) *inf.* פְּתָר, *fut.*  
יִפְתָּר, *pt.* פִּתְרָה, פִּתְרָה, to  
explain, to interpret.

פְּתָרֵן, פְּתָרוֹן (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>rō'n) *m*,  
*pl.* פְּתָרִים, explanation,  
interpretation.

פְּתָרוֹם (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>rō'm) *pr.n.* of a  
southern country, upper  
Egypt; *gent. pl.* פְּתָרִים.

פְּתִישָׁן = פְּרִישָׁן.

פָּתַח (p<sup>ə</sup>θ<sup>ə</sup>ḥ) to break.

## צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter  
of the alphabet, called  
צָדִי [fishing-hook]; as a  
numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.  
צֹא, צֹאת see צִיץ.

צֹאָה (ṣā'ā') *f, c.* צֹאָה, ex-  
crements, dung.

צֹאָה (ṣā'ā'), צֹאָה, *f, c.*

צֹאָה, *w.s.* צֹאָתָם, ex-  
crements, dung, filth.

צֹאִי (ṣā'i'), צֹאִי, *adj.*, only  
*pl.* צֹאִים, filthy, dirty.

צֹאֵל (ṣā'el) *m*, only *pl.*  
צֹאֵלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-  
tree.

צֹאֵן (ṣā'n) *f* [also *m*], *coll.*

*w.s.* צָאֲנֵי, צֹאֲנֵי, צִאֲנֵי, small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צִאֲנָן (Ṣāʾnān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צִאֲצָא (ṢāʾʿṢāʾ) *m*, only *pl.* צִאֲצָאִים, *c.* יִצְאָאִים, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צָב (Ṣāḇ) *m*, *pl.* צָבִים, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צָבָא<sup>1</sup> (Ṣāḇāʾ) *inf.* צָבָא, *fut.* יִצְבֶּה, *pt.* צָבָא, *pl.* צָבָאִים, *f* צָבָאוֹת, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi.* *pt.* מִצְבָּא to levy for military service,

צָבָא<sup>2</sup> (Ṣāḇāʾ) *m* [also *f*], *c.* צָבָא, *w.s.* צָבָאָה, צָבָאוֹ [צָבָאִי], *pl.* צָבָאוֹת, *c.* צָבָאוֹת, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צָבָאוֹת the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צְבָאִים (Ṣāḇāʾīm) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צָבְבָה (Ṣāḇḇāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

צָבְבָה (Ṣāḇḇāʾ) *pt.* צָבְבָה to swell; = צָצָא<sup>1</sup> to go forth to war. — *Hi.* הִצְבְּבָה, *inf.* *w.* לְצָבְבֹת to cause to swell.

צָבְבָה (Ṣāḇḇāʾ) *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צָבוּעַ (Ṣāḇūʿ) *m* hyena.

צָבוּר (Ṣāḇūr) *m*, only *pl.* צָבוּרִים, a heap.

צָבֹט (Ṣāḇāṭ) *fut.* יִצְבֹּט, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צָבִי<sup>1</sup> (Ṣāḇīʾ) *m*, *i.p.* צָבִי, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צָבִי<sup>2</sup> (Ṣāḇīʾ) *f*, *pl.* צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים, gazelle, antelope.

צָבִיָּה (Ṣāḇīyāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

צָבִיָּה (Ṣāḇīyāʾ) *f* female gazelle.

צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים see צָבָאִים.

צָבַע (Ṣāḇāʿ) *m*, only *pl.* צָבָעִים, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צָבְעוֹן (Ṣāḇāʿōn) *pr.n.m.*

צָבְעִים (Ṣāḇāʿīm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צָבַר (**Bāḥā'r**) *fut.* יִצְבֹּר, to heap up, to collect.

צִבְרִים see צָבֹר.

צֶבֶת (**Bāḥāḥṣṣ**) *m.*, only *pl.* צִבְתִּים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צֶד (**Bād**) *m.*, *w.s.* צָדוֹ, *w. loc.* הַצֵּדָה, *pl.* צִדִּים, *c.* צָדִי, side, turning; מִצֵּד at the side; עַל-צֶד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לְצִדִּים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צָדָד (**Bādā'd**) or צִדָד, only *w. loc.* הַצִּדָדָה (**Bādā'dā**) a town in northern Palestine.

צִדָה (**Bādā'**) *pt.* צִדָה, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נִצְדָה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צִדָה see צִידָה.

צָדוֹק (**Bādāq'**) *pr.n.m.*

צִדִּיָה (**Bādāyyā'**) *f* intention, purpose.

צִדִּים (**Bāddī'm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צָדִיק (**Bāddī'k**) *adj.*, only *pl.* צִדִּיקִים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צִדְנִית [from צִדְנִי] see צִדְנִי.

צָדִק (**Bādā'k**) *fut.* יִצְדִק to

be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.* נִצְדִק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צִדִּק, *inf.* צִדִּקֶת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.* יִצְדִּיק, *inf.* הִצְדִּיק, *imp.* הִצְדִּיקוּ, *pt.* יִצְדִּיקוּ, *pl.* מִצְדִּיק, to justify, to make righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יִצְטַדֵּק to justify oneself.

צִדְקָה (**Bādāqk**) *m.*, *w.s.* צִדְקִי, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צִדְקָהּ (**Bādāqkā'**) *f.*, *c.* צִדְקָתָהּ, *w.s.* צִדְקָתִי, *pl.* צִדְקוֹת, *c.* צִדְקוֹת, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צִדְקִיָהּ (**Bādkāyyā'**), צִדְקִיָהּ *pr.n.m.*

צִדְקָתָהּ see צִדְקָה *Pi.*

צָהַב (**Bāḥāḥḥ**) *Ho. pt.* מִצְהָב, to be shining, glittering.

צָהָב (**Bāḥāḥḥ**) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צָהַל (**Bāḥāḥ'l**) *imp. f* צָהַלִּי, *fut.* יִצְהַל, to cry, rejoice,



exult; to neigh. — *Pi.* *imp.* *f* צַהֲלִי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הַצְהִיל to make bright, to cause to shine.

צַהֵר (Ṣāḥṣ'r) *Hi. fut.* יַצְהִיר, to press out oil.

צַהֵר (Ṣḥ'hār) *f* opening for light, window.

צִהְרִים (Ṣḥ'horṣ'yīm), צִהְרִים *du. f* [of צַהֵר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בְּצִהְרִים suddenly, unexpectedly.

צֵו (Ṣāv), צֶו (Ṣāv) *m* statute, law, precept; צֵו לְצֵו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צִנְאָר (Ṣāvvā'r) *m*, *c.* צִנְאָר, *w.s.* צִנְאָרוֹ, *pl.* צִנְאָרִים, *c.* צִנְאָרִי, the neck, the nape.

צִנְאָרַת (Ṣāvvā'rṣṭ) *f*, only *pl. w.s.* צִנְאָרְתִּיכֶם = צִנְאָר.

צוּבָא, צוּבְהָ (Ṣḥḥā') *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אַרְבַּם צוּבְהָ].

צוּד (Ṣūd) *pf.* and *pt.* צָד, *inf.* צוּד, צוּד, *imp.* צוּדְהָ, *fut.* יַצְוֹד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to

waylay. — *Pi.* צוּדְהָ to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* יַצְטִיד see צִיד.

צִוָּה (Ṣāvā') *Pi.* צִוָּה, *inf.* צִוָּת, *imp.* צִוָּה, צִוּ, צִוּוּ, *fut.* יַצְוֶה, יַצֵּוּ, יַצִּיּוּ, *pt.* מִצִּוָּה, *c.* מִצִּוָּה, *w.s.* מִצִּוָּה, *f* מִצִּוָּה, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צִוָּה, *fut.* יַצְוֶה, to be commanded.

צִוָּה (Ṣāvā'ḥ) *fut.* יַצְוֶה, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צִוְחָה (Ṣāvḥāḥ') *f*, *c.* צִוְחָת, shout of joy or sorrow.

צוּלָה (Ṣūlā') *f* depth of water, abyss.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *pf.* and *pt.* צָם, *inf.* צוּם, *fut.* יַצְוֹם, יַצְוֹם (vāyyā'Ṣūm) to fast.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *m*, *w.s.* צִמְזָם, *pl.* צוּמוֹת, a fasting.

צוּעַר see צַעַר.

צוּעַר (Ṣū'ā'r) *pr.n.m.*

צוּף<sup>1</sup> (Ṣūf) *pf.* הָפָה, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הַצִּיף, *fut.* יַצְפֶּה, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צוּף<sup>2</sup> (Ṣūf) *m*, *pl.* צוּפִים, honey-comb.

**צוּף** (**Ṣūf**) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

**צוּפָה** (**Ṣūfā'**) *pr.n.m.*

**צוּפִים** (**Ṣūfīm**) see **רַמְתִּים**.

**צוּפֶר** (**Ṣūfēr**) *pr.n.m.*

**צוּץ** (**Ṣūṣ**) *pf.* **צָץ**, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* **יִצֹץ**, *pt.* **מִצִּץ**, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

**צוּק**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣūk**) *Hi.* **הִצִּיק**, *fut.* **יִצִּיק**, *pt.* **מִצִּיק**, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see **מוֹצֵק**.

**צוּק**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣūk**) = **יִצֵּק**, *pf. pl.* **צָקוּ** = **יִצְקוּ**, *fut.* **יִצְקוּ**, to pour out; to place, to set.

**צוּק** (**Ṣūk**) *m* narrowness, oppression.

**צוּקָה** (**Ṣūkā'**) *f* = **צוּק**.

**צוּר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣūr**) *pf.* and *pt.* **צָר**, *inf.* and *imp.* **צוּר**, *fut.* **יִצֹר**, **לִיצֹר**, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

**צוּר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣūr**) *m*, *w.s.* **צוּרֵי**, *pl.* **צוּרִים**, **צָרִים**, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

**צוּר**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣūr**) *pr.n.m.*

**צוּר**, **צָר** (**Ṣūr**) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* **צָרִי**.

**צוּרֶה** see **צוּרָה**.

**צוּרָה** (**Ṣūrā'**) *f/pl.* **צוּרוֹת**, form, shape; stone, rock.

**צוּרוֹן** (**Ṣūvārō'n**) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* **צוּרְנִיךָ**, neck-chain, neck-lace.

**צוּרְיָאֵל** (**Ṣūrī'ē'l**) *pr.n.m.*

**צוּרְיִשְׁדֵי** (**Ṣūrī'sāddā'y**) *pr.n.m.*

**צוֹת** (**Ṣūṭ**) = **יִצֵּת**. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* **אֶצִּיתָנָה**, to kindle, to set on fire.

**צֹה** (**Ṣā'**) *adj.*, *f/pl.* **צְהוֹת**, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

**צְהָה** (**Ṣā'**) *adj.*, *c.* **צְהָה**, dry.

**צְהָה** (**Ṣā'**) to shine, to be dazzling white.

**צְחִיחִים** (**Ṣā'ī'**) *m*, *c.* **צְחִיחִים**, dryness, nakedness.

**צְחִיחָה** (**Ṣā'ī'**) *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

**צְחִיחִי** (**Ṣā'ī'**) *m*, only *pl.* **צְחִיחִים**, sunburnt [parched places].

צִחָה (Ṣḥ'ḥ<sup>an</sup>ḥ') *f* stench, bad smell.

צִחָצְחָה (ṢḥḥṢḥḥ') *f*, only *pl.* צִחָצְחוֹת, = צִחִיָּה.

צַחֵק (Ṣḥḥ'k) *fut.* צַחֵק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צַחֵק, *fut.* צַחֵק, *pt.* מְצַחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צַחֵק (Ṣḥḥ'k) *m* laughter, mockery.

צָחַר (Ṣḥ'ḥḥ'r) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צָחָר (Ṣḥḥḥ'r) *adj.*, *flpl.* צָחָרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צָחָר (Ṣḥ'ḥḥ'r) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (Ṣī) *m*, *pl.* צִיִּים, צִיִּים, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (Ṣīḥā') *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (Ṣīd) *Hith.* הִצִּיטִּיד [denom. of צִיד] to provide oneself with food.

צִיד (Ṣḥ'yīd) *m*, *i.p.* צִיד, *c.* צִיד, *w.s.* צִידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צִידָן (Ṣḥyyā'd) *m* hunter.

צִידָה, צִידָה (Ṣḥḥdā') *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, צִידוֹן (Ṣīdḥō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (Ṣī'dḥōnī') *pr.n.m.* [gent. of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידוֹנִים, צִידוֹנִין, צִידוֹנִית, *f* צִידוֹנִית, *pl.* צִידוֹנִית, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (Ṣīyyā') *f*, *pl.* צִיָּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צִיָּו (Ṣīyyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיָּוֹן (Ṣīyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically = Jerusalem; צִיָּוֹן the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; צִיָּוֹת the women of Jerusalem.

צִיָּוֹן (Ṣīyyō'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיָּי (Ṣīyyī') *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיָּי, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִי see צָן.

צִיָּק (Ṣīnḥ'k) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיָּעַר (Bī'ē'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיָּף see צוּף.

צִיָּץ<sup>1</sup> (BīB) *m, pl.* צִיָּצִים, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיָּץ<sup>2</sup> (BīB) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיָּחָה (BīBā') *f, c.* צִיָּחַת, a flower.

צִיָּצֶת (BīBī'ṭ) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיָּקֶלֶג see צִקְלֶג.

צִיר<sup>1</sup> (Bīr) *Hith.* הִצִּיר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיר<sup>2</sup> (Bīr) *m, pl.* צִירִים, *c.* צִירֵי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צִל (Bāl) *m, w.s.* צִלִּי, *pl.* צִלָּיִם, *c.* צִלָּי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צִלָּה (Bālā') *inf.* צִלֹּת, *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to roast.

צִלָּה (Bālmā') *pr.n.f.*

צִלָּוֶל (Bālmā') [also צִלָּלִי] *m* round cake.

צִלָּה (Bālā'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to pass through, to get on,

to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצְלִיחַ, *imp.* הִצְלִיחַ, *fut.* יִצְלֶחַ, *pt.* מִצְלִיחַ, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צִלָּחָה (Bē'lāḥā') *f*, only *pl.* צִלָּחוֹת, a dish, bowl.

צִלָּחִית (Bē'lāḥī'ṭ) *f* and צִלָּחַת (Bālāḥā'ḥ) *f* = צִלָּחָה.

צִלִּי (Bālī') *m, c.* צִלִּי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צִלָּל<sup>1</sup> (Bālā'ḥ) *fut.* 3. *pl. f* תִּצְלֶלְנָה, תִּצְלָלְנָה [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צִלָּל<sup>2</sup> (Bālā'ḥ) to sink, to plunge.

צִלָּל<sup>3</sup> (Bālā'ḥ) to give shadow, to become over-shadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מִצְלֶל, to shade, to give shadow.

צִלָּלִים, צִלָּלִי see צִל.

צִלָּם (Bālmā') *m, w.s.* צִלְמוֹן, *pl.* צִלָּמִים, *c.* צִלְמִי, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>1</sup> (Bālmā'ḥ) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>2</sup> (Bālmā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְמוֹת (Ḥālmā'vəṯ) *f* [either for צִלְמוֹת shadow of death, or = צִלְמוֹת] deep darkness, terror.

צִלְמוֹנָה (Ḥālmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

צִלְמוֹנֶה (Ḥālmūnnā') *pr.n.m.*

צָלַע (Ḥāla') *pt.* צָלַע, *f* צָלַע, to be sprained in the hip, to halt, to be lame.

צָלַע<sup>1</sup> (Ḥāla') *f, c.* צָלַע, צָלַע, *pl.* צָלַע, צָלַע, *c.* צָלַע, rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.

צָלַע<sup>2</sup> (Ḥāla') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָלַע<sup>1</sup> (Ḥāla') *f, w.s.* צָלַע, a falling, fall.

צָלַע<sup>2</sup> (Ḥāla') *f* side, slope, flank.

צָלַע (Ḥāla') *pr.n.m.*

צִלְפָּחָד (Ḥālfāḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְצָה (Ḥālfāḥā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צִלְצָל (Ḥālfāḥā'l) *m, i.p.* צִלְצָל, *c.* צִלְצָל, *pl.* צִלְצָל, *c.* צִלְצָל, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grass-

hopper; cymbal, fishing spear, harpoon.

צִלְקָה (Ḥā'laḥk) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְתִּי (Ḥā'laḥ'y) *pr.n.m..*

צָמָא<sup>1</sup> (Ḥāmā') *pf.* צָמָא, צָמָא, *fut.* צָמָא, to gape, to thirst.

צָמָא<sup>2</sup> (Ḥāmā') *adj., pl.* צָמָא, *f* צָמָא, thirsty, dry.

צָמָא (Ḥāmā') *m, w.s.* צָמָא, thirst.

צָמָה (Ḥāma') *f* thirst, desire.

צָמָה (Ḥāmma'ḥā'n) *m* thirsty, parched, arid land.

צָמַד (Ḥāmā'd) *Ni. fut.* צָמַד, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt.* *f i.p.* צָמַד, to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* צָמַד, to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צָמַד (Ḥāmā'd) *m, w.s.* צָמַד, *pl.* צָמַד, *c.* צָמַד, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

צָמַה (Ḥāmma') *f, w.s.* צָמַה, a veil [others: net-cap].

צָמֹק (Ḥāmma'k) *m* cake of dried grapes, pressed raisins.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣamāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צָמַח, *fpl.* צֹמְחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* **צָמַח**, *inf.* צֹמֵחַ, *fut.* יִצְמַח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* **הִצְמִיחַ**, *fut.* יִצְמִיחַ, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give off-spring.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣamāḥ**) *m*, *w.s.* צֹמְחוֹת, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

**צָמִיד** (**Ṣamīd**) *m*, *pl.* צְמִידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

**צָמִים** (**Ṣammīm**) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

**צְמִיתָה** (**Ṣmīṭā**) *f* destruction, extinction.

**צָמַק** (**Ṣamāḥk**) to be dried up.

**צָמָר** (**Ṣamār**) *m*, *i.p.* צִמְרִי, *w.s.* צְמִרִי, wool.

**צְמָרִי** (**Ṣmārī**) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

**צְמָרִים** (**Ṣmārīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**צְמָרֶת** (**Ṣammārēṭ**) *f*, *w.s.* צְמָרֶתָּה, foliage, branch of a tree.

**צָמַת** (**Ṣamāṭ**) to extirpate. — *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct,

to vanish. — *Pi.* **צָמַת**, *pl. w.s.* צְמִתוֹנִי [צְמִתוֹנִי], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* **הִצְמִית**, *imp. w.s.* הִצְמִיתָם, *fut.* יִצְמִית, *pt.* מִצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

**צִין** (**Ṣīn**) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan, *w. loc.* הַצִּין.

**צֵן** (**Ṣēn**) *m*, only *pl.* צְנִים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**), **צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f* = צָאן.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f*, *c.* צָנָה, *pl.* צְנִיָּה, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

**צָנָה**, **צָנָה** see צָנָה.

**צָנֹר** (**Ṣānār**) *m*, *pl.* צְנֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *fut.* יִצְנָה, to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

**צָנִין** (**Ṣānīn**) *m*, only *pl.* צְנִיָּים, thorn, prick.

**צָנִיף** (**Ṣānīf**) *m*, *c.* צָנִיף, *pl.* צְנִיפֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

**צָנָם** (**Ṣānām**) only *pt. p. f/pl.* צְנִימוֹת dry, hard, barren.

**צָנַע** (**Ṣānā**) *pt. p.* צָנִינָה, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

*inf.* **צָנַף** to behave humbly or modestly.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf**) *inf.* **צָנֹף**, *fut.* **צָנֹף**, to wrap, to roll around or together.

**צָנֶפֶה** (**Ṣānēfā**) *f* ball.

**צָנִיצָנָה** (**Ṣānṣānā**) *f* basket.

**צָנֶתֶרֶת** (**Ṣāntērēt**) *f*, *pl.* **צָנֶתֶרֶת**, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *inf. w.s.* **צָעֵד**, *fut.* **יָצַעַד**, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* **יָצַעֵד** to cause to step, to drive.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *m*, *w.s.* **צָעֵדִי**, *pl.* **צָעֵדִים**, step, pace.

**צָעֵדָה** (**Ṣā'ādā**) *f*, *pl.* **צָעֵדוֹת**, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

**צָעָה** (**Ṣā'ā**) *pt.* **צָעָה**, *pl.* **צָעִים**, *f* **צָעָה**, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for **צָעַד**]. — *Pi.* **צָעָה** to bend down, to incline.

**צָעוֹר** = **צָעִיר**.

**צָעִיף** (**Ṣā'īf**) *m*, *w.s.* **צָעִיפָה**, a veil.

**צָעִיר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣā'īr**) *adj.*, *w.s.*

**צָעִיר**, *pl.* **צָעִירִים**, *f* **צָעִירָה**, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

**צָעִירָה**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣā'īrā**) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* **צָעִירָה ה**.

**צָעִירָה** (**Ṣā'īrā**) *f* youngness, age of youth.

**צָעַן** (**Ṣā'ān**) *fut.* **יָצַעַן** to migrate, to wander.

**צָעַן** (**Ṣā'ān**) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

**צָעַנְנִים** (**Ṣā'anannīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָעַצַּע** (**Ṣā'aṣā'ā**) *m*, only *pl.* **צָעַצַּעִים**, sculptor's work, carving.

**צָעַק** (**Ṣā'āk**) *inf.* **צָעַק**, *fut.* **יָצַעַק**, *pt.* **צָעַק**, *pl.* **צָעַקִים**, *f* **צָעַקָה**, to cry out, to call out, to complaint, to cry for help. — *Ni.* **יָצַעַק**, *fut.* **יָצַעַק**, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* **קָצַעַק** to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* **יָצַעַק** to call together.

**צָעַקָה** (**Ṣā'ākā**) *f*, *c.* **צָעַקָה**, *w.s.* **צָעַקָהּ**, a crying, cry.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *fut.* **יָצַעַר**, to be or become small, mean, despised.

**צָעַר**, **צָעֹר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of



a town south east of the Dead Sea.

**צָפַד** (**Ṣāfā'd**) to be attached, to cling to.

**צָפָה**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* **צָפֶה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **צָפָה**, *pl.* **יִצְפֹּה**, *pt.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pl.* **יִצְפֹּה**, *f* **צָפִיָּה**, *pl.* **צָפִיּוֹת**, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman. — *Pi.* **צָפָה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **יִצְפֶּה**, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

**צָפָה**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* **צָפֶה** to spread. — *Pi.* **צָפָה**, *fut.* **יִצְפֶּה**, *pt.* **יִצְפֶּה**, to overlay. — *Pu.* *pt.* *pl.* **יִצְפֹּה**, to be overlaid.

**צָפָה**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *f* inundation.

**צָפוֹ** (**Ṣāfō'**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפוּי** (**Ṣāfū'y**) *m* an over-laying, coating.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *f* and *m*, *w.* *loc.* **הַצָּפוֹנָה**, *c.* **צָפוֹן**, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

**צָפוֹנִי** (**Ṣāfōnī'**) *adj.* coming from the north; see also **צָפוֹן**.

**צָפוֹעַ** see **צָפִיעַ**.

**צָפֹר**<sup>1</sup>, **צָפָר** (**Ṣāppō'r**) *f* and *m*, *pl.* **צָפָרִים**, a [small] bird, birds.

**צָפֹר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāppō'r**) *pr.n.m.*

**צַפְחָת** (**Ṣāppā'ḥāḥ**) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

**צָפִי** = **צָפוֹ**.

**צָפִיָּה** (**Ṣāppīyā'**) *f* watch-tower.

**צָפוֹן** (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* **צָפוֹנִי**.

**צַפִּיחִית** (**Ṣāppīḥīṭ**) *f* cake, flat bread.

**צָפוֹן** = **צָפוֹן** [hidden, i. e. treasure], see **צָפוֹן**.

**צָפִיעַ** (**Ṣāfī'a'**) *m*, only *pl.* **צָפִיעִים**, excrements of beasts, dung.

**צָפִיעָה** (**Ṣāfī'ā'**) *f*, only *pl.* **צָפִיעוֹת**, shoot, sprout.

**צָפִיר** (**Ṣāfī'r**) *m*, *c.* **צָפִיר**, he-goat.

**צָפִירָה** (**Ṣāfī'rā'**) *f*, *c.* **צָפִירָה**, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

**צָפִית** (**Ṣāfīṭ**) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].

**צָפַן** (**ṣāfān**) *fut.* יִצְפֶּן, *pt.* p. **צָפֹן** [**צָפִין**], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* **נִצְפֶן** to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* **הַצְפִּינִי**, *fut.* יִצְפֶּן, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

**צַפְנִיָּה** (**ṣāfnyā'**), **צַפְנִיָּהוּ** (**ṣāfnyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

**צַפְנִת פַּעֲנָה** (**ṣāf'ṣāf'ṣāf'ṣāf'**) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

**צַפֵּה** (**ṣāfā'**) and **צַפְעִנִי** (**ṣāf'ṣāf'**) *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

**צָפָה** (**ṣāfā'**) *Pilp. fut.* יִצְפֶּה, *pt.* **מִצְפֶּה**, *pl.* **מִצְפָּעִים**, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

**צַפְצָפָה** (**ṣāfṣāfā'**) *f* a willow.

**צָפַר** (**ṣāfār**) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר, to turn oneself, to turn away.

**צַפְרָדַע** (**ṣāfardē'a'**) *f* and [in *pl.*] *m, pl.* **צַפְרָדַעִים**, a frog.

**צַפְרָה** (**ṣāpṣārā'**) *pr.n.f.*

**צִפְרֶן** (**ṣippō'rēn**) *m, pl. w.s.* **צִפְרָגִית**, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

**צִפְתָּ** (**ṣāfā'**) *m* capital of a column.

**צִפְתָּ** (**ṣāfā'**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as **חֶרְתָּה**.

**צִפְתָּה** (**ṣāfā'ā'**) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

**צִצִּים** see **צִיץ**.

**צָק** see **יָצַק**.

**צִקְלָה** (**ṣiklā'**), **צִקְלָה**, **צִקְלָה**, *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**צִקְלוֹן** (**ṣikkālō'n**) *m, w.s.* **צִקְלוֹן**, a sack, bag, knapsack.

**צִקְתָּ** see **יָצַק**.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**ṣār**), **צָר** (**ṣār**) *m, w.s.* **צָרִי**, *pl.* **צָרִים**, *c.* **צָרִי**, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

**צָר**<sup>2</sup> (**ṣār**) *adj.*, *f* **צָרָה**, narrow, straitened.

**צָר**<sup>3</sup> (**ṣār**) *m* = **צוּר** stone.

**צָר** (**ṣār**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**ṣār**) [= **צוּר**] *m, pl.* **צָרִים**, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].

צַר<sup>2</sup> (Bār) = צֹר.

צָרַב (Bārāḥ) *Ni.* נִצְרַב to be burnt.

צָרַב (Bārāḥ) *adj.*, *f* צָרַבָּת, burning, scorching.

צָרַבָּת (Bārāḥāḇāḥ) *f* a burn, mark caused by fire.

צָרְדָּה (Bārēḏā) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim, *w. loc.* צָרְדָּתָהּ.

צָרָה (Bārā) *f*, *c.* צָרָה, *w. loc.* צָרָתָהּ, *w.s.* צָרָתִי, *pl.* צָרוֹת, *c.* צָרוֹת, a female adversary or rival; straitness, distress; anguish.

צָרוּיָה, צָרִיָּה (Bārūyā) *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּעָה (Bārūā) *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּר<sup>1</sup> (Bārūr) see צָרַר.

צָרוּר<sup>2</sup> (Bārūr) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַח (Bārāḥ) to cry, to shriek. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְרִיחַ to shout, to raise a war-cry.

צָרִי (Bārī) *pr.n.m.* Tyrian, *gent.* of צַר = צֹר.

צָרִי (Bārī), צָרִי<sup>1</sup> (Bārī) *m*, *i.p.* צָרִי, balsam, resin of the mastix-tree.

צָרִי<sup>2</sup> (Bārī) *pr.n.m.* = יִצְרִי.

צָרִיחַ (Bārīāḥ) *m*, *pl.* צָרִיחִים,

hole, vault, cellar [others: watch-tower].

צָרָה (Bārāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* צָרָהָּ (Bārāḥā) need, necessity.

צָרַע (Bārā) *pt. p.* צָרוּעַ, to plague, to strike with leprosy; *pt. p.* a leper. — *Pu. pt.* מִצָּרַע, *f* מִצָּרַעַת, to be struck with leprosy, to be leprous.

צָרְעָה (Bārā) *f coll.* wasps, hornets.

צָרְעָה (Bārā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* צָרְעִי and צָרְעָתִי.

צָרַעַת (Bārāḥāḇāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* צָרַעַתוֹ, leprosy [of men, garments and houses].

צָרַח (Bārāḥ) *inf.* צָרוּחַ, *imp.* צָרַח (Bārāḥ), *fut.* יִצְרַח, *pt.* צָרוּחַ, *pt. p.* צָרוּחַ, *f* צָרוּחָה, to smelt, to refine, to test, to prove; *pt.* smelter, goldsmith.

צָרְפִי (Bārāḥī) *pr.n.m.*

צָרְפָּת (Bārāḥāḇāḥ) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town near Sidon, Sarepta.

צָרַר (Bārār) *pf.* also צָר, *inf.* צָרוּר, *imp.* צָר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt.* צָרַר, *pl.* צָרָרִים,

צָרַר, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צָרוּרָה, *f* צָרוּרָה, *pl.* צָרוּרֹת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצָרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הִצָּר, *inf.* הִצָּר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt. f*

מִצָּרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege.

צָרָר, צָרוּר (B<sup>r</sup>r<sup>r</sup>) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint.

צָרָה = צָרָה.

צָרָה (B<sup>r</sup>r<sup>r</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַת הַשָּׁחַר (B<sup>r</sup>r<sup>r</sup> hāššāḥ-  
ḥār) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

צָרְתָּן (B<sup>r</sup>r<sup>r</sup> ʿān) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w.*

loc. צָרְתָּנָה ה.

## ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קָא (kē) *m, w.s.* קָא, vomit.

קָאָה (kāʾā), קָאָה *f, c.* קָאָה, pelican [heron].

קָב (kāb) *m* a measure for dry goods,  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a סָאָה.

קָבַב (kābāʾ) *inf.* קָב, *imp.* קָבַב, *w.s.* קָבְנוּ, *fut.* יִקָּב, *w.s.* תִּקְבְּנוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קָבָה (kābāʾ) *f* the antestomach of ruminants.

קָבָה (kābāʾ) *f, w.s.* קָבָהָה, female pudenda.

קָבָה (kābāʾ) *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קָבוּץ (kābbūʾ) *m, pl. w.s.* קָבוּצָה, heap, gathering, crowd.

קָבוּרָה (kābūrāʾ) *f, c.* קָבָרָה, *w.s.* קָבָרָה, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (kābāl) *Pi.* קָבַל, *imp.* קָבַל, *fut.* יִקָּבַל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְבִּיל, *fpl.* מִקְבִּילוֹת, to stand over against.

קָבַל (kābāl) or קָבַל (kābāl) *m, c.* קָבַל (kābāl), *w.s.* קָבַל (kābāl), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַע (**kāḇā'**) *fut.* יִקְבַּע, *pt.* קָבַע, *pl.* קֹבְעִים, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קִבְעַת (**kūbbā'āṭ**) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַע (**kāḇā'B**) *imp.* קָבֵץ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּץ, to grasp, to gather, to assemble. — *Ni.* יִקְבֹּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבֹּץ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּץ, *pt.* יִקְבֹּץ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself. — *Pi.* יִקְבֹּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבֹּץ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּץ, *pt.* יִקְבֹּץ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* יִקְבֹּץ to be gathered. — *Hith.* יִקְבֹּץ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קִבְצָאֵל see יִקְבֹּץ אֵל.

קִבְצָה (**kūḇāḤ**) *f* collection, heap.

קִבְצִים (**kūḇā'yīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (**kāḇā'r**) *inf.* קָבֹר, *imp.* קָבֹר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.* קָבֹר, *pl.* קֹבְרִים, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* יִקְבֹּר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, to be buried. — *Pi.* *inf.* יִקְבֹּר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.*

קָבַר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* קָבַר to be buried.

קָבֶר (**kāḇēr**) *m*, *i.p.* קָבֶר, *w.s.* קָבֶר, *pl.* קָבֶרִים, *c.* קָבֶרִית, grave, sepulchre.

קָבֶרֶת הַתְּאֵדָה (**kāḇēret ḥatṭā'ādā**) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָבַד (**kādā'd**) *fut.* יִקְבֹּד, *pl.* יִקְבֹּדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קָדָה (**kādāḥ**) *f* cassia, cinamon.

קָדוֹם (**kādū'm**) *m*, only *pl.* קָדוֹמִים, time of old, ancient days.

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֵשׁ (**kādō's**) *adj.*, *c.* קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֵשׁ, *w.s.* קָדוֹשִׁי, *pl.* קָדוֹשִׁים, selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; *m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָדַח (**kādāḥ**) *inf.* קָדַח, *pt.* קָדַח, *c.* קָדַח, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קָדַחַת (**kādāḥḥāṭ**) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (**kādīm**) *m*, *w.* *loc.* קָדִים, what is in front,

the east, east side, eastern wind.

קָדָם (*kāḏā'm*) *Pi.* קָדַם, *imp.* קָדֹם, *fut.* יִקְדֹם, to go before, to anticipate, to be beforehand, to be or do early, to advance, to meet, to encounter. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִקְדִּים to be beforehand, to encounter.

קָדָם (*kāḏām*), קָדָם (*kāḏām*) *m, w. loc.* הַקָּדָם, what is in front, *adv.* before; the east, eastern lands, primitive or ancient state, things of old.

קָדָמָה (*kāḏmā'*) *f, c.* קְדָמָה, *w.s.* קְדָמָהּ, origin, primitive state; *adv.* before.

קָדָמָה (*kāḏā'mā'*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָמָה (*kāḏmā'*) *f, c.* קְדָמָה, *prep.* before, on the east of.

קָדְמוֹן (*kāḏmō'n*) *adj., f* קְדֻמוֹנָה, eastern.

קָדְמוֹת (*kāḏēmō'ṭ*) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָדְמוֹיָאֵל (*kāḏmōi'ēl*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדְמוֹנִי, קָדְמוֹנִי (*kāḏmōnī'*) *adj., pl.* קְדֻמוֹנִים, *f* קְדֻמוֹנִית, *pl.* קְדֻמוֹנוֹת, eastern; former, primitive, primeval, ancient, past.

קָדְמוֹנִי (*kāḏmōnī'*) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish people.

קָדָקֶד (*kāḏqāḏ*) *m, w.s.* קָדָקֶדוֹ, קָדָקֶדוֹ, crown of the head, vertex.

קָדָר (*kāḏār*) *pt.* קָדָר, קֹדָר, to be turbid, soiled, dark, gloomy; to wear mourning-dress, to mourn. — *Hi.* יִקְדָּר, *fut.* יִקְדָּר, to darken, to obscure; to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדָּר to grow dark.

קָדָרִי (*kāḏārī*) *pr.n.m.*

קָדְרוֹן (*kāḏrō'n*) *pr.n.* of a brook between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

קָדְרוּת (*kāḏrū'ṭ*) *f* darkness, obscurity.

קָדָשׁ (*kāḏāš*) *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be selected, to be pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, devoted. — *Ni.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *inf.* *w.s.* הִקְדָּשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be regarded as holy, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated. — *Pi.* קָדָשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* קָדָשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *pt.* מְקַדָּשׁ, to select, to seclude; to consecrate, to declare holy. — *Pu.* *pt.* מְקַדָּשׁ to be consecrated. — *Hi.* הִקְדָּשׁ, *inf.* הִקְדָּשׁ,

הַקָּדֹשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *pt.* מִקְדָּשׁ, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קָדֹשׁ<sup>1</sup> (kādēš) *adj.*, *pl.* קְדָשִׁים, *f* קְדֻשָּׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קָדֹשׁ<sup>2</sup> (kādēš) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קָדִישׁ (kādēš) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* הַקָּדִישׁ, קְדֻשָּׁה.

קָדִישׁ (kādēš) *m*, *w.s.* קְדָשִׁי (kādēšī), *pl.* קְדָשִׁים, קְדֻשָּׁה (kādēšī'm), קְדֻשָּׁה, holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קְדֻשָּׁה a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *fut.* יִקְהַל, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קָהַל to make blunt.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *Ni.* נִקְהַל, *inf.* יִקְהַל, *fut.* הִתְקַהַל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִתְקַהַל, *inf.* יִקְהַל,

*imp.* הִתְקַהַל, *fut.* יִקְהַל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *m*, *c.* קְהָל, *w.s.* קְהָלָה, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קָהָלָה (kāhālā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קְהָלָהּ.

קָהָלָה (kāhālā) *f*, *c.* קְהָלָה, assembly.

קְהָלָה (kāhālā) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קְהָלָה (kāhālā) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹ (kā), קוֹ (kā) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹ, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קוֹ (kā) *pf.* קָהַל to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* קָהַל, *fut.* יִקְהַל, the same as קָהַל.

קוֹבַע (kābā) *m* helmet.

קָהַל (kāhāl) *pt.* קָהַל, *pl. c.* קָהַל, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* קָהַל, *fut.* יִקְהַל, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet. — *Pi.* קָהַל, *inf.* יִקְהַל, *imp.* קָהַל,



*fut.* יִקְוֶה, לִיְקוֹ, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קוֹה (kāvā') *m* = קו.

קוֹה see פִּקְחֵה-קוֹה.

קוֹט (kūt) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יִקְוֹט, to loathe, to have a disgust. — *Ni.* נִקְוֹט and *Hith.* יִתְקוֹטֹט the same as *Q.*

קוֹל (kāl) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹלִי, *pl.* קוֹלוֹת, קָלוֹת, קוֹלֵת, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קוֹלִיָּה (kālāyā') *pr.n.m.*

קוֹם (kūm) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוֹם, *imp.* קוּם, קוֹמָה, קָם, יִקְוֹם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, קוֹמִי, יִקְוֹם, *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קוֹמִים, *c.* קוֹמִי, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קָם, *inf.* קָם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם and יִקְוֹם, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הִקָּם, *inf.* הִקָּם, הִקָּם, *imp.* הִקָּם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, *pt.* הִקָּם, *pl.* *c.* מִקְוֹמִי, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir

up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm. — *Ho.* הִקָּם, to be established, appointed. — *Hith.* הִתְקוֹמָם to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוֹמָה, קוֹמָה (kōmā') *f*, *c.* קוֹמָתוֹ, *w.s.* קוֹמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוֹמָמוּת (kō'māmūt) *f*; *adv.* upright.

קוֹן see קֵין.

קוֹנֵץ (kō'ā') *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹף (kōf) *m*, *pl.* קוֹפִים, קָפִים, ape, monkey.

קוֹץ (kūṣ) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, יִקְוֹץ (vāyyā'kōṣ), to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear. — *Hith.* הִקְוֹץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ<sup>1</sup> (kōṣ) *m*, *pl.* קָצִים, *c.* קוֹצִי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ<sup>2</sup> (kōṣ) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹנָה (kō'nā) *f*, only *pl.* קוֹנָוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קוֹרָה (kāv-kā'v) *m* order, might, power.

קוֹר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קָרַר, *inf.* קָרַר, *pt.* קָרַר, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הִקִּיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קֹרֶךְ (*kūr*) *m*, only *pl. c.* קֹרֶךְ, web, thread of a spider.

קֹרֶחַ (*kōrā'*) *f*, *w.s.* קֹרֶחַ, *pl.* קָרוֹחַ, a beam; shelter, house.

קֹשׁ (*kōš*) *fut. pl.* יִקְשֹׁן (*y<sup>k</sup>kōšū'n*), to lay snares.

קֹשֶׁיָהוּ (*kū'sāyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

קָח see לָקַח.

קָט (*kāt*) *adv.* only.

קָטַב (*kā'tāb*) *m*, *i.p.* קָטַב, and קָטַב (*kā'tāb*) *m*, *w.s.* קָטַבָּה (*kā'tābhā*), destruction, defeat, plague.

קִטּוֹרֶה (*kī'tōrā'*) *f* incense.

קִטּוֹרָה (*kī'tūrā'*) *pr.n.f.*

קָטַט (*kātā't*) *fut.* יִקָּט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קָטַל (*kātāl*) *fut.* יִקָּטַל, to kill, to slay.

קָטַל (*kā'tāl*) *m* murder, slaughter.

קָטַן (*kātān*) *pf.* קָטַנְתִּי, *fut.* יִקָּטַן, to be small,

little, indifferent — *Hi.* יִקָּטַן to make small.

קָטַן (*kātān*) *adj.*, *c.* קָטַן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קָטָנִים (*kātā'n*) *adj.*, *pl.* קָטָנִים, *c.* קָטָנִי, *f* קָטָנָה, *pl.* קָטָנוֹת = קָטָנִי<sup>2</sup>.

קָטָן (*kā'tān*) *m*, *w.s.* קָטָן (*kā'tān*) smallness; the little finger.

קָטַף (*kātāf*) *fut.* יִקָּטַף, *pt.* קָטַף, *pl.* קָטָפִים, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּטַף to be plucked off.

קָטַר (*kātār*) *Pi.* קָטַר, *inf.* קָטַר, *fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* קָטַר, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* קָטַרֹת altars for incense. — *Pu. pt. f* מִקָּטַרֹת to be censured, to give fragrance. — *Hi.* הִקָּטַר, *inf.* הִקָּטַר, *imp.* הִקָּטַר, *fut.* יִקָּטַר, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice. — *Ho. fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* מִקָּטַר, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קָטַר (*kātār*) *pt. p. f/pl.* קָטַרֹת, to shut, to enclose.

קָטַרֹן (*kātārōn*) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

קְטָרֶת (*k'tṣ'rəṯ*) *f*, *w.s.*

קְטָרֶת (*k'tṣrṯ*), incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice.

קְטָת (*kattāṯ*) *pr.n.* = קְטָרוֹן.

קִיא (*kī*) [קוֹא] *Hi.* הִקִּיא,

*fut.* יִקִּיא, וַיִּקֵּא see קוֹא.

קִיא (*kī*) *m*, *w.s.* קִיאָ, vomit.

קִיר = קוֹא, קִיא<sup>1</sup>.

קִיטוֹר (*kīṯṱ'r*) *m* smoke, mist.

קִים (*kīm*) *m* uprising, enmity; adversaries.

קִימָה (*kīmā*) *f* the rising up.

קִין (*kīn*) [קִין] *Pi.* קִינָה, *fut.*

יִקְוֶנָה, *pt. f/pl.* מִקְוֶנֹת, to mourn, to wail.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *m*, *w.s.* קִינָה, edge, point, lance, spear.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a tribe in southern Canaan; *gent.* קִינִי, קִינִי, Kenite; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kīnā*) *f*, *pl.* קִינֹת, קִינִים, complaint, wailing, dirge, elegy.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kīnā*) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינִי see קִינָה<sup>2</sup>.

קִינָה (*kīnā*) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ<sup>1</sup> (*kīṣ*) *pf.* קִיץ to pass the summer [קִיץ].

קִיץ<sup>2</sup> (*kīṣ*) *Hi.* הִקִּיץ, *inf.* הִקִּיץ, *imp.* הִקִּיץ, *fut.* יִקִּיץ, to stir, to awake, to rise, to be active.

קִיץ (*kā'yīṣ*) *m*, *i.p.* קִיץ, *w.s.* קִיץ, summer, warm season, summer fruit [figs], fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (*kīṣṱ'n*) *adj.*, קִיצוֹנָה, the last, the extreme.

קִיקָיוֹן (*kī'kāyṱ'n*) *m* ricinus-plant [others: gourd].

קִיקָלוֹן (*kī'kālṱ'n*) *m* shame, ignominy.

קִיר<sup>1</sup> (*kīr*) *m*, *pl.* קִירוֹת, wall [of a house or town]; rampart, fortress, walled town; in *pr.n.* קִי מוֹאָב, קִי מְדִינָה, קִי מְדִינָה.

קִיר<sup>2</sup> (*kīr*) *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

קִירָם (*kīrṱṱ*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (*kīš*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (*kīšṱ'n*) *pr.n.* of a brook in the plain of Jezreel.

קִישִׁי = קוֹשִׁיָהוּ.

קָל (*kāl*) *adj.*, *pl.* קָלִים, *f* קָלָה, light, swift, fleet; runner, swift horse.

קל see קול.

קָלָהּ (kālā'h) *Ni. fut. pl.* יִקְלֶהוּ [miswritten for יִקְלֶהוּ] to be called together.

קָלָהּ<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלָהּ, to roast, to parch, to burn. — *Ni. pt.* נִקְלָהּ to be burnt; *pt.* inflammation, fever.

קָלָהּ<sup>2</sup> (kālā') *Ni.* נִקְלָהּ, *pt.* נִקְלָהּ, to be despised, reviled. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְלָהּ to despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוֹן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קָלוֹן, shame, disgrace, ignominy; shameful nakedness.

קָלָחַת (kālā'ḥaṭ) *f* pot, kettle.

קָלַט (kālā't) *pt. p.* קָלוֹט, to contract, to shorten; *pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kāli'), קָלִי m roasted grain.

קָלִי (kālā'y); קָלִי (kālā'y); קָלִיטָא (kālitā') *pr.n.m.*

קָלִל (kālīl) *fut.* יִקְלַל, *pl.* יִקְלְלוּ, to be small, light, swift, to be lessened, despised. — *Ni.* נִקְלַל, *fut. pl.* יִקְלְלוּ, to be small, little, insignificant, light,

easy, swift. — *Pi.* יִקְלַל, *inf.* יִקְלַל, *fut.* יִקְלַל, *pt.* מִקְלַל, *w.s.* מִקְלַלִּים, *pl.* מִקְלַלִּים, to esteem lightly, to revile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.* יִקְלַל, *pt.* מִקְלַל, to be cursed. — *Hi.* הִקְלַל, *w.s.* הִקְלַלְתִּי, *inf. and imp.* הִקְלַל, *fut.* יִקְלַל, to make light or easy, to lessen; to esteem lightly, to despise, to bring into contempt. — *Pilp.* קָלַקַּל, *tr.* to shake; to sharpen. — *Hithp.* הִתְקַלְקַל to be moved or shaken.

קָלִיל (kālīl) *adj.* smooth, polished, shining.

קָלָלָהּ (kālālā') *f, c.* קָלָלָהּ, *w.s.* קָלָלָתוֹ, *pl.* קָלָלוֹת, reviling, reproach, curse, malediction.

קָלַם (kālā'm) *Pi.* קָלַם, *inf.* יִקְלַם, to mock, to scoff at. — *Hith.* הִתְקַלַּם the same as *Pi.*

קָלָם (kālām) *m* mockery, scorn, derision.

קָלָסָהּ (kālāsā') *f* = קָלָם.

קָלַע<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt.* קָלַע, to swing, to hurl with a sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.* יִקְלַע, to swing, to sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) to engrave, to carve.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, *i.p.* וְקָלַעַ, *w.s.* וְקָלַעַ, a sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>2</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, only *pl.* קָלַעַיִם, *c.* קָלַעַיִם, curtain, a hanging, covering.

קָלַעַ (kālā'c) *m* a slinger.

קָלַקַל (kālā'kāl) *adj.* good-for-nothing, vile, mean.

קָלַשׁוֹן (kālā'shō'n) *m* point; 'ק שלש trident, three-pronged fork.

קָמָה (kāmā') *f*, *c.* קָמָה, *pl.* קָמָה, standing corn, grain in the stalk.

קָמוּאֵל (kāmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (kāmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

קָמוּשׁ (kāmū'sh) *m* קִיטוֹשׁ, thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קָמַח (kāmā'ch) *m* meal, bruised grain.

קָמַחַט (kāmā'ch) *fut.* יִקָּחַט, to make wrinkled [others: to seize]. — *Pu.* קָמַחַט to be snatched away.

קָמַחַל (kāmā'ch) *pf. pl. i.p.* קָמַחַל, to wither, to pine away.

קָמַחַב (kāmā'ch) to press together, to grasp.

קָמַחַב (kāmā'ch) *m*, *w.s.* וְקָמַחַב, *pl.* וְקָמַחַב, a handful, a grasp; bundle of ears; וְקָמַחַב abundantly.

קָמַחַשׁוֹן (kāmā'shō'n) *m*, only *pl.* קָמַחַשׁוֹנִים = קָמַחַשׁ.

קָנָה (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, a nest, young birds; habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָה (kānā') *Pi.* קָנָה, *inf.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָה, קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, *pt.* קָנָה, to be jealous or envious; to be zealous for; to excite jealousy or envy. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִקָּנֶה to make jealous.

קָנָה (kānnā') *m* a jealous one.

קָנָה (kānā') *f*, *c.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, zeal, jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה<sup>1</sup> (kānā') *inf.* קָנָה, *imp.* קָנָה, *fut.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, *c.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, to procure, to acquire, to purchase, to gain, to create, to possess, to redeem. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִקָּנֶה to be bought. — *Hi.* קָנָה to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה<sup>2</sup> (kānā') *pr.n.* of a brook between Ephraim

and Manassch; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קִנְיָה (kānā') *m*, *c.* קִנְיָה, *pl.* קִנְיָה, *c.* קִנְיָה, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance - beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קָנָא (kānnā') *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קִנְיָז (kīnā'z) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קִנְיָז.

קִנְיָן (kīnyā'n) *m*, *c.* קִנְיָן, *w.s.* קִנְיָן, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קִנְיָמֶן (kīnnāmō'n) *m*, *c.* קִנְיָמֶן (kīnmō'n), cinnamon.

קִנְיָן (kānā'n) *Pi.* קִנְיָן, *fut.* יִקְנֶה, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קִנְיָן to be nestled.

קִנְיָן (kānā'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* קִנְיָן, hunting-net.

קִנְיָת (kīnā't) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קָסַם (kāṣā'm) *inf.* קָסַם, *imp* קָסַם (kāṣā'mī'), *q.s.* קָסַם, *fut* יִקְסַם, *pt.* קָסַם, *pl.* קָסַם, to cut, to divide;

to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up.

קָסָם (kāṣā'm) *m*, *pl.* קָסָם, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קָסָת (kāṣā't) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קָעִילָה, קָעִילָה (kā'ilā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָעָקַע (kā'ā-kā'ā) *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קָעָרָה (kā'ārā') *f*, *c.* קָעָרָה, *pl.* קָעָרוֹת, *c.* קָעָרוֹת, bowl, dish.

קָפָא (kāfā') *fut.* יִקְפֶּה, *pt.* *pl.* יִקְפֶּה, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. fut.* יִקְפֶּה, to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* יִקְפֶּה, *fut.* יִקְפֶּה, to cause to coagulate.

קָפָאן (kāppā'ā'n) *m* congelation, frost.

קָפָד (kāfā'd) *Pi.* קָפָד to roll up.

קָפָד, קָפָד (kāppā'd) *m* hedgehog.

קָפָדָה (kāfā'dā) *f* horror, destruction.

קָפָז (kāppā'z) *m* arrow-snake.

קָפָץ (kāfā'ṣ) *fut.* יִקְפֶּץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth],  
to shut up [compassion].

— *Ni. fut.* קָצַבְּ to be drawn  
together, to die. — *Pi. pt.*

קָצַבְּ to spring, to leap.

קָצַב (kəḇ) *m*, *w.s.* קָצַב, a  
cutting, end, limit, ex-  
tremity, fulfilment, death,  
destruction; קָצַבְּ after.

קָצַב (kəḇəḇ) *fut.* יִקָּצַב to  
cut off, to shear.

קָצַב (kəḇəḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* קָצַבִּי,  
a cutting, shape, form;  
end, extremity.

קָצַב<sup>1</sup> (kəḇā) *inf.* קָצוֹת, to  
cut off; to finish, to de-  
cide. — *Pi. קָצַב, inf.*  
קָצוֹת, *pt.* מִקָּצַב, to cut  
off, to take away. — *Hi.*  
הִקָּצַב, *inf.* הִקָּצוֹת, to  
scrape off.

קָצַב<sup>2</sup> (kəḇā) *f*, *pl.* קָצוֹת,  
*c.* קָצוֹת, extremity, end,  
border, compass, the whole.

קָצַב (kəḇəḇ) *m*, *c.* קָצַב, *w.s.*  
קָצַב, *pl. c.* קָצַבִּי, the same  
as קָצַב<sup>2</sup>; מִקָּצַב at the end  
of, after, from all sides.

קָצַב (kəḇəḇ) *m* end; אין  
קָצַב there is no end to.

קָצַב (kəḇāḇ) or קָצַב (kəḇāḇ)  
*m*, only *pl. c.* קָצַבִּי, end.

קָצַב (kəḇāḇ) *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
קָצַבִּי = קָצַב.

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *m* black  
cumin.

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *m*, *c.* קָצַח,  
*pl. c.* קָצַחִי, judge, magi-  
strate, military leader,  
general.

קָצַח<sup>1</sup> (kəḇāḥ) *f*, *pl.*  
קָצַחִי, cassia, an aromatic  
bark like cinnamon.

קָצַח<sup>2</sup> (kəḇāḥ) *pr.n.f.*

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *m*, *c.* קָצַח,  
*w.s.* קָצַחִי, *pl. w.s.* קָצַחִי,  
a cutting, reaping, harvest;  
harvest-time, cut grain;  
cut off bough, branch;  
reaper.

קָצַע (kəḇāḥ) *Pu. pt. f/pl.*  
*c.* מִקָּצַע, to be made  
into angles, to be cornered.  
*Hi. fut.* יִקָּצַע to scrape  
off. — *Ho. pt. f/pl.* מִקָּצַע  
the same as *Pu.*

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *inf.* קָצַח, *fut.*  
יִקָּצַח, to be angry, to fly  
into a passion. — *Hi. inf.*  
הִקָּצַח, *fut.* יִקָּצַח, to pro-  
voke to anger. — *Hith.*  
הִתְקָצַח the same as *Q.*

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* קָצַח,  
*w.s.* קָצַחִי, anger, wrath,



fury, strife, quarrel;  
fragment of wood, chip.

קצפה (k'ḇāfā') *f* broken  
off bough, chip-wood.

קצץ (k'ḇāḥḥ) *pt. p.* קצוץ,  
to cut off, to clip off, to  
trim. — *Pi.* קצץ, קצץ,  
*fut.* יקצץ, to cut or hew  
off, to cut through. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* יקצץ to be cut off.

קצר (k'ḇāḥ'r) *inf.* קצר, *w.s.*  
קצר, *imp. pl.* קצרו, *fut.*  
יקצר, *pt.* קוצר, *pl.*  
קוצרים, to cut, to mow, to  
reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr.*  
*inf.* קצור, *fut.* יקצר, to be  
cut, shortened, lessened;  
to be short, impatient,  
unable. — *Pi.* קצר to  
shorten. — *Hi.* הקציר to  
reap; to shorten.

קצר (k'ḇāḥ'r) *adj., c.* קצר,  
*pl. c.* קצרי, short; קצר יד  
short in the hand, power-  
less.

קצר (k'ḇāḥ'r) *m* shortness;  
ק' רום impatience.

קצת (k'ḇāḥḥ) *f*, קצות (k'ḇā-  
vāḥḥ) end, extremity; the  
whole.

קר (kār) *adj., pl.* קרים,  
cold, cool, quiet.

קר (kār) = קיר.

קר (kār) *m* coldness, cold.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *inf.* קרא,  
קראת, *w.s.* קראי (kārī'),  
*imp.* קרא, קראי, *fut.* יקרא,  
*pt.* קרא, קורא, *pl.* קוראים,  
*c.* קראי, *pt. p.* קרוי, *pl.*  
קרוים, to cry, to call  
aloud, to roar; to proclaim,  
pronounce, preach; to call,  
to summon, to invite; to  
implore; to call together,  
to appoint; to praise,  
celebrate; to call by name,  
to name; to read aloud,  
to recite. — *Ni.* יקרא, *fut.*  
יקרא, *pt.* יקרא, *pl.* יקראים,  
to be called, summoned,  
named; to be read. — *Pu.*  
יקרא, *pt. w.s.* יקראי, to be  
called, named.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יקרא, *pt.*  
*f/pl.* קראת, to meet, to  
happen, to occur, to befall.  
— *Ni.* יקרא, *inf.* יקרא,  
*fut.* יקרא, to encounter,  
meet, happen, to be met  
with. — *Hi.* *fut.* יקרא to  
cause to happen, to let  
befall.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārē') *m* partridge.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārē') *pr.n.m.*

קראת (k'rāḥḥ) [*inf.* of  
לקרא<sup>2</sup>], only in לקראת

*adv., w.s.* לִקְרַאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting, over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (kārāḇ), קָרַב<sup>1</sup> (kārēḇ), *inf.* קָרַב, קָרוֹב, קָרְבָּה (kārḇā'), *imp.* קָרַב, קָרְבָּה, קָרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* לִקְרַב, to come near. — *Pi.* קָרַב, *imp.* קָרַב, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הִקְרִיב, *imp.* הִקְרִיב, *fut.* מִקְרִיב, *pt.* מִקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרַב<sup>2</sup> (kārēḇ) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קָרַב (kārāḇ) *m* collision, battle, war.

קָרַב (kārāḇ) *m, w.s.* קָרְבוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבֵי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקָרְבִי in the midst, among; מִקָּרְבִי from the midst, from away.

קָרְבָּה (kārāḇā') *f, c.* קָרְבָּה, *pl.* קָרְבֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָּן (kārḇā'n), קָרְבָּנוֹ (kārḇā'n) *m, c.* קָרְבָּנוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבָּנוֹת, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קָרְדֵם (kārḏēm) *m, w.s.* קָרְדֵם, *pl.* קָרְדֵמִים and קָרְדֵמוֹת, an axe.

קָרַה<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יִקְרַה, *pt. flpl.* קָרַה, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* לִקְרַה, *fut.* יִקְרַה, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרַה, *pt.* מִקְרַה, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרַה, *imp.* הִקְרַה, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרַה<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *f* cold.

קָרַה (kārā') *m, c.* קָרַה, accident, occurrence.

קָרַב, קָרַב (kārāḇ) *adj., w.s.* קָרוֹבוֹ, *pl.* קָרוֹבִים, קָרוֹבָה, *f* קָרוֹבָה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *imp.* קָרַחִי (kārāḥī), *fut.* יִקְרַח, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* יִקְרַח, to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* יִקְרַח, to make bald.

קָרַח (kārē'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַח (kārē'āḥ) *m* a bald-head.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַח, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קָרַח<sup>1</sup> (kārāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַח, hail, ice.

קָרַח<sup>2</sup> (kārāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרַחִי (kārāḥī), *pl.* קָרַחִים.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַח, baldness [of the back head].

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַח, baldness.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַח, hostile encounter.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* *c.* קָרַח, called, selected.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f* proclamation.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *c.* קָרַח, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קָרַח in many compounds of proper names, e. g. קָרַח אֶרֶב, קָרַח יָמִים, קָרַח סָפָר.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *fut.* יִקְרַח, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi.* *pt.* קָרַח to put forth or have horns.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *f*, *i.p.* קָרַח, *w.s.* קָרַח, *du.* קָרַחִים, *c.* קָרַחִים, *pl.* קָרַחִים, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *pt.* קָרַח, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַחִים, *c.* קָרַחִים, bend, hook.

קָרַח = קָרַח *pr.n.m.*

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קָרַח, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַח (kārāḥ) *inf.* קָרַח, *imp.* *pl.* קָרַחִים, *fut.* יִקְרַח, *pt.* קָרַח, *pl.* קָרַחִים, *pt. p.* קָרַח, *pl.* קָרַחִים.

*c.* קָרַעַי, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni.* fut. יִקְרַע, יִקְרַעַת, *pt.* נִקְרַעַת, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קָרַעַת (kǝ'rǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַעִים, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַץ (kǝrǝʿB) *fut.* יִקְרֹץ, *pt.* קָרַץ, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* יִקְרַץ to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קָרַץ (kǝ'rǝB) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קָרַקַּע<sup>1</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קָרַקַּע<sup>2</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָרַקָר (kǝrkǝʿr) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (kǝrǝʿr) *Pi. inf.* קָרַר, *pt.* קָרַרַת, to pull down, to destroy [or from קָרַר].

קָרַשׁ (kǝ'rǝš) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַשׁ, *w.s.* קָרַשִׁים, *pl.* קָרַשִׁים, *c.* קָרַשִׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: panneling, deck].

קָרַת (kǝ'rǝθ) *f* city, town.

קָרַתָּה (kǝrtǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קָרַתָּן (kǝrtǝʿn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קָשָׁה (kǝšǝʿ), קָשָׁה (kǝšǝʿ) or קָשָׁת (kǝšǝʿθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשָׁת (kǝšǝʿθ), *c.* קָשָׁת, vessel, can, jug.

קָשִׁיטָה (kǝšǝʿtǝʿ) *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת (kǝšǝkǝšǝθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, *c.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קָשׁ (kǝš) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קָשָׁא (kǝššǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָשָׁאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (kǝšǝʿb) *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הִקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הִקְשִׁיב, *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *m* attention, listening.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *adj.*, *f* קָשַׁבַת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (*kāššū'ḥ*) *adj.*, *f/pl.*  
קָשָׁה, attentive.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה,  
וַיִּקְשֶׁה, to be hard, heavy,  
harsh, severe, difficult. —  
*Ni. pt.* נִקְשָׁה to be op-  
pressed, depressed. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשֶׁה, to make  
hard, to labour. — *Hi.*  
הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הִקְשֵׁה, *fut.*  
יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשֶׁה, *pt.* בִּקְשָׁה,  
to harden, to make heavy  
or difficult.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *adj.*, *c.* קָשָׁה,  
קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשֵׁת, *pl.*  
קָשִׁים, hard, difficult,  
severe, unfeeling, cruel;  
inflexible, obstinate; un-  
fortunate, melancholy;  
strong, violent.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'ḥ*) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁה, *pt. p.* קָשָׁה, *pl.*  
קָשָׁה, *f* קָשָׁה, to bind,  
to tie; to join in con-  
spiracy, to conspire; *pt.*  
conspirator; *pt. p.* bound,  
strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשָׁה,  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, to be bound  
together, to be attached;  
to be finished. — *Pi.* יִקְשֶׁה,  
*fut. 2. f/sg. w.s.* תִּקְשֶׁה,  
to bind, to unite; to bind  
about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מִקְשָׁה  
to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֶּׁה  
to conspire.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'*) *m*, *i.p.* קָשָׁה,  
*w.s.* קָשָׁה, conspiracy, re-  
bellion.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'r*) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָשָׁה, girdle.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā's*) *imp. pl.* קָשָׁה  
(*kāššā's*) to collect oneself.  
— *Po. inf.* קָשָׁה, *pt.* מִקְשָׁה,  
*f* מִקְשָׁה, to gather straw  
or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֶּׁה  
to collect oneself, to make  
up one's mind.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'ḥ*) *f* [also *m*],  
*i.p.* קָשָׁה, *w.s.* קָשָׁה, *pl.*  
קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשָׁה, a bow  
[for shooting], rainbow;  
power, strength.

קָשָׁה (*kāššā'ḥ*) *m* bowman,  
archer.

7

7 the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called רִישׁ [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *imp.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *1. sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֶרְאֶה, *pt.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *pt. p.* רָאָה, *f/pl.* רָאָה, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy. — *Ni.* נִרְאֶה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, [הִרְאָה] for [הִרְאָה], *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* נִרְאֶה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* הִרְאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* מִרְאֶה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הִרְאָה, *pt.* מִרְאֶה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. —

*Hith.* הִתְרַאָה to look at one another.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for רָאָה].

רָאָה (rā'ā') *adj., c.* רָאָה, seeing.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה], *pl.* רָאָה, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּבֵן (r'ūbē'n) *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רְאוּבֵן (rā'āvā') *f, inf.* of רָאָה<sup>1</sup>, a seeing, spectacle.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *pr.n.f.*

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *f* sight, seeing.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *m* mirror.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *m, i.p.* רְאוּמָה, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּמָה, רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā'), רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') *m, pl.* רְאוּמָה, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רְאוּמָה (r'ūmā') = רְאוּמָה, see רְאוּמָה.

רְאוּמָה, רְאוּמָה (rāmā'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.



רָאָה (rāmā') *f, c.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, height; coral.

רָאָה (rāš) *m, w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה [for רָאָה], *pl.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, the head, person; chief, leader, prince; chief town; point, top, first rank, the best; the total; multitude, band, troop; the beginning; a poisonous plant, poppy, poison.

רָאָה (rāš) *pr.n.* of a Scythian people, Russians; *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה (rīšā') *f* top, head; רָאָה רָאָה corner-stone, key-stone.

רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה (rīšā'n) *adj., pl.* רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, the first, foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; *adv.* first, before, sooner, formerly.

רָאָה (rīšānī') *adj., only f* רָאָה, = רָאָה.

רָאָה, רָאָה (rāšī'ā) *f* beginning, commencement, origin, former state, the first, the best, firstling.

רָאָה (rāšā'ā) *f, only pl.*

*c.* רָאָה, the place of the head, see רָאָה.

רָב (rāb) *adj., i.p.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, *f* רָב, *c.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient, great, strong, mighty; chief, head, leader, master; *adv.* much, enough, abundantly.

רָב (rāb) *m, c.* רָב, *w.s.* רָב, *pl.* רָב, multitude, number, largeness, greatness, fulness, totality; לָרָב in multitude, abundantly; מָלָרָב for multitude.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *pf. pl.* רָבָה, *i.p.* רָבָה, *inf.* רָב, to be or become many, numerous, abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְרָבָה to be multiplied by myriads [רָבָה].

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *pf. pl.* רָבָה, to throw, to shoot, to sling.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *f, pl.* רָבָה, *c.* רָבָה, great multitude, ten thousand, myriad.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) to spread, to prepare a bed.

רָבָה (rābā'ā) *inf.* רָבָה, *imp.* רָבָה, *pl.* רָבָה, *fut.* רָבָה, *pt.* רָבָה, to be or become



many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. —

*Pi.* רָבָה, *imp.* לְרַבֵּה [for לְרַבֵּה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבָּה, *inf.* הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבֵּה, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *fut.* הִרְבֹּת, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *pl.* מִרְבֵּה, וַיִּרְב, *pt.* מִרְבֵּה, *pl.* מִרְבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הִרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רָבָה (rāḇā') *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of לְרַבֵּה].

רָבָה (rābbā') *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רָבָה (rābbā') *f, du.* רַבּוֹת, *pl.* רַבָּאוֹת, רַבָּאוֹת, *pl.* רַבָּאוֹת, ten thousand, myriad — רַבָּה.

רָבִיב (rāḇīḇ) *m*, only *pl.* רַבִּיבִים, abundant rain, shower.

רָבִיד (rāḇīd) *m*, *c.* רַבִּיד, collar, neck-chain.

רָבִיעִי (rāḇī'ī) *adj. num., pl.*

רַבִּיעִית, רַבְעִים, רַבְעִים, fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבִּית (rābbī'ī) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַבֵּה (rāḇā'ē) *Ho. pt. f* מְרַבֶּחֶת, to be mixed, mingled.

רַבְלָה (rāḇlā') *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־סָרִיס (rāḇ ṣārīṣ) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִיס].

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇā') *inf. w.s.* רַבְעִי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇā') *pt. p.* רַבּוּעַ, *pl.* רַבְעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מְרַבֵּעַ to be made four-sided or square.

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇā') *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רַבְעִי see רַבֵּעַ].

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇā') *pr.n.m.*

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇbā') *m*, only *pl.* רַבְעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רַבֵּעַ (rāḇā') *m* = רַבֵּעַ.

רַבֵּץ (rāḇā'ṣ) *fut. pt.*

רָבַץ, *pl.* רָבְצִים, *f.* רֶבֶצֶת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יִרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מִרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רָבִיץ (rəḥḇāḥ) *m.*, *w.s.* רֶבֶצָה, a couching, resting-place.

רִבְקָה (rīḇkā) *pr.n.f.*, Rebekah.

רִבְשָׁקָה (rāḇšāḳā) *m.* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רָגַב (rəḡḡḇ) or רֶגֶב (rēḡḡḇ) *m.*, only *pl.* רֶגְבִים, *c.* רִגְבִי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāḡḡz) or רֶגַז (rēḡḡz) *imp.* רִגְזוּ, *fut.* יִרְגְּזוּ, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּזוּ, *fut.* יִרְגְּזוּ, *pt.* מִרְגִּזוּ, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגֵּז to be agitated, to rage.

רָגְזָה (rāḡḡzā) *adj.* trembling.

רִגְזָה (rīḡḡzā) *m.*, *w.s.* רִגְזָה (rōḡḡzā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רִגְזָה (rōḡzā) *f.* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *pt.* רָגַל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רָגַל, *inf.* רָגַל, *w.s.* רָגַל, *fut.* יִרְגַּל, *pt. pl.* מְרַגְּלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy. — *Tiph.* רָגַל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רָגַל (rāḡāl) *f.*, *i.p.* רָגַל, *w.s.* רָגַל, *du.* רֶגְלִים, *c.* רִגְלִי, *pl.* רֶגְלִים, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, רָגַל שְׁלֹשׁ רָגְלִים three times, thrice.

רִגְלָה (rīḡlā) *m.* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רִגְלָה a fountain near Jerusalem.

רִגְלִי (rāḡlī) *m.*, *pl.* רֶגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רִגְלִים (rīḡlīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāḡām) *inf.* רָגַם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רָגַם (rāḡām); רָגַם מְלֹא (rāḡām mēlā) *pr.n.m.*

רִגְמָה (rīḡmā) *f.*, *w.s.* רִגְמָה, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāḡān) *pt. pl.* רָגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְגֹּעַ to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַעַ<sup>1</sup> (rāgā'\*) *pt.* רָגַעַ, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַעַ<sup>2</sup> (rāgā'\*) *Ni. imp. f* הִרְגִיעִי, to rest. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגֵעַ (rāgē'a\*) *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רָגַעַ (rāgā'\*) *m, i.p.* רָגַעַ, *pl.* רָגַעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's\*) to be noisy, to rage.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's\*) *m* noisy crowd.

רָגַשָׁה (rāgā's\*) *f, c.* רָגַשָׁה = רָגַשׁ.

רָדַדַּ (rādā'd) *inf.* רָדַד, *pt.* רָדַד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדַדַּ<sup>1</sup> (rādā') *inf.* רָדַדַּת, *imp.*

רָדַדַּ, *pl.* יִרְדֹּדוּ, *fut.* יִרְדֹּדוּ, *pt.* רָדַדַּ, *w.s.* רָדַדַּ, *pl.* רָדַדַּים, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד [or from יִרְדֹּד] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדֹּד to tread down, to subdue.

רָדַדַּ<sup>2</sup> (rādā') *inf.* יִרְדֹּדוּ, to take, to seize.

רָדַדַּי (rādā'y) *pr.n.m.*

רָדִידַד (rādī'd) *m, w.s.* רָדִידַד, *pl.* רָדִידַדִּים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַדַּ (rādā'm) *Ni. fut.* יִרְדַּם, *pt.* נִרְדַּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rādā'f) *inf.* רָדַף, *pt.* רָדַף, *w.s.* רָדַף, *imp.* רָדַף, *pt.* רָדַף, *pl.* רָדַפִּים, *c.* רָדַפִּי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְדַּף, *pt.* נִרְדַּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדַּף, [or = יִרְדַּף Q.], *pt.* יִרְדַּף, to follow, to pursue,

to strive after. — *Pu.* רָהַב, to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, to pursue eagerly. — *Ho.* pt. see מִרְהִיב.

רָהַב (rāhāb) fut. יִרְהַב, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, fut. יִרְהִיב, to excite; to make courageous.

רָהַב (rā'hāb) adj., pl. רָהֲבִים, proud, defiant.

רָהַב (rā'hāb) m, i.p. רָהֲב, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].

רָהַב (rā'hāb) m, w.s. רָהֲבָם, (rāhbām), pride, insolence, boasting.

רָהַב (rāhgā') pr.n.m.

רָהַב (rāhā') fut. יִרְהַב, to tremble, to fear.

רָהַט (rā'hāt) m, only pl. רָהֲטִים, watering-trough; lock of hair.

רֹב see רָב.

רֹב see רִיב.

רָוַד (rūd) pf. רָד, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הִרְדִּי, fut. יִרְדֵּי, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.

רָוַה (rāvā') fut. יִרְוַה, pl. יִרְוִי, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רָוַה, imp. רְוֵה, fut. יִרְוֶה, w.s. אֶרְוֶנֶה, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; tr. to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְוֶה, pt. מִרְוֶה, to water, refresh, satiate.

רָוַה (rāvā') adj., f רְוֵה, watered, satiated with drink.

רָוַח (rāvā'āh) fut. יִרְוַח, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu.* pt. מִרְוַח, to be spacious, airy.

רָוַח (rā'vāāh) m room, space; relief.

רָוַח<sup>1</sup> (rū'āāh) *Hi.* inf. הִרְוַח, w.s. הִרְוִיחֵו, fut. יִרְוַח, יִרְוַח, to smell [tr.], to scent, to enjoy the odour.

רָוַח<sup>2</sup> (rū'āāh) f, w.s. רוּחִי, pl. רוּחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.

רָוַחָה (rā'vāāh) f relief, ease, breathing.

רָוִיחַ (rā'vāyā') f an overflowing, abundance.

רום<sup>1</sup> (rūm) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, *imp.* רוֹם, *fut.* יָרוֹם, *pl.* יָרוּם (vāyyā'ṣm), *pt.* רָם, *f.* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמָם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוֹ, *fut.* יָרוֹמָם, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate.—*Pu.* *fut.* יָרוֹמָם, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הָרָם, *inf.* הָרָם, *imp.* הָרָם, *fut.* יָהָרָם, *pt.* מְהָרָם, *pl. c.* מְהָרָם, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוֹרָם, *fut.* יוֹרָם, to be offered; to be taken away.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹמָם, *fut. 1. sg.* אֶרְוֶמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

רוֹם<sup>2</sup> (rūm) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

רוֹם (rām) *m* height.

רוֹמָה (rāmā') *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

רוֹמָה (rūmā') *pr.n.* of a place.

רוֹמָם (rāmā'm) *m, pl.* רוֹמָמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

רוֹמָמוֹת (rō'mēmū'ṣ) *f* a rising up; majesty.

רוֹן (rūn) *Hith. pt.* מְתָרוֹן, to be overpowered, intoxicated [but see רָגַן].

רוֹעַ (rū'a') *Pu. fut.* יִרְעַע, to be shouted with joy.—*Hi.* הָרוֹעַ, *inf.* הָרוֹעַ, *imp.* הָרוֹעַ, *pl.* הָרוֹעִים, *pt.* מְרוֹעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to shout with joy.

רוֹף (rūf) *Pu. fut.* יִרְוֹף, to be shaken, to quake.

רוֹץ (rūṣ) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוֹץ, *imp.* רוֹץ, *fut.* יָרוֹץ, *pl.* יָרוּץ (vāyyā'ṣṣ), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* רָצִים, [רָצִין], to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard.—*Pi.* *fut.* יִרְוֹץ, to run fast.—*Hi.* הָרוֹץ, *imp.* הָרוֹץ, *fut.* יָהָרוֹץ, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

רוֹק (rūk) *Hi.* הָרוֹק, *inf.* הָרוֹק, *fut.* יָהָרוֹק, *pt.* מְהָרוֹק, *pl.* מְהָרוֹקִים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוֹרֵק to be poured out.

רוּר (*rūr*) *pf.* רָר, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רוֹשׁ (*rōš*) *m* poppy, poison, see ראשׁ.

רוֹשׁ (*rūš*) *pf.* רָשׁ, *pt.* רֶשׁ [רָאשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רוּת (*rūt*) *pr.n.f.*

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְזֶה, to become lean.

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) *adj.*, *f* רְזִיָּה, lean, meagre.

רָזָן<sup>1</sup> (*rāzā'n*) *m* leanness, consumption

רָזָן<sup>2</sup> (*rāzā'n*) *m* prince.

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רָזָה (*rāzā'*) *m* consumption, destruction; רָזָה לִי woe to me!

רָזָם (*rāzām*) *fut.* יִרָם, to move the eyes, to wink.

רָזָן (*rāzā'n*) [*pt.* of רָזָן], only *pl.* רָזָנִים, רָזָנִים, prince, ruler.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāb*) to be wide, spacious, to be wide

opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחַב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *fut.* יִרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רָחֵב<sup>1</sup> (*rāḥāb*) *adj.*, *c.* רָחֵב, *pl. c.* בְּרָחֵב, *f* רָחֵבָה, *c.* בְּרָחֵבָה, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רָחֵב<sup>2</sup> (*rāḥāb*) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāb*) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּרָחֵב, breadth, width, extension.

רָחֵב (*rāḥāb*) *m*, *w.s.* רָחֵב (rāḥāb), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רָחֵב<sup>1</sup>, רָחֵב (*rāḥāb*) *m*, *w.s.* רָחֵבָה, *pl.* רָחֵבֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רָחֵב<sup>2</sup> (*rāḥāb*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רָחֵבָה (*rāḥābā'*) [see רָחֵב<sup>1</sup>] *f* roominess, freedom.

רָחֵבֹת (*rāḥābā'*) *pr.n.* of a well; רָ עִיר a suburb of Nineveh; רָ הַנָּהָר a town near the Euphrates.

רַחֲבִיָּה (rāḥbyā') or רַחֲבִיָּהּ (rāḥbyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֲבֹעַם (rāḥbā'ām) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רַחֲטָה (rāḥṣā') *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רַחֲטָיִם the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחֻם (rāḥvām) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רַחֹק (rāḥō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* רַחֲקִים, רַחֲקִים, *f* רַחֲקָה, *pl.* רַחֲקוֹת, far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; רַחֲקוֹק from afar.

רַחִיט (rāḥī't) *m*, *pl.* רַחֲטִיטִים, frame-work, panelling.

רַחִים see רַחֵם.

רַחֵלָּה (rāḥē'l) *f*, *pl.* רַחֲלִים, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רַחֵלָּה (rāḥē'l) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *fut. w.s.* רַחֲמֵהוּ (rāḥmāhū), to love. — *Pi.* רַחֵם, *inf.* רַחֵם, *fut.* יִרַחֵם, *pt.* כְּרַחֵם, to have compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רַחֵם, *fut.* יִרַחֵם, to meet with compassion or mercy.

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *m* a vulture.

רַחֵם<sup>1</sup> (rāḥām) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֲמִים, *c.* רַחֲמִי, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחֵם<sup>2</sup> (rāḥām) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֵם (rāḥām) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *w.s.* רַחֲמֵהוּ, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֲמָה (rāḥāmā') *f*, *du.* רַחֲמָתִי, woman, maiden.

רַחֲמָנִי (rāḥāmānī') *adj.*, *f* רַחֲמָנִית, *pl.* רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת, merciful, compassionate.

רַחַף (rāḥā'f) to quake, to tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יִרַחֵף, *pt. f* כְּרַחֲפָה, to brood, to hover over.

רַחֵץ (rāḥā'ṣ) *inf.* רַחֵץ, רַחֲצָה (rāḥā'ṣā'), *imp.* רַחֵץ, רַחֲצוּ, *fut.* יִרַחֲצוּ, *pt. f* רַחֲצָה, *pl.* רַחֲצוֹת, to wash, to rinse; to wash away; to wash oneself, to bathe. — *Pu.* יִרַחֲצוּ to be washed. — *Hith.* יִרַחֲצֵהוּ to wash oneself.

רַחֵץ (rāḥā'ṣ) *m*, *w.s.* רַחֲצֵהוּ, a washing.

רַחֲצָה (rāḥā'ṣā') *f* a washing, watering-place.

רַחֵץ (rāḥā'ṣ) *inf.* רַחֵץ, *imp.*



יָרַחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be removed. — *Pi.* רָחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove far away. — *Hi.* בִּרְחַק, *inf.* בִּרְחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

רָחַק (rāḥāq) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רָחֻקִּי, departing from, removing.

רָחַשׁ (rāḥāš) to boil over, to pour forth.

רָחַת (rāḥāṭ) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

רָטַב (rātāḇ) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

רָטַב (rātāḇ) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

רָטַח (rātāḥ) *fut. w.s.* יִרְטַח, see יָרַט.

רָטַט (rātāṭ) *m* terror.

רָטַף (rūtāṭāḥ) *a Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

רָטַשׁ (rātāš) *Pi.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate. — *Pu.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

רִי (rī) *m* rushing water, watering.

רִיב (rīb) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* וִיִּרֵּב, יִרְבֵּ, יִרְבֵּ, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary. — *Hi.* *pt.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

רִיב, רָב (rīb) *m, w.s.* רִיבֵי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

רִיבִי (rībāy) *pr.n.m.*

רִיחַ see רוֹחַ.

רִיחַ (rēāḥ) *m, w.s.* רִיחָנוּ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

רִים see רָאם.

רִיעַ see רֵעַ.

רִפּוֹת, רִפּוֹת (rīṭāḥ) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

רִיפָת (rīṭāḥ) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

רִיק (rīk) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

רִיק, רִק (rēk) *adj.*, *pl.*

רִיקָם, רִיקָם, רִיקָה, *pl.*  
 רִיקָה, empty, void, vain,  
 wanton, hungry, idle,  
 worthless.

רִיקָם (rēkām) *adv.* emptily,  
 in vain, vainly, without  
 cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m.*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ,  
 spittle, slime.

רִישׁ, רִישׁ (rēs) and רִישׁ  
 (rīs) *m* poverty.

רִישׁוֹן see רִישׁוֹן.

רִיךְ (rāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* רִיכִים, *f*  
 רִיכָה, *pl.* רִיכוֹת, tender,  
 delicate, weak, soft, flat-  
 tering, timid.

רִיךְ (rāḥ) *m* softness, de-  
 licacy.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *inf.* רִיכָה, *imp.*  
 רִיכָה, *fut.* יִרְכָּה, *pt.* רִיכָה,  
*w.s.* רִיכָה, *pl.* רִיכִים, *f*  
 רִיכָה, to ride, to drive.—  
*Hi.* הִרְכִּיב, *imp.* הִרְכִּיב, *fut.*  
 יִרְכָּב, יִרְכָּב, to cause to  
 ride, to cause to drive, to  
 convey, to let rest, to  
 subdue.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* רִיכָה,  
*w.s.* רִיכָה, *pl.* *c.* רִיכָה,  
 mostly *coll.*, vehicle, wag-  
 gon, chariot, war-chariot,  
 train of waggons, horses,  
 riding-horses and horse-

men; the upper mill-stone  
 [the runner or rider].

רִיכָה (rāḥkāḥ) *m* horseman,  
 driver, charioteer.

רִיכָה (rēḥāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
 רִיכָה.

רִיכָה (rāḥbāḥ) *f* a riding.

רִיכָה (rēḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of an un-  
 known place.

רִיכָה (rāḥūḥ) *m* vehicle,  
 waggon.

רִיכָה, רִיכָה (rāḥūḥ) *m*, *w.s.*  
 רִיכָה, property, goods,  
 chattle, moveable and  
 landed property.

רִיכָה (rāḥīl) *m* a going  
 about, trafficking, slander.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *pf.* רִיכָה, *fut.*  
 [or *Ni.*] יִרְכָּה, to be thin,  
 weak, delicate, soft, timid.  
 — *Pu.* רִיכָה to be softened.  
 — *Hi.* הִרְכִּיב to make timid.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *pt.* רִיכָה, *pl.*  
 רִיכָה, *f* רִיכָה, to go about  
 as a trader, as a slanderer.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Judah.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* רִיכָה,  
 trade, traffic.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *fut.* יִרְכָּם, to  
 tie together, to bind on.

רִיכָה (rāḥāḥ) *m*, only *pl.*

רָבִים, hill, mountain-ridge.

רָבִים (rāḇ'ḥēḥ) *m*, only *pl. c.* רָבִים, troop, band, conspiracy.

רָבַשׁ (rāḇāḥ's) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.

רָבִישׁ (rāḇ'ḥēḥ) *m*, *i.p.* רָבִישׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].

רָם<sup>1</sup> (rām) see רוֹם *pt.*

רָם<sup>2</sup> (rām) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā') *pt.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, *pl. c.* רָמִי, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רָמָה, *inf.* רָמֹת, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.

רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָמָה, [sacred] height, elevation.

רָמָה<sup>3</sup> (rāmā') *w. loc.* הַר רָמָה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* רָמָתִי; רָמָת לָחִי, *i.p.* רָמָת לָחִי, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.

רָמָה (rīmmā') *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.

רָמָן<sup>1</sup> (rīmmān) *m*, *w.s.* רָמָן, *pl.* רָמָנִים, *c.* רָמָנִים, pomegranate [tree and

fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.

רָמָן<sup>2</sup> (rīmmān) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.

רָמָת (rāmā't) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.

רָמָת (rāmā't) *f* heap of corpses.

רָמָה (rā'māḥ) *m*, *pl.* רָמָהִים, *c.* רָמָהִי (rā'māḥē'), lance, spear.

רָמָה (rāmyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה (rā'māyā') *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.

רָמָם = אֲרָמִים.

רָמָה (rāmmā'ḥ) *f*, *pl.* רָמָהִים, a mare [others: stud].

רָמָהִי (rā'māyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָם<sup>1</sup> (rāmā'm) *inf.* רָמָם, *fut.* וַיִּרָם, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].

רָמָם<sup>2</sup> (rāmā'm) *pf. pl.* רָמָם, *pt. f* וַיִּרָם, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* הִרָמוּ, *fut. pl.* יִרָמוּ, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* הִתְרָמוּ see רוֹם.

רָמָתִי-עֵזֶר (rāmā'mtī-'ēzēr) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָם (rāmā'm) *inf.* רָמָם, *fut.*

יִרְמָם, *pt.* רָמַם, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְמָם to be trodden down.

רָמַשׁ (rāmāš) *fut.* יִרְמַשׁ, *pt.* רָמַשׁ, *f* רָמַשְׁת, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רָמַשׁ (rāmāš) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רָמַת (rāmāṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָמַתַּיִם (rāmāṭāyīm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; ר' צוֹפִים the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רֶן (rēn) *m*, *pl. c.* רִנְיָ (rēnnē'), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānā') *fut.* יִרְנָה, to whiz, to clank.

רִנְיָ<sup>1</sup> (rēnnā') *f*, *w.s.* רִנְיָתִי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנְיָ<sup>2</sup> (rēnnā') *pr.n.m.*

רָנָן (rānān) *inf.* רֶן, *imp.* רָנָן (rēnnān'), *pl.* רָנָן, *fut.* רָנָן [רִנְיָ] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.* רָנָן, *inf.* רָנָן, *imp. pl.* רָנָנוּ,

*fut.* יִרְנָן, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְנָן to be shouted for joy. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְנִינוּ, *fut.* יִרְנִין, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. —

*Hi. pt.* מִתְרַנֵּן [or from רֶן] to rejoice.

רִנְנָה (rēnnā') *f*, *c.* רִנְנָה, *pl.* רִנְנֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רִנְנִים female ostriches.

רָסָה (rāsā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָסוּם (rāsūm) *m*, only *pl.* רָסוּסִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רָסָן<sup>1</sup> (rāsān) *m*, *w.s.* רָסָנוּ, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רָסָן<sup>2</sup> (rāsān) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רָסַם (rāsām) *inf.* רָם, to moisten, to wet.

רָע (rā') *adj.*, *i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָה, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mischief, misfortune, adversity.

**רֵעַ**<sup>1</sup> (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, רֵעָה, *pl.* רֵעִים, *c.* רֵעִי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

**רֵעַ**<sup>2</sup> (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, *pl.* רֵעִים, thought, desire.

**רֵעַ**<sup>3</sup> (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעָה, רֵעוּ, noise, thunder.

**רָע** (rā'a') *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

**רָעַב**<sup>1</sup> (rā'ē'b) *fut.* יִרָעַב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* יִרָעִיב, *fut.* יִרָעִיב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

**רָעַב**<sup>2</sup> (rā'ē'b) *adj.*, *pl.* רָעָבִים, *f* רָעָבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

**רָעַב** (rā'ā'b) *m*, *w.s.* רָעָבִים, hunger, famine, scarcity.

**רָעָבִין** (rā'ābō'n) *m*, *c.* רָעָבִין = רָעָב.

**רָעַד** (rā'ā'd) *fut.* יִרָעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.* יִרָעִיד, *pl.* מִרָעִיד, to tremble, to shake.

**רָעַד** (rā'ā'd) *m* and רָעָדָה (rā'ā'dā') *f* trembling, terror.

**רָעַד**<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *inf.* רָעוּת, *imp.*

רָעָה, *fut.* יִרָעָה, *pt.* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָה, *w.s.* רָעִי, *pl.* רָעִים, *c.* רָעִי, *f* רָעָה, to feed a flock, to lead to a pasture-ground, to conduct, to guide, govern, protect; *pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to feed, to consume. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִרָעָה, to pasture, to cause to feed.

**רָעָה**<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *fut.* יִרָעָה, *pt.* רָעָה, to like, to be fond of, to delight in, to associate with. — *Pi.* רָעָה to choose for a companion. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְרָעָה to associate oneself.

**רָעָה**<sup>3</sup> (rā'ā') *f* [see רָע], *c.* רָעָה, *pl.* רָעוּת, evil, badness, suffering, misfortune, destruction, wickedness.

**רָעָה** (rā'ā') *f* a female friend or companion.

**רָעָה** (rā'ā') *m*, *c.* רָעָה, *w.s.* רָעָה [sg.], friend, companion.

**רָעָה** (rā'ā') *m* shepherd, see רָעָה.

**רָעָה** (rā'ā') *f* a breaking, bursting.

**רָעוּ** (rā'ū') *pr.n.m.*

**רָעוּאֵל** (rā'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

**רָעוּת** (rā'ū'ō') *f*, *w.s.* רָעוּתָהּ, *pl.*

female friend or companion; after רָעָה = the other; delight, desire.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* pasture.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* shepherd, = רָעָה.

רָעִיָּה (rā'yā') *f, pl. w.s.* רָעִיָּה, female friend, one beloved.

רָעִיוֹן (rā'yō'n) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *Ho.* הָרָעַל, to be brandished.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רָעָלָה (rā'alā') *f, only pl.* רָעָלוֹת, veil.

רָעָלִיָּה (rā'ē'lāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rā'ām) *fut.* יִרָעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. —

*Hi.* הִרָעִים, *inf. w.s.* יִרָעִים, *fut.* הִרָעִיָּה, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רָעַם (rā'ām) *m, w.s.* בָּרָעַם, thunder, rage, roaring.

רָעָמָה (rā'mā') *f* a trembling, quivering.

רָעָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'mā') *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

רָעָמִיָּה (rā'āmyā') *pr.n.m.* = רָעָלִיָּה.

רָעָמִסִּם (rā'mā'sē's) and רָעָמִסִּים (rā'ām'sē's) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rā'ā'n) *Pil.* בָּרָעַן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רָעַנָּן (rā'anā'n) *adj., pl.* בָּרָעַנָּה, *f* בָּרָעַנָּה, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רָע, *fut.* יִרָע, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* יִרָע, *fut.* יִרָע, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רָע, *imp. pl.* יִרָעוּ, *fut.* יִרָעוּ, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הִרָע, *inf.* הִרָע, *fut.* יִרָעוּ, *pt.* מִרָע, *ip.* מִרָע, *pl.* מִרָעִים, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָעַף (rā'āf) *fut.* יִרְעַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָעַץ (rā'ā'ṣ) *fut.* יִרְעִץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā's) *fut.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *fut.* יִרְעִישׁ, *pt.* מִרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā's) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *inf.* רָפְאוּ, *imp.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, *pt.* רָפֵא, *pl.* רָפְאוּ, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפֵּא, *inf.* הִרְפֵּא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to be healed, cured, restored, mended. — *Pi.* רָפֵא, *inf.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְרַפֵּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רָפָה (rāfā') *f*, only *pl.* רָפָוּת, medicine, physic.

רָפְאוּת (rāfā'ūṭ) *f* a healing.

רָפְאִים<sup>1</sup> (rāfā'īm) *pl. m* [*patr.* of רָפָא<sup>2</sup>] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רָפְאִים<sup>2</sup> (rāfā'īm) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפָה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רָפָאֵל (rāfā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfād) *fut.* יִרְפַּד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רִפַּד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') = רָפָא.

רָפָה<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *fut.* יִרְפָּה, *inf.* יִרְפָּה, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפָּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רָפָה, *pt.* מִרְפָּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הִרְפָּה, *fut.* יִרְפָּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.



רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *m* = רָפָה<sup>2</sup>.

רָפָה (rāfā') *adj.*, *c.* רָפָה, *f/pl.*

רָפָה, slack, feeble, faint-hearted.

רָפּוּא (rāfū') *pr.n.m.*

רָפּוּת see רִפּוּת.

רָפָה (rāfā') *pr.n.m.*

רָפִידָה (rāfīdā') *f* couch, back of a litter.

רָפִידִים (rāfīdīm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָפִיָּא (rāfīyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָפִיוֹן (rāfīyō'n) *m* slackness, despondency.

רָפַשׁ, רָפֵשׁ (rāfā'š) *fut.* יִרְפֹּשׁ, to trample, to make muddy. — *Ni.* נִרְפֹּשׁ to be muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּם to prostrate or humble oneself.

רַפְסָדָה (rāfṣādā') *f*, only *pl.* רַפְסָדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfā'k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּק, to lean oneself, to rest upon.

רָפֶשׁ (rāfā'š) *m* mud, slime.

רֶפֶת (rāfā'θ) *m*, only *pl.* רֶפֶתִים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוץ.

רָץ (rāṣ) *m*, *pl. c.* רָצִי, a piece.

רָצָא (rāṣā') *inf.* רָצָא = רוץ to run.

רָצַד (rāṣā'd) *Pi. fut.* יִרְצַד, to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāṣā') *inf.* רָצָה, *imp.*

רָצָה, *fut.* יִרְצָה, *pt.*

רָצָה, *pt. p.* רָצוּי, *c.*

רָצוּי, to take pleasure in,

to be pleased, to delight,

to like, to love, to be

fond of, to be kind,

gracious, propitious, to re-

ceive graciously; to be

pleasing or agreeable; to

be taken for payment, to

be paid. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְצָה to

seek favour, to appease. —

*Hi.* הִרְצָה to pay off. —

*Hith.* הִתְרַצָּה to show one-

self pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāṣō'n) *m*, *c.* רָצוֹן,

*w.s.* רָצוֹנוֹ, good will,

inclination, pleasure, de-

light, favour, grace, kind-

ness, wilfulness.

רָצַח (rāṣā'ḥ) *inf.* רָצַח, *fut.*

יִרְצַח, *pt.* רָצַח, to kill,

murder, slay. — *Ni. fut.*

יִיֶּרָצַח to be murdered. —

*Pi. fut.* יִרְצַח to kill, to

murder, to destroy, to

crush. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְצַח

(yā'rāṣṣā'ḥ) to be crushed

[probably for יִרְצָה *Pi.*].

רָצַח (rəḥ<sup>ḥ</sup>āḥ) *m* a crushing;  
cry, outburst of the voice.

רָצִיחַ (rīḥyā) *pr.n.m.*

רָצִין (rīḥīn) *pr.n.* of a  
Syrian king.

רָצַע (rāḥā) to pierce, to  
perforate.

רָצַף (rāḥāf) *pt. p.* רָצִיף,  
to arrange, to tessellate.

רָצִף<sup>1</sup> (rāḥāf) *m* glowing  
stone [others: burning  
coal].

רָצִף<sup>2</sup> (rāḥāf) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Syria, near the  
Euphrates.

רָצֶפֶה<sup>1</sup> (rīḥpā) *f* hot stone,  
burning coal.

רָצֶפֶה<sup>2</sup> (rīḥpā) *pr.n.f.*

רָצֶפֶת (rīḥpā) *f, c.* רָצֶפֶת,  
tessellated pavement.

רָצַץ (rāḥāḥ) *pf.* רָצַץ, *fut.*  
רָצַץ [for רָצַץ], רָצַץ, *pt.*  
רָצַץ, *flpl.* רָצַצוֹת, *pt. p.*  
רָצַצוֹן, *pl.* רָצַצוֹת, to break,  
to crack, to crush, to  
bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to  
be broken, to be feeble. —  
*Ni.* נָרָצַץ to be broken,  
bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.*  
רָצַץ, *fut.* יִרָצַץ and יִרָצַץ,  
to break through, to dash,  
to oppress. — *Hi. fut.*

לִרְצֹץ to dash to pieces,  
to crush. — *Hith.* הִתְרָצַץ  
to dash against one another.

רָק (rāk) *adj., f.* רָקָה, *pl.*  
רָקוֹת, thin, lean; *adv.*  
only, solely, except, no-  
thing but.

רָק see רִיק.

רָק (rāk) *m, w.s.* רָקוֹ, spittle.

רָקַב (rākāḥ) *fut.* יִרָקַב, to  
be rotten, to decay.

רָקַב (rākāḥ) *m* rottenness,  
caries, decay.

רָקִיבֹן (rīkkāḥbōn) *m.* = רָקַב.

רָקַד (rākāḥd) *inf.* רָקַד, *fut.*  
*pl.* יִרָקְדוּ, to move up and  
down, to leap, to jump,  
to start. — *Pi.* רָקַד, *fut.*  
יִרָקַד, *pt.* הִרָקַד, to leap,  
jump, dance. — *Hi. fut.*  
יִרָקִיד to cause to leap.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *f, w.s.* רָקִיחַ,  
thin spot, temples, cheek.

רָקִיחַ (rākāḥ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Dan.

רָקִיחַ (rīkkāḥ) *m, only*  
*pl.* רָקִיחִים, an anointing,  
unguent.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *fut.* יִרָקַח, *pt.*  
רָקַח, to mix, to spice, to  
season, to perfume, to  
make unguents. — *Pu. pt.*

רָקַח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* רָקַח to spice, to season.

רָקִיחַ (rə'kǝḥ) *m* spice.

רָקִיחַ (rə'kǝḥ) *m* spice, perfume.

רָקִיחַ (rəkkǝḥ) *m* mixer of unguents.

רָקִיחַ (rəkkǝḥ) *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (rəki'a') *m, c.* רָקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (rəki'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַם (rəkkǝ'm) *pt.* רָקַם, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רָקַם to be shaped or formed curiously.

רָקַם (rə'kǝm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רָקֵמָה (rəkkəma') *f, w.s.* רָקֵמָה, *du.* רָקֵמָה, *pl.* רָקֵמָה, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (rəkkǝ'a') *inf. and imp.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרָקַע, *pt.* רָקַע, *c.* רָקַע, רוֹקַע, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרָקַע,

to hammer out, to overlay.

— *Pu. pt.* מִרָקַע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יִרָקַע to stretch out, to extend.

רָקַע (rəkkū'a') *m, only pl.* c. רָקַעַי, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַק (rəkkǝ'k) *fut.* יִרָקַק, to spit.

רָקַק (rəkkǝ'k) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רוֹשׁ.

רָשׁ, רָשׁ see יִרָשׁ.

רָשְׁיוֹן (rāšyō'n) *m* permission.

רָשִׁית see רָאשִׁית.

רָשַׁם (rāšǝ'm) *pt. p.* רָשַׁם, to write down.

רָשָׁע (rāšǝ'a') *fut.* יִרָשָׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרָשָׁע, *inf.* הִרָשָׁע, *fut.* יִרָשָׁע, *pt.* מִרָשָׁע, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשָׁע (rāšǝ'a') *adj., pl.* רָשָׁעִים, *c.* רָשָׁעִי, *f* רָשָׁעָה, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

רָשַׁע (rə'sā') *m, w.s.* רָשָׁעוֹ, *pl.* רָשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.

רָשָׁעָה (rīš'ā') *f, w.s.* רָשָׁעָתוֹ, *du.* רָשָׁעָתִים, wickedness, wicked deed.

רָשָׁף<sup>1</sup> (rə'sāf) *m, pl.* רָשָׁפִים, *c.* רָשָׁפִי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.

רָשָׁף<sup>2</sup> (rə'sāf) *pr.n.m.*

רָשַׁשׁ (rāšā's) *Pi. fut.* יָרֹשֶׁשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רָשַׁשׁ to be destroyed.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>1</sup> (rə'sēθ) *f, w.s.* רֶשֶׁתִּי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>2</sup> see יָרֵשׁ.

רֶתֶק (rəttē'k) *m* and רֶתֶקָה

(rəttē'k) *f, pl.* רֶתֶקוֹת, a chain.

רָתַח (rāθā'ā) *Pi. imp.* רָתַח, to make seethe, to boil [*tr.*]. — *Pu.* רָתַח to boil [*intr.*], to be agitated. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְתֹּחַ the same as *Pi.*

רָתַח (rāθā'ā) *m* a seething.

רָתַם (rāθā'm) *imp.* רָתַם, to bind fast, to harness.

רָתַם (rāθā'm) *m, pl.* רָתַמִּים, broom-plant.

רֶתֶמָה (rīθmā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָתַק (rāθā'k) *Ni. fut.* יִרְתַּק, to be unchained [perh. for יִנְתַּק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רָתַק to be bound.

רֶתֶקָה (rē'qā'k) *f, only pl.* רֶתֶקוֹת, a chain.

רֶתַח (rē'qā'θ) *m* terror.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שָׂא, שָׂאת see נָשָׂא.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m* ferment, leaven.

שָׂאתִי (šā'ē'θ) *f, w.s.* שָׂאתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.

שָׂבַח (šābā'ā) *m, pl.* שָׂבָחִים, lattice-work.

שָׁבֵרָה (šəḇəṛā) *f, pl.* שְׁבָרוֹת, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שָׁבֵם (šəḇəm) or שְׁבֵמָה (šəḇēmā) *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ), שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ) *inf.* שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שָׁבַע, *inf. w.s.* שָׁבַע, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ) *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ) *adj., c.* שָׁבַע, *pl.* שְׁבַעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ) *m, w.s.* שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע = שָׁבַע.

שָׁבַע (šəḇaʿ) and שְׁבַעִי (šəḇaʿī) *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *Pi.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *m, w.s.* שָׁבַר, expectation, hope.

שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, to grow, to become large.

— *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיר, *pl.* הִשְׁבִּירוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׁגַב (šəḡab) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשְׁגַּב, *pt.* נִשְׁגַּב, *f* נִשְׁגַּבָּה, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שָׁגַב, *fut.* יִשְׁגַּב, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu.* *fut.* יִשְׁגַּב, to be protected. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׁגִּיב, to act nobly, to protect.

שָׁגַה see שָׁגַה.

שָׁגִיב (šəḡīb) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁגִיב (šəḡgī) *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שָׁגִיב see שָׁגִיב.

שָׁדַד (šəḏḏ) *Pi.* שָׁדַד, *fut.* יִשְׁדַּד, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׁדָה (šəḏā) *m, c.* שָׁדָה, *w.s.* שָׁדָה, שָׁדָה, *pl.* שָׁדָה, שָׁדָה, *c.* שָׁדָה, a plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׁדָה (šəḏā'y) *m, i.p.* שָׁדָה, poetical form for שָׁדָה.

שָׁדִים (šāḏā'im) *pr.n. pl.* in  
עֵמֶק הַשָּׁדִים valley of the  
fields, the valley of Sodom.

שְׂדֵרָה (šēḏērā') *f, only pl.*  
שְׂדֵרֹת, שְׂדֵרֶת, row, rank,  
file.

שֶׂה (šē) *m and f* [also יָה],  
*c.* שֵׂה, *w.s.* שֵׂיו, שֵׂיהוּ, a  
[young] sheep or goat.

שֹׁהֵד (šōḥēḏ) *m, w.s.* שֹׁהֵדִי  
[שֹׁהֵדִי or שֹׁהֵדִי] a witness.

שְׁהָדוּתָא (šēḥādūṭā') [Chald.]  
testimony.

שֶׁהָרֹן (šēḥārōn) *m, only  
pl.* שֶׁהָרָנִים, little moon,  
crescent, a neck-ornament  
of men and beasts.

שׂוֹא<sup>1</sup> see נִשָּׂא [Q. *inf.*].

שׂוֹא<sup>2</sup> (šō) *m, only pl. w.s.*  
שִׂיבָה, tumult, destruc-  
tion.

שֹׁבֵךְ (šōḇēḵ) *m* thicket,  
entwined branches.

שׂוּג<sup>1</sup> (šūg) = סוּג.

שׂוּג<sup>2</sup> (šūg) *Pilp.* [שִׁגְשִׁיג]  
*fut.* יִשְׁגְּשִׁיג, to hedge in,  
to fence in.

שׁוּחַ (šūḥ) *inf.* שׁוּחַ, to  
meditate, see שִׁיחַ.

שׁוּט (šūt) *pt.* שָׁט, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׁטִי, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׁוּף (šūḥ) *pt.* שָׁף, to entwine,

interweave, to hedge or  
fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁוּף  
to twist, plait, weave.

שׁוּף (šūḥ) *m, w.s.* שׁוּפָה,  
and שׁוּפָה (šūḥā') *f, c.*  
שׁוּבֶת, twig, branch.

שׁוּכָה, שׁוּכָה, שׁוּכֹו (šūḥā')  
*pr.n.* of two towns in  
Judah [in the mountains  
and in the plain].

שׁוּכְתִּי (šūḥṭī) *pr.n.m.,  
only pl.* שׁוּכְתִּים, *gent.* of  
an unknown place שׁוּכָה.

שׁוּם (šūm), שִׁים (šīm) *pf.*  
שָׁם, *inf.* שׁוּם, שׁוּם, שִׁים,  
*imp.* שִׁים, *fut.* יִשְׁוּם, יִשְׁוּם,  
יִשְׁוּם, *pt.* שָׁם, שָׁם,  
*pl.* שִׁים, *pt. p.* שִׁים,  
*f* שִׁימָה, שׁוּמָה, to set, to  
establish, erect, plant, put,  
to set down, to lay in, to  
make, to constitute, to  
appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הִשְׁוִי,  
*pt.* הִשְׁוִי, to set, to turn,  
to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יִשְׁוּם  
[לְיִשְׁוּם for לְיִשְׁוּם] to be  
put or set.

שׁוּר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* לְיִשְׁר, לְיִשְׁר  
(šāyyā'šūr), to saw; to con-  
tend or strive; to rule,  
govern.

שׁוּר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.*  
שׁוּרִי, to go away, to depart.

שורה (ṣṙā') *f* row, order.

שורק (ṣṙē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שרק.

שוש (ṣūṣ), שיש (ṣīṣ), *pf.* שש, *inf.* שוש, שוש, *imp.* שיש, *fut.* ישוש, ישיש, *pt.* שש, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שח (ṣḥ'āḥ) *m* thought, meditation.

שחה (ṣḥāḥ') *inf.* שחות, *pt.* שחה, to swim. — *Hi. fut.* ישחה to make swim, to drench.

שחו (ṣḥ'āḥū) *m* a swimming.

שחוק, שחק (ṣḥāḥ'k) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שחט (ṣḥāḥ'ṭ) *fut.* ישחט, to press out.

שחק (ṣḥāḥ'k) *inf.* שחק, *fut.* ישחק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שחק, *inf.* שחק, *fut.* ישחק, *pt.* טשחק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi. pt.* טשחק to mock, deride.

שחק see שחוק.

שט (ṣṭ) *m*, only *pl.* שטים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שטה (ṣāṭā') *fut.* ישטה, to deviate, to be faithless.

שטם (ṣāṭā'm) *fut.* ישטם, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שטן (ṣāṭā'n) *inf. w.s.* שטנו, *fut. w.s.* ישטנו, *pt.* שטן, *pl. c.* שטני = שטם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שטן (ṣāṭā'n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [השטן].

שטנה<sup>1</sup> (ṣīṭnā') *f* accusation.

שטנה<sup>2</sup> (ṣīṭnā') *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שיא (ṣī) *m* height, elevation.

שיאון (ṣī'ṣā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שיאן (ṣī'ṣā'n) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שיב (ṣīb) [or שוב] *pf.* and *pt.* שב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שיב (ṣēḅ) *m* [or שבי], *w.s.* שבו, and שובה (ṣēḅā') *f*, *c.* שבת, *w.s.* שבת, grey hair, old age; old man.

שיג (ṣīg) [= סיג] *m* a going away, privacy.



שׂוּד<sup>1</sup> (šīd) *pf.* שָׂדָה, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שׂוּד<sup>2</sup> (šīd) *m* lime, gypsum.

שׂוּד see שָׂה.

שׂוּחַ<sup>1</sup> (šī'ach) [שׂוּחַ], *pf.* שָׁח, *inf.* שָׁח, *imp.* שָׁח, *fut.* יִשָּׁח, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִשְׁוּחַ to meditate, to consider.

שׂוּחַ<sup>2</sup> (šī'ach) *m, w.s.* שְׁוִחַי, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שׂוּחַ<sup>3</sup> (šī'ach) *m, pl.* שְׁוִחִים, שְׁוִחָם, shrub, bush.

שְׁוִחָה (šī'achā') *f, w.s.* שְׁוִחָתִי, meditation, devotion.

שׂוּם see שׂוּם.

שׂוּן (šē'ch) *m, only pl.* שְׁבִים, thorn.

שׂוּן (šē'ch) *m, w.s.* שְׁבִי, enclosure.

שְׁכָה (šikkā') *f* sharp weapon.

שְׁכֹו (šē'chū) *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שְׁכֹוּ (šē'chū) *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שְׁכִיָה (šē'chīyā') *f, only pl.* שְׁכִיּוֹת, show, sight, show-

work, precious things [others: flag].

שְׁכִיָה (šē'chīyā') *pr.n.m.* [or שְׁכִיָה].

שְׁכִין (šakkī'n) *m* a knife.

שְׁכִיר (šākī'r) *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שְׁכִירָה (šākī'rā') *f* a hiring.

שְׁכַה (šākā'ch) to cover, to protect, = שְׁכַה.

שְׁבַל<sup>1</sup> (šākā'l) to have insight, to act prudently. — *Pi.* שְׁבַל to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הַשְׁבִּיל, *inf.* הַשְׁבִּיל, *imp.* הַשְׁבִּיל, *pl.* הַשְׁבִּילוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיל, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיל [which see], to look at, to behold, to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence, understanding; to act prudently, to have success; to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.* prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שְׁבַל<sup>2</sup> (šākā'l) *Pi.* שְׁבַל, to twist, to lay cross-wise [but see שְׁבַל<sup>1</sup> *Pi.*].

שְׁבַל (šē'chāl), שְׁבַל (šē'chāl) *m, i.p.* שְׁבַל, *w.s.* שְׁבִלּוּ, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שָׁלוֹחַ (šālu'ā) *f* = סָלוֹחַ  
folly.

שָׂכַר (šāḥḥ'r) *inf.* שָׂכֹר,  
שָׂכָר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹּר, *pt.* שָׂכַר  
[סָכַר], to hire, to buy, to  
bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַּר and *Hith.*  
הִשְׂכַּח to be hired, to  
hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר<sup>1</sup> (šāḥḥ'r) *m*, *c.* שָׂכָר,  
*w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages,  
payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר<sup>2</sup> (šāḥḥ'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂכָר (šāḥḥ'r) *m* hire, wages.

שָׁלוּ (šālu'v) *f*, *pl.* שָׁלוֹם,  
quail [also *coll.*].

שָׁלְמָה<sup>1</sup> (šālmā') *f* [= שְׁלֵמָה],  
*c.* שְׁלֵמָה, *pl.* שְׁלֵמוֹת, *c.*  
שְׁלֵמוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle.

שָׁלְמָה<sup>2</sup> (šālmā') or שְׁלֵמוֹן  
(šālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁלֵמִי (šālmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמָאל (šēmāl) *m*,  
*w.s.* שְׁמָאלוֹ, left side, left  
hand, northern side, north.

שְׁמָאל (šām'ā'l), שְׁמָל (šāmā'l)  
*Hi.* הִשְׁמָאֵל, *inf.*  
and *imp.* הִשְׁמָל, *fut.*  
יִשְׁמָאֵל, *pt.* מִשְׁמָאל, to  
take the left side, to turn  
to the left, to use the left  
hand.

שְׁמָאֵל (šēmāl')  
*adj.*, *f* שְׁמָאֵלִית, left, to  
the left, northward.

שְׂמַח (šāmāḥ), שְׂמִיחַ<sup>1</sup> (šā-  
mē'āḥ) *inf.* שְׂמַח, *imp.* שְׂמַח,  
*pl.* שְׂמִחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַח, to be  
glad, cheerful, joyful, merry,  
to rejoice.—*Pi.* שְׂמַח, *inf.*  
and *imp.* שְׂמַח, שְׂמַח, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמַח, to make joyful, to  
gladden, to cheer.—*Hi.*  
הִשְׂמִיחַ to make glad.

שְׂמִיחַ<sup>2</sup> (šāmē'āḥ) *adj.*, *pl.*  
שְׂמִיחִים, *c.* שְׂמִיחִי, שְׂמִיחִי,  
glad, joyful, cheerful, re-  
joicing.

שְׂמִיחָה (šālmāḥ) *f*, *c.* שְׂמִיחָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמִיחָתִי, *pl.* שְׂמִיחוֹת,  
joy, gladness, rejoicing,  
feast, banquet.

שְׂמִיכָה (šēmīḥā) *f* cover-  
ing, carpet.

שְׂמִלָּה (šāmlā') *f*, *c.* שְׂמִלָּה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמִלָּתִי, *pl.* שְׂמִלּוֹת, *c.*  
שְׂמִלּוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle, cloak.

שְׂמִלָּה (šāmlā') *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמִלִּי (šāmlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָמִית (šēmāmī'ā) *f* a  
poisonous lizard.

שָׁנָא (šānā') *inf.* שָׁנָא, שָׁנָא,  
*imp.* שָׁנָא, *fut.* יִשָּׁנָא, *pt.*

שָׁנָה, שוֹנֵה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנָה, *c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָה, *pt. p.* שָׁנָה, *pl. c.* שָׁנָה, *f* שָׁנָה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נִשְׁנָה, *fut.* יִשְׁנָה, to be hated. — *Pi.* *pt.* כִּשְׁנָה to hate violently.

שְׁנֹאָה (šn'ā) *f* hatred, enmity.

שָׁנִיא (šānī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׁנִיָּה, hated.

שְׁנִיר (šēnī'r) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שָׁעִיר, שָׁעִיר (šā'ī'r) *c.* שָׁעִיר, *pl.* שְׁעִירִים, *f* שְׁעִירָה, *pl.* שְׁעִרֹת, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שָׁעִיר (šā'ī'r) *m*, *pl.* שְׁעִירִים, shower of rain.

שְׁעִיר (šē'ī'r) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom; and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שְׁעִירָה (šē'īrā') *f* [see שָׁעִיר] a she-goat.

שְׁעִירָה (šē'īrā') *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שְׁעִירָה הַ

שָׁעִיר (šā'ē'r) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁעִירִים, *c.* שְׁעִירִי, thought.

שָׁעֵר (šā'ēr) *fut.* יִשְׁעֵר, to rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.* נִשְׁעֵר to storm, to rage. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁעֵר to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּעֵר to rush on, to assail.

שָׁעֵר (šā'ēr) *imp.* שְׁעֵרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁעֵר, to shudder, to fear.

שָׁעֵר (šā'ēr) *m* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שָׁעֵר (šā'ēr) *m*, *c.* שָׁעֵר, *w.s.* שְׁעֵרוּ, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שָׁעֵר see שְׁעִיר.

שְׁעָרָה (šē'ārā') *f* storm, tempest.

שְׁעָרָה (šē'ārā') *f*, *c.* שְׁעָרָה, *w.s.* שְׁעָרָה, *pl.* שְׁעָרוֹת, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שְׁעָרָה (šē'ārā') *f*, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שְׁעָרִים (šē'ārīm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *f*, *c.* שְׁפָה, *w.s.* שְׁפָה, *du.* שְׁפָתִים, *c.* שְׁפָתִי, *w.s.* שְׁפָתִי, *pl. c.* שְׁפָתֵינוּ, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שָׁפָה (šāfā'ā) *Pi.* שָׁפָה, to make bald or scabby.

שָׁפָם (šāfā'm) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׁפָן (šāfā'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁפָנִי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׁפָק<sup>1</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to suffice.

שָׁפָק<sup>2</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁפִיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שָׁפַק (šāfā'k) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שָׁק (šā'k) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁק, *w.s.* שָׁקִי, *pl.* שָׁקִים, *c.* שָׁקִי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׁקָד (šā'kād) *Ni.* נִשְׁקָד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׁקָר (šā'kār) *Pi. pt. flpl.* מִשְׁקָרוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שָׂר (šār) *m*, *i.pr.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרִי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

שָׂרָג (šārā'g) *Pu. fut.* יִשָּׂרָג (y'sārā'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. —

*Hith.* הִשָּׂרָג to be interwoven.

שָׂרָד (šārād) to flee, to escape.

שָׂרָד (šārād) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שָׂרָד (šārād) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׂרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׂרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׂרָה<sup>3</sup> (šārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרִי (šārā'y).

שָׂרוּג (šārū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרוֹךְ (šārō'ḥ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שָׂרוּקִים see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַח (šārāḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַח (šārāḥ) *inf.* שָׂרוֹחַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁרַח, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁרַח, to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שָׂרַח (šārāḥ) *m* and שָׂרַחַת (šārāḥāḥ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (šārīg) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִים, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (šārīd) *m*, *pl.* שָׂרִידִים, *c.* שָׂרִידִי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שָׂרָה (ṣārāyā') and שָׂרָהוּ (ṣārāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָהוּ (ṣārāyā'hū) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (ṣārīk) *adj., fpl.* שָׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרָה (ṣārā'ḥ) *Pi. pt. f* מְשַׂרְחֵת, to complicate, to entangle.

שָׂרִסְכִּים (ṣārṣṣī'm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (ṣārā' ) *pt. p.* שָׂרוּץ, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּרַע to stretch oneself out.

שָׂרַעַף (ṣār'ā'f) *m, only pl.* שָׂרַעַפִּי, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (ṣārā'f) *inf.* שָׂרַף, *w.s.* שָׂרַפוּ (ṣārṣṣū), *fut.* שָׂרַף, *pt.* שָׂרַף, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *pt. p.* שָׂרַפוּ, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *f* שָׂרַפָה, שָׂרַפוּהָ, *pl.* שָׂרַפוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שָׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (ṣārā'f) *m, pl.* שָׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שָׂרַפָה (ṣārēfā') *f, c.* שָׂרַפַת, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרָק (ṣārāq'k) *adj., pl.* שָׂרָקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שָׂרוּקִים vines with red grapes.

שָׂרָק, שָׂרָק (ṣārēq'k) *m* and שָׂרָקָה (ṣārēqā') *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שָׂרָק (ṣārēq'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַר (ṣārār') *fut. pl.* יִשְׂרְרוּ, *pt.* שָׂרַר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּרַר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (ṣāṣṣō'n) *m, c.* שָׂשׂוֹן, joy.

שָׂת see שָׂת.

שָׂתָם (ṣāṣṣām) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׂתַר (ṣāṣṣār) *Ni. fut.* יִשְׂתַּר, to break forth.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

ש, ש [with dagesh following], ש, ש = שָׁשׁ, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שָׂא (šā) *m, pl. w.s.* שְׂאִיָּהּ, destruction.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'h) *inf.* שָׂאָה, *ful.* שָׂאָה, *pt.* שָׂאָה, *pl. c.* שָׂאָה, *f/pl.* שָׂאָה, to draw [water].

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'g) *inf.* שָׂאָה, *ful.* שָׂאָה, *pt.* שָׂאָה, *pl.* שָׂאָה, to roar, groan.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'gā) *f, c.* שָׂאָה, *w.s.* שָׂאָה, *pl. w.s.* שָׂאָה, a roaring, groaning.

שָׂאָה<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā') *Ni. fut.* שָׂאָה, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שָׂאָה<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā') to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* שָׂאָה, to be laid waste. — *Hi. inf.* שָׂאָה, לְהַשִּׁיחַ, to lay waste.

שָׂאָה<sup>3</sup> (šā'ā') = שָׂאָה, *Hith. pt. c.* שָׂאָה, to behold, to gaze at.

שָׂאָה see שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה (šā'avā') = שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה (šā'ā'l) *f, w.* שָׂאָה, *loc.* שָׂאָה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'n) *m, c.* שָׂאָה, *w.s.* שָׂאָה, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā't) *m, w.s.* שָׂאָה, contempt.

שָׂאָה (šā'lyyā') *f* destruction, ruins.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'l), שָׂאָה (šā'ā'l) *inf.* שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה, *imp.* שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה, *ful.* שָׂאָה, *pt.* שָׂאָה, *pl.* שָׂאָה, *f* שָׂאָה, *pt. p.* שָׂאָה, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* שָׂאָה, *inf.* שָׂאָה, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שָׂאָה, *ful.* שָׂאָה, to beg [as a beggar]; to question. — *Hi.* שָׂאָה, *ful.* שָׂאָה, to grant, to lend.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַלָה (šā'elā) *f, w.s.*  
שְׁאַלְתִּי, שְׁאַלְתָּה, שְׁאַלְתֶּם,  
request, petition; a thing  
obtained by entreaty.

שָׁאַלָה (šā'elā) *f* request;  
or for שְׁאַלָה.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאל (šā'altī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַן (šā'ā'n) *Pi.* שָׁאַן, to  
be or live quietly, tran-  
quilly, at ease.

שָׁאַן (šā'anā'n) *adj., w.s.*  
שְׁאַנְנָה, *pl.* שְׁאַנְנִים, *f*  
שְׁאַנְנָה, *pl.* שְׁאַנְנוֹת, quiet,  
tranquil, peaceful, easy,  
secure, prosperous, proud;  
*subst.* pride.

שָׁאַם = שָׁם, see שָׁם.

שָׁאַף (šā'ā'f) *inf.* שָׁאַף, *fut.*  
שָׁאַף, *pt.* שָׁאַף, *pl.* שָׁאַפִּים,  
to blow, breathe, pant,  
snort, snuff; to be eager  
or greedy.

שָׁאַר (šā'ār) to be left, to  
remain. — *Ni.* שָׁאַר, *fut.*  
שָׁאַר, *pt.* שָׁאַר, *pl.*  
שָׁאַרִים, *f* שָׁאַרָה, *c.*  
שָׁאַרָה, to be left, to re-  
main, to survive. — *Hi.*  
שָׁאַר, *fut.* שָׁאַר, to let  
remain, to leave, to keep  
over; to be left.

שָׁאַר (šā'ār) *m* rest, rem-  
nant, remainder.

שָׁאַר יָשׁוּב (šā'ār yāšū'b)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַר (šā'ār) *m, w.s.* שָׁאַרִי,  
flesh; food; blood-relation.

שָׁאַרָה (šā'ārā') *f* blood-  
relationship.

שָׁאַרָה (šā'erā') *pr.n.f.*

שָׁאַרִית (šā'rī't) *f, w.s.*  
שְׁאַרִיתָה, remainder, rem-  
nant, residue, survivors.

שָׁאַת (šā't) *f* destruction,  
ruin.

שָׁאַ (šā') *pr.n.* of an  
Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.*  
שָׁאִַים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַב (šāḥā'b) *m, only pl.*  
שָׁאַבִּים, fragment, little  
piece.

שָׁאַבָה (šāḥā'), *inf.* שָׁבֹת,  
*imp.* שָׁבָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁבָה, *pt.*  
שָׁבָה, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *w.s.*  
שָׁבִינוּ, *pt. p.* שָׁבִי, *pl.*  
שָׁבִיִּם, *flpl.* שָׁבִיִּת, to lead  
away, to carry off, to hold  
captive, to lead into cap-  
tivity or exile. — *Ni.*  
שָׁבָה to be led away,  
to be held captive.

שָׁבֹ (šāḥā') *m* a precious  
stone, agate.

שָׁבֹאֵל (šāḥā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבֹל = שָׁבִיל.



שָׁבוּעַ (šābū'ā) *m, c.* שָׁבַע, *du.* שְׁבַעִים, *pl.* שְׁבַעִים, *c.* שְׁבַעֵי, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שְׁבַעֵי, festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבַעֵי יָמִים, the Passover.

שְׁבוּעָה (šēbū'ā) *f, c.* שְׁבוּעָה, *w.s.* שְׁבַעֵי, *pl.* שְׁבַעֵי, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šēbūt), שְׁבִית (šēbīt) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שִׁבַּח<sup>1</sup> (šāḇāḥ) *Pi.* שִׁבַּח, *imp.* שִׁבְּחִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, *pt.* שִׁבַּח [for מִשְׁבַּח], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith.* inf. הִשְׁבַּח to praise oneself, to boast.

שִׁבַּח<sup>2</sup> (šāḇāḥ) *Pi. fut.* שִׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מִשְׁבַּח the same as *Pi.*

שִׁבְט (šēḇṭ) or שִׁבְטָה (šēḇṭā) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שִׁבְטָה, *pl.* שִׁבְטִים, *c.* שִׁבְטִי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שִׁבְט (šēḇā't) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שְׁבִי (šēḇī) *m, i.p.* שְׁבִי, *w.s.* שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִיָּה, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שְׁבִי (šāḇī) *adj.*, only *f* שְׁבִיָּה, led away, captive. שְׁבִי (šēḇī'y); שְׁבִי (šēḇī) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבִיב (šāḇīḇ) *m, c.* שְׁבִיב, flame.

שְׁבִיָּה (šēḇyā) *f* captivity, captives.

שְׁבִיָּה (šēḇyā) *pr.n.m.* [also שְׁבִיָּה].

שְׁבִיל (šāḇīl) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* שְׁבִילִי, שְׁבִילִי, *w.s.* שְׁבִילִי, path, way.

שְׁבִים (šāḇīm) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִי (šēḇī'ī) *adj.* *num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבִיעִית, the seventh.

שְׁבִית (šēḇīt) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שְׁבִל (šēḇāl) *m* train [of a robe].

שְׁבִלִל (šāḇlāl) *m* a snail.

שְׁבִלָה (šēḇlā) *f, pl.*

שָׁבָעִים, *c.* שָׁבָעִי, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שָׁבַנָא, שְׁבַנָּה (šəḇnā') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבַנְיָה (šəḇānyā'), שְׁבַנְיָהוּ (šəḇānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשְׁבַּעַה, *imp.* הִשְׁבַּע, *hif.* יִשְׁבַּע, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבַּעוּ, *f* נִשְׁבַּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *hif.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שִׁבְעָה (šəḇā') *num. f, c.* שִׁבְעָה, and *m* שְׁבַעַת, *c.* שְׁבַעַת, *w.s.* שִׁבְעָתָם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שְׁבַעִים seventy.

שְׁבַעָה (šəḇā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שָׁבַע.

שְׁבַעָנָה (šəḇā'nā) = שְׁבַעָה seven.

שָׁבַץ (šāḇā'ḇ) *Pi.* שָׁבַץ, to weave after a checkered pattern.—*Pu. pt.* מִשְׁבָּץ, to be set [precious stones in gold].

יִשְׁבָּץ (šāḇā'ḇ) *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>1</sup> (šāḇā'r) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבַר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pt. p.* שָׁבֹר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst].—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* נִשְׁבַּר, *hif.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּר, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבְּרוּ, *f* נִשְׁבְּרוֹת, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence.—*Pi.* שָׁבַר, *inf.* שָׁבַר, *pt.* מִשְׁבַּר, *hif.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* מִשְׁבַּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi.* fut. יִשְׁבִּיר, to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>2</sup> (šāḇā'r) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *imp. pl.* שָׁבְרוּ, *hif.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pl.* שָׁבְרוּ, to buy grain or food.—*Hi.* fut. יִשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

יִשְׁבַּר<sup>3</sup> (šəḇā'r), שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *m, i.p.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבְרוּ, *pl.* שָׁבְרוּ, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-

tune, injury; interpretation, solution.

**שָׂרָה** (*šə'ḥər*) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂרָה, grain, corn.

**שִׁבְרוֹן** (*šibbārō'n*) *m*, *c.* שִׁבְרוֹן, a breaking: pain, destruction.

**שִׁבְרִים** (*šibārīm*) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

**שָׁבַת** (*šāḇa'ṭ*) *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end; to keep the sabbath or sacred day.—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease.—*Hi.* הִשָּׁבֵת, *inf.* הִשָּׁבֵת, *imp.* *pl.* הִשָּׁבֵתוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵת, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

**שִׁבְתָּ** (*šə'ḥəṭ*) *m*, *i.p.* שִׁבְתָּ, *w.s.* שִׁבְתָּ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

**שִׁבְתָּ** (*šə'ḥəṭ*) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

**שַׁבָּת** (*šabbā'ṭ*) *f* and *m*, *c.* שַׁבָּת, *w.s.* שַׁבָּתוֹ, *pl.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, *c.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred

seventh year, sabbath-year.

**שַׁבְּתוֹן** (*šabbāṭō'n*) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

**שִׁבְתִּי** (*šabbə'ṭi'y*); **שָׁגָא** (*šāgā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**שָׁגָג** (*šāgā'g*) *inf.*, *w.s.* שָׁגָג, *pt.* שָׁגָג, to err, to transgress.

**שִׁגְגָה** (*š'gāgā'*) *f*, *w.s.* שִׁגְגָה, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

**שָׁגָה** (*šāgā'*) *fut.* יִשָּׁגָה, *pt.* שָׁגָה, *pl.* שִׁגְגָה, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress.—*Hi.* הִשָּׁגָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁגָה, *pt.* מִשָּׁגָה, to lead astray, to seduce.

**שָׁגַח** (*šāgā'ḥ*) *Hi.* הִשָּׁגַח, *fut.* יִשָּׁגַח, *pt.* מִשָּׁגַח, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

**שִׁגְיָה** (*š'gī'ā'*) *f*, *pl.* שִׁגְיָה, error, transgression.

**שִׁגְיָוֶן** (*šiggāyō'n*) *m*, *pl.* שִׁגְיָוֶן, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

**שָׁגַל** (*šāgā'l*) *fut.* יִשָּׁגַל, to be ratty, to lie with.—*Ni.* *fut.* הִשָּׁגַל to be lain with, to be ravished.—*Pu.* שָׁגַל the same as *Ni.*

**שגל** (*sēgāl*) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

**שגע** (*šāgā'*) *Pu. pt.* **שָׁגַע**, *pl.* **שֹׁגְעִים**, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad.

— *Hith.* **שָׁגַעְתִּי**, *pt.* **שָׁגַעְתָּ**, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

**שגגון** (*šiggā'ō'n*) *m* a raving, madness.

**שגֵר** (*šā'gēr*) *m, c.* **שָׁגֵר**, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

**שד** (*šād*) *m, du.* **שָׁדַיִם**, *c.* **שָׁדַי**, *w.s.* **שָׁדֵי**, **שָׁדֵיהֶן**, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

**שד** (*šād*) *m, only pl.* **שָׁדִים**, wicked demon, idol.

**שד<sup>1</sup>** (*šōd*) *m, = שד* a mother's breast.

**שד<sup>2</sup>** (*šōd*) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

**שדד** (*šāddā'd*) *inf.* **שָׁדָד**, **שָׁדָד**, **שָׁד**, *pt.* **שָׁדָד**, *pt. p.* **שָׁדָד**, *f* **שָׁדָדָה**, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* **נִשְׁדָד** to be laid waste. — *Pi.* **שָׁדָד**, *fut.*

**שָׁדָד**, *pt.* **שָׁדָד**, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* **שָׁדָד** and **שָׁדָד** (*šāddā'd*) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* **יִשְׁדָד** to be destroyed.

**שדדָה** (*šāddā'*) *f, pl.* **שָׁדָדָה**, mistress, wife.

**שדי** (*šāddā'y*) *m* [*adj.*] mighty, powerful, almighty [**אֵל שָׁדַי**].

**שדיאור** (*šāddā'ūr*) *pr.n.m.*

**שדין** (*šāddā'n*) composed of **ש** [= **אֵש**] and **דִּין**, that there is a judgment.

**שדמה** (*šāddēmā'*) *f, pl.* **שָׁדְמוֹת**, *c.* **שָׁדְמוֹת**, **שָׁדְמוֹת**, field, cornfield, vineyard.

**שדף** (*šāddā'f*) *pt. p. flpl.* **שָׁדְפוֹת**, **שָׁדְפוֹת**, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

**שדפה** (*šāddēfā'*) *f* a scorching; = **שדמה**.

**שדפון** (*šāddāfō'n*) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

**שהם<sup>1</sup>** (*šō'hām*) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysopras].

**שהם<sup>2</sup>** (*šō'hām*) *pr.n.m.*

**שו** = **שוא**.

**שוא** (*šāw'*) *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שָׁן (šān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן (šān) *m, pl. w.s.* שָׁן, and שָׁן (šān) *f, c.* שָׁן, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שָׁן (šān) *pf.* שָׁן, *inf.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *imp.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *fut.* יִשָּׁן, יִשָּׁן, יִשָּׁן (vāyyā'sān), *pt.* שָׁן, *pl.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil.* *pf.* and *inf.* שָׁן, *fut.* יִשָּׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.* שָׁן, *pt. f* מְשָׁן, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* הָשָׁן, *inf.* הָשָׁן, *imp.* הָשָׁן, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, *pt.* מְשָׁן, *c.* מְשָׁן, *f c.* מְשָׁן, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead

back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹשֵׁב, *fut.* יוֹשֵׁב, *pt.* מוֹשֵׁב, to be brought or given back.

שָׁן (šān) *pr.n.m.* = שָׁן.

שָׁן (šān) *adj., pl.* שָׁן, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שָׁן (šān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן (šān) *adj., f* שָׁן, = שָׁן.

שָׁן (šān) *f* return, conversion.

שָׁן (šān) = שָׁן; שָׁן (šān); שָׁן (šān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן see שָׁן, שָׁן see שָׁן, שָׁן (šān) *fut.* יִשָּׁן, *pt.* שָׁן, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שָׁן, *fut.* יִשָּׁן, *pt.* מְשָׁן, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשָּׁן, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] נִשְׁתָּן to be like, to resemble.

שָׁן (šān) *m* plain, level country.

שֹׁף<sup>2</sup> (šāvəf') *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.

שָׁפַח<sup>1</sup> (šū'aḥ) *pf.* שָׁפַח, *fut.* יִשָּׁפַח, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁפַח to become depressed.

שָׁפַח<sup>2</sup> (šū'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* and *gent.* שֹׁפָח.

שֹׁפָה<sup>1</sup> (šūḥāf') *f* depression, depth, pit.

שֹׁפָה<sup>2</sup> (šūḥāf') *pr.n.m.* = חֹשֶׁף.

שֹׁפָחִים (šūḥāf'm) *pr.n.m.* = חֹשְׁפִים.

שֹׁט (šūt) *imp.* שֹׁט, *fut.* יִשָּׁט, *pt.* שָׁט, שָׁטָה, *pl.* שָׁטוּ, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.

שֹׁט (šōt) *m*, *pl.* שֹׁטִים, a scourge, whip; punishment.

שֹׁל (šāl) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.

שֹׁלֵל (šōlāl) *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.

שֹׁלְמִית (šōl'mmīṭ) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שֹׁלֵם = שֹׁלֵם, see שֹׁלֵם].

שֹׁם (šūm) *m*, only *pl.* שֹׁמִים, garlic.

שֹׁנִי (šūnī') *pr.n.m.*

שֹׁנֵם (šūnē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שֹׁנְמִי, *f* שֹׁנְמִית.

שָׁעַץ (šāvāḥ') *vi.* שָׁעַץ, *inf.* w.s. יִשָּׁעַץ, *fut.* יִשָּׁעַץ, *pt.* שָׁעַץ, to cry for help.

שָׁעַץ (šā'vāḥ') *m*, w.s. יִשָּׁעַץ, cry for help.

שָׁעִי<sup>1</sup> (šā'a') *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.

שָׁעִי<sup>2</sup> (šā'a') *m* and שָׁעִי<sup>1</sup> (šū'a') *m* = שָׁעַץ cry for help.

שָׁעִי<sup>2</sup> (šū'a') *m* wealth.

שָׁעִי<sup>2</sup> (šū'a'); שָׁעִי (šū'a') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁעִי (šā'vāḥ') *f*, *c.* שָׁעִי, w.s. יִשָּׁעִי, cry for help.

שָׁעִל<sup>1</sup> (šū'a'l) *m*, *pl.* שָׁעִלִּים, שָׁעִלִּים, fox, jackal.

שָׁעִל<sup>2</sup> (šū'a'l) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*

שָׁעֵר, שָׁעֵר (šā'ē'r) *m*, *pl.* שָׁעֵרִים, porter, doorkeeper.

שָׁף (šāf) *fut.* יִשָּׁף, w.s. יִשָּׁפֶנּוּ, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.



שׁוּפָּה (šɔfɑ'ħ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּפָּמִי see שְׁפּוּפָם.

שׁוּפָּן (šɔfɑ'n) in ש' עֲטָרוֹת *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוּפָּר (šɔfɑ'r) *m, c.* שׁוּפָּר, *pl.* שׁוּפָּרוֹת, *c.* שׁוּפָּרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוּק<sup>1</sup> (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יִשְׁקַק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִי to overflow, to run over.

שׁוּק<sup>2</sup> (šūk) *m, pl.* שׁוּקִים, way, street.

שׁוּק (šək) *f, du.* שׁוּקִים, *c.* שׁוּקִי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוּר (šɔr) *m, w.s.* שׁוּרִי, *pl.* שׁוּרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוּר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* יִשְׁוּר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוּר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) see שִׁיר<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוּר<sup>3</sup> (šūr) *m, pl. w.s.* שׁוּרֵי = שׁוּרָה.

שׁוּר<sup>4</sup> (šūr) *m, pl.* שׁוּרוֹת [שְׁרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוּר<sup>5</sup> (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and des. נ near the Red Sea.

שׁוּרָר (šɔrɛ'r) *m* [for כִּישׁוּרָר *pt. Pil.* of יָשׁוּר] a liar in wait, lurker.

שׁוּשָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šɔšɑ'n) *m, pl.* שׁוּשָׁנִים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוּשָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šɔšɑ'n), שׁוּשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שׁוּשָׁנָה (šɔ'sšɑnnɑ') *f* lily.

שׁוּשָׁק see שִׁישָׁק.

שׁוֹת see שִׁית.

שׁוֹתֶלֶח (šɔθɔ'ħlɔħ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שְׁתֵּלְחִי.

שׁוּף (šəzɑ'r) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שׁוּר (šəzɑ'r) *Ho. pt.* מְשׁוּר, to be spun or twisted.

שָׁח (šɔħ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחַד (šɔħɔ'd) *imp.* שְׁחַדְו, *fut.* יִשְׁחַד, to give a present or a bribe.

שָׁחַד (šɔ'ħɔ'd) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šɔħɔ') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. —

— *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁחָה to depress. — *Hith. fut.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *inf.*

הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *pl.*



יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ, *pt.* שִׁתְּחַוָּה, *pl.* שִׁתְּחַוּוּ, to bow down, to prostrate oneself, to worship, to adore.

שָׁחֹר (šəḥō'r) *m* blackness.

שָׁחוֹת (šəḥūṭ) *f* pit.

שָׁחָה (šəḥāḥ) *pf.* שָׁח, *inf.* שָׁחֹם, *fut.* שָׁחֵם, *pl.* יִשְׁחֹוּ, to crouch, to sink down; to be bowed, depressed. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁח to be bowed down, depressed, to be low [in the voice]. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁח to depress, to make low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ, to be bowed down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (šəḥāṭ) *inf.* שָׁחַט, *imp. pl.* שִׁחַטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַט, *pt.* שָׁחַט, *pl.* שִׁחַטוּ, *c.* שָׁחַט, *pt. p.* שָׁחוֹט, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder; to hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen. — *Ni.* יִשָּׁחַט, *fut.* יִשָּׁחַט, to be killed, slaughtered.

שִׁחָה (šəḥāṭa) *f* [inf. of שָׁחַט for שָׁחַת] corruption.

שְׁחִיטָה (šəḥīṭa) *f* a killing, slaughter.

שָׁחִין (šəḥī'n) *m* inflam-

mation, ulcer, carbuncle, elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (šəḥī'm) = סָחִישׁ after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (šəḥī'f) *m, c.* שָׁחִיף, thin board.

שָׁחִית (šəḥī'ṭ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שָׁחַל (šəḥāl) *m* lion.

שָׁחֶלֶת (šəḥē'leṭ) *f* a shell, an odoriferous muscle.

שָׁחָה (šəḥāḥ) *m* an unclean bird, sea-mew.

שִׁחָפָה (šəḥāḥ'fəḥ) *f* leanness, consumption.

שָׁחִין (šəḥāḥ) *m* pride, self-reliance.

שִׁחָצִיב (šəḥāḥ'ṭīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (šəḥāḥ'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁחַק, to rub, to pulverise; to defeat, to rout; to wear out, to hollow out.

שָׁחַק (šəḥāḥ'k) *m, pl.* שְׁחָקִים, dust; thin cloud; vault of heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (šəḥāḥ'r) *pt.* שָׁחַר, to be black; to seek early, to strive after, to desire.

— *Pi.* שָׁחַר, *inf.* שָׁחַר, *fut.* יִשָּׁחַר, *pt.* שָׁחַר, to seek, to search, to desire; to charm away.

שַׁחַר (šəḥ̌ar) *m, i.p.* שָׁחַר, *w.s.* שַׁחֲרָה, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן-שֶׁ son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שָׁחֹר, שַׁחֲוֹר (šəḥ̌əḥ̌or) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁחֹרִים, *f* שַׁחֲוֹה, *pl.* שַׁחֲוֹת, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שָׁחֹר see שִׁיחֹר.

שַׁחֲרוֹת (šəḥ̌arūḥ̌) *f* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שַׁחֲרָחַר (šəḥ̌arəḥ̌or) *adj.*, *f* שַׁחֲרָחַת, dark, swarthy.

שַׁחֲרָיָה (šəḥ̌arə'yā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַת (šəḥ̌at) *Ni.* נִשְׁחַת, *fut.* יִשְׁחַת, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שָׁחַת, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׁחַת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשְׁחִית, *inf.* הִשְׁחִית, *fut.* יִשְׁחִית, *pt.* מִשְׁחִית, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מִשְׁחִית.

שִׁחַת<sup>1</sup> (šəḥ̌at) *f, i.p.* שִׁחַת, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שִׁחַת<sup>2</sup> (šəḥ̌at) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שִׁטָּה (šittā) *f, pl.* שִׁטִּים, acacia tree.

שָׁטַח (šatāḥ) *inf.* שָׁטוּחַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁטַח, *pt.* שָׁטַח, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* שָׁטַח to stretch out.

שִׁטָּט (šəṭṭat) *m* = שִׁט scourge.

שִׁטִּים (šittīm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שָׁטַף (šatāḥ) *fut.* יִשָּׁטַף, *pt.* שָׁטַף, שָׁטַף, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁטַף to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שָׁטַף to be rinsed.

שָׁטַף (šəṭṭat), שָׁטַף (šəṭṭat) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שָׁטַר (šatār) *pt.* שָׁטַר, *pl.* שָׁטָרִים, *c.* שָׁטָרִי, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שִׁטְרָי (šitrāy) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁי (šay) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שיאון (šī'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שיבה<sup>1</sup> (šībā') *f, c.* שִׁיבָה, return; returning people.

שיבה<sup>2</sup> (šībā') *f, w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, a dwelling, abiding, stay.

שִׁיחַ (šāyā') *fut.* תִּשְׁחֶה, to forget, neglect.

שִׁיחַ (šāyā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁיחַ.

שִׁיחַ (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīḥā') *f, pl.* שִׁיחֹת, pit.

שִׁיחֹר (šī-ḥō'r) *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחֹר לְבָנָת (šīḥō'r lībāṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שִׁיט (šā'yīṯ) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוּט scourge.

שִׁילָה (šīlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילָנִי, שִׁילָנִי.

שִׁילָל (šēlāl') *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילָנִי, שִׁילָנִי see שִׁילָה and שִׁלָּה<sup>2</sup>.

שִׁימון (šīmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁין (šā'yīn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שִׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר<sup>1</sup> (šīr), שֹׁר (šūr) *pf.* שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שֹׁר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יִשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר, שִׁיר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים, שָׁרוּת, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.* מִשָּׁרֵר, *fut.* יִשָּׁרֵר, *pt.* מִשָּׁרֵר, *pl.* מִשָּׁרְרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹשָׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר<sup>2</sup> (šīr) *m, w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem; שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים 'ש' the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f, c.* שִׁירָת, *pl.* שִׁירֹת = שִׁיר.

שִׁישׁ (šā'yīs) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישִׁיא (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁירֵיהֶם.

שִׁישִׁינִק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

שִׁית<sup>1</sup> (šīṯ), שֹׁת (šōṯ) *pf.* שָׁת, שָׁתָה [for שָׁתָה], *inf.* שִׁית, *imp.* שִׁית, *fut.* יִשָּׁת, יִשָּׁת, יִשָּׁת, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹשָׁת to be laid upon.

שִׁית<sup>2</sup> (šīṯ) *m* dress, garment.

שִׁית (šā'yīṯ) *m, i.p.* שִׁית, *w.s.* שִׁיתו, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁבַב (šāḇḇ) *inf.* שָׁבַב, *imp.* שָׁבַב, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַב, *pt.* שָׁבַב, *pl.* שָׁבְבִים, *f* שָׁבְבָה, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with.—*Ni.* *fut.* הִשָּׁבְבָנָה, to be lain with.—*Pu.* שָׁבַב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשָּׁבִיב, *inf.* שָׁבֵב, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵב, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הִשָּׁבְבָה, *pt.* מִשָּׁבַב, to be laid, prostrated.

שִׁשְׁבָה (šīšḇāḇ) *f, c.* שִׁשְׁבָה, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שִׁשְׁבָה (šīšḇāḇ) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁה (šāḥ) *Hi. pt. pl.* מִשָּׁהִים, to be mad, voluptuous.

שָׁלוּ (šāḥlū) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שָׁלוּ (šākkūl) *adj., f* שָׁלָה, *pl.* שָׁלָה, bereaved of children, childless.

שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר (šākkār) *adj., pl.* שָׁכָרִים, *c.* שָׁכָרִי, *f* שָׁכָרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁחַ (šāḥ) *imp. f* שָׁחִי, *fut.* יִשָּׁח, *pt.* שָׁח, *pl. c.* שָׁחִי, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁח, *fut.* יִנָּשָׁח, *pt.* נִשָּׁח, *f* נִשְׁחָה, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁח and *Hi.* *inf.* הִשָּׁחִי to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁחָה to be forgotten.

שָׁחַ (šāḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁחִים, *c.* שָׁחִי, forgetting, forgotten.

שָׁחַ (šāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַ (šāḥ) *inf.* שָׁח, *fut.* יִשָּׁח, *pl.* יִשָּׁחוּ, to decrease, to subside; to crouch.—*Hi.* הִשָּׁח to still, to calm.

שָׁלָה (šāḥl) *pf. 1. sg.* שָׁלָה, *i.p.* שָׁלָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁל, *pt.* שָׁלָה, *f* שָׁלָה, to be or become childless; *pt. p.* childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁלָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁל, *pt. f* מִשָּׁלָה, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם to make childless, to miscarry.

שָׁלִים (šlkkūlīm) *m/pl., w.s.* שְׁלֵי, childlessness.

שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām) *Hi.* הִשָּׁלַם, *inf.* הִשָּׁלֵם, *imp.* הִשָּׁלֵם, *fut.* יִשָּׁלֵם, *pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם [*prop.* to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup> (šāḥḥām) *m, i.p.* שָׁלַם, *w.s.* שָׁלַם, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שָׁלַם<sup>2</sup> (šāḥḥām) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* הַשָּׁלַם.

שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שָׁלַם.

שָׁלַם (šlḥmā) *f* = שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām), שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup> (šāḥḥām) *inf.* שָׁלַם, *w.s.* שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām), *imp.* שָׁלַם, *fut.* יִשָּׁלַם, *pt.* שָׁלַם, *pl.* שָׁלַם, *pt. p.* *m/pl. c.* שָׁלַם, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling.— *Pi.* שָׁלַם, *inf.* שָׁלַם, *fut.* יִשָּׁלַם, to cause to dwell, to set up.— *Hi.* הִשָּׁלַם, *fut.*

יִשָּׁלַם, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁלַם<sup>2</sup> (šāḥḥām) *adj., c.* שָׁלַם, *w.s.* שָׁלַם, *pl.* שָׁלַם, *f* שָׁלַם, *w.s.* שָׁלַם, *pl.* שָׁלַם, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām) *m, w.s.* שָׁלַם, a dwelling.

שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām), שָׁלַם (šāḥḥām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרַם (šāḥḥār) *inf.* שָׁרַם (šāḥḥār), *fut.* יִשָּׁרַם, *pt. p. f* *c.* שָׁרַם, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken.— *Pi.* שָׁרַם, *inf.* שָׁרַם, *fut.* יִשָּׁרַם, *pt. f* מְשַׁרֵּם, to make drunk, to intoxicate.— *Hi.* הִשָּׁרַם, *fut.* יִשָּׁרַם, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut. 2. sg. f* תִּשָּׁרַם to behave like a drunken one.

שָׁרַם (šāḥḥār) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שָׁרַם see שָׁרַם.

שָׁרַם<sup>1</sup> (šlkkārām) *m* drunkenness.

שָׁרַם<sup>2</sup> (šlkkārām) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁל (šāl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שָׁל (šāl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שָׁ [= אֶשֶׁר] and לָ; בְּשָׁל because of, on account of, בְּשָׁלִי because of me; בְּשָׁלְמִי on whose account?

שָׁלָאֵן (šāl'anān) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālāḇ) *Pu.* שָׁלַב, *pt.* *f/pl.* כּוֹשֵׁלֶבֶת, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלַב (šālāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלְבִים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālāḡ) *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁלַג, to produce snow, to snow.

שָׁלַג (šālāḡ) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלָג, snow.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālāḥ), שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *fut. pl.* יִשָּׁלְחוּ, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁלַח to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁלַח to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *fut.* יִשָּׁלַח, to draw out.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālāḥ) = שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥāṭ) *f* flame; שָׁלַחַת flame of יָהּ.

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> see שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ<sup>2</sup>) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שָׁלַח, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, tranquillity, ease.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥāṭ) *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; שָׁלַח unexpectedly.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥāṭ) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלַחַת, dismissal, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m*, *c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pl.* שָׁלַח, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלַח, requital.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *p.* שָׁלַח, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to



send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni. inf.* שָׁלֹחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלְחוּ, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *inf.* הִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to send.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šə'laḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שָׁלַח (šə'laḥ) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁלַח, shoot, sprout.

שָׁלַח (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁלַח (šə'laḥ) *m*, *c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pl.* שָׁלַח.

what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שֶׁלֶם הַפָּנִים, שֶׁלֶם הַפָּנִים, table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šə'laṭ) *inf.* שָׁלַט, *fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שָׁלַט (šə'laṭ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלַטִּים, *c.* שָׁלַט, a shield.

שָׁלַטָּן (šə'laṭān) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שָׁלַטָּה (šə'laṭāh) see שָׁלַט.

שָׁלֵו (šə'la) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלֵו, rest, quiet.

שָׁלֵוָה (šə'laḥ) *f*, *w.s.* שָׁלֵוָה, after-birth.

שָׁלֵו see שָׁלֵו.

שָׁלֵו (šə'laḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁלֵוִים, *f* שָׁלֵוָה, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שָׁלֵו, שָׁלֵו (šə'laḥ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלֵוִים, third part, a dry-measure [ $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שָׁלֵו, שָׁלֵו (šə'laḥ) *adj.*



*num. m, pl.* שְׁלֹשָׁה, *f* שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה, the third, third part, third time, third day, third story.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, *inf.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלִיכִי, to throw, to cast, to cast off, away, down; to overthrow, to expel, reject. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח, הִשְׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *f* מִשְׁלַח, to be thrown, to be cast out or down, to be destroyed.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m* a pelican.

שְׁלַחַת (šallāḥṯ) *f* the felling [of a tree].

שְׁלַחַת (šallāḥṯ) *pr.n.* of a gate leading to the temple.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלַחוּ, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to draw out, to plunder, to rob. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁל, to fall off [fruits], or from שָׁלַח. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּלַּח to be plundered, to become a prey.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m, c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ), שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *fut.* שָׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁלַח, to be whole, uninjured, safe and sound, peaceful, friendly. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלַח, to complete, to restore, to give back, repay, requite, reward. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* שָׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to be paid, repaid, requited, rewarded; to be at friendship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to complete, perform, finish; to make or have peace; to submit. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח to be a friend.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁלַח, *f* שָׁלַח, *pl.* שָׁלַח, whole, complete, uninjured, unhewn; peaceful, friendly.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city = שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m, pl.* שָׁלַח, *c.* שָׁלַח, requital, thanks; *pl.* mostly after שָׁלַח thank-offering, peace-offering.

שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup> (šālām) *m* requital, recompense.

שָׁלַם<sup>2</sup> (šālām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַם see שָׁלוֹם.

שָׁלְמָה (šālāmā) *f.*, *c.* שָׁלְמָה, requital, punishment.

שָׁלְמָה (šālāmā) *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שָׁלְמִי (šālāmī); שָׁלְמִיָּה (šālāmīyā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלְמִית (šālāmīt) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שָׁלְמָן (šālāmān), שָׁלְמָנָסַר (šālāmān'sār) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שָׁלְמָן (šālāmān) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלְמָנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַף (šālāf) *imp.* שָׁלֵף, *fut.* יִשְׁלֹף, *pt.* שָׁלַף, *pt. p. f* שָׁלֹף, to draw out, to pull off.

שָׁלַף (šālāf) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַשׁ (šālāš) *Pi.* שָׁלַשׁ, *imp.* שָׁלַשׁ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַשׁ, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.—*Pu. pt.* שָׁלַשְׁתִּי, *f* שָׁלַשְׁתִּי, *pl.* שָׁלַשְׁתֶּם.

to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלוֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālōš) *num. f.*, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, *m* שָׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, three; *pl.* שָׁלוֹשִׁים, thirty, the thirtieth.

שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš); שָׁלִישָׁה (šālīšā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלִישָׁה (šālīšā) *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשׁ (šālōš) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שָׁלְתִּיָּאֵל — שָׁלְתִּיָּאֵל.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* שָׁמָּה thither, hither; שָׁמָּה-שָׁמָּה where; שָׁמָּה thence, since; שָׁמָּה whence.

שָׁם<sup>1</sup> (šēm) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמִי, שָׁמָּה [שָׁמָּה], *pl.* שָׁמוֹת, *c.* שָׁמוֹת, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; שָׁם הָיָה the name, essence, honour of God.

שָׁם<sup>2</sup> (šēm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַח (šāmmā'); שְׁמַחְבֵּר (šēm'ē'ḥēr); שְׁמַחָה (šīm'ā'); שְׁמַגְר (šāmgā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַד (šāmā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשְׁמַד, *fut.* יִשְׁמַד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשְׁמַד, הִשְׁמַד [לְהִשְׁמַד], *imp.* הִשְׁמַד, *fut.* יִשְׁמַד, יִשְׁמַד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שִׁמּוֹה<sup>1</sup> (šāmmā') *f, pl.* שְׁמוֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שִׁמּוֹה<sup>2</sup> (šāmmā'); שְׁמוּאֵל (šēmū'ē'l) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמוּעָה (šēmū'ā') *f, c.* שְׁמוּעָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּעוֹת, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שְׁמוּר (šāmūr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmā't) *imp. pl.* שָׁמַטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמַט, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁמַט to release, to let loose.

שְׁמִיטָה (šēmī'ttā') *f* remis-

sion, release; שְׁנַת ה' year of release, sabbath-year.

שְׁמַי (šāmmā'y); שְׁמַיָּה (šēmī'dā'), *patr.* שְׁמַיָּי, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמַיִם (šāmā'yīm) *pl. m, i.p.* שְׁמַיִם, *w. loc.* הַ שְׁמַיִם, *c.* שְׁמַי, *w.s.* שְׁמַיָּה, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמַיִנִי (šēmī'nī') *adj. num.* *m, f* שְׁמַיִנִית, the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שְׁמַיר<sup>1</sup> (šāmī'r) *m, w.s.* שְׁמַיר, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שְׁמַיר<sup>2</sup> (šāmī'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמַירָמוֹת (šēmī'rāmō't) *pr. n.m.*

שָׁמַם (šāmā'm), שָׁמָה (šāmē'm), *imp.* שָׁמָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁמָה, *pt.* [or *Po.*] יִשָּׁמָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָה, *c.* שְׁמוּמָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָה, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁמָה, *pt. f* נִשָּׁמָה, *pl.* נִשָּׁמָה, the same as *Q.* — *Po. pt.* נִשָּׁמָה to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הָשָׁמָה, *pl.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, *inf.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, *fut.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, *pt.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, to be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הָשָׁמָה (hōššā'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הַשְּׁמוֹת to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself.

שָׁמָה (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שְׁמָמָה (šē'māmā') *f, pl. c.* שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שְׁמָמָה (šē'māmā') = שְׁמָמָה.

שְׁמָמָה (šē'māmā'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמָן (šāmā'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמָן, to be or become fat. — *Hi.* הַשְּׁמָן, *inf.* הַשְּׁמָן, *fut.* יִשְׁמָן, to make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמָן (šāmē'n) *adj., f* שְׁמָנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמָן (šāmā'n) *m, only pl.* שְׁמָנִים, *c.* שְׁמָנִי, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שָׁמָן (šē'mān) *m, i.p.* שְׁמָן, *w.s.* שְׁמָנִי, *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמָנָה, שְׁמָנָה (šē'mōnā')

*num. f, m* שְׁמָנָה, *c.* שְׁמָנָה, eight; *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, שְׁמָנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'), שָׁמַע (šāmē'a') *inf.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *imp.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, *pl.* שָׁמַע, *f* שָׁמַע, to hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* נִשְׁמַע, *fut.* נִשְׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמַע, *f* נִשְׁמַע, to be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood. — *Pi.* פִּשְׁמַע, *fut.* פִּשְׁמַע, to make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמַע, *inf.* הִשְׁמַע [לְשָׁמַע], *imp.* הִשְׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, to cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמַע (šāmā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *m, i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁמַע (šə'mā') *m, w.s.* שָׁמַעַי (šə'mā'ī) report, rumour.

שָׁמַעַת, שָׁמַעָה (šə'mā'ā'), *patr.* שָׁמַעְתִּי, *pl.* שָׁמַעְתִּים; שָׁמַעָה (šə'mā'ā'); שָׁמַעֵן (šə'mā'ēn); שָׁמַעִי (šə'mā'ī); שָׁמַעְיָה (šə'mā'yā'), שָׁמַעְיָהוּ (šə'mā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַעַת (šə'mā'ā'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַעַן (šə'mā'ēn), שָׁמַעַן (šə'mā'ēn) *m* and שָׁמַעָה (šə'mā'ā') *f* whisper, a whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šā'mār) *inf.* שָׁמַר, *imp.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמְרָה, *fut.* שָׁמַר, *pt.* שָׁמַר, *pl.* שָׁמְרוּ, *c.* שָׁמְרִי, *pt. p.* שָׁמֹר, *f* שָׁמְרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* יִשְׁמַר, *fut.* הִשְׁמַר, *fut.* יִשְׁמַר, to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware. — *Pi. pt.* מִשְׁמַר, to honour, to worship. — *Hith.* הִשְׁמַר, to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמַר (šā'mār) or שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šə'mār) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁמְרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šə'mār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַר (šə'mmār) *m*, only *pl.*

שָׁמְרִים, observance, celebration.

שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šə'mār) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šə'mār) *pr.n.m. and f.*

שָׁמְרָה (šə'mārā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁמְרוֹת, eyelid.

שָׁמְרָה (šə'mārā') *f* watch, guard.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šə'mārōn) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* שָׁמְרוֹנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šə'mārōn) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שָׁמְרִי (šə'mārī); שָׁמְרִיָּה (šə'mārīyā'), שָׁמְרִיָּהוּ (šə'mārīyā'hū); שָׁמְרָת (šə'mārā'θ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמְרִית (šə'mārī'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַשׁ (šə'māš) *m* and *f*; *i.p.* שָׁמַשׁ, *w.s.* שָׁמַשִּׁים, *pl.* *w.s.* שָׁמַשִּׁית, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שָׁמְשֹׁן (šə'māšōn) Samson; שָׁמַשִּׁי (šə'māšīy); שָׁמַשִּׁי (šə'māšīy) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַתִּי (šə'mā'ā'ī) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown שָׁמַת.

שָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šēn) *m* and *f*, *c.* שָׁן, *w.s.* שָׁנוּ, *du.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי,

*pl.* שָׁנִים, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שֵׁן<sup>a</sup> (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁן see שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁן = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁנָא (šānā); שָׁנָאָר (šānāʾr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁנָן (šānān) *m* repetition.

שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>, also שָׁנָא (šānā), *inf.* שָׁנֹת, *imp. pl.* שָׁנוּ, *fut.* שָׁנֶה, *pt.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנוּם, *f* שָׁנוֹת, to double, to do again, to repeat; to be different, to change. — *Ni. inf.* הִשָּׁנֹת to be repeated. — *Pi.* שָׁנָה, *inf.* שָׁנֹת, *fut.* שָׁנֶה, *pt.* שָׁנָה, *pl.* שָׁנֹת, to change [*tr.*], to alter, to pervert, to transfer. — *Pu.* שָׁנָה to be changed, improved. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁנָה to disguise oneself.

שָׁנָה<sup>2</sup> (šānā) *f, c.* שָׁנָה, *du.* שָׁנָתִים, *pl.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, *c.* שָׁנוֹת [repetition] year.

שָׁנָה (šēnā) *f, c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָתִי, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָהבִים (šānhābbīm) *pl. m* ivory.

שָׁנִי (šānī) *m, c.* שָׁנִי, *pl.*

שָׁנִים, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שָׁנִי (šēnī) *adj. num. m, pl.* שָׁנִית, *f* שָׁנִית, the second, the other; *f* a second time.

שָׁנִים (šānāyīm) *num. du. m, i.p.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי, *f* שָׁתִים (šāyīm), *c.* שָׁתִי, two, both, a pair.

שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר (šānēʾm ʾāšār), שָׁנִי עֶשֶׂר, *num. m, f* שָׁתִים עֶשֶׂר, twelve, the twelfth.

שָׁנִינָה (šānīnā) *f* sharp word, mockery.

שָׁנִיר = שָׁנִיר.

שָׁנָן (šānān) *pt. p.* שָׁנוֹן, to sharpen, to point. — *Pi.* שָׁנָן to enforce, inculcate. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁנוֹן to be stung, pierced, vexed.

שָׁנָם (šānām) *Pi. fut.* יִשָּׁנֶם, to gird.

שָׁנָר (šānār) *pr.n.m.*, Babylonia.

שָׁנָה (šānā) *f* = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁפָה (šāpā) *fut.* יִשָּׁפָה, *pt.* שָׁפָה, *w.s.* שָׁפָה, *pl.* שָׁפִים, *c.* שָׁפִי, *pl. p.* שָׁפוּ, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שָׁפָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁוִיחָתִי [for שָׁוִיחָתִי], the same as Q.



**שָׁסָם** (šāšā's) — שָׁסָה, *fut.*  
*pl.* יִשְׁסוּ, *pt.* שָׁסָם [for  
 שָׁסָם], to plunder, to rob.  
 — *Ni. fut. pl.* יִשְׁסוּ to be  
 plundered.

**שָׁסַע** (šāšā') *pt.* שָׁסַע, שָׁסַע,  
*f* שָׁסַעַת, *pt. p.* שָׁסוּעַ, *f*  
 שָׁסוּעָה, to split, to cleave.  
 — *Pi. שָׁסַע, inf. שָׁסַע, fut.*  
 יִשְׁסַע, to tear asunder, to  
 tear to pieces; to chide.

**שָׁסַע** (šāšā') *m.* cleft, fis-  
 sure.

**שָׁסַף** (šāšā'f) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁסַף,  
 to cut in pieces, to chop up

**שָׁעָה** (šā'ā') *imp.* שָׁעָה,  
 שָׁעוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁעָה, יִשַׁע, to  
 look, to look about, at,  
 upon; to observe, regard;  
 to look away from. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* הִשַׁע to look away  
 from. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁפַּע  
 to look about, to look at  
 one another.

**שָׁעָטָה** (šā'ātā') *f, c.* שָׁעָטָה,  
 a stamping, tramping.

**שָׁעָטָנוּ** (šā'ātānē'z) *m* cloth  
 woven of different threads,  
 wool and linen mixed.

**שָׁעַל** (šā'āl) *m, w.s.* שָׁעָלוּ  
 (šā'ālō'), *pl.* שָׁעָלִים, *c.*  
 שָׁעָלִי, the hollow of the  
 hand, a handful.

**שָׁעָלָיִם** (šā'ālā'im) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Dan; *gent.*  
 שָׁעָלָנִי.

**שָׁעָלִים** (šā'ālīm) *pr.n.* of  
 a district in Benjamin.

**שָׁעָן** (šā'ā'n) *Ni.* נִשְׁעָן, *inf.*  
 הִשְׁעָן, *imp. pl.* הִשְׁעֲנוּ, to  
 lean or support oneself,  
 to rest on, to rely on; to  
 adjoin, to lie near.

**שָׁעָע**<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā') *imp. pl.* שָׁעוּ,  
 to be besmeared [on the  
 eyes], to be blind. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* הִשַׁע to besmear, to  
 blind. — *Hith. imp.*  
 הִשְׁפַּע to be besmeared,  
 blinded.

**שָׁעָע**<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā') *Pilp.* שָׁעָע,  
*fut. pl.* יִשְׁעָעוּ, to make  
 glad, to delight, to caress;  
 to play, to amuse oneself.  
 — *Polp. fut. pl.* הִשְׁעָעוּ  
 (šā'ā'ō) to be caressed.  
 — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁפַּע to  
 delight in.

**שָׁעָף** (šā'āf) *pr.n.m.*

**שָׁעָר** (šā'ār) to think, to  
 estimate.

**שָׁעָר**<sup>1</sup> (šā'ār) *m and f, i.p.*  
 שָׁעָרָה, *w. loc.* הַשָּׁעָרָה, *du.*  
 שָׁעָרִים, *pl.* שָׁעָרִים, *c.* שָׁעָרִי,  
 gate, entrance, forum.



שָׁר<sup>2</sup> (šā'ār) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרִים, measure.

שָׁר (šā'ār) *adj.*, only *pl.* שָׁרִים, horrid, harsh, bad.

שָׁר see שוֹר.

שָׁרור (šā'arūr) *adj.*, only *f* שָׁרורה, horrible; a horrible thing.

שָׁרורי (šā'arūrī) *adj.*, only *f* שָׁרוריה, horrible.

שָׁרִיה (šā'aryā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרִים (šā'arā'yīm) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.

שָׁרִשׁ (šā'ārgāz) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שָׁשׁ (šā'āšū'a\*) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁשׁוּעִים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.

שָׁפָה<sup>1</sup> (šāfā') *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפָּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שָׁפָה to be bared.

שָׁפָה<sup>2</sup> (šāfā') *f*, only *pl. c.* שָׁפֹת, cheese.

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפֹט (šāfō't) *m*, *pl.* שָׁפֹטִים, judgment, punishment.

שָׁפֹפֶם (šāfūfām), שָׁפֹפֶן (šāfūfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *f*, *c.* שָׁפָת, *w.s.* שָׁפָתִי, *pl.* שָׁפָתוֹת, *c.*

שָׁפָה, female servant, maid-servant.

שָׁפָט (šāfā't) *inf.* שָׁפֹט, *imp.* שָׁפֹט, שָׁפָט (šāfā't), שָׁפֹטוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֹט, *pt.* שָׁפֹט, שֹׁפֵט, *pl.* שָׁפָטִים, *c.* שָׁפֹטִי, to decide, to judge, to administer right, to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule; *pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler.

— *Ni.* נִשְׁפָּט, *inf.* הִשָּׁפָט, *fut.* יִשָּׁפָט, to be judged, condemned; to go to law, to plead. — *Po. pt.* בִּשְׁפָט, *w.s.* בִּשְׁפָטִי, to judge.

שָׁפָט (šāfā't) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָט (šāfā't) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁפָטִים, judgment, punishment.

שָׁפָטִיה (šāfā'tyā'), שָׁפָטִיהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū); שָׁפָטָן (šāfā'tān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפִי<sup>1</sup> (šāfī') *m*, *i.p.* שָׁפִי, *pl.* שָׁפִים, שָׁפִיִּים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שָׁפִי<sup>2</sup> (šāfī') — שָׁפִי; שָׁפִים (šāfī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפִיפֹן (šāfīfō'n) *m* a species of serpent.

שָׁפִיר (šāfī'r) *pr.n.* of a town.

שָׁפָה (šāfā'h) *inf.* שָׁפָה.

*imp.* שָׁף, שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, *pt.* שָׁף, *pt. p.* שָׁף, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up. — *Ni.* שָׁף, *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished. — *Pu.* שָׁף to be poured out, to slip. — *Hith.* שָׁף to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m* place for pouring out.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued. — *Hi.* שָׁף, *inf.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, *pt.* שָׁף, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *adj.*, *c.* שָׁף, *pl.* שָׁף, *f* שָׁף, low, humble, depressed.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁף, lowness, low state.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *f* = שָׁף.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *f w.s.* שָׁף, depression, low land, plain;

tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fē); שָׁף (šə'fē) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שָׁף.

שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fē) *m*, *pl.* שָׁף, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fē) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fē) and שָׁף (šə'fē) *f*, *c.* שָׁף, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁף (šə'fē) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fē) *m* and שָׁף<sup>1</sup> (šə'fē) *f* brightness, beauty.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fē) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שָׁף<sup>2</sup> (šə'fē) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *imp.* שָׁף, *ful.* שָׁף, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁף (šə'fē) *m*, only *du.* שָׁף, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שָׁפַף (šə'βəf) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šəkād) *inf.* שָׁקֹד, *fut.* שָׁקֹד, *pt.* שָׁקַד, *pl. c.* שָׁקְדִי, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁקֵּד [denom. of שָׁקַד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקַד (šəkād) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקְדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקַף (šəkā') *Pu. pt.* שֹׁשֶׁקֶף, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה, *inf.* הִשְׁקֹת, *imp.* הִשְׁקָה, *fut.* יִשְׁקֶה, *pt.* מְשַׁקֵּה, *c.* מְשַׁקֵּה, *pl.* מְשַׁקִּים, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מְשַׁקֵּה].

שָׁקוּי (šikkū'y) *m*, only *pl.* w.s. שְׁקוּי, שְׁקוּי, drink, refreshment.

שָׁקוּץ (šikkū'β) *m*, *pl.* שְׁקוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šəkāt) *fut.* יִשְׁקָט, *pt.* שָׁקַט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הִשְׁקִיט, *imp.* הִשְׁקִט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַט (šəkāt) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šəkāl) *inf.* יִשְׁקָל, *pt.* שָׁקַל, *pl. c.* שָׁקְלִי, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקָל to be weighed.

שָׁקָל (šəkāl) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקָלִים, *c.* שָׁקָלִי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שָׁקֵמָה (šikmā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁקֵמִים and שְׁקֵמֹת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šəkā') *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שָׁקַעְרוּרָה (š'kā'arūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁקַעְרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šəkā'f) [*Q. perh. pt. p.* שְׁקוּף, *pl.* שְׁקָפִים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקַף, *pt.* נִשְׁקָף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*

יִשְׁקֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹף, *הִשְׁקֹף*,  
to look at, down, through.

שָׁקָף (*šə'kəf*) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקָף,  
beam, frame-work, timber-  
work.

שָׁקָף (*šəkəf*) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׁקָפִים [— שָׁקָף] work of  
crossed beams.

שָׁקַץ (*šəkəṣ*) *Pi.* שָׁקַץ,  
*inf.* שָׁקַץ, *fut.* יִשְׁקַץ, to  
make unclean, loathsome;  
to detest, reject.

שָׁקֵץ (*šəkəṣ*) *m* abomina-  
tion, loathing; abominable,  
unclean things.

שָׁקַק (*šəkək*) *fut.* יִשְׁקַק, *pt.*  
שָׁקַק, *f* שָׁוָקָה, to move  
to and fro, to run about,  
to roam; to be greedy, to  
thirst.—*Hith.* הִשְׁתַּקַּק, to  
run along.

שָׁקַר (*šəkər*) *fut.* יִשְׁקַר, to  
lie, to deceive.—*Pi.* שָׁקַר,  
*fut.* יִשְׁקַר, to lie, to de-  
ceive, to act falsely.

שָׁקָר (*šəkər*) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקָר,  
*pl.* שָׁקָרִים, *c.* שָׁקָרִי, a lie,  
falsehood, fraud, deceit;  
deceitful, vain, unreliable  
thing; *adv.* in vain.

שָׁקַת (*šəkəṭ*) [שָׁקַת] *f*, *pl.*  
שָׁקַתוֹת, watering-trough.

שָׁרֵךְ (*šər*) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרֵךְ  
(*šərre'ḥ*) navel, navel cord.

שָׁרְאָצֵר (*šər'əṣər*) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָב (*šarāḇ*) *m* mirage [a  
phenomenon in deserts].

שָׁרְבִיָּה (*šər'ḇyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרְבִיט (*šərḇiṭ*) *m* sceptre.

שָׁרָה (*šarā'*) *Pi.* שָׁרָה, to  
loose, to free.

שָׁרָה (*šarā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שָׁרוֹת, caravan; also —  
שָׁוֹר.

שָׁרָה (*šerā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שָׁרוֹת, chain, bracelet.

שָׁרוּחָן (*šarūḥān*) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Simeon.

שָׁרוֹן (*šarōn*) *pr.n.* of the  
level sea-coast from mount  
Carmel to Joppa.

שָׁרוּקָה = שָׁרִיקָה.

שָׁרוֹת see שָׁרָה and שָׁוֹר.

שָׁרוּת (*šerūt*) *f* beginning.

שָׁרָטִי = שָׁטָרִי *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָי (*šarā'y*) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרִיָּה (*širyā'*) *f*, שָׁרִיָּו,  
שָׁרִיָּו (*širyōn*), שָׁרִיָּו (*širyā'n*)  
*m*, *pl.* שָׁרִיָּוִים, שָׁרִיָּוִת,  
coat of mail.

שָׁרִיקָה (*šərīkā'*) *f*, only *pl.*  
שָׁרִיקוֹת, a hissing, scorn;  
piping, whistling.

שָׁרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׁרִיר, sinew, muscle.

שָׁרִירוֹת (šārīrū'θ) *f* firm-  
ness, strength; obduration,  
obstinacy.

שָׁרִית = שְׂאִית.

שָׂרְמָה (šārēmā') *f*, only *pl.*  
שְׂרָמוֹת [perh. for שְׂרָמוֹת],  
plain, field.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *imp. pl.*  
שָׂרָץ, *pt.* שָׂרָץ, *pt.* שָׂרָץ,  
to creep, to crawl, to  
swarm, to multiply.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *m coll.* creep-  
ing animals, reptiles, small  
water animals.

שָׂרָק (šārā'k) *pt.* שָׂרָק, to  
hiss, to pipe, to whistle,  
to hiss at, to mock.

שָׂרָקָה (šārā'kā) *f* a hissing,  
scorn.

שָׂרָר (šārār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *Pi.* שָׂרָשׁ, to  
root out. — *Pu.* שָׂרָשׁ to  
be rooted out, to be rooted.  
— *Po.* שָׂרָשׁ to strike  
root. — *Hi.* *pt.* שָׂרָשׁ,  
*pt.* שָׂרָשׁ, to strike root,  
to thrive.

שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂרָשׁ  
(šārā's), *pl.* שָׂרָשִׁים (šārā-  
sī'm), *c.* שָׂרָשִׁי, root, basis,

bottom, race, abode, origin;  
shoot, sprout, descendant.

שָׂרְשָׁה (šāršā') *f*, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׂרְשָׁה, chain.

שָׂרְשָׁרָה (šāršārā') *f*, only  
*pl.* שָׂרְשָׁרוֹת, chain.

שָׂרָת (šārā'θ) *Pi.* שָׂרָת, *inf.*  
שָׂרָת, *pt.* שָׂרָת, *pt.* שָׂרָת,  
*pt.* שָׂרָת, *w.s.* שָׂרָת, *pl.*  
שָׂרָת, *c.* שָׂרָת, *f*  
שָׂרָת, to serve, to attend  
or wait on, to do service  
[as a priest]; *pt.* servant,  
minister, attendant.

שָׂשָׁה see שָׂשָׁה.

שָׂשִׁי<sup>1</sup> (šāš) *num. f, m* שָׂשִׁי,  
*c.* שָׂשִׁי, six; *pl.* שָׂשִׁים  
sixty.

שָׂשִׁי<sup>2</sup> (šāš) *m* = שָׂשִׁי white  
marble, alabaster; byssus,  
white linen or cotton.

שָׂשָׂה (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׂשָׂה, to  
lead.

שָׂשְׁבָצָר (šāšbā'BBār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂשָׁה (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׂשָׁה, to  
divide into six parts.

שָׂשִׁי (šāšā'y); שָׂשִׁי (šāšā'y)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׂשִׁי = שָׂשִׁי.

שָׂשִׁי (šāšā'i) *adj. num. m, f*  
שָׂשִׁי, the sixth, sixth  
part.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'ch) *pr.n.* of a city  
= Babylon.

שֶׁנֶה = שֶׁנֶה.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'n); שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'k)  
*pr.n.m.*

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'r) *m, i.p.* שֶׁנֶה,  
red colour, cinnabar, ver-  
milion.

שֶׁנֶה (šəš) *m, only pl.* שֶׁנֶה,  
*w.s.* שֶׁנֶה, pillar, column;  
prince, statesman.

שֶׁנֶה (šəš) *m, pl. w.s.*  
שֶׁנֶה, the buttocks.

שֶׁנֶה (šəš) *f* = שֶׁנֶה noise,  
tumult.

שֶׁנֶה (šəš) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə') *inf.* שֶׁנֶה, שֶׁנֶה,  
שֶׁנֶה, *imp.* שֶׁנֶה,  
*fut.* שֶׁנֶה, *pl.* שֶׁנֶה,  
*pt.* שֶׁנֶה, *pl.* שֶׁנֶה, *c.* שֶׁנֶה,  
*f* שֶׁנֶה, to drink, to enjoy  
to undergo. — *Ni. fut.*

שֶׁנֶה to be drunk. — *Hi.*  
שֶׁנֶה from שֶׁנֶה.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'i) *m* a drinking,  
carousing.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'i) *m* the warp of  
the weaver.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'lyyā) *f* = שֶׁנֶה.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'i'l) *m* plant,  
shoot.

שֶׁנֶה see שֶׁנֶה.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'l) *fut.* שֶׁנֶה, *pt.*  
שֶׁנֶה, *pl.* שֶׁנֶה, to  
set, to plant.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'm) *pt. p. c.*  
שֶׁנֶה, to close [others: to  
open].

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'n) *Hi.* שֶׁנֶה,  
*pt.* שֶׁנֶה [denom. of שֶׁנֶה],  
to make water, to piss.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'k) *fut.* שֶׁנֶה,  
to cease, to rest.

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'r) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'r bəz'nā'y)  
*pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שֶׁנֶה (šəšə'a'š) *pf.* שֶׁנֶה, to  
set, put, place. — *Ni.* שֶׁנֶה  
to subside, to be dried  
up; but see שֶׁנֶה.

## ת

ת the twenty-second letter  
of the alphabet, called תו  
[sign, mark, cross]; as a  
numeral = 400.

ת (tā) *m, pl.* ת, *c.* ת, chamber, room.

ת (tā'a'b) to desire, to  
long for.



תָּאָבָה<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā'b) *Pi. pt.* תָּאָבָה, to detest, abominate.

תִּתְאַבָּה (tā''ābā') *f* desire, longing.

תִּתְאַבֵּי<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā') *Pi. fut.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, to measure out, to determine.

תִּתְאַבֵּי<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā') *f*, *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי = תָּאָב.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā') *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תִּתְאַבֵּי<sup>1</sup> (tā''āvā') *f*, *c.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תִּתְאַבֵּי<sup>2</sup> (tā''āvā') *f* boundary, limit.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ābā') *f* curse.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā'm) *pt. pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *pt. f/pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, to bear twins.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā'm) *m*, only *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי [תִּתְאַבֵּי], pair, couple.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā'm) *m*, *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, תִּתְאַבֵּי, *c.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, twin.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ānā') *f* rut, copulation.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ānā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי,

*pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *c.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, fig-tree, fig.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ānā') *f* occasion.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ānlyā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā''ānā'm) *pl. m* toil, labour.

תִּתְאַבֵּי שְׁלֵה (tā''ānā'š šlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā'r) to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, to be turned, extended.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'ā'r) *m*, *w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, תִּתְאַבֵּי, outline, form, figure.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'rā'a') *pr.n.m.*

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'āššūr) *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'bā') *f*, *c.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, chest, box; ark, boat.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'bā'a') *f*, *c.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'būnā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, תִּתְאַבֵּי, *pl.* תִּתְאַבֵּי, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תִּתְאַבֵּי (tā'būbā') *f* a treading down, destruction.



**תָּבוֹר** (tāḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulun; of an oak in Benjamin.

**תֵּבֵל** (tēḇē'l) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

**תִּבּוֹל** (tēḇōl) *m* pollution, profanation.

**תִּבְּל** see תִּבּוֹל.

**תִּבְּלִית** (tēḇlīt) *f* consumption, destruction.

**תִּבְּלָל** (tēḇallū'l) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

**תֶּבֶן** (tēḇēn) *m* straw, chaff.

**תִּבְנִי** (tēḇnī) *pr.n.m.*

**תִּבְנִית** (tēḇnīt) *f, w.s.* תִּבְנִיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

**תִּבְעָרָה** (tēḇērā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**תִּבְעָרָה** (tēḇērā) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

**תִּגְלַת פְּלֶאֶסֶר** (tīgla't pīl'ā'sēr) *pr.n.m.* [also פְּלֶאֶסֶר, פְּלֶאֶסֶר, פְּלֶאֶסֶר].

**תִּגְמוּל** (tīgāmū'l) *m* benefit.

**תִּגְרָה** (tīgṛā) *f, c.* תִּגְרָת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

**תִּגְרָמָה** (tīgṛāmā) *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

**תִּדְחָר** (tīdḥār) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

**תִּדְמֹר** (tīdmō'r) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

**תִּדְעָל** (tīd'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

**תִּהְיוּ** (tē'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

**תִּהְיוּם, תִּהְיוּם** (tē'hō'm) *m* and *f, pl.* תִּהְיוּם, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

**תִּהְלָה** (tē'hīllā) *f, c.* תִּהְלָת, *w.s.* תִּהְלָתִי, *pl.* תִּהְלֹת, תִּהְלֹת [תִּהְלֹת in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

**תִּהְלָה** (tē'hōlā) *f* mistake, sin.

**תִּהְלוּכָה** (tē'hālūḥā) *f* procession.

**תִּהְפּוּכָה** (tēḥpūḥā) *f, only pl.* תִּהְפּוּכֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

**תִּי** (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

**תוֹא** — תוֹא gazelle or antelope.

תואם see תאם.

תובל קין (tūbā'1); תובל (tūbā'1 kā'yīn) *pr.n.m.*

תוגה (tūgā') *f, c.* תוגת, sorrow, grief.

תודה (tōdā') *f, c.* תודת, *pl.* תודות, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תוה (tāvā') *Pi. fut.* ויתו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* התוה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תוח (tō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תוחלת (tōḥēl'ēṣ) *f, w.s.* תוחלתי, expectation, hope.

תוך (tā'vāḥ) *m, c.* תוך, *w.s.* תוכי, the middle, centre; within, between; מתוך out of the midst; אל-תוך into the midst.

תוף see תף.

תוכחה (tō'ḥēḥā') *f, pl.* תוכחות, chastisement, punishment.

תוכחת (tōḥā'ḥāṣ) *f, w.s.* תוכחות, *pl.* תוכחות, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תוכים see תכים.

תולד (tōlā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תולדת (tōlā'dēṣ) *f, only pl. c.* תולדות, *w.s.* תולדות, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תולל (tōlā'1) *m, pl. w.s.* תוללינו, robber, tormenter.

תולע (tōlā') *m, pl.* תולעים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תולע (tōlā') *pr.n.m.*

תולעת (tō'lē'ā), תולעת (tō'lā'āṣ) *f, w.s.* תולעתם = תולע.

תוכיך see תמך.

תוכים see תאם.

תועבה (tō'ēbā') *f, c.* תועבת, *pl.* תועבות, *c.* תועבות, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תועה (tō'ā') *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תועפה (tō'āfā') *f, only pl.* תועפות, *c.* תועפות, height, point, peak; perfection.

תוצאה (tō'ḥā'ā') *f, only pl.* תוצאות, *c.* תוצאות, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תור (tūr) *pf.* תר, *inf.* תור,

*fut.* יִתֹּר, *pt. pl.* תֹּרִים, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתִּיר, לִיתֵר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תֹּר, תֹּר (tōr) *m*, *w.s.* תֹּרֶה, *pl.* תֹּרִים, turtle-dove.

תֹּר (tōr) *m* row, order, turn, manner.

תֹּרָה (tōrā') *f*, *c.* תֹּרֶת, *w.s.* תֹּרֶתִי, *pl.* תֹּרוֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תֹּשָׁב (tōšā'b) *m*, *c.* תֹּשָׁב, *pl.* תֹּשָׁבִים, *c.* תֹּשָׁבִי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תֹּשִׁיעַ, תֹּשִׁיעָה (tū'sīyyā') *f* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תֹּתֵחַ (tōtē'ā) *m* bludgeon, club.

תֹּזְנוֹת (tāznū'ō) *f* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תַּחְבּוּלָה, תַּחְבּוּלָה (tāḥbūlā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּחְבּוּלוֹת,

guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תַּחֲוִי (tāḥwī) *pr.n.m*

תַּחְכְּמִי (tāḥkāmī) *pr.n.m.* [*patr.* or *gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תַּחְכֵּן.

תַּחֲלָה (tāḥlā') *f*, *c.* תַּחֲלֵת, beginning, commencement.

תַּחֲלָוָה (tāḥlāwā') *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲלָוִים, תַּחֲלָאִים, sickness, disease.

תַּחֲמָס (tāḥmā's) *m* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תַּחֲנִי (tāḥnī) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תַּחֲנִי.

תַּחֲנִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (tāḥinnā') *f*, *c.* תַּחֲנִיָּה, *w.s.* תַּחֲנִיָּה, *pl.* תַּחֲנִיּוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תַּחֲנִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (tāḥlannā') *pr.n.m.*

תַּחֲנָה (tāḥ'ānā') *f*, only *pl.* *w.s.* תַּחֲנָהִי, camp, encampment.

תַּחֲנִנִּי [tāḥ'anū'n] *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲנִנִּים, תַּחֲנִנִּוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תַּחְפְּנִיחַ (tāḥpānḥē'ā), תַּחְפְּנִיחַ (tāḥpān'āḥē'ā) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תַּחְפְּנִי (tāḥpānē'ā) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

פִּתְרָא (təḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

פִּתְרֵא' (təḥrē'a') *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְשׁ (təḥš) *m, i.p.* פִּתְשׁ, *pl.* פִּתְשִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *f, i.p.* פִּתְחָה, the under part; *pl. w.s.* פִּתְחָה, פִּתְחָה, *adv. and prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; פִּתְחָה from under.

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *adj., f* פִּתְחָה, the lower.

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *adj., pl.* פִּתְחָה, פִּתְחָה, *f* פִּתְחָה, *pl.* פִּתְחָה, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *Hi.* פִּתְחָה, to cut off.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *adj., f* פִּתְכָה, the middle, the midst.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְמָה, פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *m, w. loc.*

פִּתְמָה, south, south-side, south wind.

פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* פִּתְמָה.

פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *f, only pl.* פִּתְמָה, column, pillar.

פִּתְמָה (təḥmā') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of פִּתְמָה].

פִּתְרֵשׁ (təḥrēš) *m, w.s.* פִּתְרֵשׁ, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

פִּתְרֵשׁ (təḥrēš) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתְרֵשׁ (təḥrēš) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

פִּתְשׁ (təḥš) *m, pl.* פִּתְשִׁים, he-goat.

פִּתְחָה (təḥḥā) *m* oppression, violence.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *Pu.* פִּתְכָה to be encamped.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *f, w.s.* פִּתְכָה, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *m, only pl.* פִּתְכָה, peacock.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *m, only pl.* פִּתְכָה = פִּתְכָה.

פִּתְכָה (təḥḥā) *f* perfection.

תְּכֵלֶת (təḵlīṯ) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּכֵלֶת (təḵlīṯ) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּבַן (təḵān) *pt.* תִּבֵּן, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְּבַן, *fut.* יִתְּבַן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תִּבֵּן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִתְּבַן to be weighed.

תִּבְנָן (təḵān) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תִּבְנָן (təḵān) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תְּכֵנִית (təḵnīṯ) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תִּכְרִיךְ (təḵrīḵ) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (tāl) *m, w.s.* תֵּלָם, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל סַרְשָׁא, תֵּל אֲבִיב, מִלְּחָה, towns in Mesopotamia.

תֵּלָא see תֵּלָה.

תִּלְאָה (tīlāʾ) *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תִּלְאוּבָה (tāl'ūbā) *f* drought.

תִּלְשָׁר, תִּלְשָׁר (tīlššār) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian pro-

vince in western Mesopotamia.

תִּלְבָּשֶׁת (tīlbəṣṣet) *f* garment.

תִּלְאָה (tālāʾ) *fut.* יִתְּלָה, *pt. p.* תִּלְּוִי, *pl.* תִּלְּוִיִּם, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתְּלָה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תִּלְּוִי to hang.

תִּלְוִנָה (tīlūnā) *f*, only *pl.* תִּלְוִנוֹת, תִּלְוִנוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תִּלְחָה (tīlḥā) *pr.n.m.*

תִּלְוִי (tīlīʾ) *m, w.s.* תִּלְוִיָּה, quiver.

תִּלְלָה (tālāʾ) *pt. p.* תִּלְלוּ [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* תִּלְלָה, *inf.* תִּלְלָה, *fut.* תִּלְלָה, [or from תִּלְלָה *Pi.* for יִתְּלָה] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תִּלְמָה (tīlām) *m, pl.* תִּלְמִים, c. תִּלְמִי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תִּלְמִי (tīlmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

תִּלְמִיד (tīlmīd) *m* disciple.

תִּלְעָה (tālāʾ) *Pu. pt.* מִתְּלַע, to be clothed in crimson.

תִּלְפִּית (tīlpīṯ) *f*, only *pl.* תִּלְפִּיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תִּלְתָּלִים (tīltālīm) *pl. m*

twisted or waving boughs [locks of hair].

תָּ (tām) *adj.*, *f* תָּה, whole, complete, perfect, simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild.

תָּ (tām) *m*, *c.* תָּם (tām), *w.s.* תָּה, *pl.* תָּה, whole-ness, completeness, perfection, integrity, soundness, simplicity, innocence; *pl.* see תָּה.

תָּה (tāmā'h) *imp. pl.* תָּהוּ, *fut.* תָּהוּ, to be astonished, amazed, terrified. — *Hith.* תָּהוּ to be astonished.

תָּה (tūmmā') *f* integrity, innocence.

תָּהוּ (tūmmāhō'n) *m*, *c.* תָּהוּ, astonishment, amazement, terror.

תָּהוּ (tāmū'z) *pr.n.* of a Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תָּהוּ (tāmū'z) *adv.* = תָּהוּ, yesterday, formerly.

תָּהוּ (tāmūnā') *f*, *c.* תָּהוּ, *w.s.* תָּהוּ, a fashioning, form, shape, image.

תָּהוּ (tāmūrā') *f* exchange, compensation, wages.

תָּהוּ (tāmūṣā') *f* a dying, death.

תָּהוּ (tāmā'h) *pr.n.m.*

תָּהוּ (tāmī'd) *m* duration, extension, continuance; *adv.* continually.

תָּהוּ (tāmī'm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּהוּ, *pl.* תָּהוּ, *c.* תָּהוּ, *f* תָּהוּ, whole, complete, perfect, faultless, blameless, innocent, simple, upright, honest; *subst.* honesty, integrity, truth.

תָּהוּ = תָּהוּ see תָּהוּ.

תָּהוּ (tāmā'h) *inf.* תָּהוּ, *fut.* תָּהוּ, *pt.* תָּהוּ, to take, to hold, to support, to maintain. — *Ni. fut.* תָּהוּ to be seized, to be held.

תָּהוּ (tāmā'm) *pf.* תָּהוּ, *inf.* תָּהוּ, *w.s.* תָּהוּ, *fut.* תָּהוּ, 1. *sg.* תָּהוּ, *pl.* תָּהוּ [or *Ni.*], תָּהוּ, to be completed, finished, ended, to be ready, whole; to be consumed, to be gone, to perish; to be innocent, blameless; *tr.* to make whole, to complete, to finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* — *Hi.* תָּהוּ, *inf. w.s.* תָּהוּ, *fut.* תָּהוּ, to complete, to finish, to make full, ready, perfect; to cause to cease;



to pay off. — *Hith.* תִּמְנֶה to act honestly.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Dan; *w. loc.* תִּמְנָה ה'; *gent.* תִּמְנִי.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְנַת חָרֵם (tĭmnā' ʕḥ'rēṣ) [*תִּמְנַת סָרַח*] *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תִּמָּם (tĭ'məṣ) *m* a melting, dissolving.

תִּמָּר<sup>1</sup> (tāmā'r) *m, pl.* תִּמְרִים, palm-tree, date-palm.

תִּמָּר<sup>2</sup> (tāmā'r) *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of a town in the south of Palestine.

תִּמָּר (tā'mār) *m* palm-tree; pillar.

תִּמְרָה (tĭmmārā') *f, pl.* תִּמְרוֹת and תִּמְרִים, palm-like ornament in architecture.

תִּמְרוֹק (tāmru'k) *m, only pl.* תִּמְרוֹקִים [תִּמְרִיקִים], cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תִּמְרוֹר (tāmru'r) *m, only pl.* תִּמְרוֹרִים, bitterness; pillar, way-post.

תִּנּ (tān) *m, only pl.* תַּנִּים [תַּנִּין], howling animal, jackal.

תִּנֶּה<sup>1</sup> (tānā') *fut.* תִּתֶּנָּה, to bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* תִּתֶּנָּה the same as *Q.*

תִּנֶּה<sup>2</sup> (tānā') *Pi. inf.* תִּנְנוֹת, *fut.* תִּנְנֶה, to sing, to praise.

תִּנָּה (tānnā') *f, only pl.* תִּנּוֹת, a dwelling.

תִּנּוּאָה (t'nū'ā') *f, w.s.* תִּנּוּאָה, alienation, estrangement, enmity.

תִּנּוּבָה (t'nūḅā') *f, c.* תִּנּוּבָה, *w.s.* תִּנּוּבָתִי, produce, fruit.

תִּנּוּדָה (tānū'd) *m, only c.* תִּנּוּדָה, point, tip of the ear.

תִּנּוּמָה (t'nūmā') *f, pl.* תִּנּוּמוֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

תִּנּוּפָה (t'nūfā') *f, c.* תִּנּוּפָה, *pl.* תִּנּוּפוֹת, the moving to and fro, waving [of a sacrifice], consecration; movement, tumult, excitement.

תִּנּוּרָה (tānnūr) *m, pl.* תִּנּוּרִים, oven, furnace.

תִּנְחֻם (tānḥū'm) *m, only pl.* תִּנְחֻמִּים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

תִּנְחֻמָּה (tānḥūmā') *f, only pl.* תִּנְחֻמוֹת, = תִּנְחֻם.

תִּנְחֻמָּת (tānḥū'məṣ) *pr.n.m.*

תַּנִּין (tānnī'n) [תַּנִּין] *m [sing.], pl.* תַּנִּינִים, great



water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

**תַּנְשֻׁמָּה** (tānsū'məṣ) *f*, an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

**תָּעַב** (tā'ā'ḇ) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נִתְעַב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּתְעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, *pt.* כִּתְעַב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, to act abominably.

**תָּעָה** (tā'ā') *inf.* תִּתְעוֹת, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* תִּתְעָה, *pl. c.* תָּעָה, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתְעוֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* כִּתְעָה, *pl.* מִתְעִים, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

**תָּעוּ** (tā'ū) *pr.n.m.*

**תְּעוּדָה** (tā'ūdā) *f* law, statute, custom; announcement.

**תִּתְעָה** (tā'ā'ā) *f, c.* תִּתְעָה, *pl.* תִּתְעָה, ditch, channel,

aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

**תַּעֲלוּל** (tā'alūl) *m*, only *pl.* תַּעֲלוּלִים, petulancy, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

**תַּעֲלָמָה** (tā'alūmā) *f, pl.* תַּעֲלָמוֹת, hidden thing, secret.

**תַּעֲנוּג** (tā'anūg) *m, pl.* תַּעֲנוּגִים, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

**תַּעֲנִית** (tā'anīṣ) *f* a fasting.

**תַּעֲנָךְ** (tā'anāḥ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

**תָּעַע** (tā'ā'ā) *Pil. pt.* מִתְעַתֵּעַ, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְעַתְּעִים to mock.

**תַּעֲפָה** see עוֹף *Q. fut.*

**תַּעֲצָמָה** (tā'ā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* תַּעֲצָמוֹת, forces, strength.

**תֶּעַר** (tā'ār) *m* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

**תַּעֲרָבָה** (tā'arūḇā) *f, pl.* תַּעֲרָבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

**תַּעֲתָע** (tā'tū'ā) *m*, only *pl.* תַּעֲתָעִים, mockery.

**תָּף** (tāf) *m, pl.* תָּפִים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תִּפְסָחָה (tɪf'saħ) and תִּפְסָחָה (tɪf'saħ) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְסָחָה, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תִּפְּוֹחַ<sup>1</sup> (təppū'ach) *m*, *pl.* תִּפְּוֹחִים, *c.* תִּפְּוֹחִי, apple, apple-tree.

תִּפְּוֹחַ<sup>2</sup> (təppū'ach) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְּוֹצָה (tɪf'vɔħ) *f*, only *pl.* תִּפְּוֹצוֹת, dispersion.

תִּפְּוֹן (tɪf'ɔn) *m*, only *pl. c.* תִּפְּוֹנִי, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תִּפְּלָה (tɪf'lɔ) *Hith.* תִּפְּלָה = תִּפְּלָה, see תִּפְּלָה *Hith.*

תִּפְּלָה (tɪf'lɔ) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תִּפְּלָה (tɪf'lɔ) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תִּפְּלָה (tɪf'lɔ) *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תִּפְּלָה (tɪf'lɔ) *f*, *c.* תִּפְּלָה, *w.s.* תִּפְּלָה, *pl.* תִּפְּלָה, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תִּפְּלָצָה (tɪf'lɔħ) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְּלָצָה, fear, terror.

תִּפְּסָחָה (tɪf'saħ) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תִּפְּרָה (tɪf'rɔ) *pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּרָה, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תִּפְּרָה, *pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּרָה, to beat, to strike.

תִּפְּרָה (tɪf'rɔ) *inf.* תִּפְּרָה, *fut.* תִּפְּרָה, to sew together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* תִּפְּרָה the same as *Q.*

תִּפְּשָׁה (tɪf'sɔ) *inf.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *w.s.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *imp. pl.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *fut.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *pt.* תִּפְּשָׁה, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *inf.* תִּפְּשָׁה, *fut.* תִּפְּשָׁה, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* תִּפְּשָׁה to hold fast.

תִּפְּתָה (tɪf'tɔ) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תִּפְּתָה (tɪf'tɔ) *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תִּקְוָה<sup>1</sup> (tɪkvɔ) *f*, *w.s.* תִּקְוָה, cord; hope, expectation.

תִּקְוָה<sup>2</sup> (tɪkvɔ) *pr.n.m.*

תִּקְוָה (tɪkvɔ) *f* a standing.

תְּקוּמָה (t'kōmē'm) *m, pl.*  
*w.s.* תְּקוּמָתִי, adversary.

תְּקוֹעַ (t'kō'a') *m* trumpet,  
 horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (t'kō'a') *pr.n.* of a  
 town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (t'kūfā') *f, c.* תְּקוּפָה,  
*pl.* תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תְּקִיף (t'kkī'f) *adj.* strong,  
 mighty.

תִּקֵּן (t'kā'n) *inf.* תִּקְּן, to be  
 straight. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְקַן to  
 make straight, to arrange.

תִּקַּע (t'kā'a') *inf.* תִּקְּעַ, תִּקְּעוּ,  
*imp. pl.* תִּקְּעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע,  
*pt.* תִּקַּע, *pl.* תִּקְּעִים, to  
 strike, to beat, to drive  
 in, to fix; to thrust, to  
 blow [a horn]. — *Ni.* נִתְקַע,  
*fut.* יִתְקַע, to be struck;  
 to be blown.

תִּקַּע (t'kā'a') *m* a blowing,  
 blast.

תִּתְקַף (t'akā'f) *fut.* יִתְקַף, to  
 overwhelm, assail, attack.

תִּתְקַף (t'akā'f) *m, w.s.* תִּתְקַף  
 (t'ktō'), might, power.

תָּר see תָּר.

תְּרַאֲלָה (tār'alā') *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Benjamin.

תְּרֻבּוֹת (tār'bū'θ) *f* increase,  
 progeny.

תְּרֻבִּית (tār'bī'θ) *f* increase,  
 usury, interest.

תְּרִדְמָה (tār'dēmā') *f, c.*  
 תְּרִדְמָה, deep sleep; sleep-  
 iness, lethargy.

תְּרִהָקָה (t'r'hākā') *pr.n.m.* of  
 a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תְּרוּמָה (t'rūmā') *f, c.* תְּרוּמָה,  
*w.s.* תְּרוּמָתִי, *pl.* תְּרוּמוֹת,  
 oblation, gift, present,  
 offering, tribute, con-  
 tribution; heave-offering.

תְּרוּמִי (t'rūmī') *adj., f*  
 תְּרוּמִיָּה, belonging to a  
 heave-offering [תְּרוּמָה].

תְּרוּעָה (t'rū'a') *f* noise,  
 shout, cries, loud sound,  
 war-cry, sound of the  
 trumpet.

תְּרוּפָה (t'rūfā') *f* a healing,  
 medicine.

תְּרֻזָּה (t'r'zā') *f* a kind of oak.

תְּרֻחָה (t'r'āhā) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.*  
 of a station in the desert.

תְּרֻחָנָה (t'r'hānā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּרֻמָּה (t'rūmā') *f* cunning,  
 deceit.

תְּרֻמוֹת (tār'mū'θ) and פְּרֻמִּית  
 (tār'mī'θ) *f* — תְּרֻמָּה.

תָּרֵן (tār'ēn) *m, w.s.* תָּרֵן  
 (tār'nā'm) mast of a ship,  
 flag-staff.

תַּרְעָלָה (tār'ēlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תַּרְרָה (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תַּרְרָה, household gods, Penates.

תַּרְצָה (tīr'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ (tār'sh) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>1</sup> (tār'sh) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>2</sup> (tār'sh) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תַּרְשָׁתָא (tār'sāṭā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tār'tān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tār'tā'k) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תַּשְׁוּמָה (t'šūmā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּמָה, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תַּשְׁוָּה (t'šū'ā') *f*, only *pl.*

תַּשְׁאוֹת, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תַּשְׁבִּי (t'šbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תַּשְׁבִּי a town in Naph-tali.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ (t'šbē'ḥ) *m* checker-work, checker-cloth.

תַּשְׁוּבָה (t'šūbā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּבָה, *pl.* תַּשְׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תַּשְׁוּעָה (t'šūvā') = תַּשְׁוּעָה, תַּשְׁוּעָה.

תַּשְׁוּעָה (t'šū'ā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּעָה, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תַּשְׁוּקָה (t'šūkā') *f*, *w.s.* תַּשְׁוּקָה, longing, desire.

תַּשְׁוּרָה (t'šūrā') *f* gift, present.

תַּשְׁיַעִי (t'šī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תַּשְׁיַעִית, the ninth.

תַּשְׁעִי (t'šā'ī') *num. f*, *c.* תַּשְׁעִי, *m* תַּשְׁעָה, *c.* תַּשְׁעָה, nine; *pl.* תַּשְׁעִים ninety.

תַּתְנִי (tāṭnā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].



## Conjugation Tables.

# I. Verbum firmum.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphal	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה (לַעֲשֶׂה)	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ
2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
1	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
pl. 3	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם
2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
1	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ	לַעֲשֶׂהְךָ
Inf. abs.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה
constr.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—	לַעֲשֶׂה	לַעֲשֶׂה	—
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	לַעֲשֶׂהָ	—
pl. 2 m.	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	—	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	—
f.	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	—	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	לַעֲשֶׂהְכֶם	—





	<i>Qal med. e &amp; o.</i>		<i>Qal i. p.</i>	
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַן	כָּבַד	קָטַל	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנָה	כָּבְדָה	קָטְלָה	כָּבְדָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטְנֹת	כָּבְדֹת	קָטְלֹת	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנִית	כָּבְדִית	קָטְלִית	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנְתִּי	כָּבַדְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטְנוּ	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְלוּ	כָּבְדוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטְנֹתֶם	כָּבְדֹתֶם	—	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנִיתֶן	כָּבְדִיתֶן	—	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנְנוּ	כָּבַדְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	—	(כָּבוֹד)	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	—	(כָּבַד, כָּבֵד)	—	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	—	כָּבֵד	—	כָּבֵד
<i>f.</i>	—	כָּבְדִי	קָטְלִי	כָּבְדִי
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	—	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְלוּ	כָּבְדוּ
<i>f.</i>	—	כָּבְדְנָה	—	כָּבְדְנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטֹן	יִכְבֹּד	—	יִכְבֹּד
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבֹּד	—	u. f. w.
<i>2 m.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדוּ	—	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדִי	תִּקְטְלִי	
<i>1</i>	—	אִכְבֹּד	—	
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	—	יִכְבְּדוּ	יִקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדְנָה	—	
<i>2 m.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדוּ	תִּקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	—	תִּכְבְּדִי	—	
<i>1</i>	—	נִכְבֹּד	—	
<i>Cohort.</i>	—	אִכְבְּדָה	—	
<i>Juss.</i>	—	—	—	
<i>Part.</i>	קָטַן	כָּבַד	—	
<i>Pt. pass.</i>	—	—	—	

## II. Verbum cum suffixis.

		sg. 3 m.		3 f.		2 m.		2 f.		1	
Pf. sg. 3 m.		קטלו, קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלני	
f.		קטלוהו, קטלוהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלני	
2 m.		קטלוהו, קטלוהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלני	
f. }		קטלוהו, קטלוהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלני	
1		קטלוהו, קטלוהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלני	
pl. 3		קטלוהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלני	
2		קטלוהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלני	
1		קטלוהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלני	
Inf.		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה, קטלה		קטלה		קטלה, קטלה	
Impt. sg.		קטלוהו		קטלה		—		—		קטלני	
pl.		קטלוהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלני	
Fut. sg. 3 m.		קטלוהו		קטלה, קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלני	
with }		קטלוהו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלני	
pl. 3 m.		קטלוהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלהו		קטלני	
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלני	
Hi. " "		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלני	

	<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	<i>3 f.</i>	<i>2 m.</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתִּין	(קָטַלְתֶּם)	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתִּים } 1	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>1</i>			קָטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>2</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
<i>Inf.</i>	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתֶּם, קָטַלְתִּים	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Impt. sg.</i>	קָטַלְתָּ	—	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>pl.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	—	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתָּ	יִקְטַלְתִּין	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>with }</i>	—	—	—	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּין	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתִּין	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
<i>Hi. n n n</i>	הִקְטַלְתָּם	הִקְטַלְתִּין	הִקְטַלְתֶּם	הִקְטַלְתִּינוּ

### III. Verba primae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	עָמַד	נָעַמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד
<i>f.</i>	עָמַדָּה	נָעַמַדָּה	הָעָמַדָּה	הָעָמַדָּה
<i>2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתָּ	נָעַמַדְתָּ	הָעָמַדְתָּ	הָעָמַדְתָּ
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתֶּם	נָעַמַדְתֶּם	הָעָמַדְתֶּם	הָעָמַדְתֶּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	עָמַד	נָעַמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד
<i>constr.</i>	עָמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד	(הָעָמַד)
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	עָמַד	הָעָמַד	הָעָמַד	—
<i>f.</i>	עָמַדִי	הָעָמַדִי	הָעָמַדִי	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד	יָעַמַד
<i>2 f.</i>	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי	תָּעַמַדִי
<i>1</i>	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד	אָעַמַד
<i>Part.</i>	עָמַד, עָמַדִי	נָעַמַד	מָעַמַד	מָעַמַד

IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	פָּרַח	פֹּרַח	הִתְפָּרַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַטָה	נִשְׁחַטָה	פָּרְחָה	פֹּרְחָה	הִתְפָּרְחָה
<i>pl. 3</i>	שָׁחַטוּ	נִשְׁחַטוּ	פָּרְחוּ	פֹּרְחוּ	הִתְפָּרְחוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	נֹשֵׁחֵט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	הַנֹּשֵׁחֵט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	הִתְפָּרֵחַ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	הַשֹּׁחֵט	פֹּרֵחַ	—	הִתְפָּרֵחַ
<i>f.</i>	שֹׁחֵטִי	הַשֹּׁחֵטִי	פֹּרְחִי	—	הִתְפָּרְחִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שֹׁחֵטְנָה	הַשֹּׁחֵטְנָה	פֹּרְכָנָה	—	הִתְפָּרְכָנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יִשְׁחַט	יִשְׁחַט	יִפְרַח	יִפְרַח	יִתְפָּרַח
<i>2 f.</i>	יִשְׁחַטִּי	יִשְׁחַטִּי	יִפְרְחִי	יִפְרְחִי	יִתְפָּרְחִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	יִשְׁחַטְנָה	יִשְׁחַטְנָה	יִפְרְכָנָה	יִפְרְכָנָה	יִתְפָּרְכָנָה

# V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hiphal	Hophal	Hithpael
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַח	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחַח	שָׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַחַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַחַה	נִשְׁחַחַה	שָׁחַחַה	שָׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַה	הִשְׁחַחַחַה
<i>2 m.</i>	שָׁחַחְתָּ	נִשְׁחַחְתָּ	שָׁחַחְתָּ	שָׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּ	הִשְׁחַחְתָּךְ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַחְתְּ	נִשְׁחַחְתְּ	שָׁחַחְתְּ	שָׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּ	הִשְׁחַחְתְּךָ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַח	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	נִשְׁחַחַה	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַחַה	—	הִשְׁחַחַחַה
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ	הִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	—	הִשְׁחַח	—	הִשְׁחַחַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחֹחִי	הִשְׁחַחִי	שָׁחֹחִי	—	הִשְׁחַחִי	—	הִשְׁחַחִיךְ
<i>pl. f.</i>	שָׁחֹחִינָה	הִשְׁחַחִינָה	שָׁחֹחִינָה	—	הִשְׁחַחִינָה	—	הִשְׁחַחִינָהךְ
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַח	יִשְׁחַחַח
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִי	תִּשְׁחַחִיךְ
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָה	תִּשְׁחַחִינָהךְ
<i>Part.</i>	שָׁחֹחַ, שָׁחֹחַת	נִשְׁחַח	שָׁחֹחַ	שָׁחֹחַ	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַח	הִשְׁחַחַח

# VL. Verba y"y.

	<i>Qul</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphal</i>	<i>Hophal</i>	<i>Poel</i>	<i>Pool</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	סב	נָסַב	הִסֵּב	הוֹסֵב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
<i>f.</i>	סָבָה	נָסְבָה	הִסְבָּה	הוֹסְבָה	סוֹבְבָה	סוֹבְבָה
<i>2 m.</i>	סָבוּת	נָסְבוּת	הִסְבוּת	הוֹסְבוּת	סוֹבְבוּת	סוֹבְבוּת
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	סָבוּב	הִסּוֹב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
<i>constr.</i>	סב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	הוֹסֵב	סוֹבֵב	—
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	סב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	—
<i>f.</i>	סָבִי	הִסְבִּי	הִסְבִּי	—	סוֹבְבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	סָבִינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	—	סוֹבְבִנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִסָּב	יִסָּב	יִסָּב	יִוָּסֵב	יִסָּבֵב	יִסָּבֵב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּסְבִּי	תִּסְבִּי	תִּסְבִּי	תוֹסְבִי	תִּסְבִּי	תִּסְבִּי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּסְבִּינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה	תוֹסְבִינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה
<i>Part.</i>	סָבוּב, סָבֵב	נָסֵב	סָבֵב	מוֹסֵב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב



# VII. Verba ״ב.

	Qal		Niphal	Hiphal	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	נָבַח	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ
Inf. abs.	נָבַח	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ
constr.	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַת	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ
Inept. sg. m.	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	—
f.	נָבַחַי	נָבַחַי	נָבַחַי	נָבַחַי	—
pl. f.	נָבַחַהּ	נָבַחַהּ	נָבַחַהּ	נָבַחַהּ	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָבַחַ	יָבַחַ	יָבַחַ	יָבַחַ	יָבַחַ
2 f.	תִּבְחַי	תִּבְחַי	תִּבְחַי	תִּבְחַי	תִּבְחַי
pl. 3 f.	תִּבְחַהּ	תִּבְחַהּ	תִּבְחַהּ	תִּבְחַהּ	תִּבְחַהּ
Part.		נָבַחַ, נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ	נָבַחַ

# VIII. Verba פ"א.

	<i>Qal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלָה
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	אָכַלְתָּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	אָכּוּל
<i>c.</i>	אָכַל, אָכַל
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלִי
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יֵאָכַל (יֵאָכַל)
<i>1</i>	אָכַל
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תֵּאָכְלֶנָּה
<i>Part. regular</i>	

# IX. Verba פ"ב

<i>Qal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
&c.	הִיטִיבָה
	הִיטִבְתָּם
יָטוּב	הִיטִב
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
(יָטַב)	הִיטִב
(יָטַבִּי)	הִיטִיבִי
יֵיטֵב	יֵיטִיב
אֵיטֵב	אֵיטִיב
תִּיטְבֶּנָּה	תִּיטְבֶּנָּה
<i>regular</i>	מִיטִיב

# X. Verba פ"ג.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Nifal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>	<i>Hofal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָשַׁב	נוֹשַׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשַׁב
<i>f.</i>	יָשְׁבָה	נוֹשְׁבָה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוֹשַׁבָה
<i>Inf. a.</i>	יָשׁוּב	—	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>c.</i>	שָׁבַת	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשַׁב
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>f.</i>	שְׁבִי	הוֹשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	שְׁבִנָּה	הוֹשְׁבִנָּה	הוֹשִׁיבִנָּה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יָשַׁב	יִוָּשַׁב	יּוֹשִׁיב	יּוֹשַׁב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבִּי	תִּוָּשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוֹשַׁבִּי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבִּנָּה	תִּוָּשְׁבִנָּה	תּוֹשְׁבִנָּה	תּוֹשַׁבִּנָּה
<i>Part.</i>	יָשׁוּב, יָשַׁב	נוֹשֵׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוֹשַׁב

# XI. Verba י"י.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָם	נָקַם	הָקִים	הִקָּם	קִימָם	קִימָם
<i>f.</i>	קָמָה	נָקְמָה	הָקִימָה	הִקָּמָה	קִימָמָה	קִימָמָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָמָת	נָקְמוּת	הָקִימוּת	הִקָּמָת	קִימָמָת	קִימָמָת
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָמְתֶם	נָקְמוּתֶם	הָקִימוּתֶם	הִקָּמְתֶם	קִימָמְתֶם	קִימָמְתֶם
<i>Inf. a.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	—	—	—
<i>c.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	הִקָּם	קִימָם	קִימָם
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקִּים	—	קִימָם	—
<i>f.</i>	קִימִי	הִקִּימִי	הִקִּימִי	—	קִימָמִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	קִימְנָה	הִקִּימְנָה	הִקִּימְנָה	—	קִימָמְנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָקֹם	יִקָּם	יִקִּים	יִקָּם	יִקְיָם	יִקְיָם
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקָּמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמָמִי	תִּקְיָמָמִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּקְיָמְנָה (תִּקְיָמְנָה)	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה	תִּקְיָמְנָה
<i>Juss.</i>	יָקֹם	—	יִקִּים	—	—	—
<i>Fut. conv.</i>	יִקָּם	—	יִקָּם	—	—	—
<i>Part.</i>	קֹם, קָם	נָקֹם	מִקֹּם	מִקָּם	מִקְיָם	מִקְיָם

# XII. Verba י"י.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>
	בָּן	נָבֹן
	בָּנָה	נָבְנָה
	בָּנָת	נָבְנָת
	בָּנִיתֶם	נָבְנִיתֶם
	בֵּן	הִבֵּן
	בֵּן	הִבֵּן
	בֵּן	הִבֵּן
	בְּנִי	הִבְנִי
	—	—
	יָבִין	יִבֹּן
	תִּבְנִי	תִּבְנִי
	תִּבְנִינָה	—
	יָבֹן	—
	יָבֹן	—
	בֵּן, בָּן	נָבֹן

# XIII. Verba א"ל.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	כָּתַב	נִכְתַּב	כָּתַב	כָּתַב	הִתְכַּתֵּב	הִכְתִּיב	הִכְתִּיב (הִכְתִּיב)
f.	כָּתְבָה	נִכְתְּבָה	כָּתְבָה	כָּתְבָה	הִתְכַּתְּבָה	הִכְתִּיבָה	הִכְתִּיבָה
2 m.	כָּתַבְתָּ	נִכְתַּבְתָּ	כָּתַבְתָּ	כָּתַבְתָּ	הִתְכַּתַּבְתָּ	הִכְתִּיבְתָּ	הִכְתִּיבְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	כָּתַבְתֶּם	נִכְתַּבְתֶּם	כָּתַבְתֶּם	כָּתַבְתֶּם	הִתְכַּתַּבְתֶּם	הִכְתִּיבְתֶּם	הִכְתִּיבְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	כּוֹתֵב	נִכְתֵּב	כּוֹתֵב	—	—	הִכְתֵּב	—
constr.	כּוֹתֵב	הַכּוֹתֵב	כּוֹתֵב	—	הַתְּכַתֵּב	הִכְתִּיב	הַכּוֹתֵב
Impt. sg. m.	כָּתֹב	הִכְתֹּב	כָּתֹב	—	הִתְכַּתֵּב	הִכְתֵּב	—
f.	כָּתְבִי	הִכְתִּיבִי	כָּתְבִי	—	הִתְכַּתֵּבִי	הִכְתִּיבִי	—
pl. f.	כָּתְבוּ	הִכְתִּיבוּ	כָּתְבוּ	—	הִתְכַּתֵּבוּ	הִכְתִּיבוּ	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	כָּתֹב	יִכְתֹּב	יִכְתֹּב	יִכְתֹּב	יִתְכַּתֵּב	יִכְתֹּב	יִכְתֹּב
2 f.	יִכְתֹּבִי	יִכְתֹּבִי	יִכְתֹּבִי	יִכְתֹּבִי	יִתְכַּתֵּבִי	יִכְתֹּבִי	יִכְתֹּבִי
pl. 3 f.	יִכְתֹּבוּ	יִכְתֹּבוּ	יִכְתֹּבוּ	יִכְתֹּבוּ	יִתְכַתְּבוּ	יִכְתֹּבוּ	יִכְתֹּבוּ
Part.	כּוֹתֵב, כּוֹתֵבָה	נִכְתֵּב	כּוֹתֵב	כּוֹתֵב	הַתְּכַתֵּב	הִכְתֵּב	כּוֹתֵב

XIV. Verba ל"ה.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	פָּלָה	נִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	פָּלָה	הִתְפַּלָּה	הִפְּלָה	הִפְּלָה
f.	פָּלְתָה	נִפְּלְתָה	פָּלְתָה	פָּלְתָה	הִתְפַּלְתָּה	הִפְּלָה	הִפְּלָה
2 m.	פָּלִיתָ	נִפְּלִיתָ (לִית)	פָּלִיתָ, פָּלִיתָ	פָּלִיתָ	הִתְפַּלִּיתָ	הִפְּלִיתָ, לִית	הִפְּלִיתָ
pl. 3	פָּלוּ	נִפְּלוּ	פָּלוּ	פָּלוּ	הִתְפַּלוּ	הִפְּלוּ	הִפְּלוּ
2 m.	פָּלִיתִם	נִפְּלִיתִם	פָּלִיתִם	פָּלִיתִם	הִתְפַּלִּיתִם	הִפְּלִיתִם	הִפְּלִיתִם
Inf. abs.	פָּלֶה	נִפְּלֶה	פָּלֶה, פָּלֶה	—	—	הִפְּלֶה	הִפְּלֶה
constr.	פָּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת	פָּלוֹת	פָּלוֹת	הִתְפַּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת	הִפְּלוֹת
Fut. sg. 3 m.	פָּלָה	הִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	—	הִתְפַּלָּה	הִפְּלָה	—
f.	פָּלִי	הִפְּלִי	פָּלִי	—	הִתְפַּלִּי	הִפְּלִי	—
pl. f.	פָּלְיָה	הִפְּלִיָּה	פָּלְיָה	—	הִתְפַּלִּיָּה	הִפְּלִיָּה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה	יִתְפַּלָּה	יִפְּלָה	יִפְּלָה
2 f.	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּתְפַּלִּי	תִּפְּלִי	תִּפְּלִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּפְּלִיָּה	תִּפְּלִיָּה	תִּפְּלִיָּה	תִּפְּלִיָּה	תִּתְפַּלִּיָּה	תִּפְּלִיָּה	תִּפְּלִיָּה
Impf. ap.	יִפֹּל	יִפֹּל	יִפֹּל	—	יִתְפֹּל	יִפֹּל	—
Part. (f. פָּלָה)	פָּלָה	נִפְּלָה	פָּלָה	פָּלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה	פֹּתְפֹלָה
" p.	פָּלוֹי						

A  
CATALOGUE  
OF DICTIONARIES

and other

books of reference for the  
study of foreign languages



---

Published  
by Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhand-  
lung (Prof. G. Langenscheidt) G. m. b. H.  
Berlin-Schöneberg (Established in 1856)

# Fonolexika Langenscheidt

A series of Pocket-Dictionaries

giving the pronunciation according to the  
*phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt*

The following are now ready:

English-French	German-Japanese
French-English	German-Latin
English-German	German-Polish
German-English	German-Portuguese
Greek (ancient)-English	German-Roumanian
Hebrew-English	German-Russian*
Latin-English	German-Spanish
—	German-Swedish
Catalan-German	Greek (ancient)-German
Danish-Norwegian-German	Greek (modern)-German*
Dutch-German	Hebrew-German
French-German	Hungarian-German
French-Italian	Italian-German
French-Spanish	Japanese-German
German-Catalan	Latin-German
German-Danish-Norwegian	Latin-Polish
German-Dutch	Polish-German
German-French	Portuguese-German
German-Greek (ancient)	Roumanian-German
German-Greek (modern)*	Russian-German*
German-Hungarian	Spanish-German
German-Italian	Swedish-German

Czech-German and German-Czech in preparation.

**Each volume, cloth, 3 Mark.**

Marked with \* = double volumes 5,50 Mark net each.

The corresponding volumes of two languages (e. g. English-German and German-English) are also to be had bound in one volume at 5,50 Mark net each.

**New Prices: Each volume 3.60 Mark. Double volumes, marked \*, 6.50 Mark net, each.**



The Pocket-Dictionaries, published under the title of "Fonolexika Langenscheidt", are equipped in all respects with every advantage which modern lexicography can offer. In their handy size, their large type, and the thoroughness and scholarship of their contents, the series is far ahead of any hitherto placed on the market.

### **Phonetic notation.**

One of the chief advantages of these small and handy volumes is to be found in the careful indication of the pronunciation according to the phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt, which, being simple and easily understood, is unequalled for clearness and accuracy. The pronunciation of every word is given according to this system. Thus in the German-English and French-English part and vice versa this phonetic notation is a mark of distinction not possessed by any other similar dictionary.

### **Grammatical treatment.**

- a) In the case of every word which admits of being conjugated or declined, reference is made to an appendix containing models of Conjugations and Declensions, where the reader will find information on all doubtful points.
- b) The construction has been indicated, so that the beginner may have no difficulty in knowing what case or preposition is governed by any particular word.
- c) The latest orthography has been adopted throughout.
- d) Small or capital letters have been employed as correct usage requires.

### **Vocabulary.**

The Fonolexika Langenscheidt contain each about 1000 pages, and some 50,000 headings. In addition to the ordinary words of literary and colloquial use special attention is given to:

- a) commercial, technical, and sporting expressions, in so far as they are met with in every-day life:

- b) peculiarities of dialect, idiomatic and other expressions, of frequent occurrence;
- c) the most important proper names, in so far as they present difficulties in the foreign language;
- d) the most important phrases.

### **Clearness and Distinctness.**

The practical arrangement of the rich vocabulary renders it an easy task to find any word or meaning required. In addition to the purely alphabetical order of the vocabulary facility of reference is considerably assisted by the following expedients:

- a) different kinds of type;
- b) pictured signs, such as ☉ = machinery term; ⚒ = mining term; ⚔ = military term; ⚓ = nautical term; ☘ = botanical term; ⚙ = commercial term; 🚂 = railway term; 🎵 = musical term, etc.;
- c) intelligible abbreviations;
- d) excellent and clear arrangement of the long articles;
- e) careful distinction of the different meanings of a word, often indicated by a synonymous expression or some other explanatory word, so as to remove all doubts that the reader might have with regard to correct usage or shades of meaning.

### **Outward appearance of the Fonolexika.**

The favourable reception which the Fonolexika Langenscheidt have met with up to now in leading circles is partly to be attributed to the clear type employed.

An expert, a teacher of a Swiss school, writes to us: „Scholars and teachers are full of praise of the extraordinary fine and clear type and print as well as the excellent arrangement of the Fonolexika Langenscheidt. To obtain a „Langenscheidt” instead of a ..., with its sight-killing print, is looked upon as a direct reward in my class.”

The dictionaries are printed on a tough paper of good quality. The binding is strong and neat, and the books will not come to pieces after a short time as is the case with some cheap works of this kind.

## Opinions on Fonolexika Langenscheidt.

I have recommended the English Dictionary in the past and shall have much pleasure in doing so in future. I firmly believe that English boys in learning German should always have it at hand. — *F. Durrant-Fox*, M. A., Inspector of Secondary and Technical Schools, London.

~~~~~

I find them extremely practical and thorough. I shall not hesitate to recommend them warmly, especially on account of the phonetic representations.

Prof. *L. V. T. Simmons*, State College, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

~~~~~

The print is beautiful and clear, and the arrangement practical, as is the case with all your books.

Prof. *H. C. G. Brandt*, Hamilton College, Clinton, Io.

~~~~~

They are by far the best pocket-dictionaries I have ever seen. This one gives the pronunciation and takes account of Americanisms, two features that recommend it especially. — Prof. *Th. Cooper*, Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Cal., U. S. A.

~~~~~

I have examined the Hebrew-English volume carefully and find it an admirable work. It fills a long-felt need for English students who are unable to buy a more elaborate book, and I am glad to be able to recommend it to the students of Hartford Theological Seminary. Prof. *Lewis Bayles Paton*, Hartford Theological Seminary.

~~~~~

I find the book excellent. Its conciseness and accuracy will recommend it not only to beginners, but also to advanced students whom it will save time and trouble. Prof. *Crawford H. Toy*, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.

~~~~~

An excellent little Latin-English Dictionary which might well be adopted in schools. In view of its size it manages to include a great deal. *The Athenæum*, London.

**Æneas** (Inf'iz) Æneas m.

Æollan (Iou'p<sup>n</sup>) 1. ãoliſſ; Æolis...  
2. Æolier *m.*

carbonated (e<sup>1</sup>reit<sup>ed</sup>) Kohlenſauer;  
~ bread mit Kohlenſäure loder  
gemachtes Brod.

aërial (ei'ʀeʀl, ei'ə~) luftig; ~ locomotion Luftschiffahrt *f*; ~ voyage od. journey Luftreise *f*; ~ pilot Fluglenker *m*; ~ race Wettfliegen *n*.

aerie ( $\bar{a}'R^e$  ob.  $I'R^e$ ) Horst m  
(a. fig.). [gaßartia.]

aeriform(əi'fɔrm) luftförmig,

**aeroclub** (eizRökläb) Aeroclub  
m, Fluggesellschaft f. [m.]

aerodrome (ˌdʁoʊm) Flugplatz

aerollte (Lait) Meteorstein m.

aeronaut (ˌnəʊt) Luftschiffer *m*;  
 ˌkal (eɪˈrɒnɔʊt) correspondent  
 Flugberichterstatter *m*.

**Aeroplane** (ˈplɛɪn) **Aeropla'n**,  
Flugapparat *m*; 1st (1st)  
Flieger *m*. [sta'tisʃ.]

aerostatic (e<sup>i</sup>ʁ<sup>o</sup>ʃtǎ'tit) aero-

Æsop (I'fæp) ʔifə'p m.

**ästhetisch** (ö'stētīk) Ästhe'tiker;  
übertriebener Liebhaber des  
Stilvollen.

esthetic (ěstě'til) ästhetiſč;  
~s (~ě) Ästhetiſ f.

**far** (fār') (mst ~ off) fern, weit;  
from ~ von fern, weither. [seit f.]

**ffability** (ǎfǎbɪ'lətə) Deutscheig=

**ffable** □ (ä'fʰɛɪ) leutselig.

ffair (Afair) Geschäft *n*, Angelegenheit; (matter) Sache *f*; & Treffen *n*.

ffect (Äf'fekt) (ein)wirken auf;  
rühren, ergreifen; die Gesund-  
heit angreifen; neigen zu, gern  
mögen; (pretend) (er)heucheln;  
ation (Äf'fektio'n) Biederkeit,  
Affektiertheit f; od □ (Äf'f-  
t'ed) gerührt; befallen (v. Krank-  
heit); angegriffen (Augen usw.);  
geneigt, gesinnt (towards a p.  
gegen i.); geziert, affektirt;

(teigend) erheuchelt; **lon** (lōn) Gemüths-bewegung *f.*, Zustand *m.*; (zu-)Neigung *f.*; krankhafter Zustand; **lonate** □ (nāt) liebevoll, herzlich.

**affiance** (äfa'ns) 1. verloben.  
2. Verlobung f.

**affidavit** (ä'fidei'wit) schriftliche  
Erklärung unter Eid.

**affillate** (Äff'Veit) adoptieren; **aIs** Mitglied aufnehmen; (**attach**) angliedern; **and societies pl.** Zweigvereine *m/pl.*; **anon** (Äff'le-i'fch'n) Adoption; Aufnahme **aIs** Mitglied usw.; Angliederung *f.*

**affinity** (Äf'l'nöte) Verschwä-  
gung; (a. *chm.*) Verwandt-  
schaft *f.*

**affirm** (áfɔr'm) bejahen, behaupten; (confirm) bestätigen; **atlon** (áf'meɪ'ʃɔn) Behauptung; Bestätigung f; **ative** □ (áfɔr'm-ɪtɪv) 1. bejahend; positiv (Ggf. negative). 2. s.: to answer in the ative bejahen(b antworten).

**afflix** (äfl'f'ix) anheften; beifügen.  
**afflict** (äfl'f'it) betrüben; quälen;  
 to ~ o.s. ſich grämen (at, about  
 über acc.); ~lon (äfl'f'ix'lon) Be-  
 trübnis f; Reiden n.

**affluence** (ä'flüəns) **Überfluß** *m*;  
 1. **zufließend**; **reich**.  
 2. **Überfluß** *m*.

**afflux** (ă'flǝŭŭ) Zufluß *m.*

**afford** (äf'ər'd) (give) gewähren;  
(yield) hervorbringen; Kosten auf-  
bringen, erschwingen; I can't  
~ it meine Mittel gestatten es  
mir nicht.

**afforest** (äfzō'Rĕbz̄t) aufforsten.

**ffray** (Efrei') Auslauf *m*, Schlägerei *f*.

ffront (äʃʁǝʔnt) 1. beschimpfen.  
2. Beleidigung *f*, Schimpf *m*.

ffusion (ʔfiū'qʔn) Begießen n.

afghanistan (äfgānəʃtā'n ob. äf-  
gā'nəʃtān) Afghaništa'n n.

mus; *schiffer m* water-man; *wasser n* running water.  
**flü'stern** (flü'tern) 15f. to whisper.  
**Flut** (flüt) *f* 3b. flood; (Wg.) Ebbe high tide or water; (Wogen) waves *pl.*, (Überschwemmung) inundation.  
**flu'ten** (ˌn) 15c. to flow; (schwellen) to swell; (strömen) to stream. [water.]  
**flu't-zeit** *f* flood-tide; high  
**focht** (föxt), **fö'chte** (fö'xt<sup>e</sup>) *j.* fachten.  
**fo'ck...** ↓ (fö'k-): *mast m* foremast; *segel n* foresail.  
**fo'hlen** (fö'len) 1. *n* 2l. foal, colt. 2. 2 15a. to foal. [wind.]  
**föhn** (fön) *m* 2g. (wet) south-  
**fö'hre** (fö're) *f* 3b. pine.  
**fo'ige** (fö'lg<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. (Wirkung) consequence; (Fortsetzung) continuation; (Auseinanderz., Erb2) succession; (Reihen2) series; (zeit) future; (Bf.-gehöriges) set, suit; die ~ war the result was; ~ leisten to obey; to comply with a request; to answer a summons.  
**fo'igen** (ˌn) 15a. (fn) to follow; to succeed (auf *acc.* to); (~ aus) to ensue; (gehörchen, a. h.) to obey; Fortsetzung folgt to be continued; ~d following; subsequent; next; ~der-maßen in the following manner.  
**fo'ige-recht, -richtig** logical; consistent.  
**fo'lgern** (fö'lgern) 15f. to infer, conclude; *Su.* inference, deduction.  
**fo'lglich** (fö'klīχ) consequently.  
**fo'lgfam** obedient; docile; 2keif *f* obedience. [(volume).]  
**Folia'nt** (foljānt) *m* folio  
**fo'lie** (fö'lye) *f* 3b. foil; e-r 3. e-e ~ geben to set off a th.  
**fo'lier** (fö'lt<sup>e</sup>r) *f* 3d. rack;

torture; auf die ~ legen to put to the rack; *bank f* 2f. rack; *kammer f* torture-chamber; *qual f* torture; torment.  
**fo'lttern** (ˌn) 15f. to torture, to put to the rack.  
**Fonds** 15 (f) *m* inv. funds *pl.*; capital; ~besitzer *m* stockholder; ~börse *f* stock-exchange.  
**Fontä'ne** (föntä'n<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. fountain. [fontanel, issue.]  
**Fontane'le** (föntanē'le) *f* 3b.  
**fo'ppen** (fö'p<sup>e</sup>n) 15a. to fool, hoax, mystify; *F* to roast.  
**Fopperet'** (fö'p<sup>e</sup>ra't) *f* 3b. hoaxing.  
**fö'rderlich** (fö'rd<sup>e</sup>rlīχ) conducive (to); useful, beneficial.  
**fo'rtern** (fö'rd<sup>e</sup>rn) 15f. to ask, demand; (vor Gericht) to summon; (als Eigentum) to claim; (heraus~) to challenge; zu viel ~ to overcharge. *Su.* claim; demand; summons; b. seitens e-r Behörde: requisition; (Heraus2) challenge.  
**fö'rtern** (fö'rd<sup>e</sup>rn) 15f. to further, advance, promote; 2 to haul. *Su.* furtherance; 2 hauling.  
**Fore'le** (fö'rē'le) *f* 3b. trout.  
**Fo'rke** (fö'rk<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. (pitch) fork.  
**Form** (förm) *f* 3b. form; figure; shape; (Muster) model; (a. 3) mould.  
**Forma'llen** (förmā'ly<sup>e</sup>n) *pl.* formalities. [size.]  
**Forma't** (ˌmā't) *n* 2g. form,  
**fo'rmel** (fö'rm<sup>e</sup>l) *f* 3d. form; formula; ~buch *n* formulary.  
**forme'll** (förmē'l) formal(ly).  
**fo'rmen** (fö'rm<sup>e</sup>n) 15a. to form, mould, shape. [moulder.]  
**Fo'rmer** (ˌ<sup>e</sup>r) *m* 2l. former,  
**Fo'rm-fehler** *m* jur. error; informality. [kait] *f* 3. 3. ein~  
**...förmig** (...förmīχ), 2keif (~) **formie'ren** (förmī'ren) 15g. to

**mothery** (mă'd<sup>8</sup>ε<sup>8</sup>) plein de lie; mois.

**mothy** (mă'θ<sup>8</sup>) plein de mites.

**motion** (mqou's<sup>8</sup>n) 1. mouvement *m*; *méd.* selle, évacuation *f* alvine; ☉ jeu *m*; (propos) motion, proposition *f*; (nod) signe *m*. 2. faire signe (à); présenter une motion; ~less (Λl<sup>8</sup>ç) immobile.

**motive** (mqou't<sup>8</sup>v) 1. moteur, motrice. 2. motif *m*. 3. motiver. [trice.]

**motivity** (mqōt<sup>8</sup>v<sup>8</sup>ε<sup>8</sup>) force *f* motiver.

**motley** (mă'tl<sup>8</sup>) bigarré, varié.

**motor** (mqou't<sup>8</sup>r) 1. moteur *m*. 2. moteur, motrice; ~car automobile *f*; ~hall garage *m* d'automobiles.

**mottle** (mătl) madrer; moirer.

**motto** (mă'tōu) [pl. aussi ~es] devise *f*.

**mould**<sup>1</sup> (mqould) 1. moule; *fig.* caractère *m*, manière, forme; suture *f* (des os du crâne); ↓ gabarit *m*. 2. mouler, former; pétrir.

**mould**<sup>2</sup> (Λ) 1. terreau *m*; terre végétale; moisissure *f*. 2. couvrir de terreau; moisir.

**moulder**<sup>1</sup> (mqou'ld<sup>8</sup>r) mouleur *m*.

**moulder**<sup>2</sup> (Λ) *v/n.* tomber en poussière; diminuer; s'user; *v/a.* briser, dévaster.

**mouldiness** (Λd<sup>8</sup>n<sup>8</sup>ç) moisissure *f*.

**moulding** (Λdl<sup>8</sup>g) moulure *f*.

**mouldy** (Λd<sup>8</sup>) mois.

**moult** (mqoult) 1. mue *f*. 2. muer.

**mound** (mă'ound) 1. rempart, retranchement *m*. 2. munir de remparts.

**mount** (mă'ount) 1. mont *m*, montagne; colline *f*; rempart *m*, levée de terre; monture (d'un dessin); (saddle-horse) monture *f*; F vélodrome *m*. 2. monter; élever; hisser; *v/n.* s'élever (à un chiffre de); monter à cheval.

**mountain** (mă'ou'nt<sup>8</sup>n) 1. de montagne. 2. montagne *f*; ~eer (mă'ount<sup>8</sup>n<sup>8</sup>r) montagnard *m*; ~ous (mă'ou'nt<sup>8</sup>n<sup>8</sup>ç) montagnoux, montagnard; énorme, vaste. [charlatan *m*.]

**mountebank** (mă'ou'nt<sup>8</sup>b<sup>8</sup>gk) }

**mourn** (mq<sup>8</sup>r'n) *v/a.* déplorer; *v/n.* porter le deuil; ~er (mq<sup>8</sup>r'n<sup>8</sup>r) qui pleure; qui suit un convoi funèbre; ~ful □ (mq<sup>8</sup>r'n<sup>8</sup>ful) triste, lugubre; ~fulness (Λn<sup>8</sup>ç) tristesse, affliction *f*; ~ing (mq<sup>8</sup>r'n<sup>8</sup>g) 1. □ triste; en deuil. 2. tristesse, lamentation *f*.

**mouse** 1. (mă'ouç) [pl. mice] souris *f*. 2. (mă'ouz) prendre des souris; *fig.* guetter; ~r (mă'ou-z<sup>8</sup>r) preneur *m* de souris; **this cat is a good ~r** ce chat est bon pour prendre les souris.

**moustache** (mq<sup>8</sup>çtā<sup>8</sup>s) = **mustache**.

**mouth** (mă'ouθ) 1. pl. ~s (mă'ouθz) bouche (d'une personne); gueule (d'animaux); ouverture, embouchure *f*, orifice *m* (des choses); (grimace) moue, grimace *f*; *fig.* porte-parole, orateur *m*. 2. (mă'ouθ) happer; mâcher, triturer; crier, brailler, vociférer; ~ful (mă'ou'θful) bouchée *f*; ~piece embouchure *f* (d'un instrument); orateur; interprète *m*.

**movable** (mq<sup>8</sup>v<sup>8</sup>bl) 1. mobile; transportable. 2. ~s pl. meubles *m/pl.*, mobilier *m*; ~ness (Λn<sup>8</sup>ç) mobilité *f*.

**move** (mq<sup>8</sup>v) 1. *v/a.* mouvoir; (carry) porter, transporter; (excite) exciter; (affect) émouvoir, attendrir; (make angry) fâcher; (propose) proposer; *v/n.* se mouvoir; aller: secouer; partir; **to ~ off** changer de demeure. 2. mouvement; trait; coup *m* (au jeu d'échecs); ~less (mq<sup>8</sup>v<sup>8</sup>l<sup>8</sup>ç) immo-



**expūgnātiō**, ōnis *f* a taking, storming. [conqueror.]  
**expūgnātor**, ōris *m* stormer,} **expūgnāx**, ācis storming, victorious.  
**ex-pūgnō** 1 to take by assault, to storm, capture; **a**) to subdue, overcome, conquer; **b**) to gain by force, to force (*alqd*; *ut*). [expulsion.]  
**expulsiō**, ōnis *f* a driving out,} **expulsor**, ōris *m* expeller.  
**expultrīx**, īcis *f* she that expels.  
**ex-pungō** 3 to strike out, blot out.  
**ex-pūrgō** 1 to purge, cleanse, purify; to exculpate, excuse.  
**ex-pūtēscō** 3 to rot.  
**ex-putō** 1 to consider well.  
**ex-quīrō**, sīvī, sītum 3 to search out, seek diligently; **a**) to examine; **b**) to inquire out, make inquiry; investigate; **c**) to ask (*alqd ab* or *ex algo*); to demand. — **exquīsītus** 3 sought out, excellent, exquisite.  
**ex-sacrificō** 1 to sacrifice.  
**ex-saeviō** 4 to cease raging.  
**ex-sanguis**, e **a**) bloodless; lifeless; **b**) pale, wan; **c**) weak, feeble. [pair.]  
**ex-sarciō** 4 to patch, mend, re-} **ex-satiō** 1 = **exsaturo**.  
**ex-saturābilis**, e that may be satiated.  
**ex-saturō** 1 to satiate, satisfy.  
**exscendō** and **exscēnsiō**, ōnis *f*, see **escendo** and **escensio**.  
**ex-scindō** 3 to tear out; to extirpate, destroy.  
**ex-screō** 1 to cough up, to hawk.  
**ex-scribō** 3 to write out or off; **a**) to copy; **b**) to write down.  
**ex-sculpō** 3 **a**) to cut or chisel out, to carve; **b**) to scratch out, erase.  
**ex-secō** 1 to cut out; **a**) to extort; **b**) to castrate.

**exsecrābilis**, e **a**) accursed, execrable; **b**) execrating.  
**exsecrātiō**, ōnis *f* **a**) execration, curse; **b**) solemn oath.  
**ex-secrātus** 3 cursed, execrable.  
**ex-secror** 1 **a**) to curse, execrate; **b**) to take a solemn oath.  
**ex-sectiō**, ōnis *f* a cutting out or off.  
**ex-secūtiō**, ōnis *f* performance, execution; administration.  
**ex-secūtor**, ōris *m* pursuer, avenger.  
**exsequiae**, ārum *f/pl.* funeral procession, funeral rites.  
**ex-sequor** 3 1. to follow to the grave. — 2. to follow, go after, pursue (*alqm, alqd*); **a**) to strive after; **b**) to investigate, examine; **c**) to assert, maintain; **d**) to prosecute, carry out, execute, perform, accomplish; **e**) to punish, avenge; **f**) to go through, describe, relate; **g**) to bear, suffer.  
**ex-serciō** 4, see **exsarcio**.  
**ex-serō**, ruī, rtum 3 **a**) to stretch out or forth, thrust out, put forth; **b**) to bare, uncover; **se exserere** to come forth.  
**ex-sertō** 1 to stretch out repeatedly. [from the stage.]  
**ex-sībilis** 1 to hiss out, to hiss} **ex-siccō** 1 to dry up, make quite dry. [down.]  
**ex-sīgnō** 1 to write out, note} **ex-siliō**, luī (and līvī) — 4 **a**) to leap out; **b**) to spring forth, start up.  
**exsillum**, ī *n* **a**) banishment, exile; **b**) place of exile, retreat.  
**ex-sistō**, stitī — 3 to step out, come forth (*ab, ex re*); **a**) to emerge, appear, come to light; **b**) to spring, proceed, arise; **c**) to become; to be visible, to exist, to be.



κατα-σπουδάζομαι to be earnest about.

κατα-στάζω to trickle down, to drop.

κατα-στασιάζω to overthrow by a counter-party.

κατά-στασις, ἡ an establishing, appointing, arrangement, presentation, equipment; state, condition; surety; constitution, nature.

κατα-στάτης, ου, ὁ arranger, establisher. [over.]

κατα-στεγάζω to cover

κατα-στέγασμα, τό a covering, roof. [vered.]

κατά-στεγος 2 roofed, covered.

κατα-στειβω to tread or step on. [to check.]

κατα-στέλλω to arrange;

κατα-στένω to sigh over.

κατα-στεφής 2 wreathed.

κατά-στημα, τό condition, state, bearing.

κατα-στολή, ἡ dress.

κατα-στόρνυμι = κατα-στρώννυμι. [lightning.]

κατ-αστράπτω to flash

κατα-στρατοπεδεύω to cause to encamp. — *intr.* and *M.* to encamp.

κατα-στρέφω to turn over, overturn, bring to an end. — *M.* to subdue.

κατα-στρηνιάω to behave greedily towards.

κατα-στροφή, ἡ an overturning, overthrowing, sudden turn, end, death, perdition; a subduing.

κατά-στρωμα, τό deck of a ship.

κατα-στρώννυμι to spread over, to strow to the ground; to kill, overthrow; to cover.

κατα-στυγέω to shudder at.

κατα-σύρω to drag away; to plunder. [kill.]

κατα-σφάζω to slaughter,

κατα-σφραγίζω to seal up.

κατά-σχεςις, ἡ occupation, possession.

κατά-σχετος 2 held back.

κατα-σχιζω to cleave asunder, to break or burst open.

κατα-σχολάζω to linger, tarry.

κατα-σώχω to rub or grind to powder, to pound, bruise.

κατα-τάσσω to arrange, draw up in order; to classify; to appoint.

κατα-τείνω to stretch out, to strain, force; *intr.* to exert oneself; to reach to.

κατα-τέμνω to cut into pieces, mutilate; to cut (trenches).

κατα-τήκω to cause to melt, to dissolve. — *intr.* and *P.* to melt, to pine away.

κατα-τίθημι to place or put down, to lay down, propose (a prize); to lay in, preserve; to pay. — *M.* to lay down for oneself, to deposit, lay up in store; to put away, lay aside; to neglect; to put an end to.

κατα-τιτρώσκω to wound.

κατα-τομή, ἡ a cutting into pieces, mutilation.

κατα-τοξεύω to shoot down.

סיון (sivʔn) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סיהון, סיהון (sɪħʔn) *pr.n.m.*

סין (sin) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סיני (sinʔy) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סיני (sinʔ) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סינים (sinʔm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; סין, סין China.

סוס (sɪs) *m* swallow [= סוס].

סיסרא (sɪsʔrʔ) *pr.n.m.*

סיעה (sɪʔ) or סיעה (sɪʔ-ʔhʔ) *pr.n.m.*

סיר<sup>1</sup> (sɪr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סירות, סירת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סיר<sup>2</sup> (sɪr) *m*, *pl.* סירים, סירות, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סך (sɪħ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סך (sɪħ) *m*, *u.s.* סכו, סכה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סכה (sɪħkʔ) *f*, *c.* סכות, *pl.*

סכות, סכת, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; סכות the feast of tabernacles.

סכות (sɪħkʔʔ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סכות בנות (sɪħkʔʔ bʔnʔʔ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סכות (sɪħkʔʔ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סכיים (sɪħkʔʔm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סכך (sɪħkʔʔ) *ful.* יסך, *pt.* סכך, *pl.* סככים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.*

הסך, *inf.* יסך, *ful.* יסך, *pt.* יסך [for יסך], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הסך בגליו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* יוסך, *ful.* יוסך, to be covered. — *Pilp.* יסך to incite, to stir up.

סכך (sɪħkʔʔ) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סככה (sɪħkʔʔ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סבל (sɪħkʔʔ) *Ni.* נסבל, to

The only really reliable and complete English-German and German-English Dictionary of a truly modern and advanced type:

# MURET-SANDERS

**Encyclopædic Dictionary of the  
English and German Languages**

With pronunciation according to the phonetic system of  
**Toussaint-Langenscheidt.**

## **A. Unabridged Edition.**

English-German. Revised Edition. 2492 pages.  
2 Vols. 64 Mark.

German-English. Revised Edition. 2402 pages.  
2 Vols. 64 Mark.

## **B. Abridged Edition.**

Abridgment of the Encyclopædic Dictionary. 2 Vols.  
Royal 8°. Each volume 15 M., Half-calf 17,50 Mark.

---

Muret-Sanders' Encyclopædic Dictionary (Unabridged Edition) is the latest, largest, and by far the most comprehensive of all English-German Dictionaries, and specially adapted for the use of scientific and literary men. Used in all Government Offices. Scientific Words and technical expressions are dealt with more exhaustively than in any other Dictionary. Upwards of £ 30,000 (\$ 150,000) were expended on Muret-Sanders, before it was finally completed. The Abridged Edition contains all the words met with in school, at home, and in business in the widest sense. The Edition has been much improved and has been enlarged in accordance with the recent development of the two languages.

## Opinions on Muret-Sanders.

---

The volume is a bulky one, but bulkiness, in the present case, should not be objected to, for it means that the dictionary is made as complete as possible. It is, indeed, a thoroughly trustworthy and explicit book of words, and strikes us as one of the best dictionaries in existence.

*Westminster Gazette.*

... a most valuable publication, which has been prepared in the course of twenty years with the aid of able contributors, natives of Great Britain and the United States. ... The English-German part contains a complete phonetic respelling of every title-word, indicated after the widely-known system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt, which has stood the test of practical application for upwards of a quarter of a century.

*Publisher's Weekly, New York.*

The dictionary is of the greatest value to scholars because of the thoroughness with which it has been prepared, while it is indispensable to the general reader who may wish to compare the two languages.

*Chronicle, San Francisco.*

We have used, and practically tested, this truly encyclopædic lexicon since the issue of the first instalment, and never found it wanting. From whatever point of view we consider this stupendous work, we may pronounce it a monument of German patience and scholarship.

*The Literary World.*

This is undoubtedly the most perfect dictionary of the two languages and the result of an amount of work, study, compilation and money, so great that it is difficult to imagine. To give just an example of the wealth of words containing in this exhaustive work: The word „Garten“ (garden) forms two hundred compounds, and these, with translations and remarks, cover three columns of a large page.

*The Times.*

# German Reading-book

---

## for Foreigners

---

(Deutsches Lesebuch für Ausländer)

by

Dr. Otto Draeger and Wilhelm Rumpf

8°, 200 pages, cloth, 3,50 Mark.

---

This reading-book is the result of the authors' work at the "Böttinger Studienhaus", a German institute for foreigners in Berlin. The book is intended to assist the foreigner in perfecting himself in the use of the German language and to introduce him into German culture. The first part of the work contains the best-known pieces for reading, taken from the rich store of German fairy-tales and myths as well as from other popular reading-books. We familiarize ourselves with popular customs and the favourite heroes of German history. The second part gives descriptions of German countries and towns and deals with well-known German personages. Besides, the work contains short novels or extracts from works of modern novelists.

The following are among the authors represented: The brothers Grimm, Ludwig Uhland, Fontane, Paul Lindenberg, Friedrich Ratzel, Paul Ernst, Heinrich Seidel, Marie v. Ebner-Eschenbach, Peter Rosegger, Wilhelm Raabe, Gottfried Keller, Bielschowsky.

# **Thesaurus totius hebraicitatis et veteris et recentioris**

A complete dictionary of Ancient and Modern Hebrew  
by

**Eliezer Ben Yehuda.**

In 12 vols. of about 600 pp. = 31 Mark.

In course of publication.

In summer 1927 seven volumes were ready.

Ben Yehuda's Thesaurus embraces every department of Hebrew literature, gathering up in its folds a most complete collection of all derivatives and meanings of words, which the application of Hebrew to new branches of science and literature had rendered indispensable. The terminology of philosophy and the exact sciences, the figurative language in ancient and modern poetry, the neologisms of modern Hebraism struggling into the position of a living tongue: everything, in fact, has been taken into account which the Hebrew language, ever a permanent literary idiom within the Jewish community, has brought forth in the way of forms and meanings of words, amid the most varied influences, and during an existence reaching from antiquity down to our own time. Besides the extraordinary wealth of its vocabulary, several other advantages may be mentioned, which make the work an exceedingly valuable one to all Hebrew students.

To each heading the exact meaning and, wherever suitable, translations into German, English, and French have been added. Not only has the composition of each derivative been thoroughly explained, but also the uses of various expressions, together with the historical development of the meanings, in both the classical and modern writers, have been clearly set forth. Synonymous forms have likewise received a liberal treatment.



Manuals of Conversation

**METOU LA**An abridged **Method Toussaint-Langenscheidt.**

These new Manuals of Conversation give full information for every contingency that arises during a journey or voyage. They are so exhaustive that by their aid the traveller can be quite independent, whether he is in the restaurant, at the ticket-office, in the theatre, in the train on the steamer, or elsewhere. The alphabetical arrangement of the separate articles makes it easy to find any expression required; and the pronunciation of every word is indicated according to the famous system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Each volume contains several coloured maps of countries and towns. The peculiarities of the different languages and countries have been carefully noted. The volumes are printed in a handy size for the waistcoat-pocket, and their neat binding admits of their being used without attracting attention. Clear, legible type.

Other volumes in preparation.

1. **For Englishmen:** German, French.
2. **For Frenchmen:** English, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish.
3. **For Germans:** American, Arabic (Egyptian), Arab (Syrian), Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Ewe (Togo), Finnish, Flamish, French, Ful (Cameroon), Greek, Hausa (Togo and Cameroon), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Lettish, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Persian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Servian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish.
4. **For Italians:** German, English, French, Spanish.
5. **For Russians:** English, French, German.

Other volumes in preparation.

**Each volume, cloth, 1,50 Mark.**







BS 440 .F48 1910z

SMCR

FEYERABEND, KARL,  
1849-1916.

A COMPLETE

HEBREW-ENGLISH

BDW-0291 (MC)

